

Statistics Canada

**National Population Health Survey (NPHS)
Cycle 1 to 7 (1994/1995 to 2006/2007)**

Data Dictionary

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

NOTE TO USERS

Cycle/Year and the Variable Name Structure

The year and cycle of a variable corresponds with the character in the fourth position of the variable name (with the exception of 20 constant longitudinal variables - please see Derived Variables Documentation for a listing). For example, the variable HSCB_24 contains data relating to cycle 7 (2006/2007) since the character in the fourth position is a B. Whereas the variable HSC2_24 contains data relating to Cycle 5 (2002/2003) since the character in the fourth position is a 2. For reference of NPHS cycles with their corresponding years, see the list below.

<u>Cycle/Year</u>	<u>4th Position of Variable Name</u>
Cycle 1 = 1994/1995	4
Cycle 2 = 1996/1997	6
Cycle 3 = 1998/1999	8
Cycle 4 = 2000/2001	0
Cycle 5 = 2002/2003	2
Cycle 6 = 2004/2005	A
Cycle 7 = 2006/2007	B
Cycle 8 = 2008/2009	C
Cycle 9 = 2010/2011	D
Cycle 10 = 2012/2013	E

Last Interview

Some of the NPHS interview questions make reference to *last interview*. For instance, the interview question for variable RACB_2A (question RA_Q2A) states:

During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?

Last interview refers to the last interview that was conducted. It is not necessarily from the last survey cycle. If no interview was conducted in the cycle(s) immediately prior to the current cycle then the *last interview* could be from one of the prior survey cycles.

Survey sections which contain variables that refer to *last interview* are AL (Alcohol), CC (Chronic Conditions), LF (Labour Force), PH (Preventative Health), RA (Restriction of Activity) and SM (Smoking).

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	REALUKEY	Length	15	Position	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	PERSONID	Length	2	Position	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Number identifying the person in the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SEQ_NO.

Variable Name	DESIGPRV	Length	2	Position	18 - 19
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Design province

Question

Universe All respondents

Note For the NPHS Longitudinal sample, this reflects province of residence in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). This variable is conceptually the same as PRC6_DES in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and PRC8_DES in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	746	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	719	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	704	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	728	733,000
QUEBEC	24	1,890	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	2,546	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	805	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	824	960,000
ALBERTA	48	979	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,051	3,612,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CYCLE	Length	2	Position	20 - 21
Question Name					
Concept	Cycle in which household joined the survey				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	CYCLE on UNITINFO				
Content			Code	Sample	Population
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995			1	10,992	28,318,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SUBCYCLE	Length	2	Position	22 - 23
Question Name					
Concept	Sample indicator				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content			Code	Sample	Population
CORE SAMPLE - HOUSEHOLD			1	10,992	28,318,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LONGPAT	Length	7	Position	24 - 30
Question Name					
Concept	Longitudinal response pattern				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on APPSTATB, SP3B_STA, AM5B_STA and AM6B_ST. This variable concatenates all response patterns over the years (the 1st digit being Cycle 1 (1994/1995), the 2nd, Cycle 2 (1996/1996), etc.). The values for any one cycle are: 1=Complete; 2=Deceased; 3=Institutionalized; 4=Partial response; 5=Non-response. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content			Code	Sample	Population
LONGITUDINAL RESPONSE PATTERN		1111111 - 1333333		10,992	28,318,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHARE	Length	1	Position	31
Question Name					
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on AM64_SHA, AM66_SHA, AM68_SHA, AM60_SHA, AM62_SHA, AM6A_SHA and AM6B_SHA. The respondent agrees to share collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10,668	27,385,000
NO		2		324	933,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LINK	Length	1	Position	32
Question Name					
Concept	Agree to link information				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on AM64_LNK, AM66_LNK, AM68_LNK, AM60_LNK, AM62_LNK, AM6A_LNK and AM6B_LNK. The respondent agrees to link collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10,534	27,167,000
NO		2		458	1,151,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DOB	Length	2	Position	33 - 34
Question Name					
Concept	Day of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		10,990	28,312,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,500
REFUSAL		98		1	4,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MOB	Length	2	Position	35 - 36
Question Name					
Concept	Month of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		876	2,307,500
FEBRUARY		2		842	2,174,000
MARCH		3		958	2,381,000
APRIL		4		915	2,516,000
MAY		5		964	2,466,000
JUNE		6		921	2,332,000
JULY		7		962	2,476,000
AUGUST		8		918	2,409,500
SEPTEMBER		9		966	2,585,000
OCTOBER		10		930	2,324,000
NOVEMBER		11		860	2,124,000
DECEMBER		12		878	2,218,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,500
REFUSAL		98		1	4,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	YOB	Length	4	Position	37 - 40
Question Name					
Concept	Year of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content			Code	Sample	Population
YEAR			1892 - 1995	10,992	28,318,500
			Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SEX	Length	1	Position	41
Question Name					
Concept	Sex				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
MALE		1		4,919	14,020,000
FEMALE		2		6,073	14,298,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWB	Length	2	Position	42 - 43
Question Name	KGH-Q6				
Concept	Birth weight				
Question	How much did ... weigh at birth?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1				
Note	Based on GHK6_6 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and GHK8_6 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)		1		10	38,500
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)		2		5	12,000
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)		3		8	20,500
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)		4		13	42,000
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)		5		29	96,000
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)		6		58	241,500
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)		7		129	429,000
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)		8		186	498,000
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)		9		257	900,000
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)		10		198	708,500
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)		11		147	442,500
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)		12		81	298,000
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)		13		52	136,500
4500 G (9 LB 15 OZ) OR OVER		14		34	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,772	24,336,000
DON'T KNOW		97		11	23,500
NOT STATED		99		2	5,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWBG1	Length	1	Position	44
Question Name					
Concept	Birth weight - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1				
Note	Based on GHK6_6 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and GHK8_6 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NORMAL BIRTH WEIGHT	1	1,171	3,841,000
MODERATELY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	2	26	74,500
VERY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	3	10	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,772	24,336,000
NOT STATED	9	13	28,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name COB **Length** 2 **Position** 45 - 46

Question Name SOCIO-Q1

Concept Country of birth

Question In what country were you born?

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CANADA	1	9,738	23,661,500
CHINA	2	30	106,000
FRANCE	3	17	58,500
GERMANY	4	68	196,000
GREECE	5	10	49,000
GUYANA	6	13	76,500
HONG KONG	7	30	184,500
HUNGARY	8	26	71,000
INDIA	9	50	349,000
ITALY	10	61	283,500
JAMAICA	11	19	98,500
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND	12	61	138,000
PHILIPPINES	13	22	125,000
POLAND	14	58	206,000
PORTUGAL	15	23	117,000
UNITED KINGDOM	16	306	776,500
UNITED STATES	17	139	294,500
VIET NAM	18	12	117,000
OTHER	19	309	1,410,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name COBC **Length** 4 **Position** 47 - 50

Question Name

Concept Code for country of birth

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6CB in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8CB in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COBGC	Length	2	Position	51 - 52
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Code for country of birth - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6GCB in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8GCB in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CANADA	1	9,738	23,661,500
OTHER NORTH AMERICA	2	151	325,000
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN	3	90	457,000
EUROPE	4	753	2,285,500
AFRICA	5	36	225,500
ASIA	6	213	1,319,000
OCEANIA	7	11	45,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IMM	Length	1	Position	53
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Immigrant status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_3 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8_3 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4FIMM in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6FIMM in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8FIMM in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,204	4,529,500
NO	2	9,783	23,764,500
NOT STATED	9	5	24,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	YOI	Length	4	Position	54 - 57
Question Name	SOCIO-Q3				
Concept	Year of immigration to Canada				
Question	In what year did you first come to Canada to live?				
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_3 in Cycle 2 (1996/1996) and SDC8_3 in Cycle 3 (1998/1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1902 - 1994		1,204	4,529,500
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995		45	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		9,738	23,661,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		4	23,000
NOT STATED		9999		1	1,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AOI	Length	3	Position	58 - 60
Question Name					
Concept	Age at time of immigration - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE, YOI (year of immigration to Canada) and YOB (year of birth). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4DAIM in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6DAIM in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8DAIM in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		0 - 85		1,204	4,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,783	23,764,500
NOT STATED		999		5	24,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DOD **Length** 2 **Position** 61 - 62

Question Name

Concept Day of death

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	0 - 31	1,642	2,559,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,320	25,699,000
NOT STATED	99	30	60,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MOD **Length** 2 **Position** 63 - 64

Question Name

Concept Month of death

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	159	267,500
FEBRUARY	2	144	237,500
MARCH	3	163	238,500
APRIL	4	161	242,000
MAY	5	139	196,500
JUNE	6	131	191,500
JULY	7	137	223,500
AUGUST	8	117	220,500
SEPTEMBER	9	109	173,500
OCTOBER	10	122	172,000
NOVEMBER	11	140	207,500
DECEMBER	12	149	247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,320	25,699,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	YOD	Length	4	Position	65 - 68
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Year of death

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 2007	1,671	2,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,320	25,699,000
NOT STATED	9999	1	1,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COD10	Length	4	Position	69 - 72
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Cause of death code ICD-10

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as COD9 in previous cycles. With the introduction of the new ICD-10, starting in Cycle 7, the variable COD9 was dropped since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A047 - Y86	1,465	2,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,320	25,699,000
NOT STATED	9999	207	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP34_CPS	Length	1	Position	73
Question Name					
Concept	Sampled collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly COLLECTS. Collection period in which the household was sampled.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994		1		2,528	5,586,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994		2		2,649	5,906,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994		3		3,026	8,579,500
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995		4		2,789	8,246,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP34_MET	Length	1	Position	74
Question Name					
Concept	Selection method				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly RESPMETH.				

Variable Name	STRATUM	Length	5	Position	75 - 79
Question Name					
Concept	Sample indicator - stratum				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	REPLICAT	Length	7	Position	80 - 86
Question Name					
Concept	Sample indicator				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PRC4_CUR	Length	2	Position	87 - 88
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 1 (1994/1995).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	746	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	719	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	704	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	728	733,000
QUEBEC	24	1,890	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	2,546	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	805	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	824	960,000
ALBERTA	48	979	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,051	3,612,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE34DURB	Length	1	Position	89
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Rural or urban areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVURBA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	2,971	4,969,500
URBAN	2	8,021	23,348,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE34DCD	Length	3	Position	90 - 92
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVCDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE34DCSD	Length	3	Position	93 - 95
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVCSDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE34DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 96 - 98

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVCMAA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	5,907	11,226,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	220	174,500
HALIFAX	205	237	324,500
SAINT JOHN	310	130	122,500
CHICOUTIMI	408	68	228,000
QUEBEC	421	193	776,000
SHERBROOKE	433	42	135,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	43	160,000
MONTREAL	462	640	2,953,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	301	992,500
OSHAWA	532	81	280,000
TORONTO	535	722	3,930,000
HAMILTON	537	177	638,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	96	426,000
KITCHENER	541	89	316,000
LONDON	555	113	333,500
WINDSOR	559	77	275,500
SUDBURY	580	39	185,500
THUNDER BAY	595	43	137,000
WINNIPEG	602	261	591,500
REGINA	705	170	215,000
SASKATOON	725	172	184,000
CALGARY	825	322	887,000
EDMONTON	835	305	801,500
VANCOUVER	933	435	1,683,500
VICTORIA	935	109	342,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE34DFED	Length	3	Position	99 - 101
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVFEDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE34DPOP	Length	1	Position	102
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	4,035	7,388,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	546	1,091,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,297	3,032,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,831	4,074,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	3,057	12,126,000
NOT STATED	9	226	606,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 17

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE34DHLR	Length	2	Position	103 - 104
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Health regions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVHLRGA. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
B.C. - NORTHERN INTERIOR	18	40	115,000
ONTARIO - EAST	51	422	1,459,500
ONTARIO - CENTRAL EAST	52	927	4,767,500
ONTARIO - CENTRAL WEST	53	556	2,086,500
ONTARIO - SOUTHWEST	54	423	1,435,500
ONTARIO - NORTHEASTERN/NORTHWESTERN	55	218	927,500
MANITOBA - CENTRAL	61	112	113,000
MANITOBA - EASTMAN	62	101	99,500
MANITOBA - INTERLAKE	63	106	95,500
MANITOBA - NORMAN/THOMPSON	64	50	52,000
MANITOBA - PARKLANDS	65	56	31,000
MANITOBA - WESTMAN	67	146	115,500
MANITOBA - WINNIPEG	68	234	557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,601	16,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP34DPC	Length	6	Position	105 - 110
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVPCA.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 18

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP34_CPA	Length	1	Position	111
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name**Concept** Actual collection period**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Formerly COLLECTA. Collection period in which the data were collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994	1	2,528	5,586,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994	2	2,649	5,906,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994	3	2,985	8,445,000
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995	4	2,606	7,777,000
QUARTER # 5 - JUNE 1995	5	224	604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4_DWE	Length	2	Position	112 - 113
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name HHLQ-Q6**Concept** Type of dwelling**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?**Universe** All respondents**Note** Formerly DWELLTYP.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	7,424	18,887,000
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	490	1,639,500
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	502	1,475,000
DUPLEX	4	335	877,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,324	3,266,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	560	1,590,000
INSTITUTION	7	1	2,500
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	11	17,500
MOBILE HOME	9	321	511,500
OTHER	10	23	48,500
NOT STATED	99	1	4,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4_OWN	Length	1	Position	114
Question Name	HHLD-Q1				
Concept	Dwelling owned by a household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DWELLOWN.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,041	21,044,500
NO		2		2,948	7,267,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4_BED	Length	2	Position	115 - 116
Question Name	HHLD-Q3				
Concept	Number of bedrooms				
Question	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly NUMBEDRM.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 9		10,987	28,298,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
REFUSAL		98		3	11,000
NOT STATED		99		1	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DH_4_P1	Length	1	Position	117
Question Name	HHL-D-Q4				
Concept	Pet - has one				
Question	Is there a pet in this household?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly PETS.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,021	13,485,000
NO		2		5,970	14,832,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DH_4DP2	Length	2	Position	118 - 119
Question Name					
Concept	Kind of pet - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DH_4_P1=1				
Note	Formerly KINDPET. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
CAT(S) ONLY		1		1,492	3,876,000
CAT(S) AND DOG(S)		2		732	1,726,000
CAT(S) AND DOG(S) AND OTHER		3		217	705,500
CAT(S) AND OTHER		4		176	541,500
DOG(S) ONLY		5		1,739	4,502,000
DOG(S) AND OTHER		6		208	648,000
OTHER ONLY		7		457	1,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,970	14,832,500
NOT STATED		99		1	1,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DH_4_P3	Length	1	Position	120
Question Name	HHLD-Q5A				
Concept	Pet - live indoors				
Question	Does this pet or do any of these pets live mainly indoors?				
Universe	Respondents with DH_4DP2=1 to 6				
Note	Formerly PETINDR.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,732	9,914,500
NO		2		832	2,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,427	16,318,000
NOT STATED		9		1	1,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM34_SRC	Length	2	Position	121 - 122
Question Name	HHLD-Q7				
Concept	Record number of person providing H03 information				
Question	Interviewer: Information Source Indicator i.e. who is providing the information.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H03_SRCE.				

Variable Name	AM34_LNG	Length	2	Position	123 - 124
Question Name	HHLD-Q8				
Concept	Interview language - H03				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H03_LANG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ENGLISH		1		8,965	21,442,000
FRENCH		2		2,015	6,817,500
CHINESE		4		8	53,000
GERMAN		6		2	1,000
NOT STATED		99		2	5,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC4DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 125 - 126

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVECFM94. Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC4_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC4_AGE, DHC4_SEX, DHC4DHSZ (Source: DHC4_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,108	2,698,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	240	635,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,390	5,172,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	65	186,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	4,420	14,268,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	353	1,617,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	218	729,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	58	246,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	644	1,541,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	76	181,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	132	296,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	12	30,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	102	254,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	2	8,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	28	58,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	80	190,500
NOT STATED	99	64	207,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC4DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 127 - 128

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVLVNG94. Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,108	2,698,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	215	619,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,390	5,172,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,718	7,844,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	504	914,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	203	471,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	209	771,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	510	1,256,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,453	6,061,000
OTHER	10	642	2,379,000
NOT STATED	99	40	132,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC4DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 129 - 130

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly HHSIZE. Based on DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 12	10,992	28,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4DL25	Length	2	Position	131 - 132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMLT25. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 9	10,992	28,318,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4DL12	Length	2	Position	133 - 134
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMLT12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	10,992	28,318,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4DE12	Length	2	Position	135 - 136
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMEQ12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	10,992	28,318,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4DLE5	Length	2	Position	137 - 138
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUMLE5. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	10,992	28,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4D611	Length	2	Position	139 - 140
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly NUM6TO11. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	10,992	28,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP34_STA	Length	3	Position	141 - 143
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COMPLETED INTERVIEW	000	10,992	28,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4_AGE	Length	3	Position	144 - 146
Question Name	DEMO-Q4				
Concept	Age				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly AGE.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		0 - 102		10,992	28,318,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC4GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 147 - 148

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly AGEGRP. Based on DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	516	1,592,000
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	231	814,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	473	1,576,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	218	677,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	300	1,445,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	505	1,988,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	601	1,638,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	735	1,996,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	957	2,500,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	945	2,679,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	811	2,275,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	773	1,816,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	630	1,509,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	610	1,330,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	609	1,276,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	580	1,021,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	572	943,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	447	650,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	479	590,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC4_MAR	Length	2	Position	149 - 150
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	DEMO-Q6
----------------------	---------

Concept	Marital status
----------------	----------------

Question	What is your current marital status?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note	Formerly MARSTAT. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOW MARRIED	1	4,869	12,653,000
COMMON-LAW	2	515	1,456,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	26	83,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	3,642	11,277,000
WIDOWED	5	1,067	1,326,000
SEPARATED	6	296	532,000
DIVORCED	7	577	990,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC4_FID	Length	1	Position	151
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	DEMO-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Family ID code
----------------	----------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note	Formerly FAMILYID. Assigned during generic relationship module.
-------------	---

Variable Name	AM54_STA	Length	1	Position	152
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Status of general form - H05
----------------	------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note	
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	10,992	28,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM54_BDD	Length	2	Position	153 - 154
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DD5BEG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		10,992	28,318,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM54_BMM	Length	2	Position	155 - 156
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly MM5BEG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FEBRUARY		2		31	144,000
MARCH		3		2,813	8,326,500
MAY		5		1	1,000
JUNE		6		2,583	5,803,500
JULY		7		4	12,500
AUGUST		8		2,592	5,804,000
OCTOBER		10		308	813,500
NOVEMBER		11		2,660	7,413,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM54_BYY	Length	4	Position	157 - 160
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly YY5BEG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1994	1994	7,925	19,250,500
1995	1995	3,067	9,067,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM54_SRC	Length	2	Position	161 - 162
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name H05-P1

Concept Record number of person providing H05 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly H05_SRCE.

Variable Name	AM54_PXY	Length	1	Position	163
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept H05 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly PROXY5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	4,072	12,969,000
NON-PROXY	2	6,920	15,349,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 31

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC4_1	Length	1	Position	164
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly TW_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		784	2,187,000
NO		2		10,208	26,131,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TWC4_2	Length	2	Position	165 - 166
Question Name	TWOWK-Q2				
Concept	Number of days spent in bed				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly TW_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
0 DAYS		0		66	179,000
1 DAY		1		258	813,000
2 DAYS		2		193	529,000
3 DAYS		3		90	262,500
4 DAYS		4		53	128,000
5 DAYS		5		17	53,000
6 DAYS		6		21	47,500
7 DAYS		7		30	93,500
8 DAYS		8		6	7,000
9 DAYS		9		5	8,500
10 DAYS		10		9	16,000
11 DAYS		11		1	1,000
12 DAYS		12		1	1,000
13 DAYS		13		2	1,000
14 DAYS		14		32	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,208	26,131,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC4_3	Length	1	Position	167
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=2 or TWC4_2<14				
Note	Formerly TW_Q3.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,513	3,746,500
NO	2	9,447	24,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	32	46,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC4_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 168 - 169

Question Name TWOWK-Q4

Concept Number of days cut down on things

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC4_3=1

Note Formerly TW_Q4.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	48	102,500
1 DAY	1	247	711,500
2 DAYS	2	286	742,500
3 DAYS	3	184	492,500
4 DAYS	4	115	296,500
5 DAYS	5	91	228,500
6 DAYS	6	40	82,000
7 DAYS	7	125	283,000
8 DAYS	8	16	38,000
9 DAYS	9	9	14,500
10 DAYS	10	52	131,000
11 DAYS	11	13	22,500
12 DAYS	12	31	77,000
13 DAYS	13	16	42,000
14 DAYS	14	240	482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,479	24,572,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC4_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 170

Question Name TWOWK-Q5

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly TWC4_5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,788	25,134,500
NO	2	1,203	3,177,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC4DDDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 171 - 172

Question Name

Concept Total number of disability days - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVDSDY94. Based on TWC4_2 and TWC4_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	9,249	23,873,000
1 DAY	1	313	970,000
2 DAYS	2	314	811,000
3 DAYS	3	190	471,000
4 DAYS	4	134	379,000
5 DAYS	5	84	240,500
6 DAYS	6	73	187,000
7 DAYS	7	114	250,500
8 DAYS	8	30	64,500
9 DAYS	9	23	78,000
10 DAYS	10	47	127,500
11 DAYS	11	9	23,000
12 DAYS	12	19	44,500
13 DAYS	13	9	24,000
14 DAYS	14	384	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC4_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 173

Question Name UTIL-Q1

Concept Overnight patient

Question In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly UT_Q1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,151	2,493,500
NO	2	9,841	25,825,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_1A	Length	3	Position	174 - 176
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly UT_Q1A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,054	2,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,937	26,071,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2A	Length	3	Position	177 - 179
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2A. For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 100	10,967	28,245,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	66,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2	3,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 36

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC4_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 180 - 181

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - family doctor

Question Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2A>0

Note Formerly UT_Q3A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	747	2,025,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	312	614,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	156	406,500
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	6,141	14,713,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	89	207,500
AT HOME	6	61	100,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	104	216,500
OTHER	8	17	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,342	9,914,000
NOT STATED	99	23	69,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC4_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 182 - 184

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - eye specialist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly UT_Q2B.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	9,547	23,627,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	31,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2C	Length	3	Position	185 - 187
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2C. For respondents aged 0 to 11, other medical doctor includes "eye specialist".				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	10,978	28,276,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	41,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_3C	Length	2	Position	188 - 189
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2C>0				
Note	Formerly UT_Q3C.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	100	251,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	531	1,223,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	95	245,000
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	1,786	4,400,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	26	45,000
AT HOME	6	4	4,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	20	39,500
OTHER	8	31	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,385	21,979,500
NOT STATED	99	14	41,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2D	Length	3	Position	190 - 192
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	10,983	28,292,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	21,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_3D	Length	2	Position	193 - 194
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2D>0				
Note	Formerly UT_Q3D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	50	115,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	76	185,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	33	77,500
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	152	305,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	51	133,500
AT HOME	6	208	326,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	127	257,000
OTHER	8	81	221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,207	26,674,500
NOT STATED	99	7	22,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2E	Length	3	Position	195 - 197
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	10,989	28,308,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2F	Length	3	Position	198 - 200
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2F.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 144	9,549	23,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	16,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2G	Length	3	Position	201 - 203
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	9,551	23,643,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	16,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2H	Length	3	Position	204 - 206
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2H. For respondents aged 0 to 11, this variable refers to child welfare worker or children's aid worker.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	10,989	28,308,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	10,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_2I	Length	3	Position	207 - 209
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - psychologist				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2I.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 60	10,986	28,305,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	13,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_2J	Length	3	Position	210 - 212
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q2J.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 52	9,550	23,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCK4_2OT	Length	3	Position	213 - 215
Question Name	KUT-Q3				
Concept	Number of consultations - other trained person				
Question	In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist, a social worker about the child's physical or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	1,438	4,659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,554	23,659,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4DMDC	Length	3	Position	216 - 218
Question Name					
Concept	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DVMDCN94. Based on HCC4_2A and HCC4_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 219	10,962	28,237,500
NOT STATED	999	30	80,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4DHPC	Length	1	Position	219
Question Name					
Concept	Consultations with health professionals - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DVHPCN94. Based on HCC4_2A to HCC4_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	10,236	26,436,500	
NO		2	748	1,852,500	
NOT STATED		9	8	29,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	HCC4_4	Length	1	Position	220
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q4.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	485	1,187,000	
NO		2	9,067	22,465,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,438	4,659,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	4,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	2,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5A	Length	1	Position	221
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		247	609,500
NO		2		238	577,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5B	Length	1	Position	222
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		77	176,500
NO		2		408	1,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5C	Length	1	Position	223
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		127	335,500
NO		2		358	852,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5D	Length	1	Position	224
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	9,500
NO		2		481	1,177,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5E	Length	1	Position	225
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	16,500
NO		2		479	1,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5F	Length	1	Position	226
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	2,000
NO		2		484	1,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5G	Length	1	Position	227
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	4,500
NO		2		483	1,183,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5H	Length	1	Position	228
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29	50,500
NO		2		456	1,136,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5I	Length	1	Position	229
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	81,000
NO		2		452	1,106,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_5J	Length	1	Position	230
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	16,500
NO		2		476	1,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5K	Length	1	Position	231
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		484	1,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_4A	Length	1	Position	232
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Self-help group (such as AA, cancer therapy, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	7,500
NO		2		481	1,179,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_5L	Length	1	Position	233
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ5_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		40	103,500
NO		2		445	1,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,505	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_6	Length	1	Position	234
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		405	942,000
NO		2		9,146	22,708,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4F7W	Length	1	Position	235
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Flag for reason for not getting care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get health care?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UT_Q7C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		397	930,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,584	27,368,000
NOT STATED		9		11	19,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4G7	Length	1	Position	236
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Reason for not getting care - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UT_Q7U. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DIFFICULTY GETTING ACCESS TO HLTH PROF.		1		101	247,500
FINANCIAL CONSTRAINTS		2		35	77,500
FELT HEALTH CARE PROVIDED INADEQUATE		3		36	69,500
CHOSE NOT TO SEE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		4		97	205,000
OTHER		5		128	331,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,584	27,368,000
NOT STATED		9		11	19,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_8A	Length	1	Position	237
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		266	616,000
NO		2		139	326,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,584	27,368,000
NOT STATED		9		3	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_8B	Length	1	Position	238
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		46	111,000
NO		2		359	831,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,584	27,368,000
NOT STATED		9		3	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_8C	Length	1	Position	239
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	35,000
NO		2		387	907,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,584	27,368,000
NOT STATED		9		3	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_8D	Length	1	Position	240
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		52	134,000
NO		2		353	808,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,584	27,368,000
NOT STATED		9		3	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 53

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_8E	Length	1	Position	241
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - other				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ8_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	75,000
NO		2		371	867,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,584	27,368,000
NOT STATED		9		3	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_9	Length	1	Position	242
Question Name	UTIL-Q9				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly UT_Q9A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		384	555,000
NO		2		8,584	20,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4FS	Length	1	Position	243
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Flag for type of home care service				
Question	What type of home care services have you received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	373	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,608	27,763,500
NOT STATED	9	11	13,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_10A	Length	1	Position	244
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	129	211,500
NO	2	244	329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,608	27,763,500
NOT STATED	9	11	13,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 55

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_10C	Length	1	Position	245
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		47	61,500
NO		2		326	480,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,608	27,763,500
NOT STATED		9		11	13,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_10D	Length	1	Position	246
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		206	277,000
NO		2		167	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,608	27,763,500
NOT STATED		9		11	13,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_10E	Length	1	Position	247
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		42	31,500
NO		2		331	509,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,608	27,763,500
NOT STATED		9		11	13,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC4_10F	Length	1	Position	248
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	3,500
NO		2		370	537,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,608	27,763,500
NOT STATED		9		11	13,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC4_10H	Length	1	Position	249
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly UTQ10_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	63,500
NO		2		339	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,608	27,763,500
NOT STATED		9		11	13,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_1A	Length	1	Position	250
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,580	2,987,000
NO		2		7,973	20,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_1B	Length	1	Position	251
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1B. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		84	289,500
NO		2		1,694	5,869,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		7,776	17,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_1C	Length	1	Position	252
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1C. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		478	1,187,000
NO		2		5,427	14,683,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,649	7,788,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_1D	Length	1	Position	253
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RES_Q1D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,398	2,850,000
NO		2		8,155	20,807,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_2	Length	1	Position	254
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RES_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,716	3,475,500
NO		2		7,836	20,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4F1	Length	1	Position	255
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Flag for restriction of activity

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly RES_FLG. Based on RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D or RAC4_2, for respondents aged 12 years old and older and for respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,385	4,940,500
NO	2	8,606	23,376,500
NOT STATED	9	1	1,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4F2	Length	1	Position	256
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,949	3,892,500
NO	2	7,604	19,765,000
NOT STATED	9	1,439	4,661,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4F3	Length	1	Position	257
Question Name	RESTR-Q3/Q4				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
Note	Formerly RES_Q3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. During processing, values for RESTR-Q3 and RESTR-Q4 were put into RESTR-Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,270	4,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,653	23,553,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		65	145,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4CCD	Length	4	Position	258 - 261
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC4F1=1				
Note	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC4CIC in Cycle 1. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC4CIC in Cycle 1, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE		A169 - Z998		2,269	4,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		8,653	23,553,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		2	5,000
REFUSAL		9998		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9999		66	147,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 62

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC4GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 262 - 263

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC4F1=1

Note Based on RAC4CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC4GC25 in Cycle 1. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC4GC25 and RAC4GC12 in Cycle 1, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	17	35,500
NEOPLASMS	2	46	71,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	11	29,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	77	161,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	74	193,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	133	287,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	94	190,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	54	119,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	303	479,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	170	359,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	46	88,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	20	49,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	795	1,569,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	24	66,500
PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH & PUERPERIUM	15	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	21	47,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	90	230,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	240	528,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	14	30,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	39	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,653	23,553,500
NOT STATED	99	70	155,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_5	Length	2	Position	264 - 265
Question Name	RESTR-Q5				
Concept	Cause of health problem				
Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
Note	Formerly RES_Q5.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	111	217,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	101	268,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	100	219,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	230	598,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	180	449,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	93	200,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	935	1,710,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	329	559,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	14	28,500
OTHER	10	240	504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,653	23,553,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6A	Length	1	Position	266
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - preparing meals				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_A.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	255	457,000		
NO	2	9,299	23,202,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 64

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_6B	Length	1	Position	267
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		467	735,000
NO		2		9,087	22,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6C	Length	1	Position	268
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		524	899,000
NO		2		9,030	22,759,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 65

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_6D	Length	1	Position	269
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,088	1,790,000
NO	2	8,466	21,869,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6E	Length	1	Position	270
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	166	302,000
NO	2	9,388	23,357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC4_6F	Length	1	Position	271
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_F.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	167,000
NO	2	9,460	23,492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC4_6H	Length	1	Position	272
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help for - no tasks				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in none of the above?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RESQ6_G, RAC4_6G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,360	21,665,000
NO	2	1,194	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK4_1	Length	1	Position	273
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	KCHR-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
----------------	--

Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3
-----------------	-------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	4	11,500
OFTEN	2	21	36,500
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	82	268,500
RARELY	4	189	632,000
NEVER	5	219	642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,476	26,726,500
NOT STATED	9	1	1,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCK4_2	Length	1	Position	274
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	KCHR-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has had otitis
----------------	----------------

Question	Has he / she ever had an ear infection (otitis)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3
-----------------	-------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	294	924,500
NO	2	221	666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,476	26,726,500
NOT STATED	9	1	1,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK4_3	Length	1	Position	275
Question Name	KCHR-Q3				
Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth				
Question	How many times since birth has he / she had an ear infection (otitis)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCK4_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ONCE		1		91	307,500
2 TIMES		2		68	221,500
3 TIMES		3		48	130,500
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		87	265,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,697	27,392,000
NOT STATED		9		1	1,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1A	Length	1	Position	276
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Food allergies				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		574	1,362,000
NO		2		8,970	22,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1B	Length	1	Position	277
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Other allergies				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,689	4,362,500
NO		2		7,855	19,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCK4_1AB	Length	1	Position	278
Question Name	KCHR1-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies				
Question	Does he / she have allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		196	686,500
NO		2		1,242	3,973,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,554	23,659,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1C	Length	1	Position	279
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Asthma				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		747	2,039,500
NO		2		10,235	26,248,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_C7	Length	1	Position	280
Question Name	CHRON-Q1CC1				
Concept	Asthma - had attack				
Question	Have you had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1CC1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		382	987,500
NO		2		364	1,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,235	26,248,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		10	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_C8	Length	1	Position	281
Question Name	CHRON-Q1CC2				
Concept	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest				
Question	Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1CC2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		565	1,502,000
NO		2		182	537,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,235	26,248,500
NOT STATED		9		10	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1D	Length	1	Position	282
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Arthritis or rheumatism				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_D. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,757	3,024,500
NO		2		7,787	20,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1E	Length	1	Position	283
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Back problems, excluding arthritis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_E. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,487	3,260,500
NO		2		8,057	20,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1F	Length	1	Position	284
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - High blood pressure				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,184	2,123,500
NO		2		8,360	21,505,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1G	Length	1	Position	285
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Migraine headaches				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		727	1,804,500
NO		2		8,817	21,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1H	Length	1	Position	286
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		407	855,500
NO		2		10,575	27,432,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1I	Length	1	Position	287
Question Name	CHRON-QI				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Sinusitis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		545	1,034,500
NO		2		8,999	22,594,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1J	Length	1	Position	288
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Diabetes				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		391	723,500
NO		2		9,153	22,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1K	Length	1	Position	289
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Epilepsy				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		68	157,500
NO		2		10,914	28,131,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1L	Length	1	Position	290
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Heart disease				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		580	964,500
NO		2		10,402	27,323,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1M	Length	1	Position	291
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cancer				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		210	372,000
NO		2		9,334	23,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4FM1	Length	1	Position	292
Question Name	CHRON-Q1MM				
Concept	Flag for type of cancer				
Question	What type(s) of cancer is this? For example, skin, lung or colon cancer.				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1M=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		209	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,772	27,916,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		10	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1N	Length	1	Position	293
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		369	712,500
NO		2		9,175	22,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1O	Length	1	Position	294
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Effects of a stroke				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_O.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		113	181,000
NO		2		9,431	23,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1P	Length	1	Position	295
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Urinary incontinence				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_P.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		145	252,500
NO		2		9,399	23,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1W	Length	1	Position	296
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has acne				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Acne requiring prescription medication				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 29				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		58	215,500
NO		2		2,080	6,841,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,851	21,251,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
NOT STATED		9		2	4,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1R	Length	1	Position	297
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	17,500
NO		2		8,943	20,939,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1S	Length	1	Position	298
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cataracts				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_S.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		378	563,500
NO		2		8,580	20,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_1T	Length	1	Position	299
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Glaucoma				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_T.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		130	209,000
NO		2		8,828	20,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4_1V	Length	1	Position	300
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Any other long-term condition				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_U. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		795	1,892,000
NO		2		10,187	26,396,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4_NON	Length	1	Position	301
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has no chronic conditions				
Question	No long-term conditions diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly CHRQ1_V.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,847	14,048,000
NO		2		6,135	14,240,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	9,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC4DANY	Length	1	Position	302
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on CCC4_1A to CCC4_1W. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Thyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,135	14,240,500
NO		2		4,847	14,048,000
NOT STATED		9		10	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC4DNUM	Length	2	Position	303 - 304
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over B95

Note Based on CCC4_1A to CCC4_1W. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 11	10,980	28,283,500
NOT STATED	99	12	35,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4DRES	Length	3	Position	305 - 307
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC4_AGE, AM64_BYY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 92	1,204	4,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,783	23,764,500
NOT STATED	999	5	24,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 83

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4A	Length	1	Position	308
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,082	11,467,500
NO		2		6,889	16,806,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4B	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,580	7,118,500
NO		2		8,391	21,156,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4C	Length	1	Position	310
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,233	7,044,500
NO		2		7,738	21,229,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4D	Length	1	Position	311
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,151	2,794,500
NO		2		9,820	25,479,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4E	Length	1	Position	312
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,872	3,926,000
NO		2		9,099	24,348,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4F	Length	1	Position	313
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,667	3,763,000
NO		2		9,304	24,511,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4G	Length	1	Position	314
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		304	1,261,500
NO		2		10,667	27,013,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4H	Length	1	Position	315
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		491	1,099,000
NO		2		10,480	27,175,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4I	Length	1	Position	316
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		354	964,000
NO		2		10,617	27,310,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4J	Length	1	Position	317
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		125	735,000
NO		2		10,846	27,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4K	Length	1	Position	318
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		74	298,500
NO		2		10,897	27,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4L	Length	1	Position	319
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		288	881,000
NO		2		10,683	27,393,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4M	Length	1	Position	320
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		72	333,500
NO		2		10,899	27,941,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4N	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - South Asian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		69	485,500
NO		2		10,902	27,789,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4O	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_O.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	312,000
NO	2	10,902	27,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	42,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4P	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_P.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	182	491,500
NO	2	10,789	27,783,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	42,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4Q	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		78	158,500
NO		2		10,893	28,116,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_4R	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	8,500
NO		2		10,962	28,265,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_4S	Length	1	Position	326
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ4_S.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,232	4,001,000
NO		2		9,739	24,273,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	42,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5A	Length	1	Position	327
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - English				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,638	23,748,500
NO		2		1,353	4,566,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5B	Length	1	Position	328
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - French				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,986	9,548,500
NO		2		8,005	18,766,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5C	Length	1	Position	329
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Arabic				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29	175,500
NO		2		10,962	28,140,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5D	Length	1	Position	330
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Chinese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		105	617,500
NO		2		10,886	27,698,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5E	Length	1	Position	331
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Cree				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	20,000
NO		2		10,973	28,295,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5F	Length	1	Position	332
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - German				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		319	707,500
NO		2		10,672	27,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5G	Length	1	Position	333
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Greek				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		26	113,500
NO		2		10,965	28,202,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5H	Length	1	Position	334
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		46	96,000
NO		2		10,945	28,219,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5I	Length	1	Position	335
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Italian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		161	739,000
NO		2		10,830	27,576,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5J	Length	1	Position	336
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Korean				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		10,991	28,315,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5K	Length	1	Position	337
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Persian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	13,000
NO		2		10,988	28,302,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5L	Length	1	Position	338
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Polish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		82	277,500
NO		2		10,909	28,037,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5M	Length	1	Position	339
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Portuguese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		49	229,500
NO		2		10,942	28,086,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5N	Length	1	Position	340
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Punjabi				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		36	265,000
NO		2		10,955	28,050,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5O	Length	1	Position	341
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Spanish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_O.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		109	375,000
NO		2		10,882	27,940,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5P	Length	1	Position	342
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Tagalog				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_P.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	106,500
NO		2		10,973	28,209,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_5Q	Length	1	Position	343
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		160	276,500
NO		2		10,831	28,039,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5R	Length	1	Position	344
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	68,000
NO		2		10,981	28,247,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_5S	Length	1	Position	345
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ5_S.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		423	1,739,500
NO		2		10,568	26,576,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC4DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 346 - 347

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVLANG94. Based on SDC4_5A to SDC4_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	6,883	14,891,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,207	3,946,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,507	4,372,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	248	1,107,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,000	3,377,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	24	122,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	122	498,000
NOT STATED	99	1	3,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC4_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 348

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly SOCQ6_A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,730	17,563,000
NO	2	3,261	10,749,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 100

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6B	Length	1	Position	349
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,277	7,143,000
NO		2		8,714	21,169,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6C	Length	1	Position	350
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	96,000
NO		2		10,974	28,216,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6D	Length	1	Position	351
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		96	586,000
NO		2		10,895	27,726,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 101

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6E	Length	1	Position	352
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	18,000
NO		2		10,975	28,294,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6F	Length	1	Position	353
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		225	460,500
NO		2		10,766	27,851,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6G	Length	1	Position	354
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		22	103,500
NO		2		10,969	28,208,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 102

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6H	Length	1	Position	355
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		40	87,000
NO		2		10,951	28,225,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6I	Length	1	Position	356
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		120	565,000
NO		2		10,871	27,747,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6J	Length	1	Position	357
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	6,000
NO		2		10,990	28,306,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 103

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6K	Length	1	Position	358
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	13,000
NO		2		10,988	28,299,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6L	Length	1	Position	359
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		73	252,500
NO		2		10,918	28,059,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6M	Length	1	Position	360
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		38	186,000
NO		2		10,953	28,126,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 104

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6N	Length	1	Position	361
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	234,500
NO		2		10,960	28,078,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6O	Length	1	Position	362
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_O.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	118,000
NO		2		10,958	28,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6P	Length	1	Position	363
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_P.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	95,500
NO		2		10,974	28,216,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 105

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_6Q	Length	1	Position	364
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		137	189,500
NO		2		10,854	28,122,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6R	Length	1	Position	365
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	46,500
NO		2		10,984	28,266,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_6S	Length	1	Position	366
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ6_S.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		377	1,507,000
NO		2		10,614	26,805,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 106

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7A	Length	1	Position	367
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10,507	25,723,500
NO		2		483	2,592,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7B	Length	1	Position	368
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		118	680,000
NO		2		10,872	27,636,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7C	Length	1	Position	369
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., Indian from India or Uganda, Pakistani, Punjabi, Tamil)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		123	837,500
NO		2		10,867	27,479,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 107

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7D	Length	1	Position	370
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		102	491,500
NO		2		10,888	27,824,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7E	Length	1	Position	371
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		104	221,000
NO		2		10,886	28,095,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7F	Length	1	Position	372
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - West East Asian or North African (e.g., Armenian, Syrian, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	111,500
NO		2		10,975	28,205,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7G	Length	1	Position	373
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		26	146,000
NO		2		10,964	28,170,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7H	Length	1	Position	374
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Thai, Loatian)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	112,500
NO		2		10,972	28,203,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7J	Length	1	Position	375
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	28,000
NO		2		10,980	28,288,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC4_7K	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Korean				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	6,000
NO		2		10,989	28,310,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC4_7L	Length	1	Position	377
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly SOCQ_7K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29	152,000
NO		2		10,961	28,164,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC4DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 378 - 379

Question Name

Concept Cultural or racial origin - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVRACE94. Based on SDC4_7A to SDC4_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHITE	1	10,452	25,562,000
BLACK	2	87	434,000
KOREAN	3	1	6,000
FILIPINO	4	21	124,000
JAPANESE	5	9	27,000
CHINESE	6	113	659,000
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	74	159,500
SOUTH ASIAN	8	117	809,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	14	96,500
WEST EAST ASIAN AND NORTH AFRICAN	10	15	111,500
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	11	60	183,500
NOT STATED	99	29	147,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EDC4_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 380

Question Name EDUC-Q5

Concept Currently attending a school, college or university

Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 64

Note Formerly ED_Q5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	843	3,094,000
NO	2	6,307	15,829,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,816	9,310,000
NOT STATED	9	26	85,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4_2	Length	1	Position	381
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Full-time or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly ED_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FULL-TIME		1		602	2,307,000
PART-TIME		2		229	747,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,123	25,138,500
NOT STATED		9		38	125,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC4_4	Length	2	Position	382 - 383
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly ED_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING		1		27	94,000
1 TO 5 YEARS		2		314	569,000
6 YEARS		3		273	783,500
7 YEARS		4		389	991,000
8 YEARS		5		746	1,570,500
9 YEARS		6		607	1,519,500
10 YEARS		7		973	2,223,500
11 YEARS		8		1,283	3,001,000
12 YEARS		9		3,965	9,401,500
13 YEARS		10		961	3,445,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		97		11	32,500
REFUSAL		98		5	27,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4_5	Length	1	Position	384
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note	Formerly ED_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,595	14,465,000
NO		2		3,616	7,595,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,765	6,199,000
NOT STATED		9		16	59,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC4_6	Length	1	Position	385
Question Name	EDUC-Q3				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note	Formerly ED_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,047	12,616,000
NO		2		4,163	9,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,765	6,199,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		16	59,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC4_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 386 - 387

Question Name EDUC-Q4

Concept Respondent highest level of education attained

Question What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

Universe Respondents who answered EDC4_6=1

Note Formerly ED_Q4.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	929	2,079,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	733	1,938,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	483	1,272,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	909	2,062,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	629	1,759,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,035	2,614,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	192	492,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	32	76,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	52	180,000
OTHER	10	52	140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,928	15,641,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	17	61,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 114

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4D1	Length	2	Position	388 - 389
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVEDC194. Based on EDC4_4, EDC4_5, EDC4_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	27	94,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	941	2,308,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,178	5,131,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,346	3,452,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	52	140,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	929	2,079,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	733	1,938,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	483	1,272,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	909	2,062,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	629	1,759,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,035	2,614,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	192	492,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	32	76,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	52	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	16	59,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC4D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 390 - 391

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVEDC294. Based on EDC4_4, EDC4_5, EDC4_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	27	94,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	941	2,308,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,178	5,131,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,346	3,452,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	52	140,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	929	2,079,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	733	1,938,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	483	1,272,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	909	2,062,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	629	1,759,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,035	2,614,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	276	748,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	16	59,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC4D3	Length	1	Position	392
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVEDC394. Based on EDC4_4, EDC4_5 and EDC4_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	3,146	7,533,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,346	3,452,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,197	5,430,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,849	7,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	16	59,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC4D4	Length	1	Position	393
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDC4D3 (Source: EDC4_4, EDC4_5 and EDC4_7). This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,800	3,027,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,179	2,844,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,889	7,434,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	5,001	14,618,500
NOT STATED	9	123	394,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC4DLF **Length** 1 **Position** 394

Question Name

Concept Labour force activity of students - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over with EDC4_1=1

Note Formerly DVEDLF94. Based on EDC4_1, EDC4_2, DHC4_AGE, LFC4_2, LFC4_61 to LFC4_63, LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	395	1,436,500
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	205	663,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	194	816,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	21	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,123	25,138,500
NOT STATED	9	54	193,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 395 - 396

Question Name LFS-Q1

Concept Current main activity

Question What do you consider to be your current main activity? (For example, working for pay, caring for family.)

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Formerly LFS_Q1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CARING FOR FAMILY	1	1,241	2,892,000
WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	2	3,226	8,588,500
CARING FOR FAMILY / WORK FOR PAY / PROF.	3	1,370	3,471,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	4	620	2,421,500
RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS / ON DISABILITY	5	267	506,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	265	661,000
RETIRED	7	2,143	3,423,000
OTHER	8	121	246,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,738	6,105,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 118

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_2	Length	1	Position	397
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_1=1,4,5,6,7 or 8				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,204	3,349,000
NO		2		3,451	6,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,334	18,164,000
REFUSAL		8		3	27,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4FE1	Length	1	Position	398
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_EM1C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,683	15,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	23,000
REFUSAL		8		9	41,500
NOT STATED		9		108	293,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_41	Length	1	Position	399
Question Name	LFS-Q4.1				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q4_1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,409	11,740,500
NO	2	1,390	3,658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,189	12,883,000
REFUSAL	8	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	3	27,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 400 - 401

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Month started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	107	310,500
FEBRUARY	2	78	249,500
MARCH	3	1,081	3,309,000
APRIL	4	114	279,500
MAY	5	165	457,500
JUNE	6	1,362	3,278,000
JULY	7	161	387,000
AUGUST	8	1,353	3,323,000
SEPTEMBER	9	140	355,500
OCTOBER	10	318	898,500
NOVEMBER	11	873	2,409,000
DECEMBER	12	46	139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	4	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 121

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 402 - 403

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Day started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	5,769	15,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	70,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 404 - 407

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Year started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	5,798	15,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,189	12,883,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	4	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 122

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_61	Length	1	Position	408
Question Name	LFS-Q6.1				
Concept	Has job now - job 1				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q6_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,061	13,525,500
NO		2		706	1,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED		9		36	113,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_71M	Length	2	Position	409 - 410
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Month stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		38	136,000
FEBRUARY		2		52	213,500
MARCH		3		1,173	3,604,000
APRIL		4		29	53,000
MAY		5		50	116,000
JUNE		6		1,375	3,337,500
JULY		7		71	145,500
AUGUST		8		1,544	3,821,000
SEPTEMBER		9		79	169,500
OCTOBER		10		181	474,000
NOVEMBER		11		1,118	3,108,000
DECEMBER		12		56	142,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	2,500
NOT STATED		99		36	113,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 411 - 412

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Day stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	5,757	15,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	25,000
NOT STATED	99	36	113,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 413 - 416

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Year stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	5,767	15,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	9999	36	113,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_81	Length	3	Position	417 - 419
Question Name	LFS-Q8.1				
Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 1				
Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q8_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		5,744	15,260,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW		997		8	26,000
NOT STATED		999		51	149,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_91	Length	2	Position	420 - 421
Question Name	LFS-Q9.1				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 1				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q9_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT		1		4,103	10,720,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT		2		253	858,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT		3		93	360,500
ROTATING SHIFT		4		543	1,273,000
SPLIT SHIFT		5		53	156,500
ON CALL		6		119	282,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE		7		555	1,508,500
OTHER		8		37	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED		99		47	140,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_101	Length	1	Position	422
Question Name	LFS-Q10.1				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 1				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFSQ10_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,304	6,075,000
NO		2		3,449	9,208,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		47	140,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_111	Length	1	Position	423
Question Name	LFS-Q11.1				
Concept	Worked other than job 1				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFSQ11_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,093	2,878,000
NO		2		4,662	12,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		47	140,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4FE2	Length	1	Position	424
Question Name	LFS-Q3.2				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 2				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_EM2C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,086	2,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,851	25,295,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,000
NOT STATED		9		52	162,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_42	Length	1	Position	425
Question Name	LFS-Q4.2				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q4_2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		585	1,610,500
NO		2		508	1,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED		9		48	145,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 426 - 427
Question Name LFS-Q5.2
Concept Month started - job 2
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	36	83,500
FEBRUARY	2	20	63,000
MARCH	3	163	472,500
APRIL	4	28	53,500
MAY	5	54	126,500
JUNE	6	214	620,000
JULY	7	38	91,500
AUGUST	8	240	623,500
SEPTEMBER	9	55	113,500
OCTOBER	10	85	216,500
NOVEMBER	11	145	374,000
DECEMBER	12	15	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	99	48	145,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 428 - 429
Question Name LFS-Q5.2
Concept Day started - job 2
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,090	2,870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,851	25,295,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	7,000
NOT STATED	99	48	145,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 128

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 430 - 433

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Year started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	1,093	2,878,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	9999	48	145,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_62 **Length** 1 **Position** 434

Question Name LFS-Q6.2

Concept Has job now - job 2

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly LFS_Q6_2.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	429	1,135,500
NO	2	661	1,735,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	9	51	153,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_72M **Length** 2 **Position** 435 - 436

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Month stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	45	128,500
FEBRUARY	2	32	89,000
MARCH	3	147	421,500
APRIL	4	43	84,000
MAY	5	58	144,000
JUNE	6	186	472,500
JULY	7	54	150,000
AUGUST	8	212	536,000
SEPTEMBER	9	77	223,000
OCTOBER	10	56	150,500
NOVEMBER	11	118	321,500
DECEMBER	12	62	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	99	51	153,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 437 - 438

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Day stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,084	2,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,851	25,295,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	8,500
NOT STATED	99	51	153,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 130

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 439 - 442

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Year stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	1,090	2,870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	9999	51	153,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 443 - 445

Question Name LFS-Q8.2

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 2

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly LFS_Q8_2.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,082	2,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,851	25,295,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	10,000
NOT STATED	999	57	161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 131

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 446 - 447
Question Name LFS-Q9.2
Concept Type of working hours - job 2
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1
Note Formerly LFS_Q9_2.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	560	1,472,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	146	366,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	31	68,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	58	156,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	11	34,500
ON CALL	6	65	191,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	199	537,000
OTHER	8	14	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	99	57	161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 448
Question Name LFS-Q10.2
Concept Usually works weekends - job 2
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1
Note Formerly LFSQ10_2.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	592	1,564,500
NO	2	492	1,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	9	57	161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 132

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_112	Length	1	Position	449
Question Name	LFS-Q11.2				
Concept	Worked other than job 1 and job 2				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Formerly LFSQ11_2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		220	569,000
NO		2		864	2,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED		9		57	161,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4FE3	Length	1	Position	450
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 3				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_EM3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		220	569,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED		9		57	161,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 133

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_43	Length	1	Position	451
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q4_3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		96	261,500
NO		2		124	307,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED		9		57	161,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_53M	Length	2	Position	452 - 453
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Month started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		6	19,000
FEBRUARY		2		4	7,500
MARCH		3		36	90,000
APRIL		4		4	18,000
MAY		5		13	35,500
JUNE		6		40	119,500
JULY		7		16	39,500
AUGUST		8		40	84,000
SEPTEMBER		9		8	28,000
OCTOBER		10		12	28,500
NOVEMBER		11		36	90,500
DECEMBER		12		5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED		99		57	161,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 454 - 455

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Day started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	219	567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,715	27,588,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	57	161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 456 - 459

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Year started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1994	220	569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED	9999	57	161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_63	Length	1	Position	460
Question Name	LFS-Q6.3				
Concept	Has job now - job 3				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q6_3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		30	75,000
NO		2		189	492,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED		9		58	162,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4_73M	Length	2	Position	461 - 462
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Month stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		11	33,000
FEBRUARY		2		8	35,000
MARCH		3		13	26,500
APRIL		4		15	19,500
MAY		5		13	31,000
JUNE		6		29	77,500
JULY		7		18	52,000
AUGUST		8		38	114,000
SEPTEMBER		9		25	55,500
OCTOBER		10		14	48,500
NOVEMBER		11		17	25,000
DECEMBER		12		18	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED		99		58	162,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 463 - 464
Question Name LFS-Q7.3
Concept Day stopped - job 3
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	219	567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED	99	58	162,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 465 - 468
Question Name LFS-Q7.3
Concept Year stopped - job 3
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	219	567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED	9999	58	162,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 469 - 471
Question Name LFS-Q8.3
Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3
Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly LFS_Q8_3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	216	560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,715	27,588,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	60	165,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 137

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 472 - 473
Question Name LFS-Q9.3
Concept Type of working hours - job 3
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1
Note Formerly LFS_Q9_3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	116	296,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	28	53,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	5	7,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	20	68,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	2,500
ON CALL	6	9	23,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	38	107,500
OTHER	8	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,715	27,588,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	58	162,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 474
Question Name LFS-Q10.3
Concept Usually works weekends - job 3
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1
Note Formerly LFSQ10_3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	338,500
NO	2	97	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED	9	58	162,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 138

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4FMN	Length	1	Position	475
Question Name	LFS-Q12				
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question	Which was the main job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_MAIN. If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FIRST JOB	1	5,746	15,278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	9	57	157,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4F13	Length	1	Position	476
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Flag for main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q13C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,502	14,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	297	754,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4F14	Length	1	Position	477
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Flag for main job occupation				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q14C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,504	14,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		297	754,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4F15	Length	1	Position	478
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Flag for main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q15C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,501	14,652,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	17,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,000
NOT STATED		9		297	754,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_16	Length	1	Position	479
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q16.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	4,880	12,988,000		
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	849	2,237,500		
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	16	47,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,189	12,883,000		
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000		
NOT STATED	9	57	157,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4_17A	Length	2	Position	480 - 481
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who did not work the full year or (did not work during the year and are not retired)				
Note	Formerly LFS_Q17.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	388	812,000
PREGNANCY	2	45	140,500
CARING FOR OWN CHILDREN	3	347	898,000
CARING FOR ELDER RELATIVE(S)	4	14	27,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	288	648,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	498	1,869,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	7	21,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	217	396,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	130	272,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	244	670,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	11	6	14,500
OTHER	12	454	1,097,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY / PROFIT	13	21	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,182	21,057,500
NOT STATED	99	151	337,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4G17B **Length** 2 **Position** 482 - 483

Question Name

Concept Reason for not currently working - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who are not currently employed

Note The gap away from work had to be at least 7 days for the question to be applicable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	353	717,500
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	616	1,478,000
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	354	1,363,000
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	362	814,000
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	2,038	3,230,500
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	6	409	911,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,759	19,539,500
NOT STATED	99	101	265,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4CI97 **Length** 4 **Position** 484 - 487

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4CSIC in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4CSIC in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	5,399	14,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	9999	404	1,038,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 488 - 489

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on LFC4CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4CGI13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4CGI13 in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	238	484,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	158	308,500
UTILITIES	3	53	183,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	266	707,500
MANUFACTURING	5	554	1,793,000
TRADE	6	769	2,109,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	264	718,000
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	286	779,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	243	781,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	148	480,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	474	1,120,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	613	1,435,500
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	232	659,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	326	970,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	308	813,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	467	1,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	404	1,038,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4CO91	Length	4	Position	490 - 493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4CSOC in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4SOC in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	5,399	14,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	9999	404	1,038,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 494 - 495

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on LFC4CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4GO21 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4GO21 in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	21	76,500
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	378	998,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	125	367,000
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	341	803,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	612	1,653,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	237	714,500
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	156	393,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	162	332,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	176	426,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	327	787,500
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	132	367,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	154	431,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	300	864,000
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	184	443,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	78	205,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	201	512,000
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	443	1,311,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	55	210,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	95	261,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	258	802,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	201	530,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	106	275,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	354	706,000
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	248	794,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	55	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	404	1,038,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 147

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 496 - 497

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on LFC4CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4GO34 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4GO34 in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	21	76,500
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	84	228,500
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	125	304,000
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	169	465,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	125	367,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	100	244,500
SECRETARIES	7	154	343,500
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	87	215,000
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	46	103,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	566	1,550,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	136	432,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	101	282,000
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	55	156,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	101	238,000
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	57	133,500
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	105	198,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	111	288,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	327	787,500
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	65	138,000
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	60	128,000
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	72	239,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	62	156,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	154	431,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	174	475,500
CASHIERS	25	89	277,500
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	85	234,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	85	183,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	78	205,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	34	74,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	201	512,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	398	1,218,500
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	55	210,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	95	261,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	60	173,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	20	55,000
MECHANICS	36	142	418,500
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	36	155,500
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	38	88,500
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	163	442,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	106	275,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	212	434,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	92	138,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	50	133,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	42	126,000
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	160	495,000
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	46	173,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	55	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	404	1,038,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4FWK	Length	1	Position	498
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag (used for processing only)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Formerly LFS_WORK. This flag is used for processing only to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to "Not stated". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	1	5,165	13,816,500		
DID NOT WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	2	4,089	8,397,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,738	6,105,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4FGAP	Length	1	Position	499
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly LFS_GAPS. Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 6 days. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,294	3,451,500
NO		2		4,407	11,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED		9		102	260,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4DCWS	Length	1	Position	500
Question Name					
Concept	Working status - last 12 months - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Formerly DVWK94. Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_61, LFC4_62, LFC4_63, LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		5,021	13,435,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.		2		690	1,757,000
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		3,451	6,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,738	6,105,000
NOT STATED		9		92	243,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 150

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DDA	Length	2	Position	501 - 502
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVCOWD94. Based on calculation of LFC4_7 (end date) minus LFC4_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	94	258,500
1 MONTH	1	153	446,500
2 MONTHS	2	161	452,500
3 MONTHS	3	116	266,000
4 MONTHS	4	121	331,000
5 MONTHS	5	85	251,500
6 MONTHS	6	90	213,500
7 MONTHS	7	90	251,500
8 MONTHS	8	79	217,500
9 MONTHS	9	74	164,500
10 MONTHS	10	84	224,000
11 MONTHS	11	76	191,500
12 MONTHS	12	4,476	11,896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	104	270,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 151

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 503

Question Name

Concept Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVWH94. Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_111, LFC4_112 (number of jobs), LFC4_81, LFC4_82 and LFC4_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	3,829	9,999,000
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	829	2,400,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	354	933,000
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	205	607,000
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	473	1,191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	9	113	304,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DJA **Length** 2 **Position** 504 - 505

Question Name

Concept Number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Formerly DVNOJB94. Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_111 and LFC4_112. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO JOBS	0	3,451	6,778,000
1 JOB	1	4,662	12,412,000
2 JOBS	2	864	2,293,500
3 JOBS	3	218	563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,738	6,105,000
NOT STATED	99	59	167,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 152

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 506 - 507

Question Name

Concept Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVJOB94. Based on LFC4DJA (number of jobs), LFC4DCWS (current work status), LFC4DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	4,093	10,962,500
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	569	1,449,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	188	551,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	648	1,681,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	191	507,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	10	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	104	270,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 508

Question Name

Concept Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVNOGP94. Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO GAPS	0	5,498	14,644,000
1 GAP	1	173	449,500
2 GAPS	2	28	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	9	104	270,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DCMN	Length	1	Position	509
Question Name					
Concept	Main job is the current job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly DVMNWK94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4_61, LFC4_62 and LFC4_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,054	13,511,500
NO		2		692	1,766,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED		9		57	157,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DDMN	Length	2	Position	510 - 511
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Work duration - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVMNWD94. Based on LFC4_71 (end date) minus LFC4_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	113	313,500
1 MONTH	1	207	567,000
2 MONTHS	2	227	613,500
3 MONTHS	3	153	384,000
4 MONTHS	4	146	403,500
5 MONTHS	5	115	331,000
6 MONTHS	6	116	276,000
7 MONTHS	7	109	287,000
8 MONTHS	8	99	281,000
9 MONTHS	9	91	205,500
10 MONTHS	10	92	247,000
11 MONTHS	11	76	199,000
12 MONTHS	12	4,202	11,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	57	157,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 155

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DHMN	Length	1	Position	512
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - main job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly DVMNWH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job) and LFC4_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		4,606	12,018,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,128	3,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED		9		69	192,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4DTMN	Length	2	Position	513 - 514
Question Name					
Concept	Type of working hours - main job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Formerly DVMNTH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		3,119	8,271,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		1,323	3,654,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		117	348,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		476	1,074,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		195	526,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		477	1,260,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		13	52,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		23	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED		99		60	169,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 515 - 516

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVWD194. Based on LFC4_71 (end date) minus LFC4_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	114	315,000
1 MONTH	1	207	567,000
2 MONTHS	2	227	613,500
3 MONTHS	3	153	384,000
4 MONTHS	4	147	406,000
5 MONTHS	5	115	331,000
6 MONTHS	6	117	279,500
7 MONTHS	7	109	287,000
8 MONTHS	8	99	281,000
9 MONTHS	9	91	205,500
10 MONTHS	10	92	247,000
11 MONTHS	11	78	200,500
12 MONTHS	12	4,207	11,178,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	47	140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 157

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 517 - 518

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly DVWD294. Based on LFC4_72 (end date) minus LFC4_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	84	278,000
1 MONTH	1	117	252,000
2 MONTHS	2	93	196,000
3 MONTHS	3	83	224,000
4 MONTHS	4	63	172,500
5 MONTHS	5	52	132,000
6 MONTHS	6	46	149,500
7 MONTHS	7	46	126,500
8 MONTHS	8	35	106,000
9 MONTHS	9	33	67,500
10 MONTHS	10	37	113,500
11 MONTHS	11	16	63,000
12 MONTHS	12	379	982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	99	57	161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 158

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 519 - 520

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly DVWD394. Based on LFC4_73 (end date) minus LFC4_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	21	58,500
1 MONTH	1	40	96,500
2 MONTHS	2	29	73,500
3 MONTHS	3	21	38,000
4 MONTHS	4	17	59,500
5 MONTHS	5	9	35,000
6 MONTHS	6	14	25,000
7 MONTHS	7	10	28,500
8 MONTHS	8	3	2,500
9 MONTHS	9	2	2,500
10 MONTHS	10	6	22,500
11 MONTHS	11	7	23,500
12 MONTHS	12	40	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED	99	58	162,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DH1	Length	1	Position	521
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVWH194. Based on LFC4_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,614	12,033,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,130	3,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	9	59	175,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC4DH2	Length	1	Position	522
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly DVWH294. Based on LFC4_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	479	1,230,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	603	1,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	9	59	171,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DH3 **Length** 1 **Position** 523

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly DVWH394. Based on LFC4_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	103	251,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	113	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED	9	61	170,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 524 - 525

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Formerly DVTH194. Based on LFC4_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	3,124	8,280,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,325	3,658,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	117	348,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	478	1,076,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	195	526,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	478	1,261,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	13	52,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	23	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	50	153,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC4DT2	Length	2	Position	526 - 527
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Formerly DVTH294. Based on LFC4_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	409	1,082,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	328	825,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	12	41,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	57	150,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	68	171,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	196	557,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	3	3,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	11	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,851	25,295,000
NOT STATED	99	57	161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 162

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC4DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 528 - 529

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Formerly DVTH394. Based on LFC4_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	81	176,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	68	181,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	3	12,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	18	59,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	12	37,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	35	93,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,715	27,588,000
NOT STATED	99	59	167,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC4DOMN **Length** 2 **Position** 530 - 531

Question Name

Concept Job number of old main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note For the longitudinal file, Cycle 1 (1994/1995) main job was re-defined using the Cycle 2 (1996/1997) definition. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FIRST JOB	1	5,639	15,014,500
SECOND JOB	2	81	206,000
THIRD JOB	3	21	48,000
FOURTH JOB	4	4	7,000
SIXTH JOB	6	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,189	12,883,000
NOT STATED	99	57	157,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 163

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC4DLFS	Length	1	Position	532
Question Name					
Concept	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on LFC4_17A, LFC4DCWS (Source: LFC4_2, LFC4_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC4_61), LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M), LFC4_17B, LSC4_1, LSC4_2, LSC4_11, LSC4_12 and LSC4_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EMPLOYED		1		5,027	13,455,000
UNEMPLOYED		2		410	933,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE		3		3,617	7,339,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,738	6,105,000
NOT STATED		9		200	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4F1	Length	1	Position	533
Question Name					
Concept	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INC_FLAG. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,427	11,437,500
NO		2		5,565	16,881,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 164

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1A	Length	1	Position	534
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,407	21,383,500
NO		2		3,501	6,673,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1B	Length	1	Position	535
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,059	6,003,000
NO		2		8,849	22,053,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 165

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1C	Length	1	Position	536
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,513	5,911,500
NO		2		8,395	22,145,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1D	Length	1	Position	537
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,744	4,133,500
NO		2		9,164	23,922,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 166

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1E	Length	1	Position	538
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		319	910,000
NO		2		10,589	27,146,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1F	Length	1	Position	539
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,462	4,307,500
NO		2		8,446	23,749,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 167

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1G	Length	1	Position	540
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,692	3,256,000
NO		2		9,216	24,800,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1H	Length	1	Position	541
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,208	3,601,500
NO		2		8,700	24,455,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 168

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1I	Length	1	Position	542
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_I.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,490	7,302,000
NO	2	8,418	20,754,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	98,000
REFUSAL	8	51	152,500
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1J	Length	1	Position	543
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_J.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	837	2,336,000
NO	2	10,071	25,720,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	98,000
REFUSAL	8	51	152,500
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 169

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1K	Length	1	Position	544
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		313	921,000
NO		2		10,595	27,135,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1L	Length	1	Position	545
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45	104,500
NO		2		10,863	27,951,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 170

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_1M	Length	1	Position	546
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		856	2,163,000
NO		2		10,052	25,893,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_1N	Length	1	Position	547
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly INCQ1_N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	53,500
NO		2		10,880	28,003,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	98,000
REFUSAL		8		51	152,500
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 171

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_2	Length	2	Position	548 - 549
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	INCOM-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Total household income - main source
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What was the main source of income?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note	Formerly INC_Q2.
-------------	------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	6,340	18,484,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,082	3,164,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	158	363,500
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	184	363,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	49	112,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	508	862,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	874	1,699,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	974	1,257,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	24	72,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	468	1,183,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	13	34,000
ALIMONY	12	12	18,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	186	371,500
NONE	14	28	53,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,000
REFUSAL	98	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	84	262,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 172

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3A	Length	1	Position	550
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC4_1A to INC4_1M=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,599	4,647,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	8,043	22,739,500
NO INCOME	3	54	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	28	53,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	263,000
REFUSAL	8	86	211,000
NOT STATED	9	84	262,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_3B	Length	1	Position	551
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3B.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	608	1,027,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,980	3,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,125	22,935,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	268	736,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 173

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3C	Length	1	Position	552
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3C.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
LESS THAN \$5,000		1	109	279,000	
\$5,000 OR MORE		2	497	747,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,105	26,536,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	279	754,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	INC4_3D	Length	1	Position	553
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=2				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3D.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
LESS THAN \$15,000		1	1,055	1,841,000	
\$15,000 OR MORE		2	919	1,749,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	8,733	23,963,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	5,000	
REFUSAL		8	2	6,000	
NOT STATED		9	279	754,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 174

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3E	Length	1	Position	554
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=2				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000		1		3,127	7,425,000
\$40,000 OR MORE		2		4,858	15,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,681	4,843,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	135,000
REFUSAL		8		20	50,000
NOT STATED		9		268	736,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4_3F	Length	1	Position	555
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=1				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000		1		1,536	3,366,000
\$30,000 OR MORE		2		1,573	3,999,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,539	19,972,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	57,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		326	921,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 175

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4_3G	Length	1	Position	556
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=2				
Note	Formerly INC_Q3G. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,381	3,894,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,098	3,226,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,266	3,991,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,074	3,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,808	12,268,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	114,500
REFUSAL	8	13	51,000
NOT STATED	9	326	921,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4DIA2	Length	1	Position	557
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DVINC294. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
LOW INCOME	1	2,169	4,424,000		
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	8,421	22,717,500		
NOT STATED	9	402	1,177,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 176

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4DIA4	Length	1	Position	558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVINC494. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	2,169	4,424,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	3,263	8,089,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,760	10,024,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	1,398	4,604,500
NOT STATED	9	402	1,177,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4DIA5	Length	1	Position	559
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVINC594. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	724	1,363,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,445	3,061,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,263	8,089,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,760	10,024,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	1,398	4,604,500
NOT STATED	9	402	1,177,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 177

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4DHH	Length	2	Position	560 - 561
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DVHHIN94. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	82	196,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	109	279,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	497	747,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,055	1,841,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	919	1,749,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,536	3,366,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,573	3,999,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,381	3,894,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,098	3,226,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,266	3,991,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,074	3,852,000
NOT STATED	99	402	1,177,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	562 - 566
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 102.2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 178

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4DRCA	Length	2	Position	567 - 568
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G, DHC4_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	924	2,280,000
DECILE 2	2	1,035	2,438,500
DECILE 3	3	1,057	2,505,000
DECILE 4	4	1,061	2,524,000
DECILE 5	5	1,005	2,704,500
DECILE 6	6	1,068	2,884,500
DECILE 7	7	1,109	2,805,000
DECILE 8	8	1,034	2,770,500
DECILE 9	9	1,023	2,965,500
DECILE 10	10	1,070	2,713,000
NOT STATED	99	606	1,728,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 179

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC4DRPR	Length	2	Position	569 - 570
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G, DHC4_MEM, GE34DPOP (Population group) and PRC4_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	951	2,260,000
DECILE 2	2	1,016	2,486,000
DECILE 3	3	1,033	2,466,500
DECILE 4	4	1,020	2,657,000
DECILE 5	5	1,005	2,763,500
DECILE 6	6	1,049	2,781,500
DECILE 7	7	1,065	2,853,500
DECILE 8	8	1,049	2,795,000
DECILE 9	9	1,115	3,105,500
DECILE 10	10	1,083	2,420,500
NOT STATED	99	606	1,728,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC4DHIR	Length	8.5	Position	571 - 578
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G, DHC4_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 180

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM54_TEL	Length	1	Position	579
Question Name	H05-P1				
Concept	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H05_TEL.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE		1		1,711	5,074,500
IN PERSON		2		9,271	23,231,500
BOTH		3		9	10,500
NOT STATED		9		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM54_LNG	Length	2	Position	580 - 581
Question Name	H05-P2				
Concept	Interview language - H05				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H05_LANG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ENGLISH		1		8,968	21,453,500
FRENCH		2		2,009	6,795,000
CHINESE		4		8	53,000
GERMAN		6		2	1,000
ITALIAN		9		1	3,500
POLISH		12		2	7,000
PORTUGUESE		13		1	3,000
NOT STATED		99		1	2,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 181

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM54_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 582 - 583

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly DD5END.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,991	28,316,500
NOT STATED	99	1	2,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM54_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 584 - 585

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly MM5END.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	31	144,000
MARCH	3	2,812	8,324,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2,583	5,803,500
JULY	7	4	12,500
AUGUST	8	2,592	5,804,000
OCTOBER	10	308	813,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,660	7,413,500
NOT STATED	99	1	2,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 182

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM54_EYY	Length	4	Position	586 - 589
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly YY5END.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1994		1994		7,925	19,250,500
1995		1995		3,066	9,065,500
NOT STATED		9999		1	2,000
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_STA	Length	1	Position	590
Question Name					
Concept	Status of health form - H06				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE		1		10,992	28,318,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_BDD	Length	2	Position	591 - 592
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DD6BEG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		10,992	28,318,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 183

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_BMM	Length	2	Position	593 - 594
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly MM6BEG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FEBRUARY		2		31	144,000
MARCH		3		2,878	8,498,500
MAY		5		1	1,000
JUNE		6		2,567	5,767,000
JULY		7		4	12,500
AUGUST		8		2,562	5,738,000
OCTOBER		10		274	703,500
NOVEMBER		11		2,675	7,454,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_BYY	Length	4	Position	595 - 598
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly YY6BEG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1994		1994		7,860	19,078,500
1995		1995		3,132	9,240,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_SRC	Length	2	Position	599 - 600
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing H06 information				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H06_SRCE.				

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 184

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_PXY	Length	1	Position	601
Question Name					
Concept	H06 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PROXY6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
PROXY		1		365	1,209,500
NON-PROXY		2		9,189	22,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64FR	Length	1	Position	602
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for proxy - H06				
Question					
Universe	Proxy respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		363	1,208,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,627	27,108,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 185

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC4_1	Length	1	Position	603
Question Name	GENHLT-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived health				
Question	In general, would you say your health is:				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly GH_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		3,078	9,008,500
VERY GOOD		2		4,005	10,419,500
GOOD		3		2,603	6,480,000
FAIR		4		1,030	1,950,000
POOR		5		276	461,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC4_4B	Length	1	Position	604
Question Name	GENHLT-Q2				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note	Formerly GH_Q2, HWC4_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		107	269,500
NO		2		2,849	7,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,025	20,927,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		7	18,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 186

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC4_3	Length	1	Position	605
Question Name	GENHLT-Q3				
Concept	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife				
Question	Are you planning to use the services of a physician, midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_4B=1				
Note	Formerly GH_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR ONLY		1		105	264,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		1	4,000
NEITHER		4		1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,874	28,021,000
NOT STATED		9		11	28,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC4DHD1	Length	1	Position	606
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DVGHI94. Based on GHC4_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC4_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POOR		0		276	461,000
FAIR		1		1,030	1,950,000
GOOD		2		2,603	6,480,000
VERY GOOD		3		4,005	10,419,500
EXCELLENT		4		3,078	9,008,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 187

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC4_3LB	Length	4	Position	607 - 610
Question Name	KGH-C5				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly WEIGHTLB.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POUNDS		6 - 551		10,853	27,907,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		55	140,000
REFUSAL		9998		34	104,000
NOT STATED		9999		50	167,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC4_3KG	Length	4	Position	611 - 614
Question Name	KGH-C5				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly WEIGHTKG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS		3 - 250		10,853	27,907,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		55	140,000
REFUSAL		9998		34	104,000
NOT STATED		9999		50	167,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 188

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC4_HT	Length	2	Position	615 - 616
Question Name	HTWT-Q1				
Concept	Height				
Question	How tall are you without shoes on?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC4_2HT and GHK4_4HT.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	1	1,000
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,500
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	4	18,000
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	8,500
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	21,500
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	4	8,000
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	9	17,000
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	12,500
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	43	177,500
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	13	47,500
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	14	38,000
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	17	48,000
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	14	29,500
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	10	28,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	52	130,000
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	12	30,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	16	37,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	22	89,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	22	40,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	17	58,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	91	312,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	26	107,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	36	110,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	54	169,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	37	120,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	22	62,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	83	267,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	22	86,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	34	104,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	19	82,500

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 189

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	32	139,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	19	74,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	135	380,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	32	161,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	47	153,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	48	144,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	38	97,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	36	141,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	50	140,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	35	100,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	44	153,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	43	129,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	95	305,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	152	449,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	437	1,039,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	432	1,041,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	850	1,948,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	752	1,786,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	945	2,085,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	799	1,801,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	860	2,015,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	806	2,044,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	821	2,125,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	548	1,439,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	690	1,934,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	553	1,388,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	381	1,036,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	207	589,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	167	494,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	61	178,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	38	105,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	4	10,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	7	16,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	1,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	2	4,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	4	19,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 190

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	16,000
NOT STATED	99	111	366,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC4DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 617 - 620

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Formally DVBMI94. Based on SEX, HWC4_HT, HWC4_3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	8.9 - 86.3	10,365	26,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	348	993,500
NOT STATED	99.9	279	831,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC4DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 621

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on DHC4_AGE, SEX, and HWC4DBMI (Source: HWC4_HT, HWC4_3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,152	4,450,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	278	989,500
OBESE	3	173	599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,209	21,711,000
NOT STATED	9	180	568,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 191

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC4DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 622 - 623

Question Name

Concept BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC4_HT, HWC4_3KG and PHC4_4B (formerly HWC4_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	214	448,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,005	9,803,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,253	7,497,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	969	2,076,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	235	447,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	86	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,131	7,600,500
NOT STATED	99	99	263,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC4_1B **Length** 2 **Position** 624 - 625

Question Name

Concept Last time blood pressure was checked

Question When did you last have your blood pressure checked by a health professional?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly PHP_Q1, BPC4_1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,848	10,780,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,744	4,327,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,189	3,225,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	744	2,080,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	354	977,500
NEVER	6	254	892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	21	91,500
NOT STATED	99	400	1,286,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 192

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC4_3	Length	1	Position	626
Question Name	PHP-Q2				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q2, WHC4_30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,060	4,239,000
NO		2		1,485	2,839,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,364	21,042,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		82	196,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC4_3B	Length	1	Position	627
Question Name	PHP-Q2A				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q2A, WHC4_32.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		448	934,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		486	953,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		455	995,500
2 OR MORE YEARS AGO		4		671	1,355,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,849	23,882,000
NOT STATED		9		83	197,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 193

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC4_33	Length	1	Position	628
Question Name	PHP-Q2B				
Concept	Reason for last mammogram				
Question	Why did you have your last mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q2B, WHC4_33.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
BREAST PROBLEM		1		416	846,500
CHECK-UP, NO PARTICULAR PROBLEM		2		1,605	3,287,000
OTHER		3		39	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,849	23,882,000
NOT STATED		9		83	197,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC4_2	Length	1	Position	629
Question Name	PHP-Q3				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q3, WHC4_20.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,297	8,889,000
NO		2		641	1,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,931	17,593,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
NOT STATED		9		119	328,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 194

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC4_2B	Length	1	Position	630
Question Name	PHP-Q3A				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly PHP_Q3A, WHC4_22.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,098	2,399,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,171	2,513,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,087	2,315,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		295	533,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		641	1,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,572	19,094,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,000
NOT STATED		9		123	335,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_1	Length	1	Position	631
Question Name	SMOK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,276	8,193,000
NO		2		6,273	15,435,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL		8		5	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 195

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_2	Length	1	Position	632
Question Name	SMOK-Q2				
Concept	Current smoking status				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAILY		1		2,237	5,308,500
OCCASIONALLY		2		422	1,283,000
NOT AT ALL		3		6,890	17,037,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL		8		5	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_3	Length	3	Position	633 - 635
Question Name	SMOK-Q3				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		5 - 81		2,224	5,284,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,750	22,980,000
DON'T KNOW		997		12	23,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		5	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 196

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_4	Length	3	Position	636 - 638
Question Name	SMOK-Q4				
Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker				
Question	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 75		2,234	5,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,750	22,980,000
DON'T KNOW		997		3	2,500
NOT STATED		999		5	30,000
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_4A	Length	1	Position	639
Question Name	SMOK-Q4A				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=3				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q4A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,139	7,219,500
NO		2		3,751	9,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,097	11,251,000
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
Total				10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 197

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC4_5	Length	1	Position	640
Question Name	SMOK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 or SMC4_4A=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,687	6,043,000
NO		2		874	2,459,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,426	19,785,500
NOT STATED		9		5	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC4_6	Length	2	Position	641 - 642
Question Name	SMOK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly SMOK_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		5 - 64		2,677	6,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,300	22,245,000
DON'T KNOW		97		10	24,000
NOT STATED		99		5	30,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 198

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC4_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 643 - 645

Question Name SMOK-Q7

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1

Note Formerly SMOK_Q7.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,661	5,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,300	22,245,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	78,000
NOT STATED	999	5	30,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC4_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 646 - 648

Question Name SMOK-Q8

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1

Note Formerly SMOK_Q8.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 90	2,676	6,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,300	22,245,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	30,500
NOT STATED	999	5	30,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 199

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC4DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 649 - 650

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVSMKT94. Based on SMC4_2, SMC4_4A and SMC4_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	2,237	5,308,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	267	826,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	155	457,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,420	5,217,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	719	2,002,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,751	9,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	5	30,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC4DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 651 - 653

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_5=1

Note Formerly DVSMKY94. Based on SMC4_3, SMC4_6, SMC4_8, Type of smoker (SMC4_2, SMC4_4A, SMC4_5) and DHC4_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 80	4,894	11,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,063	16,937,000
NOT STATED	999	35	98,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 200

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_1	Length	1	Position	654
Question Name	ALCO-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,129	17,953,500
NO		2		2,418	5,674,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	12,000
REFUSAL		8		5	19,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_2	Length	2	Position	655 - 656
Question Name	ALCO-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q2. Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EVERY DAY		1		423	1,079,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK		2		331	856,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK		3		1,121	2,914,000
ONCE A WEEK		4		1,221	3,173,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH		5		1,108	2,962,500
ONCE A MONTH		6		866	2,074,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH		7		2,058	4,890,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		3,856	10,333,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	4,500
NOT STATED		99		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 201

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC4_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 657 - 659

Question Name ALCO-Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly ALC_Q3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	7,032	17,707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,856	10,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	44	127,500
REFUSAL	998	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	58	144,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC4_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 660 - 662

Question Name ALCO-Q4

Concept Highest number of drinks on one occasion

Question In past 12 months, what is the highest number of drinks you had on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly ALC_Q4.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 99	6,815	17,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,856	10,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	56	133,500
REFUSAL	998	6	13,000
NOT STATED	999	259	822,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 202

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC4_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 663 - 664

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly TODAY.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	121	376,500
MONDAY	2	1,450	3,556,500
TUESDAY	3	1,593	3,755,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,466	3,665,000
THURSDAY	5	1,225	3,092,500
FRIDAY	6	794	2,154,500
SATURDAY	7	480	1,353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,856	10,333,000
NOT STATED	99	7	31,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC4_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 665

Question Name

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly ALC_Q5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,041	10,326,000
NO	2	3,087	7,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,856	10,333,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7	31,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 203

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5A1	Length	3	Position	666 - 668
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,641	4,441,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,392	5,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,943	17,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	19,500
NOT STATED	999	8	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_5A2	Length	3	Position	669 - 671
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Monday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 18	1,099	2,773,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,931	7,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,943	17,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	39,000
NOT STATED	999	8	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 204

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5A3	Length	3	Position	672 - 674
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Tuesday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_3.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,095	2,841,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,930	7,435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,943	17,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	49,000
NOT STATED	999	8	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_5A4	Length	3	Position	675 - 677
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Wednesday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_4.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,145	2,962,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,883	7,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,943	17,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	41,000
NOT STATED	999	8	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 205

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5A5	Length	3	Position	678 - 680
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Thursday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_5.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,128	2,950,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,904	7,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,943	17,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	29,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	8	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_5A6	Length	3	Position	681 - 683
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Friday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,708	4,335,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,325	5,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,943	17,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	25,000
NOT STATED	999	8	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 206

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_5A7	Length	3	Position	684 - 686
Question Name	ALCO-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Saturday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5_7.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,503	6,432,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,530	3,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,943	17,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	28,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	8	36,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_5B	Length	1	Position	687
Question Name	ALCO-Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Did you ever have a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=2				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q5B.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,397	2,876,500
NO	2	1,021	2,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,567	22,613,000
NOT STATED	9	7	31,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 207

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_6	Length	1	Position	688
Question Name	ALCO-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5B=1				
Note	Formerly ALC_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		260	410,500
NO		2		1,137	2,466,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,588	25,410,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7A	Length	1	Position	689
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	5,500
NO		2		257	404,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 208

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7B	Length	1	Position	690
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		258	408,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7C	Length	1	Position	691
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		258	409,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 209

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7D	Length	1	Position	692
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	22,500
NO		2		242	387,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7E	Length	1	Position	693
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		117	190,500
NO		2		142	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 210

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7F	Length	1	Position	694
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		40	68,000
NO		2		219	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7G	Length	1	Position	695
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		59	91,500
NO		2		200	318,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 211

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7H	Length	1	Position	696
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		87	121,000
NO		2		172	288,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7I	Length	1	Position	697
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		36	44,000
NO		2		223	365,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 212

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7J	Length	1	Position	698
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		44	52,000
NO		2		215	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7K	Length	1	Position	699
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	43,000
NO		2		228	366,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 213

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4_7L	Length	1	Position	700
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	38,000
NO		2		238	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC4_7M	Length	1	Position	701
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note	Formerly ALCQ7_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		37	55,500
NO		2		222	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	27,876,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		7	31,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 214

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC4DTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 702

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVALT94. Based on ALC4_2 and ALC4_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	5,070	13,059,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,058	4,890,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,397	2,876,500
NEVER DRANK	4	1,021	2,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	8	36,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC4DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 703 - 705

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly DVALWV94. Based on ALC4_5, ALC4_5A1 to ALC4_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 82	4,012	10,247,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,087	7,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,856	10,333,000
NOT STATED	999	37	115,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 215

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC4DDL	Length	2	Position	706 - 707
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1

Note Formerly DVALAV94. Based on ALC4DWKY (Source: ALC4_5, ALC4_5A1 to ALC4_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 12	2,154	5,488,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,945	12,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,856	10,333,000
NOT STATED	99	37	115,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1A	Length	1	Position	708
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name PHYS-Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly PAQ1_A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,068	14,493,500
NO	2	3,082	7,868,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	400	1,286,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 216

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1B	Length	1	Position	709
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,259	9,922,000
NO		2		4,891	12,440,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1C	Length	1	Position	710
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,958	5,645,000
NO		2		7,192	16,717,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 217

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1D	Length	1	Position	711
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,057	6,163,000
NO		2		7,093	16,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1E	Length	1	Position	712
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,112	5,354,500
NO		2		7,038	17,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 218

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1F	Length	1	Position	713
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,401	6,179,500
NO		2		6,749	16,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1G	Length	1	Position	714
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		337	1,100,000
NO		2		8,813	21,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 219

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1H	Length	1	Position	715
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - skating				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		658	2,100,500
NO		2		8,492	20,261,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1I	Length	1	Position	716
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_I. This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		330	1,019,500
NO		2		8,820	21,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 220

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1J	Length	1	Position	717
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		957	3,364,500
NO		2		8,193	18,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1K	Length	1	Position	718
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		893	2,410,000
NO		2		8,257	19,952,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 221

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1L	Length	1	Position	719
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		649	1,815,000
NO		2		8,501	20,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1M	Length	1	Position	720
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		277	753,500
NO		2		8,873	21,608,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 222

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1N	Length	1	Position	721
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		936	2,540,000
NO		2		8,214	19,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1O	Length	1	Position	722
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_O.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		831	2,484,000
NO		2		8,319	19,878,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 223

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1P	Length	1	Position	723
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_P.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		391	1,353,500
NO		2		8,759	21,008,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1Q	Length	1	Position	724
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		839	2,618,000
NO		2		8,311	19,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 224

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1R	Length	1	Position	725
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,008	2,590,000
NO		2		8,142	19,772,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1S	Length	1	Position	726
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_S.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		524	1,874,000
NO		2		8,626	20,488,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 225

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1Z	Length	1	Position	727
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Yoga or tai-chi				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_T.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		142	438,000
NO		2		9,008	21,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_1U	Length	1	Position	728
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_U.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		743	2,384,500
NO		2		8,407	19,977,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 226

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1V	Length	1	Position	729
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PAQ1_V.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		889	1,944,000
NO		2		8,261	20,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		400	1,286,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4FC1	Length	1	Position	730
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note	Formerly PA_OTH1C. Based on PAC4_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		743	2,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,845	24,637,000
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 227

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1W	Length	1	Position	731
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1V=2				
Note	Formerly PA_Q1W.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		132	491,000
NO		2		611	1,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,845	24,637,000
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4FC2	Length	1	Position	732
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
Note	Formerly PA_OTH2C. Based on PAC4_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		132	491,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,456	26,530,000
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 228

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_1X	Length	1	Position	733
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q1X.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		38	170,000
NO		2		94	321,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,456	26,530,000
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4FC3	Length	1	Position	734
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
Note	Formerly PA_OTH3C. Based on PAC4_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		38	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,550	26,851,000
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 229

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2A	Length	3	Position	735 - 737
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 600	6,053	14,440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,520	12,528,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	52,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3A	Length	1	Position	738
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	747	1,761,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,464	5,936,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,060	4,842,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	782	1,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,520	12,528,000
NOT STATED	9	419	1,350,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 230

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2B	Length	3	Position	739 - 741
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		4,251	9,900,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,329	17,099,500
DON'T KNOW		997		8	21,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3B	Length	1	Position	742
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		257	579,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		919	2,069,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,175	2,856,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,900	4,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,329	17,099,500
NOT STATED		9		412	1,318,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 231

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2C	Length	3	Position	743 - 745
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - swimming				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,957	5,644,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,630	21,376,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3C	Length	1	Position	746
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - swimming				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		183	498,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		545	1,492,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		697	2,028,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		532	1,625,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,630	21,376,500
NOT STATED		9		405	1,298,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 232

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2D	Length	3	Position	747 - 749
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - bicycling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		2,053	6,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,531	20,858,500
DON'T KNOW		997		4	12,000
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3D	Length	1	Position	750
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		321	981,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		681	1,971,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		587	1,727,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		464	1,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,531	20,858,500
NOT STATED		9		408	1,309,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 233

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2E	Length	3	Position	751 - 753
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - popular or social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		2,110	5,353,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,476	21,666,500
DON'T KNOW		997		2	1,000
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3E	Length	1	Position	754
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - popular or social dance				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		97	233,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		169	380,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		266	704,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,576	4,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,476	21,666,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		406	1,298,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 234

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 755 - 757

Question Name PHYS-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1

Note Formerly PA_Q2F.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,394	6,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,187	20,842,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	23,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 758

Question Name PHYS-Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1

Note Formerly PA_Q3F.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	840	1,905,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,013	2,710,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	423	1,185,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	118	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,187	20,842,000
NOT STATED	9	411	1,320,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 235

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2G	Length	3	Position	759 - 761
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - ice hockey				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		336	1,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,251	25,921,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	10,000
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3G	Length	1	Position	762
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice hockey				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		2	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		8	27,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		85	222,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		241	829,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,251	25,921,500
NOT STATED		9		405	1,307,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 236

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2H	Length	3	Position	763 - 765
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - skating				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in skating?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 90		656	2,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,930	24,921,000
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,000
REFUSAL		998		1	6,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3H	Length	1	Position	766
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - skating				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Skating				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		22	86,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		81	219,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		281	931,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		272	857,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,930	24,921,000
NOT STATED		9		406	1,304,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 237

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2I	Length	3	Position	767 - 769
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - downhill skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 36		329	1,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,258	26,001,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3I	Length	1	Position	770
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		3	10,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3	6,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		5	24,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		318	977,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,258	26,001,500
NOT STATED		9		405	1,298,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 238

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2J	Length	3	Position	771 - 773
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - jogging or running				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		956	3,360,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,631	23,656,500
REFUSAL		998		1	4,000
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3J	Length	1	Position	774
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - jogging or running				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		220	749,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		435	1,580,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		232	776,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		69	254,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,631	23,656,500
NOT STATED		9		405	1,301,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 239

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2K	Length	3	Position	775 - 777
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - golfing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		891	2,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,695	24,611,500
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3K	Length	1	Position	778
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - golfing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1	2,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		11	28,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		29	100,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		850	2,275,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,695	24,611,500
NOT STATED		9		406	1,300,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 240

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2L	Length	3	Position	779 - 781
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		647	1,811,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,939	25,206,000
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,500
NOT STATED		999		405	1,299,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3L	Length	1	Position	782
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		40	117,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		108	273,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		347	944,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		152	476,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,939	25,206,000
NOT STATED		9		406	1,300,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 241

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2M	Length	3	Position	783 - 785
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 72		275	752,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,311	26,267,500
DON'T KNOW		997		2	1,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3M	Length	1	Position	786
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		9	28,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		20	43,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		66	184,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		180	496,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,311	26,267,500
NOT STATED		9		406	1,298,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 242

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 787 - 789

Question Name PHYS-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1

Note Formerly PA_Q2N.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	936	2,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,652	24,481,500
NOT STATED	999	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 790

Question Name PHYS-Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1

Note Formerly PA_Q3N.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	19,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	26	63,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	166	428,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	738	2,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,652	24,481,500
NOT STATED	9	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 243

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 791 - 793

Question Name PHYS-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1

Note Formerly PA_Q2O.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	831	2,484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,757	24,537,000
NOT STATED	999	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 794

Question Name PHYS-Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1

Note Formerly PA_Q3O.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	52,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	58	165,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	145	439,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	614	1,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,757	24,537,000
NOT STATED	9	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 244

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2P	Length	3	Position	795 - 797
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - tennis				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2P.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		390	1,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,197	25,668,000
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3P	Length	1	Position	798
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - tennis				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3P.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		10	71,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		33	91,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		140	497,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		207	693,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,197	25,668,000
NOT STATED		9		405	1,298,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 245

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2Q	Length	3	Position	799 - 801
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - weight-training				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		836	2,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,749	24,403,500
DON'T KNOW		997		3	7,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3Q	Length	1	Position	802
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - weight-training				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		109	313,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		252	756,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		255	837,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		220	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,749	24,403,500
NOT STATED		9		407	1,304,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 246

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2R	Length	3	Position	803 - 805
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - fishing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,006	2,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,580	24,431,500
DON'T KNOW		997		2	1,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3R	Length	1	Position	806
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - fishing				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		18	51,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		31	80,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		68	174,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		889	2,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,580	24,431,500
NOT STATED		9		406	1,298,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 247

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 807 - 809

Question Name PHYS-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1

Note Formerly PA_Q2S.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	524	1,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,064	25,147,500
NOT STATED	999	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 810

Question Name PHYS-Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1

Note Formerly PA_Q3S.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	48,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	78	250,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	169	699,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	269	877,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,064	25,147,500
NOT STATED	9	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 248

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_2Z **Length** 3 **Position** 811 - 813

Question Name PHYS-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in yoga or tai-chi?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1

Note Formerly PA_Q2T.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	142	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,446	26,583,500
NOT STATED	999	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_3Z **Length** 1 **Position** 814

Question Name PHYS-Q3

Concept Time spent - yoga or tai-chi

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Yoga or tai-chi

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1

Note Formerly PA_Q3T.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	37	96,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	35	107,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	40	153,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	30	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,446	26,583,500
NOT STATED	9	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 249

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_2U	Length	3	Position	815 - 817
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q2U.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		743	2,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,845	24,637,000
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_3U	Length	1	Position	818
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other activity (#1)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q3U.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		25	63,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		66	212,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		174	576,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		478	1,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,845	24,637,000
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 250

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 819 - 821

Question Name PHYS-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1

Note Formerly PA_Q2W.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	131	489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,456	26,530,000
NOT STATED	999	405	1,299,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 822

Question Name PHYS-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1

Note Formerly PA_Q3W.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	5,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	47,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	32	121,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	85	315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,456	26,530,000
NOT STATED	9	405	1,299,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 251

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC4_2X **Length** 2 **Position** 823 - 824

Question Name PHYS-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1

Note Formerly PA_Q2X

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	38	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,550	26,851,000
NOT STATED	99	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC4_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 825

Question Name PHYS-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1

Note Formerly PA_Q3X

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	12,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	15,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	9	37,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	22	106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,550	26,851,000
NOT STATED	9	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 252

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_4A	Length	2	Position	826 - 827
Question Name	PHYS-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PA_Q4A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,879	9,103,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,478	3,725,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,156	5,619,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	627	1,533,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	324	774,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	679	1,579,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	10,500
REFUSAL	98	2	16,500
NOT STATED	99	404	1,297,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 253

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_4B	Length	2	Position	828 - 829
Question Name	PHYS-Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PA_Q4B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		1		8,473	20,289,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2		320	1,004,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3		244	735,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4		68	207,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5		19	36,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6		24	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	7,000
REFUSAL		98		1	9,500
NOT STATED		99		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4_5	Length	1	Position	830
Question Name	PHYS-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1 or PAC4_4B>1				
Note	Formerly PA_Q5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		429	1,343,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		64	230,000
RARELY		3		72	293,000
NEVER		4		1,652	4,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,370	20,439,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 254

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4_6	Length	1	Position	831
Question Name	PHYS-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly PA_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,187	5,271,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,577	10,984,000
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,853	4,681,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	529	1,402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4DEE	Length	4.1	Position	832 - 835
Question Name					
Concept	Energy expenditure - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVEE94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1Z, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2Z and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 35.2	8,021	19,828,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,129	2,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99.9	404	1,297,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 255

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4DLEI	Length	1	Position	836
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVPART94. Based on PAC4_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT		1		8,261	20,418,000
NON-PARTICIPANT		2		889	1,944,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4DFM	Length	3	Position	837 - 839
Question Name					
Concept	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVMOFQ94. Based on PAC4_1V, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2Z and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3Z. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		1 - 251		7,793	19,421,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY		0		1,357	2,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		999		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 256

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4DFR	Length	1	Position	840
Question Name					
Concept	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVPAFQ94. Based on PAC4_1V, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2Z and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR		1		4,898	12,360,000
OCCASIONAL		2		1,956	4,823,000
INFREQUENT		3		2,296	5,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC4DFD	Length	1	Position	841
Question Name					
Concept	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVDAFQ94. Based on PAC4_1V, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2Z and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAILY		1		2,521	6,328,500
NOT DAILY		2		6,629	16,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 257

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC4DPAI	Length	1	Position	842
Question Name					
Concept	Physical activity index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVPAID94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1Z, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2Z and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ACTIVE		1		1,568	4,224,000
MODERATE		2		2,022	5,119,000
INACTIVE		3		5,560	13,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		404	1,297,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_1	Length	1	Position	843
Question Name	INJ-Q1				
Concept	Injured in the past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly IN_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,671	4,648,000
NO		2		9,321	23,670,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_2	Length	2	Position	844 - 845
Question Name	INJ-Q2				
Concept	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 30		1,671	4,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,321	23,670,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 258

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_3	Length	2	Position	846 - 847
Question Name	INJ-Q3				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q3. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	22	47,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	259	613,000
BURN OR SCALD	3	35	108,000
DISLOCATION	4	70	219,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	687	2,004,000
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	156	428,500
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	76	204,000
CONCUSSION	8	21	51,500
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	11	38,000
INTERNAL INJURY	10	32	124,000
OTHER	11	302	810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,321	23,670,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 259

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_4	Length	2	Position	848 - 849
Question Name	INJ-Q4				
Concept	Most serious injury - body part affected				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q4. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	31	72,000
EYES	2	23	58,000
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	94	271,500
NECK	4	57	179,500
SHOULDER	5	106	330,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	320	832,000
HIP	7	36	80,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	503	1,468,500
BACK OR SPINE	9	389	1,052,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	82	201,500
SYSTEMIC	11	11	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,321	23,670,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	18	62,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4D1	Length	3	Position	850 - 852
Question Name					
Concept	Type of injury by body site - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly DVINJ194. Based on IJC4_3 and IJC4_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,652	4,584,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,321	23,670,500
NOT STATED	999	19	64,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 260

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC4_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 853 - 854

Question Name INJ-Q5

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen ?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1

Note Formerly IN_Q5. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	632	1,622,500
FARM	2	43	85,000
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	339	1,116,500
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	163	438,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	158	432,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	33	69,500
MINE	7	1	2,000
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	138	411,000
OTHER	9	161	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,321	23,670,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 261

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_6	Length	2	Position	855 - 856
Question Name	INJ-Q6				
Concept	Most serious injury - reason				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a motor vehicle accident, a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	90	243,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	627	1,703,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	6	12,500
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	136	418,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	13	43,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	3	5,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	128	327,000
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	9,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	14	39,000
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	38	115,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	36	77,000
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	5	14,000
OTHER	15	568	1,627,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,321	23,670,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4D2	Length	3	Position	857 - 859
Question Name					
Concept	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly DVINJ294. Based on IJC4_5 and IJC4_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 978	1,668	4,639,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,321	23,670,500		
NOT STATED	999	3	8,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 262

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_7	Length	1	Position	860
Question Name	INJ-Q7				
Concept	Most serious injury - work-related				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly IN_Q7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		390	1,028,000
NO		2		1,131	3,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,469	24,148,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8A	Length	1	Position	861
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		134	335,500
NO		2		1,389	3,835,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,469	24,148,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 263

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_8B	Length	1	Position	862
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		983	2,615,500
NO		2		540	1,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,469	24,148,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8C	Length	1	Position	863
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	71,000
NO		2		1,495	4,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,469	24,148,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 264

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_8D	Length	1	Position	864
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		104	335,500
NO		2		1,419	3,835,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,469	24,148,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8E	Length	1	Position	865
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		48	128,500
NO		2		1,475	4,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,469	24,148,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 265

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC4_8F	Length	1	Position	866
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - other				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	171	504,000
NO	2	1,352	3,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,469	24,148,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8G	Length	1	Position	867
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - none				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_H.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	217	646,500
NO	2	1,306	3,524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,469	24,148,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC4_8H	Length	1	Position	868
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - increase child supervision				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Increase supervision of child				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly INQ8_D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	1,523	4,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,469	24,148,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 266

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C1	Length	1	Position	869
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q1, ST_4_C1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		3,430	8,853,000
FALSE		2		5,177	11,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		9	33,500
NOT STATED		9		349	1,026,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C2	Length	1	Position	870
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q2				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q2, ST_4_C2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,171	2,994,500
FALSE		2		7,432	16,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		358	1,060,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 267

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C3	Length	1	Position	871
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q3				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q3, ST_4_C3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		2,448	6,213,500
FALSE		2		6,148	13,644,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	48,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,500
NOT STATED		9		359	1,073,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C4	Length	1	Position	872
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q4				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q4, ST_4_C4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		3,025	7,432,500
FALSE		2		5,577	12,440,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	42,000
NOT STATED		9		359	1,073,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 268

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C5	Length	1	Position	873
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q5				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly CST_Q5, ST_4_C5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		665	1,812,000
FALSE		2		4,458	11,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,587	14,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,500
REFUSAL		8		3	10,000
NOT STATED		9		272	773,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C6	Length	1	Position	874
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q6				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly CST_Q6, ST_4_C6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		602	1,648,500
FALSE		2		4,517	11,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,587	14,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	17,000
REFUSAL		8		5	19,500
NOT STATED		9		272	773,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 269

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C7	Length	1	Position	875
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q7				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly CST_Q7, ST_4_C7.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	275	797,000
FALSE	2	4,844	12,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,587	14,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,500
REFUSAL	8	7	24,000
NOT STATED	9	272	773,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C8	Length	1	Position	876
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q8				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note	Formerly CST_Q8, ST_4_C8.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	973	2,077,500
FALSE	2	2,497	4,424,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,429	21,502,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	87	299,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 270

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C9	Length	1	Position	877
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q9				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly CST_Q9, ST_4_C9.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,226	14,067,000
NO		2		2,380	5,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		359	1,073,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C10	Length	1	Position	878
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q10				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly CST_Q10, ST_4_C10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,079	2,240,500
FALSE		2		5,126	11,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,404	13,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	24,000
REFUSAL		8		1	7,500
NOT STATED		9		362	1,078,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 271

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C11	Length	1	Position	879
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q11				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly CST_Q11, ST_4_C11.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,835	4,100,500
FALSE		2		4,386	9,951,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,404	13,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		362	1,078,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C12	Length	1	Position	880
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q12				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q12, ST_4_C12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		914	2,509,500
FALSE		2		7,681	17,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	31,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		359	1,073,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 272

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C13	Length	1	Position	881
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q13				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q13, ST_4_C13.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	250	626,000
FALSE	2	8,351	19,271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	359	1,073,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C14	Length	1	Position	882
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q14				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q14, ST_4_C14.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,500	3,933,000
FALSE	2	7,105	15,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	359	1,073,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 273

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C15	Length	1	Position	883
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q15				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q15, ST_4_C15.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		685	1,807,000
FALSE		2		7,921	18,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,500
NOT STATED		9		360	1,074,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C16	Length	1	Position	884
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q16				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q16, ST_4_C16.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		958	2,356,500
FALSE		2		7,647	17,545,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		360	1,074,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 274

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_C17	Length	1	Position	885
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q17				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q17, ST_4_C17.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,267	2,735,000
FALSE	2	7,333	17,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	24,000
NOT STATED	9	360	1,074,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_C18	Length	1	Position	886
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q18				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly CST_Q18, ST_4_C18.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	894	2,126,500
FALSE	2	7,703	17,769,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	360	1,074,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 275

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DC1	Length	4.1	Position	887 - 890
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI194, ST_4DC1. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C4 and STC4_C12 to STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 10.0	8,604	19,905,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	99.9	364	1,081,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DC2	Length	4.1	Position	891 - 894
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI294, ST_4DC2. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C8 and STC4_C10 to STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	8,604	19,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	99.9	364	1,089,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 276

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 895 - 898

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI394, ST_4DC3. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C8 and STC4_C10 to STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.9	8,604	19,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	99.9	364	1,089,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 899 - 901

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVCSI494, ST_4DC4. Based on STC4_C1 to STC4_C3, STC4_C12 and STC4_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	8,604	19,906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	9.9	364	1,081,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 277

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DC5	Length	1	Position	902
Question Name					
Concept	Financial problems stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly DVCSI594, ST_4DC5. Based on STC4_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	8,602	19,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	9	366	1,114,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DC6	Length	1	Position	903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name					
Concept	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly DVCSI694, ST_4DC6. Based on STC4_C5 to STC4_C7 and DHC4_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	5,109	13,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,587	14,147,000
NOT STATED	9	296	834,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 278

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DC7	Length	1	Position	904
Question Name					
Concept	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note	Formerly DVCSI794, ST_4DC7. Based on STC4_C8 and DHC4_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
INDEX VALUE		0 - 1	3,470	6,502,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	7,429	21,502,500	
NOT STATED		9	93	314,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	STC4DC8	Length	1	Position	905
Question Name					
Concept	Child problems stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly DVCSI894, ST_4DC8. Based on STC4_C9 to STC4_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
INDEX VALUE		0 - 2	6,203	14,025,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	4,404	13,172,500	
NOT STATED		9	385	1,120,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 279

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DC9	Length	1	Position	906
Question Name					
Concept	Environmental problems stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly DVCSI994, ST_4DC9. Based on STC4_C13 to STC4_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 3		8,599	19,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED		9		369	1,101,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DC10	Length	1	Position	907
Question Name					
Concept	Family health stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly DVCSI1094, ST_4DC10. Based on STC4_C16 and STC4_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 2		8,599	19,880,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED		9		369	1,107,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 280

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R1	Length	1	Position	908
Question Name	RECENT-Q1				
Concept	Stress (recent) - physically attacked				
Question	I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q1.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	391	999,000	
NO		2	8,216	18,913,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	2,024	7,331,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	3	7,500	
REFUSAL		8	6	22,500	
NOT STATED		9	352	1,045,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	ST_4_R2	Length	1	Position	909
Question Name	RECENT-Q2				
Concept	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy				
Question	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q2.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	172	397,000	
NO		2	8,433	19,509,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	2,024	7,331,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	5	14,000	
NOT STATED		9	358	1,067,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 281

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R3	Length	1	Position	910
Question Name	RECENT-Q3				
Concept	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage				
Question	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		218	568,500
NO		2		8,384	19,330,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,000
REFUSAL		8		3	10,000
NOT STATED		9		358	1,067,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_R4	Length	1	Position	911
Question Name	RECENT-Q4				
Concept	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,051	2,655,500
NO		2		7,554	17,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		358	1,067,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 282

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R5	Length	1	Position	912
Question Name	RECENT-Q5				
Concept	Stress (recent) - failed school				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		339	847,000
NO		2		8,261	19,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	16,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		358	1,067,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_R6	Length	1	Position	913
Question Name	RECENT-Q6				
Concept	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		383	1,110,500
NO		2		8,227	18,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED		9		358	1,067,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 283

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R7	Length	1	Position	914
Question Name	RECENT-Q7				
Concept	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,016	2,637,500
NO		2		7,591	17,271,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		358	1,067,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_R8	Length	1	Position	915
Question Name	RECENT-Q8				
Concept	Stress (recent) - argues with partner				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly REC_Q8.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		410	1,154,500
NO		2		4,722	12,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,587	14,147,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		272	770,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 284

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_R9	Length	1	Position	916
Question Name	RECENT-Q9				
Concept	Stress (recent) - went on welfare				
Question	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly REC_Q9.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		394	898,000
NO		2		8,215	19,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		358	1,067,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_R10	Length	1	Position	917
Question Name	RECENT-Q10				
Concept	Stress (recent) - child moved back				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
Note	Formerly REC_Q10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		329	754,000
NO		2		5,895	13,307,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,404	13,172,500
NOT STATED		9		364	1,084,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 285

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4DR1	Length	4.1	Position	918 - 921
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly DVRLI194. Based on ST_4_R1 to ST_4_R7 and ST_4_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	8,606	19,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	99.9	362	1,080,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4DR2	Length	4.1	Position	922 - 925
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly DVRLI294. Based on ST_4_R1 to ST_4_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	8,606	19,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	99.9	362	1,080,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 286

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4DR3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 926 - 929

Question Name

Concept Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly DVRLI394. Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.5	8,606	19,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	99.9	362	1,080,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ST_4_T1 **Length** 1 **Position** 930

Question Name TRAUM-Q1

Concept Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly TRM_Q1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,411	3,325,000
NO	2	7,191	16,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	6	20,000
NOT STATED	9	352	1,045,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 287

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_T2	Length	1	Position	931
Question Name	TRAUM-Q2				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		732	1,998,500
NO		2		7,875	17,912,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,500
NOT STATED		9		358	1,065,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_T3	Length	1	Position	932
Question Name	TRAUM-Q3				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,100	2,729,500
NO		2		7,492	17,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	42,000
REFUSAL		8		3	9,500
NOT STATED		9		358	1,065,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 288

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_T4	Length	1	Position	933
Question Name	TRAUM-Q4				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,773	4,378,000
NO		2		6,828	15,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	25,000
REFUSAL		8		3	9,500
NOT STATED		9		358	1,065,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_T5	Length	1	Position	934
Question Name	TRAUM-Q5				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		157	417,500
NO		2		8,449	19,495,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,500
NOT STATED		9		358	1,065,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 289

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_4_T6	Length	1	Position	935
Question Name	TRAUM-Q6				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,275	2,864,000
NO		2		7,325	17,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,000
REFUSAL		8		2	7,500
NOT STATED		9		359	1,066,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_4_T7	Length	1	Position	936
Question Name	TRAUM-Q7				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly TRM_Q7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		648	1,475,000
NO		2		7,954	18,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
REFUSAL		8		3	8,000
NOT STATED		9		360	1,070,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 290

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ST_4DT1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 937 - 940

Question Name

Concept Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DVTRI194. Based on ST_4_T1 to ST_4_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	8,602	19,902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,024	7,331,000
NOT STATED	99.9	366	1,084,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4_W1A **Length** 1 **Position** 941

Question Name

Concept Stress (work) - must learn new things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly WST_Q1A, ST_4_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,459	3,937,500
AGREE	2	2,315	5,887,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	239	630,000
DISAGREE	4	617	1,554,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	102	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	429	1,486,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 291

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1B	Length	1	Position	942
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1B, ST_4_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,469	3,965,500
AGREE	2	1,994	4,898,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	442	1,218,500
DISAGREE	4	761	2,046,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	66	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1C	Length	1	Position	943
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1C, ST_4_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,261	3,557,000
AGREE	2	2,338	5,689,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	456	1,151,500
DISAGREE	4	584	1,640,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	93	278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 292

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1D	Length	1	Position	944
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1D, ST_4_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,135	2,990,500
AGREE	2	2,154	5,203,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	469	1,381,000
DISAGREE	4	843	2,305,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	132	439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1E	Length	1	Position	945
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1E, ST_4_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,257	3,240,500
AGREE	2	1,730	4,507,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	606	1,583,000
DISAGREE	4	1,026	2,602,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	114	384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 293

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1F	Length	1	Position	946
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1F, ST_4_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	396	1,165,000
AGREE	2	1,654	4,012,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	568	1,619,500
DISAGREE	4	1,679	4,425,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	428	1,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	36,000
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1G	Length	1	Position	947
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1G, ST_4_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,012	2,819,000
AGREE	2	2,167	5,334,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	562	1,494,500
DISAGREE	4	683	1,870,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	305	781,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 294

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1H	Length	1	Position	948
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1H, ST_4_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	835	2,201,000
AGREE	2	1,330	3,372,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	402	1,034,500
DISAGREE	4	1,711	4,411,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	455	1,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W1I	Length	1	Position	949
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1I, ST_4_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,006	2,847,500
AGREE	2	1,941	4,859,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	577	1,422,000
DISAGREE	4	1,033	2,721,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	175	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 295

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1J	Length	1	Position	950
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1J, ST_4_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	302	964,500
AGREE	2	978	2,614,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	476	1,243,500
DISAGREE	4	2,252	5,593,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	724	1,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 296

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1K	Length	1	Position	951
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1K, ST_4_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	866	2,252,000
AGREE	2	2,183	5,446,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	949	2,501,500
DISAGREE	4	516	1,510,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	211	559,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	43,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 297

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_W1L	Length	1	Position	952
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q1L, ST_4_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,069	2,831,500
AGREE	2	2,872	7,222,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	511	1,424,500
DISAGREE	4	209	627,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	69	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_W2	Length	1	Position	953
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q2				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly WST_Q2, ST_4_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,494	6,150,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	1,861	5,037,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	266	781,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	109	339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,827	14,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 298

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 954 - 957

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI194, ST_4DW1. Based on STC4_W1A to STC4_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC4_W1D, STC4_W1E, STC4_W1H and STC4_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 40.0	4,733	12,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	99.9	432	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STC4DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 958 - 959

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI294, ST_4DW2. Based on STC4_W1A, STC4_W1B and STC4_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,731	12,309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	99	434	1,506,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 299

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DW3	Length	2	Position	960 - 961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI394, ST_4DW3. Based on STC4_W1C and STC4_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,731	12,312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	99	434	1,504,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DW4	Length	2	Position	962 - 963
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI494, ST_4DW4. Based on STC4_W1E and STC4_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	4,725	12,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	99	440	1,534,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 300

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DW5	Length	1	Position	964
Question Name					
Concept	Job insecurity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly DVWSI594, ST_4DW5. Based on STC4_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		4,729	12,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED		9		436	1,517,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DW6	Length	1	Position	965
Question Name					
Concept	Physical exertion - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Formerly DVWSI694, ST_4DW6. Based on STC4_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		4,733	12,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED		9		432	1,498,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 301

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4DW7	Length	2	Position	966 - 967
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly DVWSI794, ST_4DW7. Based on STC4_W1J, STC4_W1K and STC4_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	4,722	12,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	99	443	1,570,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4DW8	Length	4.2	Position	968 - 971
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

Note Formerly ST_4DW8. Based on STC4_W1A to STC4_W1F and STC4_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC4_W1A, STC4_W1B, STC4_W1C, STC4_W1E and STC4_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.57	4,722	12,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	5,827	14,502,000
NOT STATED	9.99	443	1,546,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 302

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_E1A	Length	1	Position	972
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1A.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,598	9,495,500		
AGREE	2	5,329	12,284,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	157	354,000		
DISAGREE	4	44	138,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	13,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000		
REFUSAL	8	10	40,500		
NOT STATED	9	410	1,319,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	PY_4_E1B	Length	1	Position	973
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1B.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4,011	10,685,500		
AGREE	2	4,931	11,106,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	115	290,000		
DISAGREE	4	66	192,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	7,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000		
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500		
NOT STATED	9	420	1,360,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 303

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_E1C	Length	1	Position	974
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1C.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,627	9,990,500
AGREE	2	4,961	11,195,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	269	544,500
DISAGREE	4	241	503,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	29	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	420	1,360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PY_4_E1D	Length	1	Position	975
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,530	9,204,500
AGREE	2	4,767	11,020,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	474	1,177,000
DISAGREE	4	328	785,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	29	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	420	1,360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 304

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_E1E	Length	1	Position	976
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,316	8,666,500
AGREE	2	5,087	11,787,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	360	945,500
DISAGREE	4	344	817,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	19	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	420	1,360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PY_4_E1F	Length	1	Position	977
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly EST_Q1F.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	31	74,500
AGREE	2	188	464,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	277	699,500
DISAGREE	4	4,339	9,808,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	4,286	11,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	31,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	420	1,360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 305

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4DE1	Length	2	Position	978 - 979
Question Name					
Concept	Self-esteem scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVESTI94. Based on PY_4_E1A to PY_4_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions PY_4_E1A to PY_4_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		5 - 24		9,115	22,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		99		439	1,426,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_M1A	Length	1	Position	980
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1A, PY_4_M1A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		235	580,000
AGREE		2		1,300	2,902,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		1,045	2,650,000
DISAGREE		4		4,867	11,395,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,600	4,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	18,000
REFUSAL		8		12	41,000
NOT STATED		9		483	1,704,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 306

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_M1B	Length	1	Position	981
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1B, PY_4_M1B.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	224	580,500
AGREE	2	1,641	3,778,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	940	2,177,000
DISAGREE	4	4,918	11,703,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,320	3,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	495	1,745,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_M1C	Length	1	Position	982
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1C, PY_4_M1C.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	216	544,000
AGREE	2	1,543	3,318,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,024	2,372,000
DISAGREE	4	4,924	11,849,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,327	3,766,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	495	1,745,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 307

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_M1D	Length	1	Position	983
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1D, PY_4_M1D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	196	481,500
AGREE	2	1,412	3,468,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	827	2,035,500
DISAGREE	4	5,141	12,036,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,468	3,860,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	495	1,745,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC4_M1E	Length	1	Position	984
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1E, PY_4_M1E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	187	429,000
AGREE	2	1,517	3,937,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	683	1,902,500
DISAGREE	4	5,142	11,804,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,520	3,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	495	1,745,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC4_M1F	Length	1	Position	985
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1F, PY_4_M1F.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,631	6,956,500		
AGREE	2	5,292	12,292,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	625	1,450,000		
DISAGREE	4	433	1,026,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	56	126,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	21	58,000		
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000		
NOT STATED	9	495	1,745,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	STC4_M1G	Length	1	Position	986
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MAS_Q1G, PY_4_M1G.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,601	6,750,500		
AGREE	2	5,193	12,147,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	700	1,702,000		
DISAGREE	4	516	1,163,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	34	89,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	57,000		
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500		
NOT STATED	9	495	1,745,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 309

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC4DM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 987 - 988

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVMAI94, PY_4DM1. Based on STC4_M1A to STC4_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC4_M1F and STC4_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	9,007	21,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	547	1,907,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PY_4_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 989 - 990

Question Name SCOH-Q1

Concept Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

Question In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	4,732	10,373,500
2	2	1,405	3,384,500
3	3	818	1,999,000
4	4	755	1,937,000
5	5	424	1,113,000
6	6	195	477,500
7 VERY OFTEN	7	245	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	27,000
REFUSAL	98	24	60,500
NOT STATED	99	359	1,062,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 310

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H2	Length	2	Position	991 - 992
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	SCOH-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
----------------	---

Question	In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	Formerly SCOH_Q2.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,606	3,419,000
2	2	1,990	4,575,000
3	3	1,800	4,390,000
4	4	1,673	3,976,000
5	5	889	2,100,000
6	6	323	746,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	275	599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	29,000
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 311

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_4_H3 **Length** 2 **Position** 993 - 994

Question Name SCOH-Q3

Concept Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on

Question In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often have people you counted on disappointed you?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,569	3,308,500
2	2	2,536	5,945,000
3	3	1,855	4,298,000
4	4	1,374	3,461,500
5	5	735	1,679,500
6	6	329	756,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	159	337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	48,500
REFUSAL	98	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 312

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H4	Length	2	Position	995 - 996
Question Name	SCOH-Q4				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q4.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	264	605,000
2	2	439	1,088,000
3	3	580	1,505,500
4	4	775	1,921,000
5	5	894	2,293,000
6	6	2,076	4,847,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,534	7,546,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	28,000
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 313

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H5	Length	2	Position	997 - 998
Question Name	SCOH-Q5				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q5.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	193	410,000
2	2	277	660,500
3	3	422	1,150,500
4	4	675	1,646,000
5	5	879	2,143,000
6	6	2,133	5,079,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,980	8,711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	34,000
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 314

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H6	Length	2	Position	999 - 1000
Question Name	SCOH-Q6				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	291	650,000
2	2	284	665,000
3	3	496	1,325,000
4	4	854	2,007,000
5	5	982	2,283,500
6	6	2,030	4,690,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,621	8,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	23,500
REFUSAL	98	5	10,000
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 315

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H7	Length	2	Position	1001 - 1002
Question Name	SCOH-Q7				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q7.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	411	885,500
2	2	389	920,000
3	3	579	1,475,500
4	4	912	2,171,500
5	5	1,093	2,565,000
6	6	1,977	4,517,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,190	7,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	49,000
REFUSAL	98	5	10,500
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 316

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H8	Length	2	Position	1003 - 1004
Question Name	SCOH-Q8				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - losers				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. Many people--even those with a strong character--sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q8.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	3,705	8,120,500
2	2	1,890	4,527,500
3	3	994	2,401,000
4	4	867	2,173,500
5	5	589	1,388,000
6	6	304	726,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	206	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,000
REFUSAL	98	4	10,000
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 317

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H9	Length	2	Position	1005 - 1006
Question Name	SCOH-Q9				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q9.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	269	598,000
2	2	283	764,000
3	3	441	1,072,500
4	4	644	1,563,500
5	5	844	2,066,000
6	6	1,931	4,485,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,148	9,251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	25,500
REFUSAL	98	5	10,500
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 318

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H10	Length	2	Position	1007 - 1008
Question Name	SCOH-Q10				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q10.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	193	446,000
2	2	221	590,000
3	3	347	898,500
4	4	639	1,525,000
5	5	829	2,089,000
6	6	1,975	4,607,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,348	9,634,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	37,000
REFUSAL	98	5	10,000
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 319

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H11	Length	2	Position	1009 - 1010
Question Name	SCOH-Q11				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose				
Question	In this ..., 1 means no clear goals or purpose and 7 means very clear goals and purpose. Until now your life has had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q11.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	277	644,500
2	2	174	437,000
3	3	282	694,500
4	4	862	2,001,000
5	5	1,261	2,819,500
6	6	1,746	4,055,000
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	3,947	9,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	40,000
REFUSAL	98	7	15,500
NOT STATED	99	394	1,150,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 320

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_4_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 1011 - 1012

Question Name SCOH-Q12

Concept Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

Question In this ..., 1 means you overestimate/underestimate importance & 7 means you see things in the right proportion. When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Formerly SCOH_Q12.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	435	1,024,500
2	2	294	619,000
3	3	502	1,190,000
4	4	1,158	2,592,500
5	5	1,161	2,789,000
6	6	1,719	4,019,000
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	3,253	7,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	41	97,000
REFUSAL	98	9	17,000
NOT STATED	99	396	1,156,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 321

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_4_H13	Length	2	Position	1013 - 1014
Question Name	SCOH-Q13				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.				
Question	In this ..., 1 means a source of great pleasure and satisfaction and 7 means a source of pain and boredom. Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly SCOH_Q13.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	3,446	7,537,500
2	2	2,007	4,815,500
3	3	1,243	2,916,500
4	4	1,122	2,742,000
5	5	378	996,000
6	6	182	400,500
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	180	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	35,500
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
NOT STATED	99	396	1,156,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PY_4DH1	Length	2	Position	1015 - 1016
Question Name					
Concept	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Formerly DVSCI94. Based on PY_4_H1 to PY_4_H13. Scores were reversed for questions PY_4_H1 to PY_4_H3, PY_4_H8 and PY_4_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source:Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
INDEX VALUE	6 - 78	8,466	19,595,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,024	7,331,000		
NOT STATED	99	502	1,392,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 322

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_1	Length	1	Position	1017
Question Name	HSTAT-Q1				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,687	16,572,500
NO		2		4,765	10,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		516	1,592,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	9,000
REFUSAL		8		5	17,500
NOT STATED		9		17	50,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_2	Length	1	Position	1018
Question Name	HSTAT-Q2				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,523	9,628,500
NO		2		240	443,500
DOESN'T WEAR GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES		3		1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,203	18,164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		24	77,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 323

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_3	Length	1	Position	1019
Question Name	HSTAT-Q3				
Concept	Vision - able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_2=2 or 3				
Note	Formerly HS_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		219	405,000
NO		2		23	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,726	27,793,500
NOT STATED		9		24	77,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_4	Length	1	Position	1020
Question Name	HSTAT-Q4				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=1 or HSC4_2=1 or HSC4_3=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,605	19,899,500
NO		2		2,816	6,688,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		539	1,634,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	19,000
NOT STATED		9		24	77,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 324

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_5	Length	1	Position	1021
Question Name	HSTAT-Q5				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_4=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,662	6,424,500
NO		2		155	267,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,144	21,534,000
NOT STATED		9		31	92,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DVIS	Length	2	Position	1022 - 1023
Question Name					
Concept	Vision problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly DVVISF94. Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM		1		4,862	14,243,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES		2		5,254	11,773,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		3		86	166,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED		4		149	302,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		5		69	101,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL		6		22	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		516	1,592,000
NOT STATED		99		34	100,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 325

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_6	Length	1	Position	1024
Question Name	HSTAT-Q6				
Concept	Hearing - in group without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,815	25,506,500
NO	2	638	1,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	5	21,000
NOT STATED	9	17	50,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_7	Length	1	Position	1025
Question Name	HSTAT-Q7				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_6=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q7.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	338	590,500
NO	2	264	478,000
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	12	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,331	27,098,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	23	75,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 326

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_7A	Length	1	Position	1026
Question Name	HSTAT-Q7A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=2 or 3				
Note	Formerly HS_Q7A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		285	507,000
NO		2		15	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,669	27,689,500
NOT STATED		9		23	75,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_8	Length	1	Position	1027
Question Name	HSTAT-Q8				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=1 or HSC4_7A=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q8.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		490	890,000
NO		2		133	208,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,346	27,145,500
NOT STATED		9		23	75,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 327

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_9	Length	1	Position	1028
Question Name	HSTAT-Q9				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_8=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q9.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	116	178,000
NO	2	14	24,500
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,836	28,035,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	23	75,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DHER	Length	2	Position	1029 - 1030
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name					
Concept	Hearing problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly DVHEAF94. Based on HSC4_6 to HSC4_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	9,815	25,506,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	259	466,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	79	124,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	198	353,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	43	60,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	23	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	516	1,592,000
NOT STATED	99	59	151,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 328

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_10	Length	1	Position	1031
Question Name	HSTAT-Q10				
Concept	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
Question	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10,311	26,314,500
NO		2		143	345,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		516	1,592,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,500
NOT STATED		9		17	50,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_11	Length	1	Position	1032
Question Name	HSTAT-Q11				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q11.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		126	297,000
NO		2		18	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,827	27,906,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		20	62,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 329

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_12	Length	1	Position	1033
Question Name	HSTAT-Q12				
Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		107	257,500
NO		2		37	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,827	27,906,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		20	62,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_13	Length	1	Position	1034
Question Name	HSTAT-Q13				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_12=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q13.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		32	78,500
NO		2		5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,934	28,163,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		20	62,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 330

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4DSPE	Length	1	Position	1035
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVSPEF94. Based on HSC4_10 to HSC4_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	10,311	26,314,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	98	228,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	27	68,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	13	38,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
NOT STATED	9	22	66,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_14	Length	1	Position	1036
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HSTAT-Q14

Concept Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

Question Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly HS_Q14.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,949	25,814,500
NO	2	506	848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	17	50,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 331

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_15	Length	1	Position	1037
Question Name	HSTAT-Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q15.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		461	775,000
NO		2		45	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,465	27,406,500
NOT STATED		9		21	63,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_16	Length	1	Position	1038
Question Name	HSTAT-Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q16.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		325	519,500
NO		2		136	255,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,510	27,480,000
NOT STATED		9		21	63,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 332

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_17	Length	1	Position	1039
Question Name	HSTAT-Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q17.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		93	150,500
NO		2		368	624,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,510	27,480,000
NOT STATED		9		21	63,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_18	Length	1	Position	1040
Question Name	HSTAT-Q18				
Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q18.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		76	118,500
NO		2		430	730,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,465	27,406,500
NOT STATED		9		21	63,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 333

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_19	Length	1	Position	1041
Question Name	HSTAT-Q19				
Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q19.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		39	69,000
OFTEN		2		16	22,500
SOMETIMES		3		15	18,500
NEVER		4		6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,895	28,136,500
NOT STATED		9		21	63,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_20	Length	1	Position	1042
Question Name	HSTAT-Q20				
Concept	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q20.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		36	60,000
NO		2		40	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,895	28,136,500
NOT STATED		9		21	63,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 334

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC4DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 1043 - 1044

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVMOBF94. Based on HSC4_14 to HSC4_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	9,949	25,814,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	120	234,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	230	372,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	18	18,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	93	150,500
CANNOT WALK	6	45	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	516	1,592,000
NOT STATED	99	21	63,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC4_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 1045

Question Name HSTAT-Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly HS_Q21.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,321	26,336,000
NO	2	133	323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	15,000
NOT STATED	9	17	50,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 335

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_22	Length	1	Position	1046
Question Name	HSTAT-Q22				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q22.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45	94,000
NO		2		88	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,837	27,928,000
NOT STATED		9		22	67,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_23	Length	1	Position	1047
Question Name	HSTAT-Q23				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
Question	Do you require the help of another person with:				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_22=1				
Note	Formerly HS_Q23.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
SOME TASKS		1		19	31,500
MOST TASKS		2		10	33,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		6	11,500
ALL TASKS		4		10	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,925	28,157,500
NOT STATED		9		22	67,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 336

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_24	Length	1	Position	1048
Question Name	HSTAT-Q24				
Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q24.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	26,500
NO	2	118	297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,837	27,928,000
NOT STATED	9	22	67,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DDEX	Length	2	Position	1049 - 1050
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVDEXF94. Based on HSC4_21 to HSC4_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	10,321	26,336,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	88	229,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	19	31,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	16	45,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	10	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	516	1,592,000
NOT STATED	99	22	67,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 337

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_25	Length	1	Position	1051
Question Name	HSTAT-Q25				
Concept	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
Question	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q25.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		8,010	20,412,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		2,140	5,498,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		219	546,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		54	140,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		28	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		516	1,592,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	15,000
REFUSAL		8		3	8,000
NOT STATED		9		17	50,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4DEMO	Length	1	Position	1052
Question Name					
Concept	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly DVEMOF94. Based on HSC4_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		8,010	20,412,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		2,140	5,498,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		219	546,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		54	140,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		28	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		516	1,592,000
NOT STATED		9		25	74,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 338

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_26	Length	1	Position	1053
Question Name	HSTAT-Q26				
Concept	Cognition - ability to remember things				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q26.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	7,798	20,408,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,469	5,768,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	181	467,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	7	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	17	50,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_27	Length	1	Position	1054
Question Name	HSTAT-Q27				
Concept	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Formerly HS_Q27.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	8,975	22,844,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	1,183	3,097,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	240	580,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	41	105,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	15	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
REFUSAL	8	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	17	50,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 339

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC4DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 1055 - 1056

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVCOGF94. Based on HSC4_26 and HSC4_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	7,201	18,701,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	588	1,693,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,703	3,944,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	752	1,793,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	193	492,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	16	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	516	1,592,000
NOT STATED	99	23	68,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC4_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 1057

Question Name

Concept Pain - usually free of pain

Question Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly HS_Q28.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,707	22,571,500
NO	2	1,750	4,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	17	50,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 340

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC4_29	Length	1	Position	1058
Question Name	HSTAT-Q29				
Concept	Pain - usual intensity				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q29.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
MILD		1		520	1,317,000
MODERATE		2		963	2,261,000
SEVERE		3		267	519,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,223	24,163,500
NOT STATED		9		19	57,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC4_30	Length	1	Position	1059
Question Name	HSTAT-Q30				
Concept	Pain - number of activities prevented				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
Note	Formerly HS_Q30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		1		503	1,366,000
A FEW		2		549	1,350,500
SOME		3		373	778,500
MOST		4		324	601,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,223	24,163,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		19	57,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 341

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC4DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 1060

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVPAAF94. Based on HSC4_28 and HSC4_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	8,707	22,571,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	503	1,366,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	549	1,350,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	373	778,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	324	601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,592,000
NOT STATED	9	20	58,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC4DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 1061 - 1065

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Formerly DVHST94. Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_28 and HSC4_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.324 - 1.000	10,397	26,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	516	1,592,000
NOT STATED	9.999	79	204,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 342

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1A	Length	1	Position	1066
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,121	14,829,000
NO		2		3,402	8,735,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		17	50,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1B	Length	1	Position	1067
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		310	668,500
NO		2		9,212	22,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		17	50,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 343

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1C	Length	1	Position	1068
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		26	47,500
NO		2		9,496	23,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1D	Length	1	Position	1069
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		320	653,500
NO		2		9,202	22,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 344

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1E	Length	1	Position	1070
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - analgesic, narcotic				
Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		430	1,068,000
NO		2		9,092	22,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1F	Length	1	Position	1071
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - allergy				
Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as "Sinutab"?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		952	2,438,000
NO		2		8,570	21,126,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 345

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1G	Length	1	Position	1072
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - asthma				
Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		437	1,082,000
NO		2		9,085	22,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1H	Length	1	Position	1073
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,428	4,136,500
NO		2		8,094	19,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 346

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1I	Length	1	Position	1074
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		971	2,321,000
NO		2		8,551	21,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1J	Length	1	Position	1075
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		621	1,071,000
NO		2		8,901	22,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 347

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1K	Length	1	Position	1076
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - blood pressure				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,076	1,829,000
NO		2		8,446	21,735,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1L	Length	1	Position	1077
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - diuretics				
Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		443	716,500
NO		2		9,079	22,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 348

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1M	Length	1	Position	1078
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		126	273,000
NO		2		9,396	23,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1N	Length	1	Position	1079
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		99	178,000
NO		2		9,423	23,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 349

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1O	Length	1	Position	1080
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_O.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		208	403,500
NO		2		9,314	23,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1P	Length	1	Position	1081
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_P.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		344	656,000
NO		2		9,178	22,908,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 350

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1Q	Length	1	Position	1082
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_Q.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		923	2,084,000
NO		2		8,599	21,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1R	Length	1	Position	1083
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_R.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		377	767,500
NO		2		9,145	22,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 351

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1T	Length	1	Position	1084
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_S.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		394	822,500
NO		2		3,754	7,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,825	19,805,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	12,500
REFUSAL		8		3	8,000
NOT STATED		9		12	24,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_1S	Length	1	Position	1085
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_T.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		533	1,329,500
NO		2		2,577	6,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,874	20,252,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		4	10,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 352

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_1V	Length	1	Position	1086
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Medication - other				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_U.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		832	1,803,000
NO		2		8,690	21,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_NON	Length	1	Position	1087
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Did not take any drugs in past month				
Question	In the past month, did you take none of the above medications?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DRGQ1_V.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,851	5,114,500
NO		2		7,671	18,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,000
REFUSAL		8		5	16,500
NOT STATED		9		18	51,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 353

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F1	Length	1	Position	1088
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for medications use				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on DGC4_1A to DGC4_1V, DHC4_SEX and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		7,671	18,449,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		1,851	5,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		32	95,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_2	Length	3	Position	1089 - 1091
Question Name	DRUG-Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC4_1A to DGC4_1V=1				
Note	Formerly DRG_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 31		7,659	18,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		3,289	9,774,000
DON'T KNOW		997		9	17,000
REFUSAL		998		3	7,000
NOT STATED		999		32	95,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 354

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3A	Length	1	Position	1092
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ31C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,586	9,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,192	17,843,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	49,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		182	470,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3A	Length	7	Position	1093 - 1099
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC301. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A01AA01 - Z99AA00		4,586	9,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		6,192	17,843,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		28	49,000
REFUSAL		9999998		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9999999		182	470,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 355

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1100 - 1101

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	423	887,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	49	89,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	930	1,663,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	26	72,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	453	1,111,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	234	480,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	164	398,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	25	43,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	274	519,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,668	3,897,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	17,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	257	599,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	21	38,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	15,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	46	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,192	17,843,000
NOT STATED	99	214	525,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 356

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3B	Length	1	Position	1102
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ32C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	2,378	4,509,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	8,467	23,462,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	23,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	6,000	
NOT STATED		9	142	317,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC4C3B	Length	7	Position	1103 - 1109
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC302. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00	2,378	4,509,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	8,467	23,462,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	4	23,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	6,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	142	317,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 357

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 1110 - 1111

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	319	607,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	37	64,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	659	1,111,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	33,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	197	392,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	120	183,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	61	125,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	29,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	133	246,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	593	1,241,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	13,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	179	376,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	24,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	26	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,467	23,462,500
NOT STATED	99	147	346,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 358

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3C	Length	1	Position	1112
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ33C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,205	2,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,680	25,925,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,500
NOT STATED		9		102	210,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3C	Length	7	Position	1113 - 1119
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC303. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		1,205	2,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,680	25,925,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		4	15,000
REFUSAL		9999998		1	4,500
NOT STATED		9999999		102	210,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 359

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 1120 - 1121

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	194	365,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	38,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	328	558,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	57	85,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	56	76,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	28	57,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	68	107,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	310	611,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	6,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	99	199,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	11,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	13,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,680	25,925,000
NOT STATED	99	107	230,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 360

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3D	Length	1	Position	1122
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ34C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		655	1,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,245	26,939,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		89	216,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4C3D	Length	7	Position	1123 - 1129
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC304. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00		655	1,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,245	26,939,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9999999		89	216,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 361

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 1130 - 1131

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	117	249,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	24,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	167	261,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	31	60,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	28	48,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	15,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	12,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	43	63,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	159	285,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	51	96,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	6,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,245	26,939,500
NOT STATED	99	92	222,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 362

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3E	Length	1	Position	1132
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ35C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	355	640,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,565	27,495,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	71	181,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC4C3E	Length	7	Position	1133 - 1139
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC305. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00	355	640,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,565	27,495,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	71	181,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 363

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 1140 - 1141

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	58	123,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	11,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	99	169,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	19	38,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	15	19,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	16,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	60,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	80	129,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	19	46,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,565	27,495,500
NOT STATED	99	72	182,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 364

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3F	Length	1	Position	1142
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ36C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	202	360,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,720	27,790,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	69	168,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC4C3F	Length	7	Position	1143 - 1149
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC306. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02BA01 - Z99AA00	202	360,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,720	27,790,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	69	168,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 365

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 1150 - 1151

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	37,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	54	78,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	12,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	16,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	15,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	55	135,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	18,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,720	27,790,000
NOT STATED	99	70	168,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 366

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3G	Length	1	Position	1152
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ37C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	95	157,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,835	28,011,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	61	148,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC4C3G	Length	7	Position	1153 - 1159
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC307. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02AF02 - Z99AA00	95	157,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,835	28,011,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	61	148,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 367

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4G3G	Length	2	Position	1160 - 1161
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	18,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	26	38,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	14,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	13,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	14,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,835	28,011,000
NOT STATED	99	62	149,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 368

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3H	Length	1	Position	1162
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ38C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	61	100,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,875	28,075,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	55	142,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC4C3H	Length	7	Position	1163 - 1169
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC308. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - R03DA04		61	100,500	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		10,875	28,075,500	
DON'T KNOW	9999997		1	1,000	
NOT STATED	9999999		55	142,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 369

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 1170 - 1171

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	14	25,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	22,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	10,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	24,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,875	28,075,500
NOT STATED	99	56	142,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 1172

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 9

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGQ39C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,906	28,125,000
NOT STATED	9	56	140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 370

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 1173 - 1179

Question Name DRUG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGC309. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	30	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,906	28,125,000
NOT STATED	9999999	56	140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 1180 - 1181

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	15,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	11,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,906	28,125,000
NOT STATED	99	56	140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 371

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3J	Length	1	Position	1182
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ310C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	14	26,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,921	28,149,500	
NOT STATED		9	57	142,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC4C3J	Length	7	Position	1183 - 1189
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC310. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A12AA04 - Z99AA00	14	26,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,921	28,149,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	57	142,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 372

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 1190 - 1191

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,921	28,149,500
NOT STATED	99	57	142,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4F3K **Length** 1 **Position** 1192

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 11

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGQ311C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,925	28,156,000
NOT STATED	9	57	142,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 373

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C3K **Length** 7 **Position** 1193 - 1199

Question Name DRUG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2

Note Formerly DRGC311. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	B01AA03 - Z99AA00	10	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,925	28,156,000
NOT STATED	9999999	57	142,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 1200 - 1201

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,925	28,156,000
NOT STATED	99	57	142,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 374

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F3L	Length	1	Position	1202
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGQ312C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	5	9,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,930	28,166,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	56	142,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC4C3L	Length	7	Position	1203 - 1209
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
Note	Formerly DRGC312. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		C05AA01 - R06AX13	5	9,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,930	28,166,500	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	56	142,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 375

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4G3L	Length	2	Position	1210 - 1211
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2

Note Based on DGC4C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,930	28,166,500
NOT STATED	99	57	143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_4	Length	1	Position	1212
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRUG-Q4

Concept Medication - use other health product

Question There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals, teas or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DRG_Q4.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,305	8,242,000
NO	2	6,216	15,321,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	33	95,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 376

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5A	Length	1	Position	1213
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ51C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,199	7,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,654	19,981,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	22,500
NOT STATED		9		128	352,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5AA	Length	1	Position	1214
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 2nd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_1A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,197	2,936,500
NO		2		2,108	5,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,654	19,981,000
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 377

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5B	Length	1	Position	1215
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ52C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,156	2,841,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,762	25,286,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		73	185,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5BA	Length	1	Position	1216
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 3rd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_2A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		505	1,216,000
NO		2		692	1,720,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,762	25,286,500
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 378

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5C	Length	1	Position	1217
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ53C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		484	1,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,454	27,007,000
NOT STATED		9		54	138,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5CA	Length	1	Position	1218
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 4th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_3A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		235	543,500
NO		2		270	672,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,454	27,007,000
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 379

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5D	Length	1	Position	1219
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ54C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		221	512,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,724	27,679,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		46	125,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5DA	Length	1	Position	1220
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 5th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 5th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_4A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		122	296,500
NO		2		113	247,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,724	27,679,000
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 380

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4F5E	Length	1	Position	1221
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ55C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		108	259,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,837	27,926,500
NOT STATED		9		47	132,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4_5EA	Length	1	Position	1222
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 6th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 6th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_5A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		71	168,000
NO		2		51	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,837	27,926,500
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5F	Length	1	Position	1223
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ56C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		66	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,888	28,055,000
NOT STATED		9		38	104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 381

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5FA	Length	1	Position	1224
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 7th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 7th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_6A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		40	99,500
NO		2		31	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,888	28,055,000
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5G	Length	1	Position	1225
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ57C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		36	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,919	28,123,500
NOT STATED		9		37	104,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 382

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5GA	Length	1	Position	1226
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 8th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 8th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_7A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		23	58,000
NO		2		17	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,919	28,123,500
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5H	Length	1	Position	1227
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ58C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		22	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,936	28,164,500
NOT STATED		9		34	96,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 383

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5HA	Length	1	Position	1228
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 9th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 9th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_8A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	30,000
NO		2		11	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,936	28,164,500
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5I	Length	1	Position	1229
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ59C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,947	28,193,000
NOT STATED		9		34	96,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 384

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5IA	Length	1	Position	1230
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 10th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 10th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_9A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	21,000
NO		2		2	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,947	28,193,000
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5J	Length	1	Position	1231
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ510C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,949	28,202,000
NOT STATED		9		34	96,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 385

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5JA	Length	1	Position	1232
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 11th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 11th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_10A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	15,500
NO		2		3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,949	28,202,000
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5K	Length	1	Position	1233
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ511C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,952	28,207,500
NOT STATED		9		35	100,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 386

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4_5KA	Length	1	Position	1234
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 12th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products? - 12th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ5_11A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	9,000
NO		2		3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,952	28,207,500
NOT STATED		9		33	95,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4F5L	Length	1	Position	1235
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGQ512C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,955	28,213,500
NOT STATED		9		34	98,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4C5A	Length	7	Position	1236 - 1242
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note	Formerly DRGC501. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00	3,199	7,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,654	19,981,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	11	22,500
NOT STATED	9999999	128	352,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 388

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 1243 - 1244

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1

Note Based on DGC4C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,070	5,112,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	97	194,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	14,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	167	376,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	10,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	17,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	78	158,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	29	61,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	26,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	7,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	11	20,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	607	1,707,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	99	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,654	19,981,000
NOT STATED	99	139	375,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 1245 - 1251

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1

Note Formerly DRGC502. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,156	2,841,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,762	25,286,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	73	185,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 390

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 1252 - 1253

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	696	1,658,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	28	74,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	14,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	47	128,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	12,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	6,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	17	41,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	34,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	32,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	11	25,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	262	667,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	49	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,762	25,286,500
NOT STATED	99	74	190,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 391

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 1254 - 1260

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1

Note Formerly DRGC503. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - Z97AA00	484	1,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,454	27,007,000
NOT STATED	9999999	54	138,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 1261 - 1262

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	300	713,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	12	32,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	8,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	21	57,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	10	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	15,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	105	269,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,454	27,007,000
NOT STATED	99	54	138,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 1263 - 1269

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 4

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1

Note Formerly DRGC504. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	221	512,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,724	27,679,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	46	125,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 393

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 1270 - 1271

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	139	324,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	15,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	12,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	7,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	58	122,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,724	27,679,000
NOT STATED	99	47	127,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 394

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4C5E	Length	7	Position	1272 - 1278
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGC505. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	108	259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,837	27,926,500
NOT STATED	9999999	47	132,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4G5E	Length	2	Position	1279 - 1280
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	61	150,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	19,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	5,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	63,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,837	27,926,500
NOT STATED	99	47	132,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 395

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4C5F	Length	7	Position	1281 - 1287
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGC506. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AF02 - Z97AA00	66	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,888	28,055,000
NOT STATED	9999999	38	104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4G5F	Length	2	Position	1288 - 1289
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note	Based on DGC4C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	36	94,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	5,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	23	49,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,888	28,055,000
NOT STATED	99	38	104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 396

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4C5G	Length	7	Position	1290 - 1296
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
Note	Formerly DRGC507. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	36	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,919	28,123,500
NOT STATED	9999999	37	104,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4G5G	Length	2	Position	1297 - 1298
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	45,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	22,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,919	28,123,500
NOT STATED	99	37	104,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 397

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5H **Length** 7 **Position** 1299 - 1305

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 8

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1

Note Formerly DRGC508. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11CC05 - Z97AA00	22	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,936	28,164,500
NOT STATED	9999999	34	96,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 1306 - 1307

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	19,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	31,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,936	28,164,500
NOT STATED	99	34	96,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 398

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC4C5I	Length	7	Position	1308 - 1314
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DRUG-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - health product 9
----------------	------------------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Formerly DRGC509. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A09AA04 - Z97AA00	11	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,947	28,193,000
NOT STATED	9999999	34	96,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC4G5I	Length	2	Position	1315 - 1316
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Based on DGC4C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,947	28,193,000
NOT STATED	99	34	96,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 399

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5J **Length** 7 **Position** 1317 - 1323

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 10

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1

Note Formerly DRGC510. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11EA - Z97AA00	9	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,949	28,202,000
NOT STATED	9999999	34	96,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 1324 - 1325

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	8,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,949	28,202,000
NOT STATED	99	34	96,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 400

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 1326 - 1332

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 11

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1

Note Formerly DRGC511. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A12CB02 - X97EG01	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,952	28,207,500
NOT STATED	9999999	35	100,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 1333 - 1334

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,952	28,207,500
NOT STATED	99	35	100,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 401

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC4C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 1335 - 1341

Question Name DRUG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 12

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1

Note Formerly DRGC512. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A12CE - X97CA99	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,955	28,213,500
NOT STATED	9999999	34	98,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC4G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 1342 - 1343

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC4C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,955	28,213,500
NOT STATED	99	34	98,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 402

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1A	Length	1	Position	1344
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1A				
Concept	Frequency of feeling sad				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		41	88,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		166	470,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		914	2,295,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		2,178	5,549,500
NONE OF THE TIME		5		5,821	13,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
REFUSAL		8		10	36,000
NOT STATED		9		419	1,337,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1B	Length	1	Position	1345
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1B				
Concept	Frequency of feeling nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		107	296,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		312	913,000
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,548	4,160,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,072	8,229,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		4,080	8,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		434	1,389,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 403

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1C	Length	1	Position	1346
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		168	434,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		325	852,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,481	3,888,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		2,446	6,102,500
NONE OF THE TIME		5		4,699	10,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		435	1,392,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1D	Length	1	Position	1347
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		33	86,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		78	195,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		438	1,140,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		906	2,362,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		7,662	18,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		435	1,392,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 404

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1E	Length	1	Position	1348
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		33	71,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		48	104,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		258	666,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		530	1,374,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		8,247	20,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		437	1,396,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1F	Length	1	Position	1349
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		171	391,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		393	1,278,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,299	3,188,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		2,460	6,139,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		4,790	11,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	14,000
NOT STATED		9		438	1,396,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 405

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1G	Length	1	Position	1350
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,224	3,385,000
LESS OFTEN	2	589	1,636,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	5,018	12,275,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	323	832,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,396	8,775,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	441	1,410,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1H	Length	1	Position	1351
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1H.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	485	1,216,500
SOMEWHAT	2	367	1,046,000
A LITTLE	3	371	1,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,326	23,519,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	442	1,414,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 406

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1I	Length	1	Position	1352
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1I				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT		1		156	424,000
SOMEWHAT		2		216	618,500
A LITTLE		3		217	594,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,961	25,267,500
NOT STATED		9		442	1,414,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1J	Length	1	Position	1353
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1J				
Concept	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT		1		345	875,500
SOME		2		709	1,888,500
A LITTLE		3		2,131	5,481,000
NOT AT ALL		4		3,643	9,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,719	9,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		443	1,417,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 407

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_1K	Length	1	Position	1354
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		703	1,762,500
NO		2		8,426	20,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		5	22,500
NOT STATED		9		419	1,337,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_1L	Length	3	Position	1355 - 1357
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1K=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q1L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 300		702	1,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,864	25,195,000
REFUSAL		998		1	1,500
NOT STATED		999		425	1,361,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 408

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_2	Length	1	Position	1358
Question Name	MHLTH-Q2				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly MH_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		972	2,280,000
NO		2		8,158	20,021,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL		8		5	20,000
NOT STATED		9		419	1,337,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_3	Length	1	Position	1359
Question Name	MHLTH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG		1		301	745,000
MOST OF THE DAY		2		324	750,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		180	404,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		164	376,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,596	24,681,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		425	1,359,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 409

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_4	Length	1	Position	1360
Question Name	MHLTH-Q4				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_3=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EVERY DAY		1		365	848,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		219	547,500
LESS OFTEN		3		41	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,940	25,461,500
NOT STATED		9		427	1,361,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_5	Length	1	Position	1361
Question Name	MHLTH-Q5				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		419	1,042,500
NO		2		165	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,981	25,561,000
NOT STATED		9		427	1,361,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 410

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_6	Length	1	Position	1362
Question Name	MHLTH-Q6				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		458	1,083,000
NO		2		126	312,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,981	25,561,000
NOT STATED		9		427	1,361,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_7	Length	1	Position	1363
Question Name	MHLTH-Q7				
Concept	Depressed - weight change or not				
Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT		1		96	236,500
LOST WEIGHT		2		200	471,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		287	685,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,981	25,561,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		427	1,361,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 411

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 1364 - 1366

Question Name MHLTH-Q8

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2

Note Formerly MH_Q8LB.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 50	289	690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,268	26,246,000
NOT STATED	999	435	1,382,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 1367 - 1369

Question Name MHLTH-Q8

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2

Note Formerly MH_Q8KG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 23	289	690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,268	26,246,000
NOT STATED	999	435	1,382,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 412

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_9	Length	1	Position	1370
Question Name	MHLTH-Q9				
Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q9.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		413	951,000
NO		2		169	437,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,981	25,561,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		428	1,365,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_10	Length	1	Position	1371
Question Name	MHLTH-Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_9=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT		1		184	410,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT		2		191	458,500
LESS OFTEN		3		38	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,150	25,998,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,369,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 413

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_11	Length	1	Position	1372
Question Name	MHLTH-Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q11.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		450	1,101,500
NO		2		131	280,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,981	25,561,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,369,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_12	Length	1	Position	1373
Question Name	MHLTH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		319	854,000
NO		2		262	527,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,981	25,561,000
NOT STATED		9		430	1,375,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 414

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_13	Length	1	Position	1374
Question Name	MHLTH-Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q13.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		339	838,000
NO		2		242	544,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,981	25,561,000
NOT STATED		9		430	1,375,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_14	Length	2	Position	1375 - 1376
Question Name	MHLTH-Q14				
Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC4_7=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q14.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 53		564	1,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,988	25,577,500
DON'T KNOW		97		8	17,000
REFUSAL		98		2	9,500
NOT STATED		99		430	1,375,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 415

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_15	Length	2	Position	1377 - 1378
Question Name	MHLTH-Q15				
Concept	Depressed - month of occurrence				
Question	Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_14<52				
Note	Formerly MH_Q15.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
JANUARY	1	52	152,000		
FEBRUARY	2	63	137,500		
MARCH	3	52	129,500		
APRIL	4	40	73,000		
MAY	5	52	119,500		
JUNE	6	35	54,500		
JULY	7	51	125,500		
AUGUST	8	36	108,000		
SEPTEMBER	9	38	107,000		
OCTOBER	10	50	115,500		
NOVEMBER	11	38	72,000		
DECEMBER	12	36	107,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,008	25,612,500		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500		
NOT STATED	99	440	1,402,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 416

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_16	Length	1	Position	1379
Question Name	MHLTH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=2 or MHC4_3=3 or 4 or MHC4_4=3				
Note	Formerly MH_Q16.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		501	1,239,500
NO		2		8,040	19,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	6,055,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		427	1,361,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_17	Length	1	Position	1380
Question Name	MHLTH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_16=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q17.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG		1		99	244,000
MOST OF THE DAY		2		138	313,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		140	350,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		124	332,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,062	25,711,000
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 417

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_18	Length	1	Position	1381
Question Name	MHLTH-Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_17=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q18.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EVERY DAY		1		76	159,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		109	262,000
LESS OFTEN		3		52	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,326	26,393,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_19	Length	1	Position	1382
Question Name	MHLTH-Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q19.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		157	361,000
NO		2		28	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,378	26,529,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 418

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_20	Length	1	Position	1383
Question Name	MHLTH-Q20				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change or not				
Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q20.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT		1		25	47,500
LOST WEIGHT		2		60	133,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		99	240,000
WAS ON A DIET		4		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,378	26,529,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_21L	Length	3	Position	1384 - 1386
Question Name	MHLTH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
Question	About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q21L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POUNDS		2 - 50		84	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,478	26,770,500
NOT STATED		999		430	1,368,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 419

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 1387 - 1389

Question Name MHLTH-Q21

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2

Note Formerly MH_Q21K.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	84	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,478	26,770,500
NOT STATED	999	430	1,368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 1390

Question Name MHLTH-Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2

Note Formerly MH_Q22.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	112	274,500
NO	2	73	147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,378	26,529,500
NOT STATED	9	429	1,367,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 420

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_23	Length	1	Position	1391
Question Name	MHLTH-Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	How often did that happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_22=1				
Note	Formerly MH_Q23.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT		1		47	105,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT		2		46	122,000
LESS OFTEN		3		19	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,451	26,676,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_24	Length	1	Position	1392
Question Name	MHLTH-Q24				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q24.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		144	321,500
NO		2		41	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,378	26,529,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 421

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4_25	Length	1	Position	1393
Question Name	MHLTH-Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q25.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		98	234,500
NO		2		87	187,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,378	26,529,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4_26	Length	1	Position	1394
Question Name	MHLTH-Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly MH_Q26.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		79	168,000
NO		2		106	253,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,378	26,529,500
NOT STATED		9		429	1,367,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 422

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 1395 - 1396

Question Name MHLTH-Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC4_20=1 or 2

Note Formerly MH_Q27.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	179	412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,381	26,534,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	429	1,367,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 1397 - 1398

Question Name MHLTH-Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_27<52

Note Formerly MH_Q28.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	21	58,500
FEBRUARY	2	20	50,500
MARCH	3	17	22,500
APRIL	4	7	17,000
MAY	5	15	32,000
JUNE	6	12	42,500
JULY	7	19	35,000
AUGUST	8	9	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	13,500
OCTOBER	10	11	25,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	17,000
DECEMBER	12	10	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,394	26,556,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	441	1,403,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 423

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC4DDS	Length	2	Position	1399 - 1400
Question Name					
Concept	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly DVMHDS94. Based on MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 24		9,113	22,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		99		441	1,410,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC4DCH	Length	2	Position	1401 - 1402
Question Name					
Concept	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
Note	Formerly DVMHCH94. Based on MHC4_1G to MHC4_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL		1		485	1,216,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL		2		367	1,046,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL		3		371	1,119,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		5,018	12,275,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL		5		217	594,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL		6		216	618,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL		7		156	424,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		323	832,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		3,396	8,775,000
NOT STATED		99		443	1,417,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 424

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 1403 - 1404

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVFS94. Based on MHC4_2, MHC4_3, MHC4_4, MHC4_5, MHC4_6, MHC4_8A, MHC4_8B, MHC4_10, MHC4_11, MHC4_12, MHC4_13, MHC4_16, MHC4_17, MHC4_18, MHC4_19, MHC4_21A, MHC4_21B, MHC4_23, MHC4_24, MHC4_25 and MHC4_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	9,122	22,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	432	1,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 1405 - 1408

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVPP94. Based on MHC4DSF (Source: MHC4_2, MHC4_3, MHC4_4, MHC4_5, MHC4_6, MHC4_8A, MHC4_8B, MHC4_10, MHC4_11, MHC4_12, MHC4_13, MHC4_16, MHC4_17, MHC4_18, MHC4_19, MHC4_21A, MHC4_21B, MHC4_23, MHC4_24, MHC4_25 and MHC4_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	9,122	22,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9.99	432	1,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 425

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC4DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 1409 - 1410

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53

Note Formerly DVMHWK94. Based on MHC4_14 or MHC4_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	743	1,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,804	25,155,000
NOT STATED	99	445	1,412,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC4DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 1411 - 1412

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53

Note Formerly DVMHMT94. Based on MHC4_15 or MHC4_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	73	210,500
FEBRUARY	2	83	188,000
MARCH	3	69	152,000
APRIL	4	47	90,000
MAY	5	67	151,500
JUNE	6	47	97,000
JULY	7	70	160,000
AUGUST	8	45	122,000
SEPTEMBER	9	44	121,000
OCTOBER	10	61	141,000
NOVEMBER	11	47	89,500
DECEMBER	12	46	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,804	25,155,000
NOT STATED	99	489	1,505,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 426

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_1	Length	1	Position	1413
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organization or association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,475	8,066,500
NO	2	5,653	14,233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL	8	5	17,500
NOT STATED	9	421	1,341,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4_2	Length	1	Position	1414
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organizations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC4_1=1				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	1,565	3,866,500
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,165	2,480,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	463	1,044,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	150	375,000
NOT AT ALL	5	132	299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,091	18,892,500
NOT STATED	9	426	1,359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 427

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_2A	Length	1	Position	1415
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q2A				
Concept	Frequency of attending religious services				
Question	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q2A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		1		2,386	4,948,500
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		2		1,073	2,525,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR		3		1,384	3,474,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR		4		935	2,480,000
NOT AT ALL		5		3,342	8,839,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	17,500
REFUSAL		8		11	32,000
NOT STATED		9		421	1,341,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4_3	Length	1	Position	1416
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q3				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,137	19,819,000
NO		2		988	2,471,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,000
REFUSAL		8		6	20,000
NOT STATED		9		421	1,341,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 428

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_4	Length	1	Position	1417
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q4.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,724	21,260,500
NO	2	397	1,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
REFUSAL	8	4	15,000
NOT STATED	9	421	1,341,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4_5	Length	1	Position	1418
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q5				
Concept	Has someone can count on for advice				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q5.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,436	20,751,500
NO	2	685	1,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	421	1,341,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 429

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC4_6	Length	1	Position	1419
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,868	21,765,000
NO		2		252	519,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	24,500
REFUSAL		8		6	9,000
NOT STATED		9		421	1,341,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC4_7A	Length	2	Position	1420 - 1421
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly SUP_Q7A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY		1		2,950	5,905,000
EVERY DAY		2		1,817	4,835,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		2,433	6,112,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		781	2,028,500
ONCE A MONTH		5		486	1,468,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		365	1,054,000
ONCE A YEAR		7		74	214,000
NEVER		8		214	637,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW		97		4	39,000
REFUSAL		98		8	24,000
NOT STATED		99		422	1,342,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 430

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7B **Length** 2 **Position** 1422 - 1423

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - grandparents

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7B.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	6,511	14,419,000
EVERY DAY	2	148	449,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	476	1,447,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	328	1,101,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	401	1,194,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	630	1,882,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	266	797,000
NEVER	8	364	1,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	8	24,000
NOT STATED	99	422	1,342,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 431

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7C **Length** 2 **Position** 1424 - 1425

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7C.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	4,722	13,413,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,010	4,212,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,548	2,946,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	343	655,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	183	327,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	117	215,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	24	34,500
NEVER	8	175	487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	10	27,000
NOT STATED	99	422	1,342,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 432

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7D **Length** 2 **Position** 1426 - 1427

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7D.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	4,808	13,468,500
EVERY DAY	2	1,743	3,894,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,528	2,844,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	427	800,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	254	453,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	160	270,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	27	44,500
NEVER	8	173	504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,000
REFUSAL	98	10	31,000
NOT STATED	99	422	1,342,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 433

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7E **Length** 2 **Position** 1428 - 1429

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7E.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	1,020	3,081,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,323	3,197,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,559	5,821,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,292	3,025,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,233	3,112,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,232	2,921,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	284	626,500
NEVER	8	179	499,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,500
REFUSAL	98	9	26,500
NOT STATED	99	422	1,342,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 434

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7F **Length** 2 **Position** 1430 - 1431

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - other relatives

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7F.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	655	1,409,500
EVERY DAY	2	551	1,075,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,914	4,432,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,199	2,878,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,369	3,725,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,116	5,374,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	714	1,925,500
NEVER	8	603	1,458,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,500
REFUSAL	98	10	30,000
NOT STATED	99	422	1,342,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 435

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7G **Length** 2 **Position** 1432 - 1433

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - close friends

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7G.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	308	775,500
EVERY DAY	2	3,436	8,260,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,656	8,711,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	841	2,131,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	435	1,217,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	340	916,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	42	135,500
NEVER	8	67	150,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	7	20,500
NOT STATED	99	422	1,342,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 436

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4_7H **Length** 2 **Position** 1434 - 1435

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7

Concept Frequency of contact - neighbours

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly SUP_Q7H.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	234	728,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,444	4,891,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,847	6,847,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	863	2,176,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	673	1,807,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	713	1,950,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	189	548,000
NEVER	8	1,162	3,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
REFUSAL	98	7	20,500
NOT STATED	99	422	1,342,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC4D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1436

Question Name

Concept Perceived social support index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVSSI194. Based on SSC4_3 to SSC4_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	9,099	22,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	9	455	1,426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 437

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC4D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1437 - 1438

Question Name

Concept Social involvement dimension - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVSSI294. Based on SSC4_2 and SSC4_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	9,120	22,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	434	1,391,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC4D3 **Length** 2 **Position** 1439 - 1440

Question Name

Concept Average frequency of contact index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Formerly DVSSI394. Based on SSC4_7A to SSC4_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	9,112	22,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED	99	442	1,433,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 438

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_1	Length	1	Position	1441
Question Name	SPR6-Q1				
Concept	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical				
Question	Do you always try to do what is reasonable and logical?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		563	666,000
NO		2		17	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		76	100,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_2	Length	1	Position	1442
Question Name	SPR6-Q2				
Concept	Rationality - try to understand people				
Question	Do you always try to understand people and their behaviour, to avoid responding emotionally?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		540	638,000
NO		2		36	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		78	101,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 439

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_3	Length	1	Position	1443
Question Name	SPR6-Q3				
Concept	Rationality - try to act rationally				
Question	When dealing with other people do you always try to act rationally?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		539	647,000
NO		2		36	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		82	103,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_4	Length	1	Position	1444
Question Name	SPR6-Q4				
Concept	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion				
Question	Do you try to overcome all conflicts with other people by intelligence and reason, trying hard not to show your emotions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		504	591,000
NO		2		67	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
NOT STATED		9		83	104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 440

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_5	Length	1	Position	1445
Question Name	SPR6-Q5				
Concept	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt				
Question	If someone deeply hurts your feelings, do you nevertheless try to treat him or her rationally and to understand his or her way of behaving?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		471	536,500
NO		2		97	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
NOT STATED		9		87	108,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_6	Length	1	Position	1446
Question Name	SPR6-Q6				
Concept	Rationality - rely on logic				
Question	Do you succeed in avoiding most conflicts with other people by relying on your reason and logic, even if this is not how you feel at the time?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		523	619,500
NO		2		41	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		90	111,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 441

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_7	Length	1	Position	1447
Question Name	SPR6-Q7				
Concept	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes				
Question	If someone acts against your needs and desires, do you nevertheless try to understand that person?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		510	608,500
NO		2		51	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,000
NOT STATED		9		94	118,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_8	Length	1	Position	1448
Question Name	SPR6-Q8				
Concept	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions				
Question	Do you behave so rationally in most life situations that your behavior is rarely influenced by only your emotions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q8.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		333	380,500
NO		2		222	293,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	119,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 442

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_9	Length	1	Position	1449
Question Name	SPR6-Q9				
Concept	Rationality - very influenced by emotions				
Question	Do your emotions frequently influence your behavior to such a degree that your behaviour might be considered harmful to yourself and others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q9.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		38	52,000
NO		2		517	621,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
NOT STATED		9		103	122,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_10	Length	1	Position	1450
Question Name	SPR6-Q10				
Concept	Rationality - when you don't like person				
Question	Do you try to understand others even if you don't like them?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		508	608,000
NO		2		47	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
NOT STATED		9		103	122,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 443

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_11	Length	1	Position	1451
Question Name	SPR6-Q11				
Concept	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others				
Question	Does your rationality prevent you from verbally attacking or criticizing others, even if there are sufficient reasons for doing so?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SPR6_Q11.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		407	487,000
NO		2		147	186,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		103	122,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12A	Length	1	Position	1452
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you ask the dentist exactly what he is doing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		334	410,500
NO		2		197	224,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 444

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_12B	Length	1	Position	1453
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you take a tranquilizer or have a drink before going?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		25	41,000
NO		2		506	593,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12C	Length	1	Position	1454
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to think about other things, like pleasant memories?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		293	356,000
NO		2		238	278,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 445

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_12D	Length	1	Position	1455
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you have dentist tell you when you would feel pain?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		190	238,000
NO		2		341	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12E	Length	1	Position	1456
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to sleep?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		74	107,500
NO		2		457	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 446

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_12F	Length	1	Position	1457
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch all the dentist's movements and listen for the sound of the drill?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_F.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	185	240,500
NO	2	346	394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12G	Length	1	Position	1458
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch the flow of water from your mouth to see if it contained blood?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	70,000
NO	2	469	564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 447

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_12H	Length	1	Position	1459
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do mental puzzles in your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		75	88,000
NO		2		456	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_12I	Length	1	Position	1460
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q12_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		49	61,000
NO		2		482	573,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 448

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13A	Length	1	Position	1461
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you talk to your fellow workers to see if they know anything about the supervisor's evaluation of you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		211	276,500
NO		2		311	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	44,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13B	Length	1	Position	1462
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you review the list of duties for your present job and try to figure out if you had accomplished all of them?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		320	420,000
NO		2		202	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	44,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 449

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13C	Length	1	Position	1463
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you watch TV, go to the movies or do something like that, to take your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_C.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	174	242,000
NO	2	348	385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13D	Length	1	Position	1464
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to remember any arguments or disagreements you might have had with your supervisor that might have lowered his or her opinion of you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	236	301,500
NO	2	286	325,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 450

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13E	Length	1	Position	1465
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you push all thoughts of being laid off out of your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	131	140,500
NO	2	391	486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13F	Length	1	Position	1466
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you say that you would rather not discuss your chances of being laid off if it came up during a conversation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_F.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	131	177,000
NO	2	391	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 451

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13G	Length	1	Position	1467
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to think which employees in your department the supervisor might evaluate more poorly than you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	188	259,500
NO	2	334	367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RTP4_13H	Length	1	Position	1468
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - continue working				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you continue doing your work as if nothing special was happening?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_H.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	311	371,500
NO	2	211	255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	44,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	104	123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 452

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RTP4_13I	Length	1	Position	1469
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note	Formerly SP6Q13_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		32	38,000
NO		2		490	589,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,334	27,522,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	44,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		104	123,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_1	Length	1	Position	1470
Question Name	SPR8-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8_Q1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		214	504,000
VERY GOOD		2		307	750,500
GOOD		3		132	316,000
FAIR		4		23	56,000
POOR		5		12	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		96	237,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 453

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2A	Length	1	Position	1471
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		135	316,000
NO		2		546	1,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2B	Length	1	Position	1472
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		200	493,000
NO		2		481	1,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 454

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2C	Length	1	Position	1473
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - try to change situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_C.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	506	1,258,500
NO	2	175	380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	97	240,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2D	Length	1	Position	1474
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - express emotions				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_D.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	223	534,500		
NO	2	458	1,104,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,207	26,425,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000		
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500		
NOT STATED	9	97	240,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 455

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2E	Length	1	Position	1475
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	123,000
NO	2	628	1,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	97	240,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2F	Length	1	Position	1476
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		308	710,000
NO		2		373	928,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 456

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2G	Length	1	Position	1477
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - do something to relax				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		227	548,500
NO		2		454	1,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_2H	Length	1	Position	1478
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - pray				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		124	302,500
NO		2		557	1,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 457

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_2I	Length	1	Position	1479
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q2_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	40,500
NO		2		667	1,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_3	Length	1	Position	1480
Question Name	SPR8-Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8_Q3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		128	303,500
VERY GOOD		2		271	652,000
GOOD		3		223	533,500
FAIR		4		50	120,000
POOR		5		11	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 458

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4A	Length	1	Position	1481
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		113	265,500
NO		2		566	1,371,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4B	Length	1	Position	1482
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		211	508,000
NO		2		468	1,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 459

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4C	Length	1	Position	1483
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		504	1,247,500
NO		2		175	389,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4D	Length	1	Position	1484
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		231	561,500
NO		2		448	1,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 460

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4E	Length	1	Position	1485
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	132,500
NO	2	624	1,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	97	240,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4F	Length	1	Position	1486
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_F.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	298	703,000
NO	2	381	933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	97	240,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 461

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4G	Length	1	Position	1487
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		195	467,500
NO		2		484	1,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP4_4H	Length	1	Position	1488
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - pray				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		131	321,000
NO		2		548	1,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 462

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP4_4I	Length	1	Position	1489
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	Formerly SPR8Q4_I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	14,000
NO		2		674	1,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,207	26,425,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		97	240,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_LNK	Length	1	Position	1490
Question Name					
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly LINKPERM. The variable was filled with "Not stated" for respondents aged 0 to 11.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,077	22,592,000
NO		2		449	997,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		4	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,460	4,715,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 463

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_SHA	Length	1	Position	1491
Question Name					
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H06SHARE.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10,638	27,345,000
NO		2		224	552,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		125	411,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_TEL	Length	1	Position	1492
Question Name	H06-TEL				
Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly H06_TEL.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE		1		2,125	6,204,500
IN PERSON		2		7,389	17,336,500
BOTH		3		18	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,438	4,659,500
NOT STATED		9		22	56,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 464

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_ALO	Length	1	Position	1493
Question Name	H06-CTEXT				
Concept	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire				
Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly CONTEXT.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,419	17,966,000
NO	2	2,109	5,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,438	4,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
NOT STATED	9	22	56,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_AFF	Length	1	Position	1494
Question Name	H06-CTEXT1				
Concept	Answers affected by presence of another person				
Question	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AM64_ALO=2				
Note	Formerly CONTEXT1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	160	433,000
NO	2	1,947	5,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,861	22,640,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	22	56,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 465

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM64_LNG	Length	2	Position	1495 - 1496
Question Name	H06-P2				
Concept	Interview language - H06				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly H06_LANG.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,953	21,427,000
FRENCH	2	1,998	6,751,500
CHINESE	4	8	51,000
GERMAN	6	3	4,000
ITALIAN	9	1	3,500
POLISH	12	1	3,000
PORTUGUESE	13	1	3,000
PUNJABI	14	1	7,000
NOT STATED	99	26	68,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM64_EDD	Length	2	Position	1497 - 1498
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Formerly DD6END.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,965	28,250,000
NOT STATED	99	27	68,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 466

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM64_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 1499 - 1500

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly MM6END.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	30	140,000
MARCH	3	2,874	8,476,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2,561	5,757,000
JULY	7	4	12,500
AUGUST	8	2,558	5,733,000
OCTOBER	10	272	696,500
NOVEMBER	11	2,665	7,434,000
NOT STATED	99	27	68,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM64_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 1501 - 1504

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Formerly YY6END.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1994	1994	7,839	19,037,000
1995	1995	3,126	9,213,000
NOT STATED	9999	27	68,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 467

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PRC6_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 1505 - 1506

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	718	543,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	701	131,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	706	889,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	722	741,000
QUEBEC	24	1,895	7,026,000
ONTARIO	35	2,558	10,654,000
MANITOBA	46	805	1,065,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	812	966,000
ALBERTA	48	1,007	2,665,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,065	3,628,000
YUKON	60	1	3,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	5,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GE36DURB **Length** 1 **Position** 1507

Question Name

Concept Rural or urban areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	2,698	4,993,500
URBAN	2	8,294	23,325,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 468

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE36DCD	Length	3	Position	1508 - 1510
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE36DCSD	Length	3	Position	1511 - 1513
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 469

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE36DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 1514 - 1516

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	5,902	11,341,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	221	175,500
HALIFAX	205	235	321,000
SAINT JOHN	310	130	129,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	66	220,000
QUEBEC	421	193	770,000
SHERBROOKE	433	41	133,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	43	168,500
MONTREAL	462	642	2,946,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	292	961,500
OSHAWA	532	83	293,000
TORONTO	535	726	3,871,000
HAMILTON	537	178	635,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	96	423,000
KITCHENER	541	88	299,500
LONDON	555	112	352,500
WINDSOR	559	78	276,500
SUDBURY	580	40	186,500
THUNDER BAY	595	43	137,000
WINNIPEG	602	278	608,000
REGINA	705	169	216,000
SASKATOON	725	165	182,000
CALGARY	825	322	865,500
EDMONTON	835	308	802,000
VANCOUVER	933	431	1,669,000
VICTORIA	935	110	333,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 470

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE36DFED	Length	3	Position	1517 - 1519
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE36DPOP	Length	1	Position	1520
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	4,212	7,845,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	558	1,128,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,288	3,075,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,841	4,134,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	3,093	12,136,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 471

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE36DHLR **Length** 4 **Position** 1521 - 1524

Question Name

Concept Health regions - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	218	674,000
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	87	324,000
L&L,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD.	3513	118	457,500
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIB., PETERB.	3521	55	283,000
DURHAM	3522	117	451,000
PEEL	3523	173	893,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	366	2,003,000
YORK	3525	108	554,000
SIMCOE	3526	105	439,500
HALTON	3527	83	355,000
NIAGARA	3531	100	433,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	132	484,500
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	65	231,500
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	95	306,500
WATERLOO	3536	90	314,000
ESSEX	3541	90	333,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	66	236,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	170	582,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	100	320,500
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	64	275,000
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	50	221,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	39	256,500
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	67	226,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	32	30,000
CENTRAL	4602	104	106,500
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	62	59,000
BRANDON	4604	53	47,000
WINNIPEG	4605	255	576,500
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	35	38,500
MARQUETTE	4607	65	41,000

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	58	34,000
INTERLAKE	4609	96	86,500
NORMAN	4610	23	21,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	22	25,000
FORT MCLEOD	4801	48	151,500
MEDICINE HAT	4802	42	117,500
CANMORE	4803	25	64,500
CALGARY	4804	322	865,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	29	89,000
RED DEER	4806	42	110,000
VERMILLION	4807	47	120,500
HINTON	4808	34	75,000
BRETON	4809	21	67,000
EDMONTON	4810	248	640,500
ATHABASCA	4811	29	67,000
COLD LAKE	4812	49	125,000
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	29	66,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	16	48,000
SLAVE LAKE	4815	3	12,000
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	20	37,000
FORT VERMILLION	4817	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,623	13,939,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 473

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE36DHRO **Length** 4 **Position** 1525 - 1528

Question Name

Concept Health regions (original sample) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	218	674,000
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN	3512	77	341,500
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	128	440,500
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	55	283,000
DURHAM	3522	117	451,000
PEEL	3523	173	893,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	366	2,003,000
YORK	3525	108	554,000
SIMCOE	3526	105	439,500
NIAGARA	3531	100	433,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	132	484,500
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	65	231,500
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	95	306,500
HALTON	3535	83	355,000
WATERLOO	3536	90	314,000
ESSEX	3541	90	333,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	66	236,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	170	582,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	100	320,500
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	64	275,000
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	50	221,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	39	256,500
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	67	226,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	32	30,000
CENTRAL	4602	104	106,500
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	62	59,000
BRANDON	4604	53	47,000
WINNIPEG	4605	255	576,500
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	35	38,500
MARQUETTE	4607	65	41,000

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	58	34,000
INTERLAKE	4609	96	86,500
NORMAN	4610	23	21,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	22	25,000
FORT MCLEOD	4801	48	151,500
MEDICINE HAT	4802	42	117,500
CANMORE	4803	25	64,500
CALGARY	4804	322	865,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	29	89,000
RED DEER	4806	42	110,000
VERMILLION	4807	47	120,500
HINTON	4808	34	75,000
BRETON	4809	21	67,000
EDMONTON	4810	248	640,500
ATHABASCA	4811	29	67,000
COLD LAKE	4812	49	125,000
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	29	66,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	16	48,000
SLAVE LAKE	4815	3	12,000
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	20	37,000
FORT VERMILLION	4817	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,623	13,939,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP36DPC	Length	6	Position	1529 - 1534
Question Name					
Concept	Postal code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 475

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP36FOUT	Length	1	Position	1535
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT		0		8	9,000
SENT OUT		1		10,984	28,309,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP36_CPA	Length	2	Position	1536 - 1537
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996		1		2,464	5,435,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996		2		2,593	5,807,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996		3		2,985	8,396,500
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997		4		2,769	8,221,500
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997		5		116	388,500
INST. SURVEY - NOV. 1996 TO JULY 1997		15		57	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8	9,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 476

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM36_TEL	Length	1	Position	1538
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	10,493	27,235,000
PERSONAL	2	387	880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
NOT STATED	9	55	143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC6_DWE	Length	2	Position	1539 - 1540
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	7,328	18,688,000
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	427	1,504,000
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	434	1,346,000
DUPLEX	4	347	856,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,171	3,063,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	467	1,384,000
INSTITUTION	7	57	60,500
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	13	37,500
MOBILE HOME	9	266	446,500
OTHER	10	39	77,500
NOT STATED	99	443	855,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 477

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC6_OWN	Length	1	Position	1541
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,950	20,895,000
NO	2	2,702	6,979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	279	367,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC6_BED	Length	2	Position	1542 - 1543
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	10,634	27,845,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,500
REFUSAL	98	15	36,000
NOT STATED	99	279	367,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM36_SRC	Length	2	Position	1544 - 1545
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H03 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 478

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM36_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 1546 - 1547

Question Name HHLD-Q8

Concept Interview language - H03

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,734	21,069,000
FRENCH	2	1,965	6,784,000
CHINESE	4	8	62,500
CREE	5	1	3,000
POLISH	12	1	4,000
PORTUGUESE	13	2	18,500
PUNJABI	14	1	7,000
VIETNAMESE	18	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	279	367,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 479

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 1548 - 1549

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC6_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC6_AGE, DHC6_SEX, DHC6DHSZ (Source: DHC6_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,082	3,214,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	206	556,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,374	5,190,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	56	124,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	4,191	13,352,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	422	1,670,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	252	861,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	61	178,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	643	1,700,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	90	231,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	132	303,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	10	22,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	100	333,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	5	12,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	23	42,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	5,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	67	165,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 480

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 1550 - 1551

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,082	3,214,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	180	495,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,374	5,190,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,715	7,755,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	469	969,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	221	573,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	213	854,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	388	1,079,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,395	5,531,000
OTHER	10	678	2,301,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC6DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 1552 - 1553

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 481

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC6DL12	Length	2	Position	1554 - 1555
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED		99		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC6DE12	Length	2	Position	1556 - 1557
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 2		494	1,796,500
NOT STATED		99		10,498	26,522,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC6DLE5	Length	2	Position	1558 - 1559
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 4		10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED		99		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 482

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC6D611	Length	2	Position	1560 - 1561
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP36_STA	Length	3	Position	1562 - 1564
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COMPLETED INTERVIEW	000	10,554	27,482,000
PARTIAL INTERVIEW	001	161	481,000
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT	028	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC6_AGE	Length	3	Position	1565 - 1567
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 103	10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 483

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC6GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 1568 - 1569

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	246	730,000
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	276	877,000
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	486	1,691,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	214	693,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	302	1,147,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	500	2,196,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	563	1,746,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	640	1,694,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	892	2,281,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	994	2,891,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	846	2,354,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	823	2,046,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	650	1,558,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	613	1,395,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	559	1,198,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	580	1,113,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	544	928,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	453	716,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	534	704,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 484

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC6_MAR	Length	2	Position	1570 - 1571
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	4,797	12,451,500
COMMON-LAW	2	506	1,370,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	30	82,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	3,474	11,010,500
WIDOWED	5	1,039	1,377,500
SEPARATED	6	286	632,000
DIVORCED	7	583	1,038,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC6_FID	Length	1	Position	1572
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name	AM56_STA	Length	1	Position	1573
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of general form - H05

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	10,715	27,963,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 485

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM56_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 1574 - 1575

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 1576 - 1577

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	19,500
FEBRUARY	2	2,248	6,580,000
MARCH	3	461	1,532,500
APRIL	4	12	23,500
MAY	5	99	235,500
JUNE	6	2,394	5,433,500
JULY	7	52	112,000
AUGUST	8	2,352	5,323,000
SEPTEMBER	9	177	407,500
OCTOBER	10	85	297,000
NOVEMBER	11	2,628	7,379,000
DECEMBER	12	197	620,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 486

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM56_BYY	Length	4	Position	1578 - 1581
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1996	1996	7,843	19,392,000
1997	1997	2,872	8,571,500
NOT STATED	9999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM56_SRC	Length	2	Position	1582 - 1583
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H05 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM56_PXY	Length	1	Position	1584
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H05 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	2,821	8,769,500
NON-PROXY	2	7,894	19,193,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 487

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC6_1	Length	1	Position	1585
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		658	1,744,500
NO		2		10,000	26,158,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 488

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1586 - 1587

Question Name TWOWK-Q2

Concept Number of days spent in bed

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	32	74,000
1 DAY	1	216	643,500
2 DAYS	2	166	444,500
3 DAYS	3	68	164,000
4 DAYS	4	36	108,500
5 DAYS	5	29	100,000
6 DAYS	6	12	15,000
7 DAYS	7	30	69,000
8 DAYS	8	5	6,000
9 DAYS	9	2	2,000
10 DAYS	10	12	26,000
11 DAYS	11	3	12,000
12 DAYS	12	4	3,000
14 DAYS	14	43	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,057	26,218,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 489

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC6_3	Length	1	Position	1588
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,267	3,312,500
NO	2	9,348	24,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100	136,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 490

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 1589 - 1590

Question Name TWOWK-Q4

Concept Number of days cut down on things

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	26	87,000
1 DAY	1	201	554,500
2 DAYS	2	240	783,500
3 DAYS	3	139	403,000
4 DAYS	4	98	238,000
5 DAYS	5	70	146,000
6 DAYS	6	27	88,500
7 DAYS	7	128	282,000
8 DAYS	8	20	35,500
9 DAYS	9	15	38,000
10 DAYS	10	33	83,000
11 DAYS	11	17	34,500
12 DAYS	12	29	48,500
13 DAYS	13	12	22,000
14 DAYS	14	208	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,448	24,650,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	7,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 491

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_3	Length	1	Position	1591
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly TWC6_5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,530	24,788,500
NO		2		1,128	3,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 492

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC6DDDY	Length	2	Position	1592 - 1593
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Total number of disability days - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	9,167	24,079,000
1 DAY	1	268	695,000
2 DAYS	2	277	805,500
3 DAYS	3	136	419,000
4 DAYS	4	105	313,500
5 DAYS	5	76	175,500
6 DAYS	6	52	153,500
7 DAYS	7	91	193,000
8 DAYS	8	21	46,500
9 DAYS	9	21	67,000
10 DAYS	10	32	80,500
11 DAYS	11	13	26,500
12 DAYS	12	13	26,500
13 DAYS	13	8	14,000
14 DAYS	14	374	800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	60,500
NOT STATED	99	281	363,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 493

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_1	Length	1	Position	1594
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		982	2,141,500
NO		2		9,676	25,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_1A	Length	3	Position	1595 - 1597
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 305		939	1,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,770	25,954,500
DON'T KNOW		997		5	10,500
REFUSAL		998		1	2,000
NOT STATED		999		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 494

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCK6_2A	Length	1	Position	1598
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		13	80,500
NO		2		24	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,678	27,830,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCK6_2B	Length	1	Position	1599
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	10,500
NO		2		33	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,678	27,830,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 495

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCK6_2C	Length	1	Position	1600
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - injuries				
Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	17,500
NO		2		31	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,678	27,830,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCK6_2D	Length	1	Position	1601
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - at birth				
Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		37	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,678	27,830,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 496

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCK6_2E	Length	1	Position	1602
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - other reason				
Question	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	24,000
NO		2		23	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,678	27,830,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_2A	Length	3	Position	1603 - 1605
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 300		10,634	27,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		57	60,500
DON'T KNOW		997		24	71,000
NOT STATED		999		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 497

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1606 - 1607

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - family doctor

Question Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2A>0

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	6,525	15,847,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	172	435,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	159	331,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	264	919,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	203	573,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	53	147,000
AT WORK	7	7	32,500
AT SCHOOL	8	2	1,000
AT HOME	9	79	144,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	69	149,500
OTHER	11	13	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,145	9,285,000
NOT STATED	99	301	426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 1608 - 1609

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - eye specialist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	10,653	27,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	10,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 498

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_2C	Length	3	Position	1610 - 1612
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	10,653	27,892,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_3C	Length	2	Position	1613 - 1614
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C>0				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	1,765	4,518,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	94	217,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	409	1,005,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	29	84,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	105	288,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	13	40,000
AT SCHOOL	8	1	1,000
AT HOME	9	6	11,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	19	41,000
OTHER	11	16	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,252	21,673,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	282	365,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 499

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 1615 - 1617
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - nurse
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	10,654	27,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	5,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 1618 - 1619
Question Name UTIL-Q3
Concept Place of most recent contact - nurse
Question Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D>0

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	107	240,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	32	91,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	69	185,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	38	124,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	23	44,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	89	237,500
AT WORK	7	35	134,500
AT SCHOOL	8	37	183,500
AT HOME	9	190	340,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	85	206,000
OTHER	11	20	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,986	26,113,500
NOT STATED	99	281	360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 500

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 1620 - 1622
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 61	10,655	27,896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 1623 - 1625
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 150	10,653	27,891,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 501

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 1626 - 1628
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 175	10,655	27,900,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 1629 - 1631
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 150	10,653	27,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	5,500
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 502

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 1632 - 1634
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 62	10,655	27,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 1635 - 1637

Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	10,655	27,895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 503

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6F1	Length	1	Position	1638
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for any health care service utilization				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_1 and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10,025	26,362,500
NO		2		628	1,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
NOT STATED		9		282	365,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6DMDC	Length	3	Position	1639 - 1641
Question Name					
Concept	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 300		10,630	27,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		57	60,500
NOT STATED		999		305	436,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 504

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6DHPC	Length	1	Position	1642
Question Name					
Concept	Consultations with health professionals - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10,011	26,333,000
NO		2		641	1,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
NOT STATED		9		283	369,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_4A	Length	1	Position	1643
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		297	652,000
NO		2		9,139	23,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 505

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_4	Length	1	Position	1644
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		596	1,610,000
NO		2		8,840	22,301,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5A	Length	1	Position	1645
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		292	767,000
NO		2		304	843,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 506

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1646
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	275,000
NO	2	485	1,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5C	Length	1	Position	1647
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	137	388,500
NO	2	459	1,221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 507

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5D	Length	1	Position	1648
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	6,500
NO		2		593	1,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5E	Length	1	Position	1649
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	13,500
NO		2		590	1,596,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 508

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5F	Length	1	Position	1650
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	596	1,610,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5G	Length	1	Position	1651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	594	1,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 509

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5H	Length	1	Position	1652
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	89,500
NO		2		563	1,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5I	Length	1	Position	1653
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	73,500
NO		2		565	1,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 510

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5J	Length	1	Position	1654
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	6,000
NO	2	590	1,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_5K	Length	1	Position	1655
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	596	1,610,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 511

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_5L	Length	1	Position	1656
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		55	185,000
NO		2		541	1,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,119	26,353,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_6	Length	1	Position	1657
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		482	1,169,000
NO		2		8,951	22,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 512

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC6_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 1658

Question Name UTIL-Q7

Concept Care not received - not available in area

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	90,500
NO	2	433	1,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC6_7B **Length** 1 **Position** 1659

Question Name UTIL-Q7

Concept Care not received - not available when required

Question Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	73	133,500
NO	2	407	1,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 513

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1660
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	87	191,500
NO	2	393	975,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7D	Length	1	Position	1661
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	84	207,000
NO	2	396	959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 514

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7E	Length	1	Position	1662
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - cost
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	164,000
NO	2	411	1,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1663
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	197,000
NO	2	425	969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 515

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1664
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		80	252,500
NO		2		400	914,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		280	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7H	Length	1	Position	1665
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	30,000
NO		2		465	1,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		280	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 516

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7I	Length	1	Position	1666
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	12,500
NO	2	467	1,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1667
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	479	1,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 517

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1668
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	9,500
NO	2	474	1,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7L	Length	1	Position	1669
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	14,500
NO	2	471	1,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 518

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_7M	Length	1	Position	1670
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	54,000
NO	2	456	1,112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_7N	Length	1	Position	1671
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - other reason
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	29,500
NO	2	467	1,137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 519

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_8A	Length	1	Position	1672
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		365	868,000
NO		2		117	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,230	26,790,000
NOT STATED		9		280	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_8B	Length	1	Position	1673
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		55	152,000
NO		2		427	1,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,230	26,790,000
NOT STATED		9		280	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 520

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_8C	Length	1	Position	1674
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		22	55,000
NO		2		460	1,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,230	26,790,000
NOT STATED		9		280	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_8D	Length	1	Position	1675
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		53	117,500
NO		2		429	1,051,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,230	26,790,000
NOT STATED		9		280	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 521

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_8E	Length	1	Position	1676
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q8
----------------------	---------

Concept	Type of care not received - other
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	26,000
NO	2	471	1,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	26,790,000
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_9	Length	1	Position	1677
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q9
----------------------	---------

Concept	Received home care services
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	352	611,000
NO	2	8,483	20,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,880	6,594,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 522

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_10A	Length	1	Position	1678
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	150	321,000
NO	2	202	289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_10B	Length	1	Position	1679
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	50,500
NO	2	325	560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 523

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_10C	Length	1	Position	1680
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - personal care
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	158,000
NO	2	243	453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_10D	Length	1	Position	1681
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	202	293,500
NO	2	150	317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 524

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_10E	Length	1	Position	1682
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	90,500
NO	2	277	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_10F	Length	1	Position	1683
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	26,000
NO	2	333	585,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 525

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_10G	Length	1	Position	1684
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	28,500
NO	2	339	582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_10H	Length	1	Position	1685
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	350	606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,363	27,352,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 526

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC6_11	Length	1	Position	1686
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q11
----------------------	----------

Concept	Received health care services in the U.S.
----------------	---

Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	158,500
NO	2	9,382	23,753,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC6_12	Length	1	Position	1687
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
----------------	---

Question	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	51,500
NO	2	42	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,661	27,804,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 527

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1688
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,405	2,732,500
NO		2		8,057	21,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		307	405,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1689
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over qui demeurent dans un ménage				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		61	270,000
NO		2		1,849	6,243,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		7,554	17,410,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED		9		306	404,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 528

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1690
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		421	1,051,000
NO		2		5,583	15,538,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,460	7,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED		9		306	404,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1691
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,241	2,608,500
NO		2		8,220	21,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		308	406,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 529

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_2	Length	1	Position	1692
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,611	3,421,500
NO		2		7,849	20,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	16,000
NOT STATED		9		307	405,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6F1	Length	1	Position	1693
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D or RAC6_2, for respondents aged 12 years old and older and for respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,316	5,055,000
NO		2		8,395	22,891,000
NOT STATED		9		281	372,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 530

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6F2	Length	1	Position	1694
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,720	3,603,000
NO	2	7,743	20,319,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	4,396,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6F3	Length	1	Position	1695
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name RESTR-Q3**Concept** Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap**Question** What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,193	4,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,482	23,213,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	316	424,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 531

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6CCD	Length	4	Position	1696 - 1699
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC6CIC in Cycle 2. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC6CIC in Cycle 2, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z998	2,188	4,664,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,482	23,213,500
NOT STATED	9999	322	440,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 532

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC6GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 1700 - 1701

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC6GC25 in Cycle 2. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC6GC25 and RAC6GC12 in Cycle 2, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	16	22,500
NEOPLASMS	2	37	74,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	12	32,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	53	101,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	101	286,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	146	307,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	75	119,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	41	111,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	305	505,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	144	276,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	48	103,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	16	32,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	836	1,814,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	15	43,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	18	43,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	93	204,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	184	469,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	15	30,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	33	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,482	23,213,500
NOT STATED	99	322	440,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 533

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_2A	Length	1	Position	1702
Question Name	RESTR-Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC4_F1=2 and RAC6_F1=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	324	787,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	219	507,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	70	199,000
OTHER	5	15	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,076	26,393,000
NOT STATED	9	288	403,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_2B	Length	2	Position	1703 - 1704
Question Name	RESTR-Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC4_F1=1 and RAC6_F1=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	444	1,030,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	4	4,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	79	221,000
NEVER HAD	4	19	47,000
OTHER	6	40	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,121	26,533,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	284	390,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 534

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC6_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 1705 - 1706

Question Name RESTR-Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	90	161,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	95	330,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	118	270,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	214	513,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	152	456,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	66	173,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	960	1,833,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	388	666,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	11	19,000
OTHER	10	63	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,482	23,213,500
DON'T KNOW	97	35	88,500
NOT STATED	99	318	429,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC6_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 1707

Question Name RESTR-Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	282	590,500
NO	2	9,154	23,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 535

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_6B	Length	1	Position	1708
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		488	938,000
NO		2		8,948	22,973,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_6C	Length	1	Position	1709
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		553	1,096,000
NO		2		8,883	22,815,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 536

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_6D	Length	1	Position	1710
Question Name	RESTR-Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,329	2,462,500
NO		2		8,107	21,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6_6E	Length	1	Position	1711
Question Name	RESTR-Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		237	366,500
NO		2		9,255	23,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 537

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC6_6F	Length	1	Position	1712
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		170	290,500
NO		2		9,321	23,679,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC6F6	Length	1	Position	1713
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RAC6D6G. Based on RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,464	2,696,500
NO		2		8,028	21,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 538

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK6_1	Length	1	Position	1714
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	KCHR-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
----------------	--

Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	1	3,000
OFTEN	2	15	50,500
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	65	232,000
RARELY	4	110	294,000
NEVER	5	55	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,469	27,233,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCK6_2	Length	1	Position	1715
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	KCHR-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has had otitis
----------------	----------------

Question	Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	144	422,000
NO	2	101	307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,469	27,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 539

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK6_3	Length	1	Position	1716
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	KCHR-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth
----------------	--

Question	How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE	1	43	124,000
2 TIMES	2	30	76,000
3 TIMES	3	13	34,500
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	58	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,570	27,540,500
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1717
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has food allergies
----------------	--------------------

Question	Do you have food allergies?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	770	2,045,500
NO	2	9,884	25,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 540

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1718
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,377	6,514,000
NO		2		8,278	21,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		278	355,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1719
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		800	2,196,000
NO		2		9,909	25,761,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		279	357,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 541

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_C1	Length	1	Position	1720
Question Name	CHR-Q1C1				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=1 and CCC6_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	40	126,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	19	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,610	27,631,500
NOT STATED	9	323	527,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_C2M	Length	2	Position	1721 - 1722
Question Name	CHR-Q1C2				
Concept	Asthma - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	5	15,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	16,500
MARCH	3	3	11,500
APRIL	4	3	8,500
MAY	5	3	4,500
JUNE	6	7	24,000
JULY	7	3	18,000
AUGUST	8	3	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,500
OCTOBER	10	2	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	6,000
DECEMBER	12	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,629	27,664,000
NOT STATED	99	323	527,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 542

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1723 - 1726

Question Name CHR-Q1C2

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	40	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,629	27,664,000
NOT STATED	9999	323	527,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1727 - 1728

Question Name CHR-Q1C3

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	31	89,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	16,000
MARCH	3	5	14,500
APRIL	4	16	34,500
MAY	5	10	21,500
JUNE	6	25	89,000
JULY	7	7	17,500
AUGUST	8	13	35,500
SEPTEMBER	9	19	67,000
OCTOBER	10	7	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	5,500
DECEMBER	12	16	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,533	27,457,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	40,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	285	378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 543

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1729 - 1732
Question Name CHR-Q1C3
Concept Asthma - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1912 - 1997	172	481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,533	27,457,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	285	378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1733
Question Name CHR-Q1C4
Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview
Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	244,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,605	27,654,000
NOT STATED	9	301	419,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 544

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_C5	Length	1	Position	1734
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1C5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	476	1,287,000
NO	2	318	901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,917	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	280	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_C6	Length	1	Position	1735
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1C6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Asthma - took medication
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	620	1,681,500
NO	2	174	507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,917	25,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	280	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 545

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1736
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,987	3,633,000
NO		2		7,499	20,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	13,500
NOT STATED		9		280	357,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_D1	Length	1	Position	1737
Question Name	CHR-Q1D1				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=1 and CCC6_1D=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		73	139,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM		3		76	151,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,270	26,854,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		572	1,173,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 546

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1738 - 1739

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	21,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	4,500
MARCH	3	2	5,500
APRIL	4	3	8,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	16	27,000
JULY	7	3	6,500
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	17,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	11	19,500
DECEMBER	12	7	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,346	27,006,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	13,000
NOT STATED	99	573	1,173,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1740 - 1743

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	69	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,346	27,006,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	573	1,173,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 547

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1744 - 1745
Question Name CHR-Q1D3
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	79	159,500
FEBRUARY	2	23	58,500
MARCH	3	28	65,500
APRIL	4	32	57,000
MAY	5	36	74,000
JUNE	6	85	158,500
JULY	7	32	80,000
AUGUST	8	28	55,500
SEPTEMBER	9	41	76,000
OCTOBER	10	46	95,500
NOVEMBER	11	35	64,000
DECEMBER	12	18	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,144	26,779,500
DON'T KNOW	97	84	178,500
NOT STATED	99	281	374,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1746 - 1749
Question Name CHR-Q1D3
Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1920 - 1997	560	1,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,144	26,779,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	20,500
NOT STATED	9999	281	374,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 548

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_D4	Length	1	Position	1750
Question Name	CHR-Q1D4				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	239	493,500
NO	2	4	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,383	27,260,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	364	545,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_D5	Length	1	Position	1751
Question Name	CHR-Q1D5				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	894	1,559,500
NO	2	1,051	2,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,751	24,338,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	293	394,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 549

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_D6A	Length	1	Position	1752
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	799	1,390,000
NO	2	94	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,802	26,361,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	296	397,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_D6B	Length	1	Position	1753
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	85,500
NO	2	851	1,472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,802	26,361,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	296	397,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 550

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_D6C	Length	1	Position	1754
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	232,500
NO	2	771	1,325,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,802	26,361,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	296	397,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1E	Length	1	Position	1755
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,455	3,535,500
NO	2	7,977	20,369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	278	355,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 551

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1F	Length	1	Position	1756
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,325	2,509,500
NO		2		8,159	21,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	8,500
NOT STATED		9		279	357,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_F1	Length	1	Position	1757
Question Name	CHR-Q1F1				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=1 and CCC6_1F=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		102	222,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE		3		18	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,348	26,943,500
NOT STATED		9		524	1,121,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 552

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1758 - 1759

Question Name CHR-Q1F2

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	38,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	12,000
MARCH	3	6	12,000
APRIL	4	6	13,000
MAY	5	6	9,000
JUNE	6	17	46,000
JULY	7	9	19,500
AUGUST	8	4	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	10,000
OCTOBER	10	6	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	13,500
DECEMBER	12	8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,366	26,974,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	14,000
NOT STATED	99	524	1,121,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1760 - 1763

Question Name CHR-Q1F2

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	99	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,366	26,974,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	524	1,121,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 553

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1764 - 1765
Question Name CHR-Q1F3
Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	44	83,000
FEBRUARY	2	21	36,500
MARCH	3	23	47,000
APRIL	4	23	41,000
MAY	5	26	71,000
JUNE	6	56	116,500
JULY	7	18	36,500
AUGUST	8	16	34,000
SEPTEMBER	9	27	80,000
OCTOBER	10	25	49,500
NOVEMBER	11	20	52,000
DECEMBER	12	19	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,356	27,162,500
DON'T KNOW	97	34	75,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	283	363,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 554

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_F3Y	Length	4	Position	1766 - 1769
Question Name	CHR-Q1F3				
Concept	High blood pressure - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1946 - 1997		350	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		10,356	27,162,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		3	12,000
NOT STATED		9999		283	363,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_F4	Length	1	Position	1770
Question Name	CHR-Q1F4				
Concept	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		111	248,000
NO		2		2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,562	27,625,500
NOT STATED		9		317	438,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 555

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_F5	Length	1	Position	1771
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F5
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,134	2,096,500
NO	2	170	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,403	25,465,000
NOT STATED	9	285	365,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_F6A	Length	1	Position	1772
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,113	2,067,500
NO	2	20	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,573	25,856,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	285	365,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 556

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_F6B	Length	1	Position	1773
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	155	272,000
NO	2	978	1,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,573	25,856,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	285	365,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_F6C	Length	1	Position	1774
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	14,000
NO	2	1,122	2,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,573	25,856,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	285	365,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 557

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1G	Length	1	Position	1775
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		729	1,905,500
NO		2		8,704	22,000,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,500
NOT STATED		9		278	355,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_G1	Length	1	Position	1776
Question Name	CHR-Q1G1				
Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=1 and CCC6_1G=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		142	320,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES		3		32	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,285	26,764,000
NOT STATED		9		533	1,161,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 558

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1777 - 1778

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	13	52,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,000
MARCH	3	3	3,500
APRIL	4	6	7,500
MAY	5	3	7,000
JUNE	6	25	54,500
JULY	7	11	21,500
AUGUST	8	16	39,500
SEPTEMBER	9	16	38,500
OCTOBER	10	9	17,500
NOVEMBER	11	11	28,500
DECEMBER	12	15	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,317	26,837,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	9,500
NOT STATED	99	533	1,161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1779 - 1782

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	137	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,317	26,837,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9999	533	1,161,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 559

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1783 - 1784

Question Name CHR-Q1G3

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	31	101,000
FEBRUARY	2	11	25,000
MARCH	3	7	23,000
APRIL	4	16	39,000
MAY	5	12	28,000
JUNE	6	38	117,500
JULY	7	9	21,500
AUGUST	8	15	41,000
SEPTEMBER	9	19	61,000
OCTOBER	10	15	41,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	23,000
DECEMBER	12	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,485	27,310,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	86,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	288	389,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 560

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1785 - 1788

Question Name CHR-Q1G3

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1940 - 1997	216	610,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,485	27,310,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	288	389,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1789

Question Name CHR-Q1G4

Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview

Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,582	27,599,000
NOT STATED	9	314	451,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 561

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_G5	Length	1	Position	1790
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	353	922,000
NO	2	369	971,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,983	26,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	286	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_G6A	Length	1	Position	1791
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	325	848,000
NO	2	28	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,352	27,023,500
NOT STATED	9	287	373,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 562

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_G6B	Length	1	Position	1792
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	66,500
NO	2	326	855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,352	27,023,500
NOT STATED	9	287	373,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_G6C	Length	1	Position	1793
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	77,000
NO	2	322	845,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,352	27,023,500
NOT STATED	9	287	373,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 563

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1H	Length	1	Position	1794
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		357	863,000
NO		2		10,352	27,093,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		279	357,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1I	Length	1	Position	1795
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		554	1,206,000
NO		2		8,881	22,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED		9		278	355,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 564

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have diabetes?
-----------------	-----------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	421	816,500
NO	2	9,066	23,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_J1	Length	1	Position	1797
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=1 and CCC6_1J=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	18,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	7	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,467	27,228,500
NOT STATED	9	506	1,064,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 565

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1798 - 1799

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	2,000
MAY	5	3	4,000
JUNE	6	5	9,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,500
DECEMBER	12	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,474	27,235,000
NOT STATED	99	506	1,064,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1800 - 1803

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	12	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,474	27,235,000
NOT STATED	9999	506	1,064,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 566

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_J3M	Length	2	Position	1804 - 1805
Question Name	CHR-Q1J3				
Concept	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
JANUARY	1	13	26,000		
FEBRUARY	2	9	18,500		
MARCH	3	4	10,500		
APRIL	4	8	13,000		
MAY	5	3	6,500		
JUNE	6	11	12,000		
JULY	7	5	18,500		
AUGUST	8	7	9,000		
SEPTEMBER	9	7	19,000		
OCTOBER	10	6	13,500		
NOVEMBER	11	2	5,500		
DECEMBER	12	6	13,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,621	27,781,000		
DON'T KNOW	97	10	12,000		
NOT STATED	99	280	360,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	CCC6_J3Y	Length	4	Position	1806 - 1809
Question Name	CHR-Q1J3				
Concept	Diabetes - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YEAR	1975 - 1997	90	176,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,621	27,781,000		
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000		
NOT STATED	9999	280	360,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 567

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_J4	Length	1	Position	1810
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,676	27,885,000
NOT STATED	9	290	372,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_J5	Length	1	Position	1811
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	108	223,500
NO	2	298	581,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,304	27,151,500
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 568

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_J6	Length	1	Position	1812
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	241	469,000
NO	2	165	335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,304	27,151,500
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_J7A	Length	1	Position	1813
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	210	406,000
NO	2	31	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,469	27,487,000
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 569

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_J7B	Length	1	Position	1814
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	83	182,500
NO	2	158	286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,469	27,487,000
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_J7C	Length	1	Position	1815
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	238	466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,469	27,487,000
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 570

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1816
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	173,500
NO	2	10,640	27,785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_K1	Length	1	Position	1817
Question Name	CHR-Q1K1				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=1 and CCC6_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	14,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,694	27,899,500
NOT STATED	9	290	399,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 571

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_K2M	Length	2	Position	1818 - 1819
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	CHR-Q1K2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
----------------	--

Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	6,000
DECEMBER	12	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,696	27,904,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	290	399,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_K2Y	Length	4	Position	1820 - 1823
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	CHR-Q1K2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1995	6	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,696	27,904,500
NOT STATED	9999	290	399,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 572

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_K3M	Length	2	Position	1824 - 1825
Question Name	CHR-Q1K3				
Concept	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		3	9,000
MARCH		3		1	4,000
JUNE		6		2	4,000
JULY		7		2	9,000
OCTOBER		10		1	1,000
DECEMBER		12		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,702	27,930,000
NOT STATED		99		280	360,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_K3Y	Length	4	Position	1826 - 1829
Question Name	CHR-Q1K3				
Concept	Epilepsy - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1938 - 1996		10	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		10,702	27,930,000
NOT STATED		9999		280	360,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 573

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_K4	Length	1	Position	1830
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1K4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,705	27,943,500
NOT STATED	9	280	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1L	Length	1	Position	1831
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

Question	Do you have heart disease?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	592	1,092,000
NO	2	10,117	26,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 574

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1M	Length	1	Position	1832
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	193	358,000
NO	2	9,240	23,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	278	355,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1N	Length	1	Position	1833
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	326	646,500
NO	2	9,158	23,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 575

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_N1	Length	1	Position	1834
Question Name	CHR-Q1N1				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=1 and CCC6_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	208,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	40	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,324	26,912,000
NOT STATED	9	535	1,132,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 576

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1835 - 1836

Question Name CHR-Q1N2

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	13	32,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,500
MARCH	3	7	19,500
APRIL	4	4	6,500
MAY	5	9	15,500
JUNE	6	16	28,500
JULY	7	3	6,500
AUGUST	8	8	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	8	19,000
OCTOBER	10	5	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	9	23,500
DECEMBER	12	7	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,364	26,978,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	535	1,132,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1837 - 1840

Question Name CHR-Q1N2

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1997	91	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,364	26,978,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	535	1,132,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 577

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1841 - 1842
Question Name CHR-Q1N3
Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	19	40,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	15,500
MARCH	3	10	18,000
APRIL	4	4	9,500
MAY	5	16	55,000
JUNE	6	25	63,500
JULY	7	4	2,500
AUGUST	8	7	13,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	17,500
OCTOBER	10	6	10,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	14,000
DECEMBER	12	5	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,576	27,658,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	28,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	283	364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1843 - 1846
Question Name CHR-Q1N3
Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1957 - 1997	133	296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,576	27,658,000
NOT STATED	9999	283	364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 578

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_N4	Length	1	Position	1847
Question Name	CHR-Q1N4				
Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		43	107,500
NO		2		2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,646	27,808,500
NOT STATED		9		301	396,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_10	Length	1	Position	1848
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		138	239,000
NO		2		9,349	23,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,000
NOT STATED		9		279	357,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 579

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_O1	Length	1	Position	1849
Question Name	CHR-Q1O1				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=1 and CCC6_1O=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	14,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	11	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,464	27,230,000
NOT STATED	9	505	1,053,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_O2M	Length	2	Position	1850 - 1851
Question Name	CHR-Q1O2				
Concept	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	1,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	2	5,000
JUNE	6	1	1,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,475	27,250,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	505	1,053,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 580

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1852 - 1855

Question Name CHR-Q1O2

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,475	27,250,000
NOT STATED	9999	505	1,053,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC6_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1856 - 1857

Question Name CHR-Q1O3

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	6	11,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	18,500
MARCH	3	4	8,000
APRIL	4	6	8,500
MAY	5	8	15,500
JUNE	6	7	12,500
JULY	7	6	7,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,500
OCTOBER	10	5	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	9,000
DECEMBER	12	2	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,652	27,841,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	280	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 581

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_O3Y	Length	4	Position	1858 - 1861
Question Name	CHR-Q1O3				
Concept	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1970 - 1996		60	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		10,652	27,841,000
NOT STATED		9999		280	360,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_O4	Length	1	Position	1862
Question Name	CHR-Q1O4				
Concept	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		20	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,691	27,917,500
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 582

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1P	Length	1	Position	1863
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	240	442,500
NO	2	9,247	23,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	1864
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	188	367,500
NO	2	9,298	23,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 583

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1R	Length	1	Position	1865
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

Question	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	68	111,000
NO	2	8,821	21,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,823	6,534,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	278	355,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1S	Length	1	Position	1866
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

Question	Do you have cataracts?
-----------------	------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	439	676,500
NO	2	8,449	20,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,823	6,534,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 584

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1T	Length	1	Position	1867
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	150	281,500
NO	2	8,735	21,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,823	6,534,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_1U	Length	1	Position	1868
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	460	908,500
NO	2	9,019	23,040,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 585

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1V	Length	1	Position	1869
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	781	1,933,000
NO	2	9,929	26,027,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	279	357,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6DANY	Length	1	Position	1870
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Has a chronic condition - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,081	14,543,000
NO	2	3,348	9,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	284	378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 586

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC6DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 1871 - 1872

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 11	9,401	23,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	99	312	429,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC6DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 1873 - 1875

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC6_AGE, AM66_BYY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	2 - 95	1,158	4,447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,783	23,764,500
NOT STATED	999	51	107,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 587

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4A	Length	1	Position	1876
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,997	11,341,000
NO		2		6,695	16,575,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4B	Length	1	Position	1877
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,516	7,024,500
NO		2		8,176	20,892,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 588

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4C	Length	1	Position	1878
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,139	6,940,000
NO	2	7,553	20,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4D	Length	1	Position	1879
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,129	2,771,500
NO	2	9,563	25,145,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 589

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4E	Length	1	Position	1880
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,813	3,865,500
NO		2		8,879	24,051,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4F	Length	1	Position	1881
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,617	3,709,000
NO		2		9,075	24,208,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 590

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4G	Length	1	Position	1882
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		300	1,252,000
NO		2		10,392	26,665,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4H	Length	1	Position	1883
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		478	1,089,000
NO		2		10,214	26,828,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 591

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4I	Length	1	Position	1884
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	349	958,500	
NO		2	10,343	26,958,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	21	43,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	278	356,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	SDC6_4J	Length	1	Position	1885
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	125	735,000	
NO		2	10,567	27,181,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	21	43,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	278	356,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 592

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4K	Length	1	Position	1886
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	73	290,000
NO	2	10,619	27,626,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4L	Length	1	Position	1887
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	280	869,000
NO	2	10,412	27,047,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 593

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4M	Length	1	Position	1888
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		69	327,000
NO		2		10,623	27,589,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4N	Length	1	Position	1889
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		68	477,500
NO		2		10,624	27,439,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 594

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4O	Length	1	Position	1890
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		68	310,500
NO		2		10,624	27,606,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4P	Length	1	Position	1891
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		177	480,500
NO		2		10,515	27,436,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 595

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4Q	Length	1	Position	1892
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	158,500
NO	2	10,614	27,758,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_4R	Length	1	Position	1893
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	8,500
NO	2	10,683	27,908,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 596

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_4S	Length	1	Position	1894
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,209	3,973,000
NO	2	9,483	23,943,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5A	Length	1	Position	1895
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - English				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,415	23,549,500
NO	2	1,298	4,408,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 597

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1896
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,862	9,317,500
NO	2	7,851	18,640,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5C	Length	1	Position	1897
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	160,000
NO	2	10,632	27,739,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 598

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5D	Length	1	Position	1898
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Chinese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		98	606,500
NO		2		10,559	27,292,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5E	Length	1	Position	1899
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Cree				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	23,000
NO		2		10,641	27,876,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 599

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5F	Length	1	Position	1900
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	260	622,000
NO	2	10,397	27,277,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5G	Length	1	Position	1901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	109,000
NO	2	10,634	27,790,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 600

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5H	Length	1	Position	1902
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	80,500
NO		2		10,622	27,818,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5I	Length	1	Position	1903
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Italian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		151	712,000
NO		2		10,506	27,187,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 601

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5J	Length	1	Position	1904
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Korean				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	6,000
NO		2		10,656	27,893,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5K	Length	1	Position	1905
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Persian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	28,000
NO		2		10,652	27,871,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 602

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5L	Length	1	Position	1906
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	74	245,000
NO	2	10,583	27,654,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5M	Length	1	Position	1907
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	49	233,000
NO	2	10,608	27,666,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 603

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5N	Length	1	Position	1908
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Punjabi				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	257,000
NO		2		10,622	27,642,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5O	Length	1	Position	1909
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Spanish				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		121	461,000
NO		2		10,536	27,438,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 604

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5P	Length	1	Position	1910
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	79,000
NO	2	10,642	27,820,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5Q	Length	1	Position	1911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	131	226,000
NO	2	10,526	27,673,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 605

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_5R	Length	1	Position	1912
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	75,500
NO		2		10,646	27,823,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_5S	Length	1	Position	1913
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		310	1,338,500
NO		2		10,347	26,560,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		334	415,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 606

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC6DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 1914 - 1915

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	6,895	15,134,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,242	4,139,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,365	3,997,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	232	1,058,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	923	3,359,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	23	122,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	31	144,500
NOT STATED	99	281	362,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC6_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 1916

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,605	17,534,500
NO	2	3,109	10,427,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 607

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6B	Length	1	Position	1917
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,211	6,998,500
NO		2		8,503	20,963,500
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6C	Length	1	Position	1918
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	93,000
NO		2		10,700	27,870,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6D	Length	1	Position	1919
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		86	501,500
NO		2		10,628	27,460,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 608

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6E	Length	1	Position	1920
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	18,500
NO		2		10,700	27,943,500
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6F	Length	1	Position	1921
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		209	431,500
NO		2		10,505	27,530,500
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6G	Length	1	Position	1922
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	104,500
NO		2		10,693	27,857,500
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 609

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6H	Length	1	Position	1923
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	84,000
NO	2	10,677	27,877,500
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6I	Length	1	Position	1924
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	117	543,500
NO	2	10,597	27,418,500
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6J	Length	1	Position	1925
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	6,000
NO	2	10,714	27,957,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 610

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6K	Length	1	Position	1926
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	28,000
NO	2	10,710	27,935,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6L	Length	1	Position	1927
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	191,500
NO	2	10,654	27,770,500
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6M	Length	1	Position	1928
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	194,500
NO	2	10,678	27,767,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 611

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6N	Length	1	Position	1929
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	233,000
NO		2		10,681	27,728,500
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6O	Length	1	Position	1930
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	114,000
NO		2		10,681	27,848,000
NOT STATED		9		278	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6P	Length	1	Position	1931
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		20	122,000
NO		2		10,695	27,841,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 612

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_6Q	Length	1	Position	1932
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	127	193,500
NO	2	10,587	27,768,000
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6R	Length	1	Position	1933
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	36,500
NO	2	10,708	27,927,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_6S	Length	1	Position	1934
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	322	1,372,500
NO	2	10,392	26,589,500
NOT STATED	9	278	356,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 613

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1935
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - White
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,222	25,373,500
NO	2	491	2,587,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7B	Length	1	Position	1936
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	684,500
NO	2	10,592	27,276,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 614

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1937
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	868,000
NO	2	10,590	27,092,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7D	Length	1	Position	1938
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	108	482,000
NO	2	10,605	27,479,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 615

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7E	Length	1	Position	1939
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	100	218,500
NO	2	10,613	27,742,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1940
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	175,000
NO	2	10,686	27,785,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 616

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1941
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	147,500
NO		2		10,685	27,813,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7H	Length	1	Position	1942
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	105,500
NO		2		10,698	27,855,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 617

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7I	Length	1	Position	1943
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Latin American
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	60,000
NO	2	10,696	27,900,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1944
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	22,000
NO	2	10,705	27,938,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 618

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1945
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	6,000
NO	2	10,712	27,955,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC6_7L	Length	1	Position	1946
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - other
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	13,000
NO	2	10,707	27,948,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 619

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC6DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 1947 - 1948

Question Name

Concept Cultural or racial origin - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHITE	1	10,164	25,191,000
BLACK	2	95	455,000
KOREAN	3	1	6,000
FILIPINO	4	22	123,500
JAPANESE	5	6	15,500
CHINESE	6	115	657,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	75	152,500
SOUTH ASIAN	8	117	842,500
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	14	103,000
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	23	153,500
LATIN AMERICAN	11	15	55,500
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	61	193,000
NOT STATED	99	284	369,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EDC6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1949

Question Name EDUC-Q1

Concept Currently attending a school, college or university

Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,107	4,278,000
NO	2	8,329	19,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 620

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6_2	Length	1	Position	1950
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	898	3,606,000
PART-TIME	2	209	672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,608	23,685,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC6_4	Length	2	Position	1951 - 1952
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	25	84,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	273	530,500
6 YEARS	3	257	590,500
7 YEARS	4	391	927,500
8 YEARS	5	675	1,494,000
9 YEARS	6	582	1,424,500
10 YEARS	7	959	2,318,000
11 YEARS	8	1,276	3,145,500
12 YEARS	9	4,033	9,763,500
13 YEARS	10	963	3,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	335	416,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 621

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6_5	Length	1	Position	1953
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	EDUC-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,665	15,117,500
NO	2	3,442	7,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,549	5,223,000
NOT STATED	9	336	421,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC6_6	Length	1	Position	1954
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	EDUC-Q6
----------------------	---------

Concept	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,156	13,273,000
NO	2	3,951	9,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,549	5,223,000
NOT STATED	9	336	421,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 622

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC6_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 1955 - 1956

Question Name EDUC-Q7

Concept Respondent highest level of education attained

Question What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

Universe Respondents who answered EDC6_6=1 or respondents living in an institution

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	945	2,188,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	748	2,174,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	520	1,406,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	903	2,072,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	658	1,800,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,039	2,710,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	191	493,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	29	71,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	56	196,500
OTHER	10	67	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,500	14,624,500
NOT STATED	99	336	421,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 623

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6D1	Length	2	Position	1957 - 1958
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4, EDC6_5, EDC6_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	25	84,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	864	1,991,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,078	5,048,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,311	3,510,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	67	158,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	945	2,188,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	748	2,174,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	520	1,406,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	903	2,072,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	658	1,800,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,039	2,710,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	191	493,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	29	71,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	56	196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED	99	336	421,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 624

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC6D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1959 - 1960

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4, EDC6_5, EDC6_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	25	84,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	864	1,991,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,078	5,048,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,311	3,510,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	67	158,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	945	2,188,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	748	2,174,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	520	1,406,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	903	2,072,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	658	1,800,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,039	2,710,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	276	761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED	99	336	421,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 625

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6D3	Length	1	Position	1961
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4, EDC6_5 and EDC6_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,996	7,148,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,321	3,525,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,285	5,933,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,885	7,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED	9	283	364,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC6D4	Length	1	Position	1962
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDC6D3 (Source: EDC6_4, EDC6_5 and EDC6_7). This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,633	2,895,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,080	2,677,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,793	7,471,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,968	14,297,000
NOT STATED	9	518	977,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 626

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC6DLF	Length	1	Position	1963
Question Name					
Concept	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC6_1, EDC6_2, DHC6_AGE, LFC6_2, LFC6_61 to LFC6_63, LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	405	1,698,000
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	185	604,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	191	745,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	24	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,909	24,824,000
NOT STATED	9	278	378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_2	Length	1	Position	1964
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	5,736	15,947,000		
NO	2	2,559	5,621,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,420	6,395,500		
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 627

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 1965
Question Name LFS-Q2B
Concept Worked for same employer as in last interview
Question Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents with LFS94=1 (have LFS data in 1994) and LFC6_2=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,107	10,886,000
NO	2	1,136	3,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,472	13,875,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6FE1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1966
Question Name LFS-Q3.1
Concept Flag for employer - job 1
Question For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,735	15,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 628

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_41	Length	1	Position	1967
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q4.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
----------------	--

Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,533	12,591,000
NO	2	1,203	3,356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 629

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 1968 - 1969

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Month started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	87	263,000
FEBRUARY	2	896	2,937,000
MARCH	3	257	870,500
APRIL	4	104	211,000
MAY	5	171	430,500
JUNE	6	1,348	3,262,000
JULY	7	128	394,500
AUGUST	8	1,284	3,224,000
SEPTEMBER	9	203	531,500
OCTOBER	10	89	340,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,045	3,087,000
DECEMBER	12	109	336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	58,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 630

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 1970 - 1971
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Day started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	5,721	15,887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	58,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1972 - 1975
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Year started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	5,721	15,887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	14	58,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 631

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_61	Length	1	Position	1976
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q6.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has job now - job 1
----------------	---------------------

Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,738	13,330,000
NO	2	982	2,556,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	292	415,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 632

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 1977 - 1978

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Month stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	69	146,000
FEBRUARY	2	872	2,901,500
MARCH	3	262	909,000
APRIL	4	73	206,000
MAY	5	105	279,000
JUNE	6	1,296	3,134,000
JULY	7	110	356,500
AUGUST	8	1,406	3,567,500
SEPTEMBER	9	207	522,500
OCTOBER	10	81	241,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,090	3,185,500
DECEMBER	12	142	416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	22,000
NOT STATED	99	293	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 1979 - 1980

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Day stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	5,713	15,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	22,000
NOT STATED	99	293	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 633

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1981 - 1984

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Year stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	5,713	15,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9999	293	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 1985 - 1987

Question Name LFS-Q8.1

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 1

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	5,690	15,811,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	41,500
NOT STATED	999	307	449,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 634

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 1988 - 1989
Question Name LFS-Q9.1
Concept Type of working hours - job 1
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,087	10,986,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	281	1,072,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	96	288,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	565	1,421,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	31	114,000
ON CALL	6	102	326,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	543	1,612,000
OTHER	8	7	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 1990
Question Name LFS-Q10.1
Concept Usually works weekends - job 1
Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,322	6,319,000
NO	2	3,391	9,545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 635

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_111	Length	1	Position	1991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q11.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked other than job 1
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,020	2,808,000
NO	2	4,693	13,056,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6FE2	Length	1	Position	1992
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q3.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Flag for employer - job 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,018	2,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,672	25,072,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 636

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_42	Length	1	Position	1993
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q4.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
----------------	--

Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	333	1,011,500
NO	2	687	1,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	9	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 637

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 1994 - 1995

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Month started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	47	129,000
FEBRUARY	2	106	340,500
MARCH	3	45	129,000
APRIL	4	53	155,000
MAY	5	77	197,500
JUNE	6	176	508,500
JULY	7	74	212,500
AUGUST	8	153	405,000
SEPTEMBER	9	78	173,000
OCTOBER	10	59	157,000
NOVEMBER	11	123	317,500
DECEMBER	12	25	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,672	25,072,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 638

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 1996 - 1997

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Day started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,016	2,800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,672	25,072,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1998 - 2001

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Year started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,016	2,800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,672	25,072,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 639

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_62	Length	1	Position	2002
Question Name	LFS-Q6.2				
Concept	Has job now - job 2				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		616	1,709,000
NO		2		400	1,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED		9		304	445,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_72M	Length	2	Position	2003 - 2004
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Month stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		25	87,000
FEBRUARY		2		119	368,000
MARCH		3		57	161,000
APRIL		4		33	84,000
MAY		5		37	90,000
JUNE		6		196	527,500
JULY		7		39	76,000
AUGUST		8		212	590,000
SEPTEMBER		9		45	110,000
OCTOBER		10		39	138,000
NOVEMBER		11		166	436,500
DECEMBER		12		48	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED		99		304	445,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 640

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 2005 - 2006

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Day stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,016	2,800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	99	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2007 - 2010

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Year stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,016	2,800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	9999	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 641

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 2011 - 2013
Question Name LFS-Q8.2
Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 2
Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,004	2,783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,672	25,072,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	310	453,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 2014 - 2015
Question Name LFS-Q9.2
Concept Type of working hours - job 2
Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	565	1,574,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	111	325,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	31	67,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	66	186,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	5	8,500
ON CALL	6	47	134,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	189	499,500
OTHER	8	2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	99	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 642

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_102	Length	1	Position	2016
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q10.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	535	1,457,500
NO	2	481	1,343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	9	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_112	Length	1	Position	2017
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q11.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	192	561,500
NO	2	824	2,239,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	9	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 643

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6FE3	Length	1	Position	2018
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Flag for employer - job 3				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		192	561,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED		9		304	445,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6_43	Length	1	Position	2019
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		47	144,500
NO		2		145	416,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED		9		304	445,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 644

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 2020 - 2021
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Month started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	14	52,500
MARCH	3	8	27,500
APRIL	4	11	32,500
MAY	5	19	51,000
JUNE	6	23	61,500
JULY	7	13	37,000
AUGUST	8	28	76,000
SEPTEMBER	9	18	50,500
OCTOBER	10	11	32,000
NOVEMBER	11	27	66,500
DECEMBER	12	12	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,496	27,312,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 2022 - 2023
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Day started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 30	191	560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,496	27,312,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 645

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2024 - 2027

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Year started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	191	560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,496	27,312,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 2028

Question Name LFS-Q6.3

Concept Has job now - job 3

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	104	339,500
NO	2	87	221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	9	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 646

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 2029 - 2030

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Month stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	24,500
FEBRUARY	2	19	83,000
MARCH	3	12	33,000
APRIL	4	2	3,000
MAY	5	6	18,000
JUNE	6	43	124,000
JULY	7	8	28,500
AUGUST	8	33	90,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	33,000
OCTOBER	10	7	15,500
NOVEMBER	11	28	85,000
DECEMBER	12	10	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	99	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 2031 - 2032

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Day stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	191	560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	99	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 647

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2033 - 2036

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Year stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	191	560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	9999	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 2037 - 2039

Question Name LFS-Q8.3

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 85	187	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,496	27,312,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	8,000
NOT STATED	999	308	452,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 648

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 2040 - 2041

Question Name LFS-Q9.3

Concept Type of working hours - job 3

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	103	297,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	25	59,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	4	10,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	16	40,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	3,000
ON CALL	6	8	54,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	31	78,000
OTHER	8	3	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	99	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 2042

Question Name LFS-Q10.3

Concept Usually works weekends - job 3

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	105	319,500
NO	2	86	241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	9	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 649

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6FMN	Length	1	Position	2043
Question Name					
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FIRST JOB		1		5,215	14,481,500
SECOND JOB		2		404	1,139,000
THIRD JOB		3		84	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED		9		310	466,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6F13	Length	1	Position	2044
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Flag for main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,693	15,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,979	12,016,000
REFUSAL		8		1	6,000
NOT STATED		9		319	487,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 650

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6F14	Length	1	Position	2045
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Flag for main job occupation				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,693	15,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	319	487,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6F15	Length	1	Position	2046
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Flag for main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,692	15,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	319	487,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 651

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_16	Length	1	Position	2047
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	4,847	13,425,500
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	834	2,353,000
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	11	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	319	487,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 652

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6_17A	Length	2	Position	2048 - 2049
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				
Note	The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	31	100,500
PREGNANCY	2	28	61,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	31	63,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	1,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	18	58,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	137	487,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	66	101,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	39	87,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	47	146,000
RETIRED	11	6	14,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	4,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	83	227,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	5	25,000
RESIGNED	15	2	11,000
OTHER	16	7	29,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	14	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,064	26,038,000
NOT STATED	99	411	823,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 653

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 2050 - 2051

Question Name LFS-Q17B

Concept Reason for not working - currently

Question What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

Universe Respondents who are not currently employed

Note The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	369	807,500
PREGNANCY	2	19	44,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	237	577,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	19	32,500
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	168	425,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	331	1,173,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	2	1,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	91	146,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	51	114,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	106	333,000
RETIRED	11	1,498	2,810,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	3	9,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	156	410,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	24	57,500
RESIGNED	15	14	33,000
OTHER	16	33	82,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,530	20,729,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	335	519,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 654

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6CI97	Length	4	Position	2052 - 2055
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6CSIC in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6CSIC in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	5,721	15,888,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9999	292	414,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 655

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 2056 - 2057

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6CGI13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6CGI13 in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	240	486,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	170	307,500
UTILITIES	3	48	174,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	300	812,000
MANUFACTURING	5	627	2,115,000
TRADE	6	803	2,279,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	292	768,000
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	299	820,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	282	921,500
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	169	537,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	495	1,207,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	634	1,581,500
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	247	783,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	353	1,150,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	312	942,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	450	1,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	292	414,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 656

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6CO91	Length	4	Position	2058 - 2061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6CSOC in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6SOC in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	5,719	15,873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9999	294	429,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 657

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 2062 - 2063

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6GO21 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6GO21 in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	20	52,500
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	386	1,010,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	131	403,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	317	737,500
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	680	1,889,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	262	819,500
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	159	429,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	164	363,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	192	502,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	327	808,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	134	414,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	163	472,500
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	317	907,500
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	191	557,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	91	241,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	216	616,500
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	476	1,598,000
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	54	186,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	101	255,500
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	273	826,500
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	221	566,000
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	114	308,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	371	724,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	292	980,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	67	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	294	429,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 659

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 2064 - 2065

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6GO34 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6GO34 in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	20	52,500
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	100	292,500
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	119	276,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	167	441,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	131	403,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	104	265,500
SECRETARIES	7	128	256,000
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	85	216,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	51	124,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	629	1,765,500
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	147	476,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	115	343,000
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	57	178,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	102	251,500
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	59	142,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	105	221,000
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	111	290,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	327	808,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	81	211,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	63	144,500
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	71	269,500
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	64	162,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	163	472,500
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	188	517,000
CASHIERS	25	92	298,500
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	76	241,000
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	102	276,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	91	241,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 660

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	47	152,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	216	616,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	415	1,416,000
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	54	186,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	101	255,500
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	64	176,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	20	56,500
MECHANICS	36	150	441,500
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	39	152,500
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	40	87,500
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	181	478,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	114	308,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	216	450,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	95	132,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	60	142,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	50	164,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	179	589,500
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	63	226,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	67	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	294	429,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6FWK	Length	1	Position	2066
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag (used for processing only)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	5,059	14,202,000		
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	3,208	7,275,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,420	6,395,500		
NOT STATED	9	305	445,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 661

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6FGAP	Length	1	Position	2067
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,231	3,372,500
NO	2	4,477	12,483,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	2068
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Working status - last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62, LFC6_63, LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	5,061	14,206,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	652	1,658,500
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	2,559	5,621,000
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	23	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,420	6,395,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 662

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 2069 - 2070

Question Name

Concept Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	74	206,000
1 MONTH	1	162	479,500
2 MONTHS	2	179	490,500
3 MONTHS	3	123	330,500
4 MONTHS	4	121	338,500
5 MONTHS	5	116	284,500
6 MONTHS	6	81	196,500
7 MONTHS	7	93	234,500
8 MONTHS	8	73	214,500
9 MONTHS	9	77	178,500
10 MONTHS	10	83	252,000
11 MONTHS	11	76	227,000
12 MONTHS	12	4,450	12,424,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 663

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DHA **Length** 1 **Position** 2071

Question Name

Concept Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111, LFC6_112 (number of jobs), LFC6_81, LFC6_82, LFC6_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	3,857	10,341,000
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	824	2,679,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	359	943,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	183	594,500
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	455	1,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	335	517,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6DJA **Length** 1 **Position** 2072

Question Name

Concept Number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO JOBS	0	2,559	5,621,000
1 JOB	1	4,693	13,056,500
2 JOBS	2	824	2,239,000
3 JOBS	3	191	560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,420	6,395,500
NOT STATED	9	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 664

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 2073

Question Name

Concept Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO GAPS	0	5,466	15,192,000
1 GAP	1	209	549,000
2 GAPS	2	33	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 2074 - 2075

Question Name

Concept Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6DJGA (number of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), LFC6DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	4,182	11,753,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	511	1,303,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	190	549,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	583	1,586,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	230	617,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	12	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 665

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6DCMN	Length	1	Position	2076
Question Name					
Concept	Main job is the current job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,053	14,179,000
NO	2	650	1,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	310	466,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 666

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2077 - 2078

Question Name

Concept Work duration - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	118	377,500
1 MONTH	1	197	530,500
2 MONTHS	2	216	634,000
3 MONTHS	3	169	413,000
4 MONTHS	4	143	400,000
5 MONTHS	5	130	318,000
6 MONTHS	6	109	271,500
7 MONTHS	7	116	303,500
8 MONTHS	8	84	260,500
9 MONTHS	9	75	186,500
10 MONTHS	10	89	251,000
11 MONTHS	11	77	212,000
12 MONTHS	12	4,180	11,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	310	466,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 667

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 2079

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job) and LFC6_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,591	12,310,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,097	3,485,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	325	507,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC6DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2080 - 2081

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	3,068	8,523,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,397	3,831,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	129	398,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	458	1,129,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	165	548,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	477	1,356,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	8	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	311	467,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 668

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 2082 - 2083

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	109	342,000
1 MONTH	1	217	593,000
2 MONTHS	2	223	630,000
3 MONTHS	3	162	421,000
4 MONTHS	4	146	396,000
5 MONTHS	5	135	353,000
6 MONTHS	6	107	263,000
7 MONTHS	7	105	286,500
8 MONTHS	8	86	267,000
9 MONTHS	9	78	180,500
10 MONTHS	10	92	267,500
11 MONTHS	11	81	227,500
12 MONTHS	12	4,172	11,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	99	300	437,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 669

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2084 - 2085

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	73	219,000
1 MONTH	1	88	213,000
2 MONTHS	2	92	263,500
3 MONTHS	3	88	215,500
4 MONTHS	4	68	220,000
5 MONTHS	5	46	127,000
6 MONTHS	6	54	151,000
7 MONTHS	7	51	99,000
8 MONTHS	8	34	85,500
9 MONTHS	9	28	94,500
10 MONTHS	10	29	83,000
11 MONTHS	11	15	26,500
12 MONTHS	12	350	1,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	99	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 670

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2086 - 2087

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	21	64,500
1 MONTH	1	39	104,000
2 MONTHS	2	35	97,000
3 MONTHS	3	18	45,500
4 MONTHS	4	11	29,000
5 MONTHS	5	7	12,500
6 MONTHS	6	8	37,500
7 MONTHS	7	6	15,000
8 MONTHS	8	4	15,500
9 MONTHS	9	6	14,500
10 MONTHS	10	2	2,000
11 MONTHS	11	3	9,000
12 MONTHS	12	31	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	99	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 671

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	2088
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,547	12,164,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,143	3,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,979	12,016,000
NOT STATED	9	323	490,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC6DH2	Length	1	Position	2089
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	517	1,377,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	487	1,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	9	316	462,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 672

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC6DH3	Length	1	Position	2090
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1	98	246,500	
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2	89	300,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,496	27,312,000	
NOT STATED		9	309	460,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	LFC6DT1	Length	2	Position	2091 - 2092
Question Name					
Concept	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1	3,085	8,543,500	
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2	1,379	3,803,000	
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3	137	420,000	
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4	459	1,115,000	
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5	168	581,000	
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6	477	1,357,000	
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8	7	44,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	4,979	12,016,000	
NOT STATED		99	301	438,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 673

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DT2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2093 - 2094

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	402	1,145,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	305	822,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	9	20,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	62	174,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	70	178,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	166	455,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,672	25,072,500
NOT STATED	99	304	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 674

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC6DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2095 - 2096

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	73	209,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	59	158,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	3	3,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	14	40,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	8	16,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	31	117,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	13,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,496	27,312,000
NOT STATED	99	305	445,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC6DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 2097

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on LFC6_17A, LFC6DCWS (Source: LFC6_2, LFC6_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC6_61), LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M), LFC6_17B, LSC6_1, LSC6_2, LSC6_11, LSC6_12 and LSC6_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	5,071	14,225,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	404	1,003,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,526	7,168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,581	5,199,500
NOT STATED	9	410	722,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 675

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6F1	Length	1	Position	2098
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,858	16,744,000
NO	2	3,857	11,219,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2099
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name INCOM-Q1

Concept Source of income - wages and salaries

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,343	21,352,000
NO	2	3,278	6,345,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	129,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	279	356,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 676

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 2100
Question Name INCOM-Q1
Concept Source of income - self-employment
Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,923	5,474,500
NO	2	8,646	22,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	126,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC6_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 2101
Question Name INCOM-Q1
Concept Source of income - dividends and interest
Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,244	5,512,000
NO	2	8,377	22,185,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	129,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	279	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 677

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2102
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,387	2,910,000
NO	2	9,182	24,731,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	126,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1E	Length	1	Position	2103
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	275	819,500
NO	2	10,294	26,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	126,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 678

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1F	Length	1	Position	2104
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,451	4,420,000
NO		2		8,170	23,277,500
DON'T KNOW		7		46	129,000
REFUSAL		8		46	135,000
NOT STATED		9		279	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1G	Length	1	Position	2105
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,659	3,301,000
NO		2		8,962	24,396,500
DON'T KNOW		7		46	129,000
REFUSAL		8		46	135,000
NOT STATED		9		279	356,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 679

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1H	Length	1	Position	2106
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,213	3,756,500
NO	2	8,413	23,945,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	126,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1I	Length	1	Position	2107
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,355	6,678,000
NO	2	8,214	20,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	126,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 680

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1J	Length	1	Position	2108
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		735	1,998,500
NO		2		9,886	25,699,000
DON'T KNOW		7		46	129,000
REFUSAL		8		46	135,000
NOT STATED		9		279	356,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_1K	Length	1	Position	2109
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		328	892,000
NO		2		10,241	26,749,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
DON'T KNOW		7		43	126,000
REFUSAL		8		46	135,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 681

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 2110

Question Name INCOM-Q1

Concept Source of income - alimony

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	98,500
NO	2	10,531	27,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	126,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC6_1M **Length** 1 **Position** 2111

Question Name INCOM-Q1

Concept Source of income - other

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	583	1,478,000
NO	2	10,038	26,219,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	129,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	279	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2112
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	67,500
NO	2	10,599	27,634,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	126,000
REFUSAL	8	46	135,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 683

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2113 - 2114

Question Name INCOM-Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	6,337	18,597,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	995	2,911,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	119	243,500
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	93	183,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	51	118,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	478	876,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	943	1,887,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	912	1,211,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	11	37,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	422	1,083,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	22	63,000
ALIMONY	12	11	38,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	132	288,500
NONE	14	27	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	33,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	366	616,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 684

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3A	Length	1	Position	2115
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,403	4,644,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,829	22,072,500
NO INCOME	3	10	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27	67,500
DON'T KNOW	7	228	582,000
REFUSAL	8	112	278,000
NOT STATED	9	383	640,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_3B	Length	1	Position	2116
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	440	806,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,935	3,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,866	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	29,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	723	1,499,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 685

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3C	Length	1	Position	2117
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	45	83,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	394	722,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,801	25,973,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	751	1,538,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_3D	Length	1	Position	2118
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	975	1,767,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	934	1,984,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,306	22,981,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	48,000
NOT STATED	9	751	1,538,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 686

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3E	Length	1	Position	2119
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,107	7,300,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	4,648	14,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,440	4,746,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	196,500
REFUSAL	8	12	33,500
NOT STATED	9	723	1,499,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6_3F	Length	1	Position	2120
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,442	3,178,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,635	4,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,088	19,288,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	64,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	797	1,729,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 687

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6_3G	Length	1	Position	2121
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,300	3,785,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,201	3,663,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,125	3,523,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	974	3,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,547	12,047,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	177,000
REFUSAL	8	6	42,000
NOT STATED	9	798	1,731,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6DIA2	Length	1	Position	2122
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	1,840	3,947,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	8,222	22,266,500
NOT STATED	9	930	2,104,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 688

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6DIA4	Length	1	Position	2123
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME		1		1,840	3,947,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		3,277	8,129,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		3		3,680	10,150,000
HIGHEST INCOME		4		1,265	3,987,000
NOT STATED		9		930	2,104,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6DIA5	Length	1	Position	2124
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME		1		511	1,046,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		1,329	2,901,500
MIDDLE INCOME		3		3,277	8,129,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		4		3,680	10,150,000
HIGHEST INCOME		5		1,265	3,987,000
NOT STATED		9		930	2,104,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 689

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC6DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 2125 - 2126

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	37	102,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	45	83,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	394	722,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	975	1,767,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	934	1,984,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,442	3,178,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,635	4,056,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,300	3,785,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,201	3,663,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,125	3,523,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	974	3,349,000
NOT STATED	99	930	2,104,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC6CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 2127 - 2131

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 105.9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 690

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6DRCA	Length	2	Position	2132 - 2133
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G, DHC6_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	848	2,316,000
DECILE 2	2	1,111	2,574,500
DECILE 3	3	1,046	2,448,000
DECILE 4	4	1,043	2,689,500
DECILE 5	5	932	2,572,000
DECILE 6	6	949	2,661,500
DECILE 7	7	1,008	2,737,000
DECILE 8	8	1,049	2,781,000
DECILE 9	9	1,005	2,675,500
DECILE 10	10	1,068	2,749,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	9,000
NOT STATED	99	930	2,104,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 691

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC6DRPR	Length	2	Position	2134 - 2135
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G, DHC6_MEM, GE36DPOP (Population group) and PRC6_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	854	2,355,500
DECILE 2	2	1,051	2,495,500
DECILE 3	3	994	2,514,500
DECILE 4	4	1,003	2,651,500
DECILE 5	5	970	2,631,000
DECILE 6	6	937	2,638,500
DECILE 7	7	1,019	2,735,000
DECILE 8	8	1,024	2,635,000
DECILE 9	9	1,060	2,784,000
DECILE 10	10	1,147	2,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	9,000
NOT STATED	99	930	2,104,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC6DHIR	Length	8.5	Position	2136 - 2143
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G, DHC6_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 692

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INS6_4	Length	1	Position	2144
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4				
Concept	Household ran out of money to buy food				
Question	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		636	1,801,000
NO		2		10,019	26,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		57	60,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	9,500
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INS6_5	Length	1	Position	2145
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4A				
Concept	Received food from a charity				
Question	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		173	416,000
NO		2		464	1,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,076	26,144,500
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 693

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INS6_6	Length	1	Position	2146
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ABINC-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Description of food situation
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	216	691,000
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	356	902,500
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	65	217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,076	26,144,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM56_TEL	Length	1	Position	2147
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	H05WR-TEL
----------------------	-----------

Concept	H05 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	10,153	26,768,500
IN PERSON	2	504	1,131,000
BOTH	3	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	334	415,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 694

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM56_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 2148 - 2149**Question Name** H05WR-P2**Concept** Interview language - H05**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.**Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,728	21,034,500
FRENCH	2	1,971	6,795,500
CHINESE	4	11	88,500
PORTUGUESE	13	3	23,000
VIETNAMESE	18	1	3,500
OTHER	19	1	18,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 2150 - 2151**Question Name****Concept** Day of interview - H05 (end)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,703	27,924,500
NOT STATED	99	289	394,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 695

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM56_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 2152 - 2153

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	2,248	6,580,000
MARCH	3	461	1,532,500
APRIL	4	12	23,500
MAY	5	89	201,000
JUNE	6	2,394	5,433,500
JULY	7	52	112,000
AUGUST	8	2,352	5,323,000
SEPTEMBER	9	177	407,500
OCTOBER	10	84	295,000
NOVEMBER	11	2,628	7,379,000
DECEMBER	12	197	620,000
NOT STATED	99	289	394,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM56_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 2154 - 2157

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1996	1996	7,843	19,392,000
1997	1997	2,872	8,571,500
NOT STATED	9999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 696

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM66_STA	Length	1	Position	2158
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Status of health form - H06**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	10,715	27,963,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM66_BDD	Length	2	Position	2159 - 2160
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 697

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 2161 - 2162

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	19,500
FEBRUARY	2	2,217	6,484,500
MARCH	3	491	1,626,500
APRIL	4	13	25,000
MAY	5	93	217,000
JUNE	6	2,391	5,433,000
JULY	7	61	131,000
AUGUST	8	2,328	5,261,000
SEPTEMBER	9	201	470,000
OCTOBER	10	73	243,000
NOVEMBER	11	2,617	7,358,000
DECEMBER	12	220	694,500
NOT STATED	99	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 2163 - 2166

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1996	1996	7,843	19,392,000
1997	1997	2,872	8,571,500
NOT STATED	9999	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 698

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM66_SRC	Length	2	Position	2167 - 2168
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM66_PXY	Length	1	Position	2169
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	1,415	4,454,500
NON-PROXY	2	9,300	23,508,500
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM66FR	Length	1	Position	2170
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	157	418,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,557	27,544,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 699

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC6_1	Length	1	Position	2171
Question Name	GH-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived health				
Question	In general, would you say your health is:				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		2,767	8,042,000
VERY GOOD		2		4,168	10,900,000
GOOD		3		2,683	6,793,000
FAIR		4		849	1,752,000
POOR		5		248	476,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC6DHD1	Length	1	Position	2172
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC6_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC6_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POOR		0		248	476,000
FAIR		1		849	1,752,000
GOOD		2		2,683	6,793,000
VERY GOOD		3		4,168	10,900,000
EXCELLENT		4		2,767	8,042,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 700

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHK6_2	Length	1	Position	2173
Question Name	KGH-Q2				
Concept	Level of physical activity - children				
Question	In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
MUCH MORE ACTIVE		1		137	452,000
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE		2		281	991,000
EQUALLY ACTIVE		3		738	2,347,500
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE		4		53	153,000
MUCH LESS ACTIVE		5		10	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,496	23,981,000
NOT STATED		9		277	355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_11	Length	1	Position	2174
Question Name	SGH1-Q1				
Concept	Did something to improve health				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,208	11,137,000
NO		2		5,066	12,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		435	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 701

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 2175 - 2176

Question Name SGH1-Q2

Concept Most important change to improve health

Question What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.	1	2,525	6,923,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	650	1,588,000
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS	3	508	1,319,000
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	247	596,500
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	24	37,000
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	6	105	283,500
TOOK VITAMINS	7	75	199,500
OTHER	8	73	189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,345	16,393,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	439	788,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 2177

Question Name SGH1-Q3

Concept Thinks something should be done to improve health

Question Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,234	13,901,000
NO	2	4,023	9,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	23,500
NOT STATED	9	439	788,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 702

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 2178 - 2179

Question Name SGH1-Q4

Concept Most important thing to be done to improve health

Question What is the most important thing you think you should do to improve your physical health?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INCREASE EXERCISE	1	2,339	6,371,000
LOSE WEIGHT	2	868	1,981,500
IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	790	2,280,500
QUIT SMOKING	4	1,008	2,550,500
TAKE VITAMINS	5	23	76,000
OTHER	6	205	641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,302	13,606,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	456	811,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 2180

Question Name SGH1-Q5

Concept Barrier to improving health

Question Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement to your physical health?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,107	5,847,500
NO	2	3,124	8,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,302	13,606,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	456	811,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 703

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_16A	Length	1	Position	2181
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	951	2,523,000
NO	2	1,156	3,324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED	9	459	814,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_16B	Length	1	Position	2182
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	688	2,068,500
NO	2	1,419	3,779,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED	9	459	814,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 704

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_16C	Length	1	Position	2183
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	100	312,000
NO	2	2,007	5,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED	9	459	814,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_16D	Length	1	Position	2184
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	59	151,000
NO	2	2,048	5,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED	9	459	814,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 705

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_16E	Length	1	Position	2185
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too costly				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	273,500
NO	2	2,013	5,574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED	9	459	814,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_16F	Length	1	Position	2186
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too stressed				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	318,000
NO	2	1,998	5,530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED	9	459	814,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 706

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_16G	Length	1	Position	2187
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		171	424,500
NO		2		1,936	5,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED		9		459	814,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_16H	Length	1	Position	2188
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - other				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		159	422,000
NO		2		1,948	5,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,426	21,656,000
NOT STATED		9		459	814,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 707

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_17	Length	1	Position	2189
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SGH1-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Intending to improve health over next year
----------------	--

Question	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,573	9,916,500
NO	2	1,623	3,877,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,302	13,606,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	99,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	456	811,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18A	Length	1	Position	2190
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SGH1-Q8
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
----------------	---

Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,310	6,415,000
NO	2	1,262	3,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	494	918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 708

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18B	Length	1	Position	2191
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	712	1,720,500
NO	2	2,860	8,194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	494	918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18C	Length	1	Position	2192
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	682	1,892,500
NO	2	2,890	8,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	494	918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 709

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18D	Length	1	Position	2193
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	477	1,281,000
NO	2	3,095	8,634,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	494	918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18E	Length	1	Position	2194
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	80,500
NO	2	3,536	9,834,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	494	918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 710

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18F	Length	1	Position	2195
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		66	215,500
NO		2		3,506	9,700,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		494	918,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18G	Length	1	Position	2196
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		68	181,500
NO		2		3,504	9,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		494	918,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 711

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_18H	Length	1	Position	2197
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	77,000
NO	2	3,545	9,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	494	918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHS6_18I	Length	1	Position	2198
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - other				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	131	450,500
NO	2	3,441	9,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	17,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	494	918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 712

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_4B	Length	1	Position	2199
Question Name	HTWT-Q1				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly HWC6_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		107	268,000
NO		2		2,810	7,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,796	20,424,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		278	357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 713

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC6_HT	Length	2	Position	2200 - 2201
Question Name	HTWT-Q2				
Concept	Height				
Question	How tall are you without shoes on?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HWC6_2HT and GHK6_4HT.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,000
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	2	5,500
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	1	1,500
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	9,000
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	5,000
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	10,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	13,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	18	60,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	17,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	10	17,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	13	26,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	3	4,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	12	34,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	79	254,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	32	86,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	38	115,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	29	84,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	36	140,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	36	85,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	78	252,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	27	102,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	32	108,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	34	90,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	15	59,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	23	77,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	176	578,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	32	143,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	48	161,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	31	115,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	46	145,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 714

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	37	118,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	56	200,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	24	71,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	50	143,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	39	123,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	76	198,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	147	392,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	448	1,053,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	402	943,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	807	1,891,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	756	1,790,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	916	2,116,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	789	1,813,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	901	2,276,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	757	1,935,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	818	2,087,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	544	1,532,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	697	2,012,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	532	1,435,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	405	1,199,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	208	542,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	174	502,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	63	201,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	44	172,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	4	15,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	3,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	423	735,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 715

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 2202 - 2205

Question Name HTWT-Q4

Concept Weight - pounds

Question How much do you weigh? - Pounds

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	20 - 386	10,519	27,506,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	87	149,000
REFUSAL	9998	41	116,500
NOT STATED	9999	345	546,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2206 - 2209

Question Name HTWT-Q4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	9 - 175	10,519	27,506,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	87	149,000
REFUSAL	9998	41	116,500
NOT STATED	9999	345	546,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 716

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 2210 - 2213

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on SEX, HWC6_HT, HWC6_3KG and PHC6_4B (formerly HWC6_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	8.7 - 58.7	10,250	26,791,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	110	277,500
NOT STATED	99.9	632	1,250,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 2214

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on DHC6_AGE, SEX, and HWC6DBMI (Source: HWC6_HT, HWC6_3KG and PHC6_4B (formerly HWC6_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,097	4,124,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	332	1,178,500
OBESE	3	182	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,175	21,800,000
NOT STATED	9	206	610,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 717

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 2215 - 2216

Question Name

Concept BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC6_HT, HWC6_3KG and PHC6_4B (formerly HWC6_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC6DSW in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	177	396,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,941	9,902,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,234	7,799,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	961	2,146,000
OBESE - CLASS II	5	235	482,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	91	158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,927	6,795,500
NOT STATED	99	426	639,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2217

Question Name SHTWT-Q1

Concept Respondent's opinion of own weight

Question Do you consider yourself:

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly HWS6_1, HW_6_5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,875	9,161,500
UNDERWEIGHT	2	386	1,148,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	4,888	12,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	8,500
NOT STATED	9	559	1,034,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 718

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC6_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 2218 - 2221

Question Name SHTWT-Q3

Concept Desired weight - pounds

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered HWC6_5=1 or 2

Note Formerly HWS6_2LB, HW_6_8LB.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	18 - 300	4,197	10,172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,167	16,958,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	624	1,185,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC6_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2222 - 2225

Question Name SHTWT-Q3

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWC6_5=1 or 2

Note Formerly HWS6_2KG, HW_6_8KG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	8 - 136	4,197	10,172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,167	16,958,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	624	1,185,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 719

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWS6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 2226 - 2227

Question Name SHTWT-Q4

Concept Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet

Question What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	4,159	10,325,500
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	541	1,293,000
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	126	312,500
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	206	560,000
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	92	207,500
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	1,390	3,469,000
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	892	2,546,500
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	74	149,500
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	414	1,047,000
NOTHING	10	1,114	2,891,500
OTHER	11	134	404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,500
NOT STATED	99	564	1,050,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 720

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWS6_5	Length	1	Position	2228
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SHTWT-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
----------------	--

Question	Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	268	756,500
NO	2	8,804	22,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	76	168,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	564	1,050,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1	Length	1	Position	2229
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q10
----------------------	---------

Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	Formerly BPC6_10.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,816	21,838,500
NO	2	454	1,625,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 721

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2230
Question Name	ACC-Q12				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_12.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	4,897	11,145,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,882	5,057,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,118	3,090,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	631	1,728,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	258	716,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,733	5,677,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	101,000
NOT STATED	9	443	803,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CA	Length	1	Position	2231
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,937	12,164,000
NO	2	2,981	7,200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,500
NOT STATED	9	443	803,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 722

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CB	Length	1	Position	2232
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		800	1,481,000
NO		2		7,118	17,883,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CC	Length	1	Position	2233
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		559	1,112,000
NO		2		7,359	18,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 723

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CD	Length	1	Position	2234
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		806	2,063,000
NO		2		7,112	17,301,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CE	Length	1	Position	2235
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - age				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		59	113,000
NO		2		7,859	19,251,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 724

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CF	Length	1	Position	2236
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		148	435,000
NO		2		7,770	18,929,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CG	Length	1	Position	2237
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		154	389,500
NO		2		7,764	18,975,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 725

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CH	Length	1	Position	2238
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		559	1,413,500
NO		2		7,359	17,951,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CI	Length	1	Position	2239
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		47	112,500
NO		2		7,871	19,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 726

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1CJ	Length	1	Position	2240
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		455	1,169,000
NO		2		7,463	18,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1CK	Length	1	Position	2241
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_13K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		113	326,000
NO		2		7,805	19,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 727

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2242
Question Name	ACC-Q14				
Concept	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly BPC6_14.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	21,500
NO		2		7,913	19,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,622	8,121,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EA	Length	1	Position	2243
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	10,500
NO		2		7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 728

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1EB	Length	1	Position	2244
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		12	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EC	Length	1	Position	2245
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	3,000
NO		2		9	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1ED	Length	1	Position	2246
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		12	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 729

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1EE	Length	1	Position	2247
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - language problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		12	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EF	Length	1	Position	2248
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - cost				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		12	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1EG	Length	1	Position	2249
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		11	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 730

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1EH	Length	1	Position	2250
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Blood pressure test - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
Note	Formerly BPC6_15H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	7,000
NO		2		9	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,535	27,492,000
NOT STATED		9		445	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FA	Length	1	Position	2251
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		445	1,297,000
NO		2		893	2,757,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 731

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FB	Length	1	Position	2252
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		850	2,586,000
NO		2		488	1,468,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FC	Length	1	Position	2253
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		73	279,500
NO		2		1,265	3,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 732

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FD	Length	1	Position	2254
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	12,000
NO		2		1,334	4,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FE	Length	1	Position	2255
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	3,000
NO		2		1,337	4,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 733

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FF	Length	1	Position	2256
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		1,338	4,054,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FG	Length	1	Position	2257
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	3,500
NO		2		1,336	4,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 734

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FH	Length	1	Position	2258
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		1,338	4,054,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FI	Length	1	Position	2259
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		1,337	4,052,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 735

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FJ	Length	1	Position	2260
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		1,338	4,054,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FK	Length	1	Position	2261
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	15,000
NO		2		1,333	4,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 736

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_1FL	Length	1	Position	2262
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - fear				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	12,000
NO		2		1,331	4,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_1FM	Length	1	Position	2263
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly BPC6_16M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	128,000
NO		2		1,303	3,926,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,206	23,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9		443	803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 737

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2	Length	1	Position	2264
Question Name	ACC-Q20				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC6_20.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,402	9,466,000
NO		2		551	1,352,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,701	17,014,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	27,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		322	457,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2B	Length	1	Position	2265
Question Name	ACC-Q22				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_22.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,060	2,378,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,280	3,000,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,123	2,396,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		267	480,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		662	1,187,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,252	18,367,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	24,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 738

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CA	Length	1	Position	2266
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,137	7,082,500
NO		2		332	709,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CB	Length	1	Position	2267
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		39	95,500
NO		2		3,430	7,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 739

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CC	Length	1	Position	2268
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		142	269,500
NO		2		3,327	7,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CD	Length	1	Position	2269
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		49	112,000
NO		2		3,420	7,679,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 740

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CE	Length	1	Position	2270
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8	22,500
NO		2		3,461	7,769,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CF	Length	1	Position	2271
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	99,000
NO		2		3,436	7,692,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 741

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CG	Length	1	Position	2272
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		120	239,000
NO		2		3,349	7,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2CH	Length	1	Position	2273
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	24,500
NO		2		3,458	7,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 742

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2CI	Length	1	Position	2274
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_23I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	52,000
NO		2		3,448	7,739,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2D	Length	1	Position	2275
Question Name	ACC-Q24				
Concept	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_24.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	28,500
NO		2		3,454	7,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,181	20,035,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 743

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2EA	Length	1	Position	2276
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	2,000
NO		2		17	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,635	27,805,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2EB	Length	1	Position	2277
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,635	27,805,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 744

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2EC	Length	1	Position	2278
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	16,000
NO		2		10	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,635	27,805,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2ED	Length	1	Position	2279
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,635	27,805,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2EE	Length	1	Position	2280
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - language problem				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,636	27,806,000
NOT STATED		9		337	484,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 745

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2EF	Length	1	Position	2281
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,635	27,805,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2EG	Length	1	Position	2282
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	2,500
NO		2		18	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,635	27,805,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 746

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2EH	Length	1	Position	2283
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	PAP smear - other problem				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_25H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	7,500
NO		2		12	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,635	27,805,000
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FA	Length	1	Position	2284
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		336	654,000
NO		2		1,135	2,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 747

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FB	Length	1	Position	2285
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		729	1,523,500
NO		2		742	1,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FC	Length	1	Position	2286
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		267	467,500
NO		2		1,204	2,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 748

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FD	Length	1	Position	2287
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	21,500
NO		2		1,466	2,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FE	Length	1	Position	2288
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	5,000
NO		2		1,469	2,983,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 749

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FF	Length	1	Position	2289
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		1,471	2,989,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FG	Length	1	Position	2290
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	2,000
NO		2		1,468	2,987,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 750

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FH	Length	1	Position	2291
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		1,470	2,988,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FI	Length	1	Position	2292
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	3,000
NO		2		1,470	2,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 751

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FJ	Length	1	Position	2293
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		1,471	2,989,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FK	Length	1	Position	2294
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	42,500
NO		2		1,462	2,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 752

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FL	Length	1	Position	2295
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (e. g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		48	100,500
NO		2		1,423	2,888,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FM	Length	1	Position	2296
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		110	204,500
NO		2		1,361	2,784,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 753

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_2FN	Length	1	Position	2297
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26N.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		20	37,500
NO		2		1,451	2,951,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_2FO	Length	1	Position	2298
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_26O.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		38	90,500
NO		2		1,433	2,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,174	24,813,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		338	485,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 754

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3	Length	1	Position	2299
Question Name	ACC-Q30				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC6_30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,178	4,579,000
NO		2		1,465	2,903,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,033	20,395,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		310	433,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3B	Length	1	Position	2300
Question Name	ACC-Q32				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_32.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		417	850,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		543	1,214,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		535	1,102,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		409	828,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		272	582,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,498	23,299,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 755

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CA	Length	1	Position	2301
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		152	284,500
NO		2		1,344	2,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3CB	Length	1	Position	2302
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,080	2,325,000
NO		2		416	843,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 756

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CC	Length	1	Position	2303
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		102	219,500
NO		2		1,394	2,949,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3CD	Length	1	Position	2304
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		153	314,000
NO		2		1,343	2,854,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 757

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CE	Length	1	Position	2305
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		60	131,000
NO		2		1,436	3,037,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3CF	Length	1	Position	2306
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	40,500
NO		2		1,478	3,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 758

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3CH	Length	1	Position	2307
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_33G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		70	129,000
NO		2		1,426	3,039,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3D	Length	1	Position	2308
Question Name	ACC-Q34				
Concept	Had problems getting a mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_34.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		25	31,500
NO		2		1,472	3,137,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,179	24,709,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 759

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3EA	Length	1	Position	2309
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	5,000
NO		2		19	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3EB	Length	1	Position	2310
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	8,500
NO		2		20	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 760

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3EC	Length	1	Position	2311
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	15,500
NO		2		11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3ED	Length	1	Position	2312
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		25	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3EE	Length	1	Position	2313
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - language problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		25	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 761

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3EF	Length	1	Position	2314
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - cost				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		25	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3EG	Length	1	Position	2315
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35G				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	3,500
NO		2		24	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 762

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3EH	Length	1	Position	2316
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Mammogram - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_35H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	4,500
NO		2		22	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,651	27,846,500
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FA	Length	1	Position	2317
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		162	324,500
NO		2		344	688,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 763

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FB	Length	1	Position	2318
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		249	510,500
NO		2		257	502,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FC	Length	1	Position	2319
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		67	133,000
NO		2		439	880,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 764

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FD	Length	1	Position	2320
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	3,500
NO		2		504	1,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FE	Length	1	Position	2321
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	5,000
NO		2		503	1,008,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 765

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FF	Length	1	Position	2322
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available in the area				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	6,000
NO		2		503	1,007,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FG	Length	1	Position	2323
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	8,000
NO		2		502	1,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 766

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FH	Length	1	Position	2324
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	4,000
NO		2		502	1,009,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FI	Length	1	Position	2325
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		506	1,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 767

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FJ	Length	1	Position	2326
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	5,500
NO		2		504	1,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FK	Length	1	Position	2327
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	11,000
NO		2		502	1,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 768

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_3FL	Length	1	Position	2328
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	28,500
NO		2		489	984,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_3FM	Length	1	Position	2329
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_36M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		26	39,000
NO		2		480	974,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,202	26,927,500
NOT STATED		9		284	378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 769

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHS6_3G	Length	1	Position	2330
Question Name	SACC-Q37				
Concept	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
Question	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHS6_37.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,920	4,234,500
NO		2		1,606	3,026,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,033	20,395,500
DON'T KNOW		7		117	222,000
NOT STATED		9		316	440,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9	Length	1	Position	2331
Question Name	ACC-Q90				
Concept	Had breasts examined by health professional				
Question	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC6_90.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,834	8,169,000
NO		2		1,122	2,649,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,701	17,014,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	17,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,500
NOT STATED		9		322	457,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 770

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9B	Length	1	Position	2332
Question Name	ACC-Q92				
Concept	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
Question	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_92.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,180	2,510,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,242	2,763,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	763	1,655,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	390	752,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	255	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,823	19,664,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	335	485,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CA	Length	1	Position	2333
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - family history				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	175	347,000
NO	2	3,012	6,585,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,468	20,900,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	335	485,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 771

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9CB	Length	1	Position	2334
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,830	6,138,500
NO		2		357	793,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,468	20,900,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CC	Length	1	Position	2335
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - age				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		50	114,500
NO		2		3,137	6,817,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,468	20,900,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 772

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9CD	Length	1	Position	2336
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	180	394,500
NO	2	3,007	6,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,468	20,900,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	335	485,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CE	Length	1	Position	2337
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93E.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	149,000
NO	2	3,124	6,783,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,468	20,900,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	335	485,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 773

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9CF	Length	1	Position	2338
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	21,500
NO		2		3,175	6,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,468	20,900,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9CG	Length	1	Position	2339
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_93G				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	85,000
NO		2		3,152	6,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,468	20,900,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 774

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9D	Length	1	Position	2340
Question Name	ACC-Q94				
Concept	Had problems getting a breast exam				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Formerly WHC6_94.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	15,500
NO		2		3,179	6,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,468	20,900,000
REFUSAL		8		1	6,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EA	Length	1	Position	2341
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,647	27,811,500
NOT STATED		9		336	491,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 775

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9EB	Length	1	Position	2342
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		8	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,647	27,811,500
NOT STATED		9		336	491,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EC	Length	1	Position	2343
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	8,000
NO		2		5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,647	27,811,500
NOT STATED		9		336	491,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 776

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9ED	Length	1	Position	2344
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,647	27,811,500
NOT STATED		9		336	491,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EE	Length	1	Position	2345
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - language problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,648	27,812,500
NOT STATED		9		335	490,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EF	Length	1	Position	2346
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,647	27,811,500
NOT STATED		9		336	491,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 777

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9EG	Length	1	Position	2347
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,647	27,811,500
NOT STATED		9		336	491,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9EH	Length	1	Position	2348
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Breast exam - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
Note	Formerly WHC6_95H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	6,000
NO		2		6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,647	27,811,500
NOT STATED		9		336	491,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 778

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FA	Length	1	Position	2349
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		509	1,093,500
NO		2		1,253	2,784,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FB	Length	1	Position	2350
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,014	2,222,000
NO		2		748	1,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 779

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FC	Length	1	Position	2351
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		247	549,500
NO		2		1,515	3,328,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FD	Length	1	Position	2352
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	18,500
NO		2		1,755	3,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 780

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FE	Length	1	Position	2353
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	6,000
NO		2		1,756	3,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FF	Length	1	Position	2354
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	6,500
NO		2		1,758	3,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 781

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FG	Length	1	Position	2355
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	6,000
NO		2		1,758	3,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FH	Length	1	Position	2356
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96H				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	11,500
NO		2		1,757	3,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 782

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FI	Length	1	Position	2357
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96I.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		1,762	3,878,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FJ	Length	1	Position	2358
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96J.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		1,761	3,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 783

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FK	Length	1	Position	2359
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96K.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	40,000
NO		2		1,752	3,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_9FL	Length	1	Position	2360
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96L.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	67,500
NO		2		1,731	3,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 784

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_9FM	Length	1	Position	2361
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
Note	Formerly WHC6_96M.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8	13,500
NO		2		1,754	3,864,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,890	23,947,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		335	485,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHS6_9X	Length	1	Position	2362
Question Name	SACC-Q90				
Concept	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
Question	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHS6_90.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,868	8,288,500
NO		2		1,092	2,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,701	17,014,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	15,500
NOT STATED		9		322	457,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 785

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHS6_9Y	Length	1	Position	2363
Question Name	SACC-Q91				
Concept	Frequency of breast self-examination				
Question	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
Note	Formerly WHS6_91.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		1		1,818	3,835,000
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		2		1,067	2,273,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		3		978	2,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,793	19,548,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,000
NOT STATED		9		331	481,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHS6_9Z	Length	2	Position	2364 - 2365
Question Name	SACC-Q92				
Concept	How breast self-exam was learned				
Question	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
Note	Formerly WHS6_92.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR		1		2,041	4,430,000
NURSE		2		325	596,000
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET		3		978	2,178,500
TV / VIDEO / FILM		4		264	527,000
MOTHER		5		29	75,500
SISTER		6		11	14,500
OTHER		7		207	422,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,793	19,548,500
DON'T KNOW		97		13	44,000
NOT STATED		99		331	481,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 786

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC6_4	Length	1	Position	2366
Question Name	SGH2-Q1				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly GHC6_21.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		271	626,000
NO		2		2,630	6,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,796	20,424,000
NOT STATED		9		295	406,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHP6_21A	Length	1	Position	2367
Question Name	AGH2-Q1A				
Concept	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
Question	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		65	154,500
NO		2		227	579,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,419	27,212,500
NOT STATED		9		281	372,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 787

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_22	Length	1	Position	2368
Question Name	SGH2-Q2				
Concept	Gave birth to last baby in hospital				
Question	For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		304	702,000
NO		2		3	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,390	27,198,000
NOT STATED		9		295	406,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC6_4A	Length	1	Position	2369
Question Name	SGH2-Q3				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) Did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note	Formerly GHS6_23.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR ONLY		1		301	698,500
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		2	4,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,390	27,198,000
NOT STATED		9		295	406,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 788

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHS6_24	Length	1	Position	2370
Question Name	SGH2-Q4				
Concept	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
Question	(For your last baby,) Did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		241	573,500
NO		2		66	140,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,390	27,198,000
NOT STATED		9		295	406,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHP6_25	Length	1	Position	2371
Question Name	AGH2-Q5				
Concept	Still breast-feeding				
Question	Are you still breast-feeding (your last child)?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	13,500
NO		2		51	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,655	27,810,500
NOT STATED		9		281	372,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 789

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHP6_26 **Length** 2 **Position** 2372 - 2373

Question Name AGH2-Q6

Concept Duration of breast-feeding last child

Question How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?

Universe Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	2	2,500
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	2	3,500
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	3	7,000
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	4	10,000
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	22	49,500
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	8	19,500
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	1	2,500
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	9	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,660	27,824,000
NOT STATED	99	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GHP6_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 2374

Question Name AGH2-Q7

Concept Received help / advice about breast-feeding

Question Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?

Universe Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	44	105,500
NO	2	12	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,655	27,810,500
NOT STATED	9	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 790

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHP6_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 2375 - 2376

Question Name AGH2-Q8

Concept From whom received breast-feeding advice

Question From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?

Universe Respondents who answered GHP6_27=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NURSE	1	34	77,500
DOCTOR	2	4	11,000
MIDWIFE	3	1	1,500
LA LÊCHE LEAGUE	4	3	9,000
OTHER RELATIVE	8	1	4,500
OTHER	10	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,667	27,841,000
NOT STATED	99	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 791

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHP6_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 2377 - 2378

Question Name AGH2-Q9

Concept Main reason for stopping breast-feeding

Question What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?

Universe Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	5	10,000
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	5	10,500
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	3	6,500
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	1	2,500
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	5	16,000
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	11	27,500
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	1	1,500
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	11	26,000
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	2,500
OTHER	13	8	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,660	27,824,000
NOT STATED	99	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_40 **Length** 1 **Position** 2379

Question Name ACC-Q40

Concept Physical check-up - without a health problem

Question Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,035	15,309,000
NO	2	3,230	8,163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 792

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_41 **Length** 1 **Position** 2380

Question Name ACC-Q41

Concept Physical check-up - during visit for health problem

Question Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,705	3,962,500
NO	2	1,521	4,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,314	19,360,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_42 **Length** 2 **Position** 2381 - 2382

Question Name ACC-Q42

Concept Physical check up - last time

Question When was the last time you had a physical check-up?

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	3,779	9,135,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	2,192	5,509,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	668	1,696,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	285	736,000
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	160	459,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	641	1,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,800	8,236,000
DON'T KNOW	97	19	36,000
NOT STATED	99	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 793

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_42A **Length** 2 **Position** 2383 - 2384

Question Name ACC-Q42A

Concept Frequency of physical check-ups

Question How often do you have a physical check-up?

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR	1	568	1,174,500
2 TIMES A YEAR	2	393	956,000
ONCE A YEAR	3	3,550	8,715,000
EVERY 2 YEARS	4	1,224	3,090,500
EVERY 3 YEARS	5	268	724,000
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	6	619	1,626,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	97	36	90,500
NOT STATED	99	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_43A **Length** 1 **Position** 2385

Question Name ACC-Q43

Concept Gets physical check-up - family history

Question Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	444	914,000
NO	2	6,206	15,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 794

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_43B	Length	1	Position	2386
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - testing				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g., blood pressure, PAP smear)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	649	1,323,500
NO	2	6,001	15,043,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_43C	Length	1	Position	2387
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	399	993,000
NO	2	6,251	15,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 795

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_43D	Length	1	Position	2388
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK
----------------	--

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,014	10,090,000
NO	2	2,636	6,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_43E	Length	1	Position	2389
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
----------------	---

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	765	1,849,000
NO	2	5,885	14,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 796

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_43F	Length	1	Position	2390
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
----------------	---

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,099	2,703,500
NO	2	5,551	13,663,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_43G	Length	1	Position	2391
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
----------------	---

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	857	1,890,000
NO	2	5,793	14,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 797

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_43H	Length	1	Position	2392
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

Concept	Gets physical check-up - other reason
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	226,000
NO	2	6,557	16,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_44	Length	1	Position	2393
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q44
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
----------------	--

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	143,500
NO	2	6,594	16,228,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,886	11,148,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 798

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_45A	Length	1	Position	2394
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	55,000
NO		2		45	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED		9		451	799,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_45B	Length	1	Position	2395
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	1,000
NO		2		58	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED		9		451	799,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 799

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_45C	Length	1	Position	2396
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	50,500
NO	2	33	93,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED	9	451	799,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_45D	Length	1	Position	2397
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	60	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED	9	451	799,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 800

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_45E **Length** 1 **Position** 2398

Question Name ACC-Q45

Concept Phys. check-up - language problem

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	60	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED	9	451	799,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_45F **Length** 1 **Position** 2399

Question Name ACC-Q45

Concept Phys. check-up - cost

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	60	141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED	9	451	799,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 801

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_45G	Length	1	Position	2400
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	61	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED	9	451	799,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_45H	Length	1	Position	2401
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Phys. check-up - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	40,000
NO	2	44	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,480	27,376,000
NOT STATED	9	451	799,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 802

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46A **Length** 1 **Position** 2402

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	677	1,736,500
NO	2	1,915	5,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46B **Length** 1 **Position** 2403

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,772	4,975,000
NO	2	820	2,080,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 803

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_46C	Length	1	Position	2404
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	164	394,000
NO	2	2,428	6,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_46D	Length	1	Position	2405
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	24,000
NO	2	2,576	7,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 804

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_46E	Length	1	Position	2406
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	27,000
NO		2		2,576	7,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	32,000
REFUSAL		8		3	9,000
NOT STATED		9		448	794,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_46F	Length	1	Position	2407
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	9,500
NO		2		2,585	7,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	32,000
REFUSAL		8		3	9,000
NOT STATED		9		448	794,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 805

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_46G	Length	1	Position	2408
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	35,000
NO	2	2,581	7,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PC_6_46H	Length	1	Position	2409
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No phys. check-up - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	2,590	7,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 806

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46I **Length** 1 **Position** 2410

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - language problem

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	2,592	7,055,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46J **Length** 1 **Position** 2411

Question Name ACC-Q46

Concept No phys. check-up - cost

Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	21,000
NO	2	2,583	7,034,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 807

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PC_6_46K **Length** 1 **Position** 2412
Question Name ACC-Q46
Concept No phys. check-up - did not know where to go
Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	18,500
NO	2	2,585	7,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PC_6_46L **Length** 1 **Position** 2413
Question Name ACC-Q46
Concept No phys. check-up - fear
Question Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
Universe Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	81,000
NO	2	2,565	6,974,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 808

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PC_6_46M	Length	1	Position	2414
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

Concept	No phys. check-up - other reason
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	107,500
NO	2	2,551	6,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,937	20,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	448	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_50	Length	1	Position	2415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q50
----------------------	---------

Concept	Ever had a flu shot
----------------	---------------------

Question	Have you ever had a flu shot?
-----------------	-------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,723	5,932,500
NO	2	6,529	17,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	102,000
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 809

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_52	Length	1	Position	2416
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q52
----------------------	---------

Concept	Last time had flu shot
----------------	------------------------

Question	When did you have your last flu shot?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	1,762	3,589,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	260	642,500
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE	3	697	1,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,808	21,509,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	19,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_53A	Length	1	Position	2417
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - peer pressure
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	176,000
NO	2	1,692	3,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 810

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_53B	Length	1	Position	2418
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - job requirement				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		86	229,000
NO		2		1,678	3,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		461	876,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_53C	Length	1	Position	2419
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,042	2,125,000
NO		2		722	1,470,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	12,500
NOT STATED		9		461	876,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 811

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_53D	Length	1	Position	2420
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - to protect others				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	154,500
NO	2	1,701	3,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_53E	Length	1	Position	2421
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - age				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	482	797,000
NO	2	1,282	2,798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 812

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_53F	Length	1	Position	2422
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - health problem
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	375	687,000
NO	2	1,389	2,908,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_53G	Length	1	Position	2423
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had flu shot - other reason
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	80,000
NO	2	1,741	3,515,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 813

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_54	Length	1	Position	2424
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q54
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	15,500
NO	2	1,756	3,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	23,834,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_55A	Length	1	Position	2425
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flu shot - not available when required
----------------	--

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	7,000
NO	2	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 814

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_55B **Length** 1 **Position** 2426

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - not available in area

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	4,000
NO	2	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_55C **Length** 1 **Position** 2427

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - waiting time too long

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	7	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 815

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FS_6_55D **Length** 1 **Position** 2428

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - transportation problems

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_55E **Length** 1 **Position** 2429

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - language problem

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FS_6_55F **Length** 1 **Position** 2430

Question Name ACC-Q55

Concept Flu shot - cost

Question What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Cost

Universe Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 816

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_55G	Length	1	Position	2431
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flu shot - did not know where to go
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_55H	Length	1	Position	2432
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flu shot - other problem
----------------	--------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	7	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	27,425,000
NOT STATED	9	462	877,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 817

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_56A	Length	1	Position	2433
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	309	754,500
NO	2	1,318	2,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_56B	Length	1	Position	2434
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary
----------------	---

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	985	2,043,000
NO	2	642	1,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 818

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_56C	Length	1	Position	2435
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	217,500
NO	2	1,520	3,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_56D	Length	1	Position	2436
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	19,500
NO	2	1,617	3,438,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 819

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_56E	Length	1	Position	2437
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - not available when required
----------------	---

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	77,500
NO	2	1,598	3,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_56F	Length	1	Position	2438
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - not available in area
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	7,000
NO	2	1,622	3,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 820

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_56G	Length	1	Position	2439
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - waiting time too long
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	1,624	3,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_56H	Length	1	Position	2440
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - transportation problems
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	19,000
NO	2	1,621	3,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 821

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_56I	Length	1	Position	2441
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	1,627	3,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_56J	Length	1	Position	2442
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - cost
----------------	--------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	31,500
NO	2	1,620	3,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 822

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_56K	Length	1	Position	2443
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	16,000
NO		2		1,620	3,441,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		461	876,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_56L	Length	1	Position	2444
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		39	75,500
NO		2		1,588	3,382,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		461	876,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 823

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FS_6_56M	Length	1	Position	2445
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot
----------------	---

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	159	264,500
NO	2	1,468	3,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FS_6_56N	Length	1	Position	2446
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - other reason
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	42,500
NO	2	1,605	3,415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,900	23,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	461	876,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 824

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_60	Length	1	Position	2447
Question Name	ACC-Q60				
Concept	Visited dentist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,997	13,953,000
NO	2	76	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,483	13,387,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_61	Length	2	Position	2448 - 2449
Question Name	ACC-Q61				
Concept	Last time visited dentist				
Question	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	5,279	14,739,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,038	2,618,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	713	1,716,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	331	775,000
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	185	431,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	1,625	2,936,500
NEVER	7	88	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	436	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 825

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62A	Length	1	Position	2450
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
----------------	---

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,894	8,034,500
NO	2	4,136	11,039,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_62B	Length	1	Position	2451
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
----------------	--

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	546	1,479,000
NO	2	6,484	17,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 826

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62C	Length	1	Position	2452
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - catch problems early				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		437	1,089,500
NO		2		6,593	17,984,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_62D	Length	1	Position	2453
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - for good dental health				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		854	2,350,000
NO		2		6,176	16,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 827

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62E	Length	1	Position	2454
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,374	3,337,500
NO		2		5,656	15,736,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_62F	Length	1	Position	2455
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,108	6,083,000
NO		2		4,922	12,990,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 828

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62G	Length	1	Position	2456
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,257	3,157,500
NO		2		5,773	15,916,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_62H	Length	1	Position	2457
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Dental visit - to check braces				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		114	348,500
NO		2		6,916	18,725,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 829

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_62I	Length	1	Position	2458
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental visit - other reason
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	91,000
NO	2	6,987	18,982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_63	Length	1	Position	2459
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q63
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems obtaining dental services
----------------	--

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	98	248,000
NO	2	6,932	18,825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,508	8,435,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 830

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_64A	Length	1	Position	2460
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - not avail. when required				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	24,500
NO	2	86	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_64B	Length	1	Position	2461
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	6,500
NO	2	92	242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 831

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_64C	Length	1	Position	2462
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	44,500
NO	2	80	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_64D	Length	1	Position	2463
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	97	247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 832

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_64E	Length	1	Position	2464
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental services - language problem
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Language problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	98	248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_64F	Length	1	Position	2465
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Dental services - cost
----------------	------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Cost
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	152,000
NO	2	40	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 833

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_64G	Length	1	Position	2466
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - didn't know where to go				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		97	247,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_64H	Length	1	Position	2467
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Dental services - other problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	29,000
NO		2		87	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,440	27,260,500
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 834

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65A	Length	1	Position	2468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	209	499,500
NO	2	2,020	3,883,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65B	Length	1	Position	2469
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary
----------------	--

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	938	1,864,000
NO	2	1,291	2,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 835

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65C	Length	1	Position	2470
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	41,500
NO	2	2,190	4,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65D	Length	1	Position	2471
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	9,000
NO	2	2,226	4,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 836

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65E	Length	1	Position	2472
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - not available when required
----------------	---

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	2,226	4,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65F	Length	1	Position	2473
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - not available in area
----------------	---

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	2,000
NO	2	2,226	4,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 837

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65G	Length	1	Position	2474
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - waiting time too long
----------------	---

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	6,000
NO	2	2,227	4,377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65H	Length	1	Position	2475
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - transportation problems
----------------	---

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	4,000
NO	2	2,225	4,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 838

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65I	Length	1	Position	2476
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - language problem
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	2,229	4,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65J	Length	1	Position	2477
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - cost
----------------	------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	200	464,000
NO	2	2,029	3,919,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 839

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65K	Length	1	Position	2478
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - did not know where to go				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	6,000
NO		2		2,226	4,377,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65L	Length	1	Position	2479
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - fear				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		76	186,500
NO		2		2,153	4,197,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED		9		454	810,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 840

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DV_6_65M	Length	1	Position	2480
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - wears dentures
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	819	1,413,500
NO	2	1,410	2,970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DV_6_65N	Length	1	Position	2481
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - other reason
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	101,500
NO	2	2,187	4,281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,309	23,125,000
NOT STATED	9	454	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 841

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC6_2	Length	1	Position	2482
Question Name	ACC-Q66				
Concept	Insurance - dental expenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly DV_6_66.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,695	13,309,500
NO		2		4,519	9,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		62	216,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		436	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_70	Length	1	Position	2483
Question Name	ACC-Q70				
Concept	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,367	8,583,000
NO		2		92	224,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,098	18,737,000
NOT STATED		9		435	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 842

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_71	Length	1	Position	2484
Question Name	ACC-Q71				
Concept	Last eye examination				
Question	When did you last have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	3,815	9,787,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,810	4,333,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,238	3,120,000
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	2,003	4,940,500
NEVER	5	392	1,257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	51,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_72	Length	1	Position	2485
Question Name	ACC-Q72				
Concept	Frequency of eye examinations				
Question	How often do you have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR	1	515	1,189,000
ONCE A YEAR	2	1,642	4,777,000
EVERY 2 YEARS	3	2,477	5,674,500
EVERY 3 YEARS	4	399	959,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	5	580	1,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 843

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_73A	Length	1	Position	2486
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK
----------------	---

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,956	7,545,000
NO	2	2,667	6,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_73B	Length	1	Position	2487
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - glaucoma test
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	278	572,500
NO	2	5,345	13,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 844

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_73C	Length	1	Position	2488
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - job requirement
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	124	325,000
NO	2	5,499	13,787,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_73D	Length	1	Position	2489
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - check prescription
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,209	5,465,000
NO	2	3,414	8,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 845

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_73E **Length** 1 **Position** 2490**Question Name** ACC-Q73**Concept** Had eye exam - cataracts are developing**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing**Universe** Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	268	409,500
NO	2	5,355	13,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_73F **Length** 1 **Position** 2491**Question Name** ACC-Q73**Concept** Had eye exam - to get driver's license**Question** Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license**Universe** Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	217,000
NO	2	5,529	13,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 846

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_73G	Length	1	Position	2492
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
----------------	--

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	352	879,500
NO	2	5,271	13,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_73H	Length	1	Position	2493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - diabetes
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	192,500
NO	2	5,528	13,919,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 847

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_73I	Length	1	Position	2494
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - sight deterioration
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	376	951,000
NO	2	5,247	13,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_73J	Length	1	Position	2495
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had eye exam - other reason
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	209,500
NO	2	5,534	13,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 848

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 2496**Question Name** ACC-Q74**Concept** Had problems obtaining an eye examination**Question** Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?**Universe** Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	111,500
NO	2	5,577	14,008,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,912	13,369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_75A **Length** 1 **Position** 2497**Question Name** ACC-Q75**Concept** Eye exam - not available when required**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required**Universe** Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	24,500
NO	2	37	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED	9	456	829,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 849

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_75B	Length	1	Position	2498
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Eye exam - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		47	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED		9		456	829,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_75C	Length	1	Position	2499
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Eye exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29	78,000
NO		2		18	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED		9		456	829,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 850

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_75D	Length	1	Position	2500
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Eye exam - transportation problems				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	46	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED	9	456	829,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_75E	Length	1	Position	2501
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Eye exam - language problem				
Question	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	47	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED	9	456	829,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 851

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_75F	Length	1	Position	2502
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

Concept	Eye exam - cost
----------------	-----------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Cost
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	8,000
NO	2	40	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED	9	456	829,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_75G	Length	1	Position	2503
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

Concept	Eye exam - did not know where to go
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	46	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED	9	456	829,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 852

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_75H	Length	1	Position	2504
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

Concept	Eye exam - other problem
----------------	--------------------------

Question	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	17,500
NO	2	41	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,489	27,377,500
NOT STATED	9	456	829,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76A	Length	1	Position	2505
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	751	1,871,500
NO	2	2,877	7,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 853

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_76B	Length	1	Position	2506
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,662	7,001,000
NO	2	966	2,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76C	Length	1	Position	2507
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	166,000
NO	2	3,532	9,125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 854

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_76D	Length	1	Position	2508
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	18,000
NO		2		3,617	9,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	26,500
NOT STATED		9		455	827,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76E	Length	1	Position	2509
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	51,000
NO		2		3,614	9,240,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	26,500
NOT STATED		9		455	827,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 855

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_76F	Length	1	Position	2510
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - not available at all in area
----------------	--

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	16,000
NO	2	3,618	9,276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76G	Length	1	Position	2511
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - waiting time too long
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	25,000
NO	2	3,617	9,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 856

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EX_6_76H **Length** 1 **Position** 2512
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - transportation problems
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	17,000
NO	2	3,614	9,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EX_6_76I **Length** 1 **Position** 2513
Question Name ACC-Q76
Concept No eye exam - language problem
Question Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem
Universe Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	6,000
NO	2	3,626	9,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 857

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_76J	Length	1	Position	2514
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - cost
----------------	--------------------

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	202	394,500
NO	2	3,426	8,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76K	Length	1	Position	2515
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - did not know where to go
----------------	--

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	9,500
NO	2	3,623	9,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 858

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EX_6_76L	Length	1	Position	2516
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	10,500
NO	2	3,623	9,281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EX_6_76M	Length	1	Position	2517
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	55,500
NO	2	3,604	9,236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,904	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	26,500
NOT STATED	9	455	827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 859

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC6_3	Length	1	Position	2518
Question Name	ACC-Q77				
Concept	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly EX_6_77.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,182	11,339,500
NO		2		4,934	11,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		161	534,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		435	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ES_6_80	Length	1	Position	2519
Question Name	ACC-Q80				
Concept	Overall quality of emergency services				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		1,486	4,062,500
VERY GOOD		2		2,871	7,270,500
GOOD		3		2,858	6,992,500
FAIR		4		937	2,410,000
POOR		5		470	1,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		651	1,578,500
REFUSAL		8		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		435	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 860

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ES_6_81	Length	1	Position	2520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q81
----------------------	---------

Concept	Used emergency services
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,854	4,969,500
NO	2	6,767	16,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,091	2,361,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC6_4	Length	1	Position	2521
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q82
----------------------	---------

Concept	Insurance - hospital charges
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	Formerly ES_6_82.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,780	12,951,500
NO	2	3,637	8,292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	204	659,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,091	2,361,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 861

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC6D1	Length	1	Position	2522
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly IS_6D1. Based on ISC6_1 to ISC6_4 (formerly DGC6_6, DV_6_66, EX_6_77, ES_6_82). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INSURANCE	0	2,395	5,514,000
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	988	2,110,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	844	1,923,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,267	3,329,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	2,819	8,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	3,312,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HVS6_1	Length	1	Position	2523
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HIV-Q1

Concept Tissue sample given for life insurance

Question In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	305	943,000
NO	2	8,408	20,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,880	6,594,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	393	629,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 862

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HVS6_2	Length	1	Position	2524
Question Name	HIV-Q2				
Concept	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
Question	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,729	6,507,500
NO		2		5,980	14,578,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,880	6,594,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
NOT STATED		9		399	633,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HVS6_3	Length	4	Position	2525 - 2528
Question Name	HIV-Q3				
Concept	Year of last blood donation				
Question	When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1931 - 1997		2,658	6,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		7,860	21,173,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		68	100,000
REFUSAL		9998		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9999		403	638,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 863

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HVS6_4	Length	1	Position	2529
Question Name	HIV-Q4				
Concept	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.				
Question	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,013	2,945,500
NO		2		7,673	18,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,880	6,594,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	58,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		403	638,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HVS6_5	Length	4	Position	2530 - 2533
Question Name	HIV-Q5				
Concept	HIV / AIDS - year of last test				
Question	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1978 - 1997		1,010	2,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		9,553	24,672,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		3	10,500
NOT STATED		9999		426	700,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 864

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HVS6_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 2534 - 2535

Question Name HIV-Q6

Concept HIV / AIDS - reason for test

Question What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?

Universe Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PREGNANCY	1	114	270,000
PEACE OF MIND	2	363	1,110,000
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE	3	48	146,000
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE	5	42	96,500
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION	6	74	174,000
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS	7	15	50,500
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST	8	8	27,000
OTHER	9	347	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,553	24,672,500
REFUSAL	98	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	426	700,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HVS6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 2536

Question Name HIV-Q7

Concept Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985

Question Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	89,500
NO	2	8,628	20,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,880	6,594,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	37,500
NOT STATED	9	426	700,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 865

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HVS6_8	Length	1	Position	2537
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HIV-Q8
----------------------	--------

Concept	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985
----------------	--

Question	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	363	781,500
NO	2	8,273	20,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,880	6,594,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	120,500
NOT STATED	9	426	700,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HVS6_9	Length	1	Position	2538
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HIV-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has injected non-prescription drugs
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	68,500
NO	2	8,655	20,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,880	6,594,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	426	700,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 866

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_1	Length	2	Position	2539 - 2540
Question Name	AINF-Q1				
Concept	Sports injuries - first source of information				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	6	17,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	1,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	4	16,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	9	60,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	9	42,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	2	10,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	13	47,000
OTHER	10	3	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	99	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_1A	Length	1	Position	2541
Question Name	AINF-Q1A				
Concept	Sports injuries - would look for other source				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_1=1 to 8 or 10				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	116,000
NO	2	22	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 867

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_1B **Length** 2 **Position** 2542 - 2543

Question Name AINF-Q1B

Concept Sports injuries - second source of information

Question What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	8,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	15,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	4	21,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	21,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	4	17,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	2	8,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	8	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,687	27,829,000
NOT STATED	99	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 868

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_2	Length	2	Position	2544 - 2545
Question Name	AINF-Q2				
Concept	AIDS / STD - first source of information				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	18	75,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	9	37,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	4,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	18,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	10	45,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	4	17,000
OTHER	10	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,665	27,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	12,500
NOT STATED	99	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_2A	Length	1	Position	2546
Question Name	AINF-Q2A				
Concept	AIDS / STD - would look for other source				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_2=1 to 8 or 10				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		22	97,000
NO		2		24	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED		9		281	386,000
		Total		10.992	28.318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 869

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_2B **Length** 2 **Position** 2547 - 2548

Question Name AINF-Q2B

Concept AIDS / STD - second source of information

Question What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_2A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	6	28,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	3,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	3	7,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	10,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	4,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	5	19,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	8,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	1	3,000
DO NOTHING	9	1	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,689	27,835,500
NOT STATED	99	281	386,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 870

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2549 - 2550

Question Name AINF-Q3

Concept Depression - first source of information

Question Imagine that ..., have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. Where would you go or what would you do first to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	6	20,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	1	13,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	4	15,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	11,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	16	71,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	7	28,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	8	30,500
OTHER	10	1	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,665	27,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	16,500
NOT STATED	99	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HIP6_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 2551

Question Name AINF-Q3A

Concept Depression - would look for other source

Question Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP_3=1 to 8 or 10

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	86,500
NO	2	21	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	282	390,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 871

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2552 - 2553

Question Name AINF-Q3B

Concept Depression - second source of information

Question What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_3A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	2	5,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	4	7,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	10,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	11,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	7	32,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	4	8,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	4	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,686	27,838,500
NOT STATED	99	283	393,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 872

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_4	Length	2	Position	2554 - 2555
Question Name	AINF-Q4				
Concept	Pregnancy - first source of information				
Question	Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	19	79,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	7,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	7	25,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	10,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	11	59,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	4,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	2	6,000
DO NOTHING	9	1	4,500
OTHER	10	2	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,665	27,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HIP6_4A	Length	1	Position	2556
Question Name	AINF-Q4A				
Concept	Pregnancy - would look for other source				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_4=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	120,500
NO	2	22	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,666	27,736,500
NOT STATED	9	281	375,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 873

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 2557 - 2558

Question Name AINF-Q4B

Concept Pregnancy - second source of information

Question What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_4A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	4	31,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	3	10,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	10,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	4,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	9	45,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	6,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	4	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,688	27,822,500
NOT STATED	99	281	375,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HIP6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2559

Question Name AINF-Q5

Concept Attended school in past 12 months

Question In the last 12 months, did you attend school?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6_1=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,711	27,951,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 874

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HIP6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 2560
Question Name AINF-Q6
Concept Rating of information on improving health
Question Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	12	59,500
GOOD	2	27	108,000
FAIR	3	6	38,500
POOR	4	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HIP6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 2561
Question Name AINF-Q7
Concept Attended sex education classes at school
Question During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?
Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	128,000
NO	2	17	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 875

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HIP6_8	Length	1	Position	2562
Question Name	AINF-Q8				
Concept	Rating of sex education classes				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_7=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	12	51,000
GOOD	2	18	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	27,816,500
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_1	Length	1	Position	2563
Question Name	HS-Q1				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,980	17,417,500
NO	2	4,486	9,810,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	277	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 876

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_2	Length	1	Position	2564
Question Name	HS-Q2				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,305	9,504,000
NO		2		175	297,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,226	18,147,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,500
NOT STATED		9		281	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_3	Length	1	Position	2565
Question Name	HS-Q3				
Concept	Vision - able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_2=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		161	280,000
NO		2		18	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,531	27,651,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	359,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 877

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_4	Length	1	Position	2566
Question Name	HS-Q4				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=1 or HSC6_2=1 or HSC6_3=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,658	20,418,000
NO	2	2,762	6,744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	264	757,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	39,000
NOT STATED	9	282	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_5	Length	1	Position	2567
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q5				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_4=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,641	6,539,000
NO	2	120	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,922	21,175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	307	396,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 878

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6DVIS	Length	2	Position	2568 - 2569
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	5,044	14,729,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	5,157	12,041,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	62	113,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	92	172,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	58	88,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	18	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	246	730,000
NOT STATED	99	315	416,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_6	Length	1	Position	2570
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS-Q6

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,923	26,225,000
NO	2	544	1,004,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 879

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_7	Length	1	Position	2571
Question Name	HS-Q7				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_6=2				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	329	635,500	
NO		2	179	314,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,169	26,955,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	35	54,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	279	359,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	HSC6_7A	Length	1	Position	2572
Question Name	HS-Q7A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=2				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	203	335,500	
NO		2	11	31,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,498	27,590,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	279	359,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 880

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_8	Length	1	Position	2573
Question Name	HS-Q8				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=1 or HSC6_7A=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	401	742,500
NO	2	128	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,180	26,986,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	280	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_9	Length	1	Position	2574
Question Name	HS-Q9				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_8=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	114	193,000
NO	2	15	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,581	27,729,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	281	365,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 881

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 2575 - 2576

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	9,923	26,225,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	233	479,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	95	155,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	135	212,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	17	36,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	25	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	246	730,000
NOT STATED	99	318	419,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2577

Question Name

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,366	26,999,500
NO	2	99	226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 882

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_11	Length	1	Position	2578
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	184,000
NO	2	22	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,612	27,729,500
NOT STATED	9	281	362,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_12	Length	1	Position	2579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	156,000
NO	2	39	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,612	27,729,500
NOT STATED	9	281	362,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 883

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_13	Length	1	Position	2580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_12=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	56,000
NO	2	10	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,672	27,885,500
NOT STATED	9	281	362,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6DSPE	Length	1	Position	2581
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Speech problem - function code - (D)
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	10,366	26,999,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	54	143,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	21	39,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	14	29,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	10	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
NOT STATED	9	281	362,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 884

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_14	Length	1	Position	2582
Question Name	HS-Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,943	26,283,500
NO		2		522	945,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		246	730,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		279	359,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_15	Length	1	Position	2583
Question Name	HS-Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		447	840,000
NO		2		73	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,189	27,013,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 885

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_16	Length	1	Position	2584
Question Name	HS-Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		323	535,500
NO		2		123	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,262	27,115,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		283	362,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_17	Length	1	Position	2585
Question Name	HS-Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		96	161,500
NO		2		349	676,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,262	27,115,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		283	362,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 886

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_18	Length	1	Position	2586
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	160,500
NO	2	413	784,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,189	27,013,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_19	Length	1	Position	2587
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	61	99,000
OFTEN	2	18	21,500
SOMETIMES	3	28	38,500
NEVER	4	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,602	27,798,000
NOT STATED	9	281	360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 887

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 2588

Question Name HS-Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	107,000
NO	2	41	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,602	27,798,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 2589 - 2590

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	9,943	26,283,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	95	251,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	225	388,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	29	37,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	96	161,500
CANNOT WALK	6	73	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	246	730,000
NOT STATED	99	285	365,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 888

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_21	Length	1	Position	2591
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q21
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,307	26,855,500
NO	2	160	374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_22	Length	1	Position	2592
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	99,500
NO	2	106	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,553	27,585,500
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 889

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_23	Length	1	Position	2593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you require the help of another person with:
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TASKS	1	22	31,500
MOST TASKS	2	11	26,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	9	17,500
ALL TASKS	4	12	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,659	27,860,500
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_24	Length	1	Position	2594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment
----------------	--

Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	41,500
NO	2	142	332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,553	27,585,500
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 890

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 2595 - 2596

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	10,307	26,855,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	101	258,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	16,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	22	31,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	20	44,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	12	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	246	730,000
NOT STATED	99	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 2597

Question Name

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,518	22,194,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,639	4,330,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	228	501,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	52	127,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,500
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 891

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6DEMO	Length	1	Position	2598
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,518	22,194,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,639	4,330,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	228	501,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	52	127,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
NOT STATED	9	289	373,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_26	Length	1	Position	2599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS-Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	8,494	22,566,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,797	4,272,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	158	357,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	13	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 892

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 2600

Question Name HS-Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	9,612	25,157,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	610	1,517,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	166	395,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	49	108,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	24	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 2601 - 2602

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	8,221	21,844,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	267	701,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,342	3,226,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	435	1,001,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	167	393,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	25	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	246	730,000
NOT STATED	99	289	385,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 893

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6_28	Length	1	Position	2603
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q28
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,013	23,997,000
NO	2	1,448	3,208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	24,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC6_29	Length	1	Position	2604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q29
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MILD	1	437	1,023,500
MODERATE	2	816	1,760,000
SEVERE	3	187	408,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,259	24,727,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	286	383,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 894

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC6_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 2605

Question Name HS-Q30

Concept Pain - number of activities prevented

Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	357	922,500
A FEW	2	488	1,108,000
SOME	3	340	658,500
MOST	4	261	517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,259	24,727,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	285	382,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC6DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 2606

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_28 and HSC6_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	9,013	23,997,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	357	922,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	488	1,108,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	340	658,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	261	517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	246	730,000
NOT STATED	9	287	385,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 895

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC6DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	2607 - 2611
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_28 and HSC6_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.344 - 1.000	10,371	27,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	246	730,000
NOT STATED	9.999	375	527,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSK6_25A	Length	1	Position	2612
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name KHS-Q25A

Concept Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness

Question Has he / she ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

Universe Respondents aged 4 to 11 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	300	1,012,500
NO	2	674	2,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,739	24,702,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 896

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSK6_31A **Length** 1 **Position** 2613
Question Name KHS-Q25B
Concept Worry or unhappiness - death in family
Question What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family
Universe Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	97	314,500
NO	2	203	698,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	26,947,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSK6_31B **Length** 1 **Position** 2614
Question Name KHS-Q25B
Concept Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation
Question What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents
Universe Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	281,500
NO	2	225	731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	26,947,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 897

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSK6_31C	Length	1	Position	2615
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - move				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	66,000
NO	2	284	946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	26,947,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSK6_31D	Length	1	Position	2616
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	81,000
NO	2	271	931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	26,947,000
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 898

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSK6_31E	Length	1	Position	2617
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	22,500
NO		2		289	990,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	26,947,000
NOT STATED		9		279	359,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSK6_31F	Length	1	Position	2618
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - other event				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		92	321,500
NO		2		208	690,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	26,947,000
NOT STATED		9		279	359,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 899

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2619
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,471	16,000,500
NO	2	2,798	7,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2620
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,372	10,770,000
NO	2	4,897	12,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 900

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	2621
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,071	5,970,500
NO	2	7,198	17,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2622
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,141	6,421,000
NO	2	7,128	17,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 901

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1E	Length	1	Position	2623
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,113	5,576,000
NO	2	7,156	17,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1F	Length	1	Position	2624
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,653	7,143,500
NO	2	6,616	16,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 902

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1G	Length	1	Position	2625
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	379	1,282,500
NO	2	8,890	22,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1H	Length	1	Position	2626
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	616	1,891,500
NO	2	8,653	21,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 903

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1I	Length	1	Position	2627
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		274	898,000
NO		2		8,995	22,568,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,000
REFUSAL		8		5	10,500
NOT STATED		9		435	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1J	Length	1	Position	2628
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,016	3,471,000
NO		2		8,253	19,995,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,000
REFUSAL		8		5	10,500
NOT STATED		9		435	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 904

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1K	Length	1	Position	2629
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	934	2,648,500
NO	2	8,335	20,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1L	Length	1	Position	2630
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	632	1,808,500
NO	2	8,637	21,658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 905

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1M	Length	1	Position	2631
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	215	656,500
NO	2	9,054	22,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2632
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	883	2,677,000
NO	2	8,386	20,790,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 906

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1O	Length	1	Position	2633
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	702	2,099,500
NO	2	8,567	21,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1P	Length	1	Position	2634
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	362	1,299,000
NO	2	8,907	22,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 907

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	2635
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	843	2,635,500
NO	2	8,426	20,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1R	Length	1	Position	2636
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	938	2,418,500
NO	2	8,331	21,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 908

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1S	Length	1	Position	2637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	478	1,676,000
NO	2	8,791	21,791,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1T	Length	1	Position	2638
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	537	2,086,000
NO	2	8,732	21,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 909

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1U	Length	1	Position	2639
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	632	1,899,500
NO	2	8,637	21,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1V	Length	1	Position	2640
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	980	2,225,000
NO	2	8,289	21,241,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	435	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 910

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6FC1	Length	1	Position	2641
Question Name	PA-Q1Ui				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note	Based on PAC6_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		631	1,898,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,916	25,619,000
NOT STATED		9		445	801,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_1W	Length	1	Position	2642
Question Name	PA-Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1V=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		93	308,500
NO		2		539	1,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,916	25,619,000
NOT STATED		9		444	800,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6FC2	Length	1	Position	2643
Question Name	PA-Q1Wi				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note	Based on PAC6_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		93	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,455	27,210,000
NOT STATED		9		444	800,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 911

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_1X	Length	1	Position	2644
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1X
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
----------------	--

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	84,000
NO	2	69	224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,455	27,210,000
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6FC3	Length	1	Position	2645
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1Xi
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PAC6_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,524	27,434,000
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 912

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 2646 - 2648

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,455	15,976,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,077	11,518,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	23,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 2649

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	689	1,656,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,580	6,439,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,376	5,783,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	808	2,096,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,077	11,518,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	460	824,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 913

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 2650 - 2652

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,357	10,732,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,176	16,748,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	36,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 2653

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	240	576,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	917	2,286,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,309	3,105,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,890	4,763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,176	16,748,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	459	838,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 914

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 2654 - 2656

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,065	5,955,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,477	21,547,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	13,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 2657

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	140	374,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	543	1,412,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	738	2,082,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	644	2,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,477	21,547,500
NOT STATED	9	450	815,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 915

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 2658 - 2660

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,138	6,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,407	21,097,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 2661

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	223	652,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	651	1,814,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	710	2,150,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	554	1,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,407	21,097,000
NOT STATED	9	447	805,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 916

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 2662 - 2664

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 93	2,112	5,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,435	21,942,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 2665

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	66	179,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	116	294,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	246	617,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,682	4,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,435	21,942,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	445	802,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 917

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 2666 - 2668

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,645	7,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,895	20,374,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	14,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 2669

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	792	2,071,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,185	3,171,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	550	1,543,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	118	344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,895	20,374,500
NOT STATED	9	452	814,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 918

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 2670 - 2672

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	379	1,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,169	26,235,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 2673

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	19,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	96	328,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	268	924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,169	26,235,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 919

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 2674 - 2676

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	616	1,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,932	25,626,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 2677

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	43,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	69	173,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	263	801,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	268	874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,932	25,626,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 920

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 2678 - 2680

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 62	273	895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,274	26,620,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2681

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	18,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	3,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	5	17,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	260	856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,274	26,620,500
NOT STATED	9	445	803,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 921

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 2682 - 2684

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,015	3,470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,532	24,047,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2685

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	213	786,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	427	1,384,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	302	1,012,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	73	288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,532	24,047,000
NOT STATED	9	445	801,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 922

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 2686 - 2688

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	931	2,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,614	24,869,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 2689

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	20,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	25,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	32	89,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	886	2,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,614	24,869,500
NOT STATED	9	447	806,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 923

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 2690 - 2692

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	632	1,808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,916	25,709,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2693

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	24	84,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	73	200,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	345	896,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	190	628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,916	25,709,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 924

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2M **Length** 3 **Position** 2694 - 2696

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - cross-country skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	215	656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,333	26,861,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3M **Length** 1 **Position** 2697

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - cross-country skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	15,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	7	16,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	38	90,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	166	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,333	26,861,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 925

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 2698 - 2700

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	883	2,677,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,665	24,841,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 2701

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	55,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	139	387,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	726	2,223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,665	24,841,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 926

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 2702 - 2704

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	700	2,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,846	25,418,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	6,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 2705

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	23,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	31	100,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	89	264,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	569	1,703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,846	25,418,500
NOT STATED	9	446	808,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 927

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 2706 - 2708

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 80	361	1,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,186	26,219,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 2709

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	22,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	23	77,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	108	367,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	226	829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,186	26,219,000
NOT STATED	9	445	802,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 928

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 2710 - 2712

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	841	2,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,705	24,882,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	12,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 2713

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	95	274,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	256	774,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	281	852,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	209	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,705	24,882,500
NOT STATED	9	446	813,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 929

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 2714 - 2716

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	937	2,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,610	25,100,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 2717

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	15,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	33,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	50	130,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	864	2,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,610	25,100,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	445	800,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 930

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 2718 - 2720

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	476	1,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,070	25,842,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	8,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 2721

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	35,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	42	155,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	154	535,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	270	940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,070	25,842,500
NOT STATED	9	446	810,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 931

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 2722 - 2724

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	535	2,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,011	25,432,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 2725

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	27	82,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	83	390,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	188	681,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	237	929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,011	25,432,000
NOT STATED	9	446	802,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 932

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 2726 - 2728

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	632	1,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,916	25,619,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 2729

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	72,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	56	181,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	148	452,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	403	1,193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,916	25,619,000
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 933

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 2730 - 2732

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	92	307,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,455	27,210,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 2733

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	9,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	47,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	17	57,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	58	193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,455	27,210,000
NOT STATED	9	445	801,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 934

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 2734 - 2736

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	23	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,524	27,434,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 2737

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	4,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4	4,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	16	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,524	27,434,000
NOT STATED	9	445	801,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 935

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_4A	Length	2	Position	2738 - 2739
Question Name	PA-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,935	9,293,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,557	4,057,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,257	6,194,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	681	1,838,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	298	806,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	524	1,245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	32,500
NOT STATED	99	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_4B	Length	2	Position	2740 - 2741
Question Name	PA-Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	8,593	21,242,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	307	978,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	282	956,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	57	195,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	12	32,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	17	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 936

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6_5	Length	1	Position	2742
Question Name	PA-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B>1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		627	1,967,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		122	391,500
RARELY		3		134	507,000
NEVER		4		1,391	3,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,274	20,724,500
NOT STATED		9		444	800,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6_6	Length	1	Position	2743
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH		1		2,337	5,887,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT		2		4,657	11,749,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS		3		1,796	4,519,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS		4		471	1,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	25,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		444	800,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 937

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6DEE	Length	4.1	Position	2744 - 2747
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 19.2	8,110	20,859,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,159	2,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	99.9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6DLEI	Length	1	Position	2748
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	8,289	21,241,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	980	2,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 938

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC6DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 2749 - 2751

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 208	7,887	20,437,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,382	3,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	999	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC6DFR **Length** 1 **Position** 2752

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	5,278	13,776,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,810	4,700,500
INFREQUENT	3	2,181	4,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 939

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC6DFD	Length	1	Position	2753
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1V, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,708	7,051,000
NOT DAILY	2	6,561	16,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC6DPAI	Length	1	Position	2754
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	1,709	4,853,500
MODERATE	2	2,114	5,457,000
INACTIVE	3	5,446	13,156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	444	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 940

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TUP6_1	Length	1	Position	2755
Question Name	ATAN-Q1				
Concept	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		233	646,500
NO		2		613	1,512,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		293	418,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUP6_2	Length	1	Position	2756
Question Name	ATAN-Q2				
Concept	UV - deepness of suntan				
Question	How deep a suntan did you try to get?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LIGHT		1		82	215,000
MODERATE		2		102	283,000
DARK		3		36	119,000
VERY DARK		4		11	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,465	27,252,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		294	419,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 941

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TUC6_3	Length	1	Position	2757
Question Name	ATAN-Q3				
Concept	UV - has been sunburnt				
Question	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note	Formerly TUP6_3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		275	800,000
NO		2		571	1,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
NOT STATED		9		294	419,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUP6_4	Length	1	Position	2758
Question Name	ATAN-Q4				
Concept	UV - number of times sunburned				
Question	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUC6_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ONCE		1		153	441,500
2 TIMES		2		77	224,000
3 TIMES		3		25	67,000
MORE THAN 3 TIMES		4		20	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,423	27,099,500
NOT STATED		9		294	419,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 942

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TUP6_5	Length	1	Position	2759
Question Name	ATAN-Q5				
Concept	UV - description of worst sunburn				
Question	Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUC6_3=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.	1	44	121,000
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING	2	94	278,000
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING	3	116	331,000
BLISTERING	4	21	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,423	27,099,500
NOT STATED	9	294	419,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUP6_6	Length	1	Position	2760
Question Name	ATAN-Q6				
Concept	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
Question	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	192	467,000
OFTEN	2	181	499,500
SOMETIMES	3	123	327,500
RARELY	4	85	226,500
NEVER	5	265	639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,852	25,740,000
NOT STATED	9	294	419,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 943

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TUP6_7	Length	1	Position	2761
Question Name	ATAN-Q7				
Concept	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
Question	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		131	284,000
OFTEN		2		206	487,500
SOMETIMES		3		156	420,000
RARELY		4		123	330,000
NEVER		5		229	635,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		294	419,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUP6_8	Length	1	Position	2762
Question Name	ATAN-Q8				
Concept	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun				
Question	How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		216	471,000
OFTEN		2		235	624,500
SOMETIMES		3		167	446,500
RARELY		4		87	234,000
NEVER		5		141	384,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
NOT STATED		9		294	419,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 944

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TUP6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 2763

Question Name ATAN-Q9

Concept UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection

Question How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	285	690,000
OFTEN	2	154	391,500
SOMETIMES	3	113	307,500
RARELY	4	64	184,000
NEVER	5	223	566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,852	25,740,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	20,000
NOT STATED	9	294	419,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name TUP6_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2764

Question Name ATAN-Q10

Concept UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun

Question How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	274	686,000
OFTEN	2	198	539,000
SOMETIMES	3	148	403,500
RARELY	4	82	191,000
NEVER	5	144	340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,852	25,740,000
NOT STATED	9	294	419,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 945

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC6_1	Length	1	Position	2765
Question Name	RS-Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	855	2,293,500
NO	2	8,577	21,613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	278	357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC6_2	Length	2	Position	2766 - 2767
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	RS-Q2				
Concept	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
Question	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	854	2,291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,856	25,664,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 946

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC6_3	Length	2	Position	2768 - 2769
Question Name	RS-Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NECK		1		34	79,500
SHOULDER		2		152	368,500
ELBOW		3		130	302,000
WRIST / HAND / FINGER		4		165	436,000
KNEE		5		78	230,000
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE		6		75	247,000
BACK OR SPINE		7		153	452,000
HIP		8		16	42,000
OTHER		9		51	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,856	25,664,500
NOT STATED		99		282	362,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC6_4A	Length	1	Position	2770
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		187	400,000
NO		2		654	1,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,856	25,664,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	24,500
NOT STATED		9		282	362,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 947

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC6_4B	Length	1	Position	2771
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	397	1,109,000
NO	2	444	1,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	25,664,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC6_4C	Length	1	Position	2772
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	251	752,500
NO	2	590	1,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	25,664,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 948

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC6_4D	Length	1	Position	2773
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	123,000
NO	2	790	2,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	25,664,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
NOT STATED	9	282	362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_1	Length	1	Position	2774
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Injured in the past 12 months
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,177	3,442,000
NO	2	9,477	24,455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	278	357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 949

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2775 - 2776

Question Name IN-Q2

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,177	3,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,534	24,516,000
NOT STATED	99	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC6_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2777 - 2778

Question Name IN-Q3

Concept Most serious injury - type

Question (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	29	88,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	241	688,000
BURN OR SCALD	3	53	160,000
DISLOCATION	4	36	127,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	451	1,219,500
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	175	546,000
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	65	195,000
CONCUSSION	8	10	27,500
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	13	44,000
INTERNAL INJURY	10	16	67,000
OTHER	11	88	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,534	24,516,000
NOT STATED	99	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 950

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 2779 - 2780

Question Name IN-Q4

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	26	83,000
EYES	2	13	39,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	90	284,500
NECK	4	38	102,000
SHOULDER	5	69	205,000
ARMS OR HANDS	6	278	859,000
HIP	7	28	53,500
LEGS OR FEET	8	394	1,106,500
BACK OR SPINE	9	167	468,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	45	129,000
SYSTEMIC	11	29	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,534	24,516,000
NOT STATED	99	281	360,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 951

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC6_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 2781 - 2782

Question Name IN-Q5

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen ?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	489	1,298,500
FARM	2	35	75,000
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	257	874,500
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	121	399,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	107	344,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	14	24,000
MINE	7	1	4,500
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	97	255,500
OTHER	9	52	155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,534	24,516,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	10,000
NOT STATED	99	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 952

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC6_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 2783 - 2784

Question Name IN-Q6

Concept Most serious injury - reason

Question What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	61	207,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	534	1,489,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	4	15,000
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	114	346,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	11	26,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	3	6,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	61	158,500
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	28	73,000
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	30	78,000
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	44	132,500
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	6	21,000
OTHER	15	276	876,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,534	24,516,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,000
NOT STATED	99	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 953

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_7	Length	1	Position	2785
Question Name	IN-Q7				
Concept	Most serious injury - work-related				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		198	519,500
NO		2		397	1,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,111	26,238,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
NOT STATED		9		283	371,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8A	Length	1	Position	2786
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		61	136,500
NO		2		962	2,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,687	25,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 954

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_8B	Length	1	Position	2787
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		696	2,004,000
NO		2		327	907,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,687	25,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8C	Length	1	Position	2788
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	18,000
NO		2		1,017	2,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,687	25,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 955

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_8D	Length	1	Position	2789
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		85	220,500
NO		2		938	2,690,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,687	25,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8E	Length	1	Position	2790
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		60	164,000
NO		2		963	2,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,687	25,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 956

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6_8F	Length	1	Position	2791
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - other				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	76,000
NO		2		1,002	2,835,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,687	25,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6_8G	Length	1	Position	2792
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - none				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		180	532,500
NO		2		843	2,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,687	25,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		281	360,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 957

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC6D1	Length	3	Position	2793 - 2795
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note Based on IJC6_3 and IJC6_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,161	3,374,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,534	24,516,000
NOT STATED	999	297	427,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC6D2	Length	3	Position	2796 - 2798
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1

Note Based on IJC6_5 and IJC6_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 976	1,173	3,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,534	24,516,000
NOT STATED	999	285	370,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 958

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2799
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,205	15,530,500
NO	2	3,224	8,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	279	359,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2800
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	273	662,000
NO	2	9,156	23,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 959

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1C	Length	1	Position	2801
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1C
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	147,500
NO	2	9,377	23,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2802
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1D
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	383	882,000
NO	2	9,043	23,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 960

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1E	Length	1	Position	2803
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1E
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	458	1,260,000
NO	2	8,972	22,643,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1F	Length	1	Position	2804
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	815	2,175,500
NO	2	8,613	21,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 961

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1G	Length	1	Position	2805
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1G
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	548	1,267,500
NO	2	8,882	22,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1H	Length	1	Position	2806
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1H
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,551	4,487,000
NO	2	7,879	19,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 962

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1I	Length	1	Position	2807
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1I
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	886	2,094,500
NO	2	8,541	21,776,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	35,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1J	Length	1	Position	2808
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1J
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	624	1,124,500
NO	2	8,805	22,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 963

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1K	Length	1	Position	2809
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1K
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,176	2,161,000
NO	2	8,253	21,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1L	Length	1	Position	2810
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1L
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	471	791,500
NO	2	8,959	23,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 964

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1M	Length	1	Position	2811
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	206,500
NO	2	9,341	23,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2812
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1N
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	116	251,500
NO	2	9,314	23,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 965

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1O	Length	1	Position	2813
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1O
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	235	459,500
NO	2	9,195	23,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1P	Length	1	Position	2814
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1P
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	392	860,500
NO	2	9,038	23,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 966

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	2815
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1Q
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	978	2,435,500
NO	2	8,452	21,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1R	Length	1	Position	2816
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1R
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	423	946,000
NO	2	9,007	22,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 967

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1S	Length	1	Position	2817
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1S
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	575	1,506,500
NO	2	2,493	6,568,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,644	19,881,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	279	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1T	Length	1	Position	2818
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1T
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	481	1,018,000
NO	2	3,715	7,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,511	19,164,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	283	363,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 968

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1T1	Length	1	Position	2819
Question Name	DRG-Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		255	523,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		33	74,000
BOTH		3		140	312,500
NEITHER		4		40	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,226	26,934,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	27,500
NOT STATED		9		285	366,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1T2	Length	4	Position	2820 - 2823
Question Name	DRG-Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1948 - 1997		476	1,002,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		10,226	26,934,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		5	16,000
NOT STATED		9999		285	366,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 969

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_1U	Length	1	Position	2824
Question Name	DRG-Q1U				
Concept	Medication - thyroid				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	459	881,000
NO	2	8,971	23,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_1V	Length	1	Position	2825
Question Name	DRG-Q1V				
Concept	Medication - other				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,053	2,609,500
NO	2	8,375	21,274,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	22,500
NOT STATED	9	281	360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 970

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F1	Length	1	Position	2826
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for medications use				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V, DHC6_SEX and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		7,800	19,325,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		1,626	4,542,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED		9		287	398,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_2	Length	3	Position	2827 - 2829
Question Name	DRG-Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 20		7,838	19,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		2,854	8,572,000
DON'T KNOW		997		11	23,500
REFUSAL		998		6	14,500
NOT STATED		999		283	363,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 971

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3A	Length	1	Position	2830
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,858	10,938,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,762	16,834,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	84,000
REFUSAL		8		6	12,500
NOT STATED		9		329	448,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3A	Length	7	Position	2831 - 2837
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A01AD02 - Z99AA00		4,858	10,938,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		5,762	16,834,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		37	84,000
REFUSAL		9999998		6	12,500
NOT STATED		9999999		329	448,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 972

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 2838 - 2839

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	451	1,013,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	54	82,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	917	1,700,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	26,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	579	1,378,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	254	518,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	113	303,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	30	88,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	330	704,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,714	4,134,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	31,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	286	704,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	37	83,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	26,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	21,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	56	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,762	16,834,500
NOT STATED	99	372	545,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 973

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3B	Length	1	Position	2840
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	2,486	5,136,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	8,140	22,676,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	21	32,000	
REFUSAL		8	6	11,000	
NOT STATED		9	339	463,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C3B	Length	7	Position	2841 - 2847
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A01AA01 - Z99AA00	2,486	5,136,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	8,140	22,676,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	21	32,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	6	11,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	339	463,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 974

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2848 - 2849

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	336	659,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	41	64,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	706	1,297,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	14,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	207	448,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	145	218,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	45	111,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	10	33,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	137	269,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	588	1,412,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	191	446,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	25	56,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	17,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	33	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,140	22,676,000
NOT STATED	99	366	506,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 975

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3C	Length	1	Position	2850
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	1,243	2,356,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,419	25,522,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	12	15,000	
REFUSAL		8	2	2,500	
NOT STATED		9	316	422,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C3C	Length	7	Position	2851 - 2857
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00	1,243	2,356,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	9,419	25,522,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	12	15,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	2	2,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	316	422,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 976

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 2858 - 2859

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	159	297,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	28	47,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	379	650,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	19,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	81	184,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	58	101,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	38	67,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	10,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	69	130,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	291	587,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	81	181,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	16,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	20,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,419	25,522,000
NOT STATED	99	330	440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 977

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3D	Length	1	Position	2860
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		672	1,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,993	26,632,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	10,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		317	435,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3D	Length	7	Position	2861 - 2867
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		672	1,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,993	26,632,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		9	10,000
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		317	435,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 978

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 2868 - 2869

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	111	193,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	27,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	194	368,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	13,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	29	50,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	26	40,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	13,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	7,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	40	57,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	167	332,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	39	70,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	11,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	21,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,993	26,632,000
NOT STATED	99	327	447,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 979

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3E	Length	1	Position	2870
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		379	703,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,293	27,187,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		314	420,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3E	Length	7	Position	2871 - 2877
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		379	703,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,293	27,187,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	4,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		314	420,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 980

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 2878 - 2879

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	67	126,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	14	21,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	103	188,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	16	23,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	21	35,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	16,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	17	28,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	85	186,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	30	53,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,293	27,187,500
NOT STATED	99	320	427,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 981

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3F	Length	1	Position	2880
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	215	372,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,458	27,515,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	4,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	314	424,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C3F	Length	7	Position	2881 - 2887
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00	215	372,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,458	27,515,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	4	4,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	314	424,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 982

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 2888 - 2889

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	42	68,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	11,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	49	95,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	12	22,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	5,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	28,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	59	79,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	20	46,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,458	27,515,000
NOT STATED	99	319	430,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 983

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3G	Length	1	Position	2890
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		123	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,555	27,698,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		310	417,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3G	Length	7	Position	2891 - 2897
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		123	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,555	27,698,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	2,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		310	417,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 984

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 2898 - 2899

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	29	48,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	32	58,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	10	18,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	25	37,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	14,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,555	27,698,000
NOT STATED	99	314	421,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 985

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3H	Length	1	Position	2900
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		75	124,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,604	27,775,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		309	415,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6C3H	Length	7	Position	2901 - 2907
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00		75	124,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,604	27,775,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	2,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		309	415,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 986

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 2908 - 2909

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	37,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	34,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	12,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	24,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,604	27,775,000
NOT STATED	99	313	419,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2910

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 9

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,641	27,827,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	308	413,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 987

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 2911 - 2917

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BB01 - X97DC08	39	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,641	27,827,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	308	413,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 988

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 2918 - 2919

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	8,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	7,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	10	14,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,641	27,827,500
NOT STATED	99	312	417,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6F3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2920

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 10

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,657	27,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	306	413,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 989

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 2921 - 2927

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	26	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,657	27,857,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	306	413,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 2928 - 2929

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	9,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	11,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,657	27,857,000
NOT STATED	99	309	417,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 990

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F3K	Length	1	Position	2930
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	12	14,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,671	27,890,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	1,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	306	410,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C3K	Length	7	Position	2931 - 2937
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A03FA - S01GA02	12	14,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,671	27,890,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	2	1,500	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	306	410,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 991

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 2938 - 2939

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,671	27,890,000
NOT STATED	99	309	414,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6F3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2940

Question Name

Concept Flag for drug 12

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,679	27,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	304	407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 992

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C3L **Length** 7 **Position** 2941 - 2947

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 12

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BX13 - N05BA08	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,679	27,896,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	304	407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 2948 - 2949

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,679	27,896,500
NOT STATED	99	308	413,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 993

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_4	Length	1	Position	2950
Question Name	DRG-Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,217	8,342,000
NO		2		6,210	15,556,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		282	361,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5A	Length	1	Position	2951
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,182	8,254,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,489	19,608,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		308	422,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 994

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5A **Length** 7 **Position** 2952 - 2958

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 1

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	3,182	8,254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,489	19,608,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	12	33,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	308	422,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 995

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 2959 - 2960

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1

Note Based on DGC6C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,311	5,911,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	100	248,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	14,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	99	192,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	26,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	54	125,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	13,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	13,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	12,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	15	40,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	514	1,498,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	54	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,489	19,608,500
NOT STATED	99	321	455,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 996

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5AA	Length	1	Position	2961
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,199	3,014,500
NO	2	2,018	5,328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,489	19,608,500
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5B	Length	1	Position	2962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,188	2,981,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,507	24,936,000
NOT STATED	9	297	400,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 997

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 2963 - 2969

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,188	2,981,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,507	24,936,000
NOT STATED	9999999	297	400,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 998

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 2970 - 2971

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	782	1,941,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	89,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	27	56,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	25,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	13,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	13	33,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	276	731,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,507	24,936,000
NOT STATED	99	297	400,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 999

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6_5BA	Length	1	Position	2972
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	563	1,428,500
NO	2	636	1,586,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,507	24,936,000
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6F5C	Length	1	Position	2973
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	559	1,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,143	26,522,000
NOT STATED	9	290	377,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1000

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 2974 - 2980

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z97AA00	559	1,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,143	26,522,000
NOT STATED	9999999	290	377,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1001

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 2981 - 2982

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	354	863,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	34,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	22,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	34,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	22,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	138	380,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,143	26,522,000
NOT STATED	99	290	377,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 2983

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 4th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 4th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	284	732,000
NO	2	279	697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,143	26,522,000
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1002

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5D	Length	1	Position	2984
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	282	728,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,422	27,218,500	
NOT STATED		9	288	371,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5D	Length	7	Position	2985 - 2991
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z97AA00	282	728,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,422	27,218,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	288	371,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1003

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 2992 - 2993

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	158	424,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	12,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	20,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	10,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	87	215,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,422	27,218,500
NOT STATED	99	288	371,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 2994

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 5th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	143	380,000
NO	2	141	352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,422	27,218,500
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1004

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5E	Length	1	Position	2995
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	143	380,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,563	27,570,500	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5E	Length	7	Position	2996 - 3002
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z97AA00	143	380,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,563	27,570,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1005

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 3003 - 3004

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	76	200,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	8,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	55	149,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,563	27,570,500
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 3005

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 6th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	204,500
NO	2	71	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,563	27,570,500
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1006

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5F	Length	1	Position	3006
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	72	204,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,634	27,746,000	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5F	Length	7	Position	3007 - 3013
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z99AA00	72	204,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,634	27,746,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1007

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 3014 - 3015

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	26	83,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	31	86,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,634	27,746,000
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 3016

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 7th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	81,000
NO	2	38	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,634	27,746,000
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1008

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5G	Length	1	Position	3017
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	34	81,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,672	27,869,500	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5G	Length	7	Position	3018 - 3024
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A06AB07 - Z97AA00	34	81,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,672	27,869,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1009

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 3025 - 3026

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	3,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	32,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,672	27,869,500
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 3027

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 8th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	59,000
NO	2	11	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,672	27,869,500
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1010

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5H	Length	1	Position	3028
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	23	59,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,683	27,891,500	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5H	Length	7	Position	3029 - 3035
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A07FA01 - Z97AA00	23	59,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,683	27,891,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1011

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6G5H	Length	2	Position	3036 - 3037
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	20,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	36,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,683	27,891,500
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_5HA	Length	1	Position	3038
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 9th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	30,000
NO	2	12	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,683	27,891,500
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1012

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5I	Length	1	Position	3039
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	11	30,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,695	27,920,500	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5I	Length	7	Position	3040 - 3046
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A11CB - Z97AA00	11	30,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,695	27,920,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1013

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 3047 - 3048

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,695	27,920,500
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 3049

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 10th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	13,500
NO	2	4	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,695	27,920,500
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1014

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5J	Length	1	Position	3050
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	7	13,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,699	27,937,000	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5J	Length	7	Position	3051 - 3057
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - X97EG01	7	13,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,699	27,937,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1015

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 3058 - 3059**Question Name****Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1**Note** Based on DGC6C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	6,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,699	27,937,000
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC6_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 3060**Question Name** DRG-Q5**Concept** Uses a 11th health product**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 11th product**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	9,000
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,699	27,937,000
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1016

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5K	Length	1	Position	3061
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	4	9,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,702	27,941,500	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5K	Length	7	Position	3062 - 3068
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A12AX - X97FC10	4	9,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,702	27,941,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1017

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6G5K	Length	2	Position	3069 - 3070
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,702	27,941,500
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC6_5KA	Length	1	Position	3071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 12th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	8,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,702	27,941,500
NOT STATED	9	286	368,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1018

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC6F5L	Length	1	Position	3072
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	3	8,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,703	27,942,000	
NOT STATED		9	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC6C5L	Length	7	Position	3073 - 3079
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		D02A - X97CE92	3	8,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,703	27,942,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	286	368,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1019

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC6G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 3080 - 3081

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,703	27,942,000
NOT STATED	99	286	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3082

Question Name DRG-Q6

Concept Insurance - prescription medications

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly DGC6_6.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,742	15,262,000
NO	2	3,594	8,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	94	321,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	282	361,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1020

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC6_1	Length	1	Position	3083
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SMK-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Household member smokes inside house
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,047	8,236,500
NO	2	6,382	15,658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
REFUSAL	8	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	280	359,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC6_2	Length	1	Position	3084
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SMK-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,173	5,629,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	324	1,027,500
NOT AT ALL	3	6,987	17,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,500
NOT STATED	9	281	361,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1021

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 3085 - 3087

Question Name SMK-Q3

Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 60	2,159	5,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,533	22,316,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	28,500
REFUSAL	998	1	7,000
NOT STATED	999	286	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 3088 - 3090

Question Name SMK-Q4

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,169	5,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,533	22,316,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	13,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	286	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1022

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC6_4A	Length	1	Position	3091
Question Name	SMK-Q4A				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,188	7,400,500
NO		2		3,796	9,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,719	10,647,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		287	374,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC6_5	Length	1	Position	3092
Question Name	SMK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,666	5,980,500
NO		2		845	2,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,191	19,513,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	8,500
NOT STATED		9		289	377,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1023

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 3093 - 3095

Question Name SMK-Q6

Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 70	2,636	5,939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,036	21,952,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	39,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	290	385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3096 - 3098

Question Name SMK-Q7

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,605	5,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,060	21,975,500
DON'T KNOW	997	39	58,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	286	380,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1024

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 3099 - 3101

Question Name SMK-Q8

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	12 - 87	2,643	5,925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,036	21,952,500
DON'T KNOW	997	21	48,000
REFUSAL	998	2	7,500
NOT STATED	999	290	385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 3102 - 3103

Question Name SMK-Q9

Concept Reason for quitting smoking

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_2=2) and SMC6_2=3 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	4,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	18	31,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	149	348,000
COST	4	20	49,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	22	60,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	7	34,500
PREGNANCY	7	26	55,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	6	12,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	20	42,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	15	43,500
OTHER	11	46	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,316	26,985,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	344	540,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1025

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC6_10	Length	2	Position	3104 - 3105
Question Name	SMK-Q10				
Concept	Reason for starting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=3 and (SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_2=2) living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	61	234,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	37	139,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	30	145,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	12	45,000
CURIOSITY	5	16	57,000
STRESS	6	53	126,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	40	107,000
COST	8	1	9,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	5	34,500
OTHER	10	41	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,404	26,866,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	290	409,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1026

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC6_11	Length	2	Position	3106 - 3107
Question Name	SMK-Q11				
Concept	Reason for smoking less				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 and SMC6_2=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	1	9,500
TRYING TO QUIT	3	23	41,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	15	31,000
COST	5	8	16,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	1	2,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	6,500
PREGNANCY	8	7	15,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	3	13,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	1,000
OTHER	12	8	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,639	27,796,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	283	374,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1027

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC6_12	Length	2	Position	3108 - 3109
Question Name	SMK-Q12				
Concept	Reason for smoking more				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	38	104,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	4	9,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	6	13,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	7,000
STRESS	6	21	113,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	15	45,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	3,000
OTHER	10	22	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,603	27,556,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	16,500
NOT STATED	99	278	356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC6DTYP	Length	2	Position	3110 - 3111
Question Name					
Concept	Type of smoker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	2,173	5,629,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	194	536,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	129	483,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,472	5,444,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	716	1,956,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,796	9,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED	99	290	385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1028

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC6DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 3112 - 3114

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_5=1

Note Based on SMC6_3, SMC6_6, SMC6_8, Type of smoker (SMC6_2, SMC6_4A, SMC6_5) and DHC6_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 81	4,781	11,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,863	16,323,500
NOT STATED	999	348	497,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_31 **Length** 1 **Position** 3115

Question Name SGH3-Q1

Concept Smoked during last pregnancy

Question Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?

Universe Respondents who answered (PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1) and (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	180,500
NO	2	121	265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,504	27,462,000
NOT STATED	9	296	411,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1029

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_32 **Length** 3 **Position** 3116 - 3118

Question Name SGH3-Q2

Concept Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant

Question On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_31=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	71	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,625	27,727,000
NOT STATED	999	296	411,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_33 **Length** 1 **Position** 3119

Question Name SGH3-Q3

Concept Smoked while breast-feeding last baby

Question Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?

Universe Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	107,000
NO	2	102	230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,555	27,570,500
NOT STATED	9	296	411,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GHS6_34 **Length** 3 **Position** 3120 - 3122

Question Name SGH3-Q4

Concept Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding

Question On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?

Universe Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	39	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,657	27,800,500
NOT STATED	999	296	411,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1030

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHS6_35 **Length** 1 **Position** 3123
Question Name SGH3-Q5
Concept Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy
Question Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after your last pregnancy (about 6 months after)?
Universe Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	57	149,000
NO	2	84	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,555	27,570,500
NOT STATED	9	296	411,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC6_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 3124
Question Name SSMK-Q8
Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up
Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 living in a household
Note Formerly SMS6_8.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	484	1,289,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	814	1,984,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	437	1,085,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	411	1,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,536	22,318,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	308	439,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1031

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC6_205	Length	1	Position	3125
Question Name	SSMK-Q9				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly SMS6_9.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		979	2,614,000
NO		2		1,150	2,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,536	22,318,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	43,500
NOT STATED		9		310	442,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC6_206	Length	1	Position	3126
Question Name	SSMK-Q12				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working				
Note	Formerly SMS6_12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		425	1,165,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		396	1,234,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		104	278,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		354	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,413	24,275,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,500
NOT STATED		9		297	422,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1032

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_13A	Length	1	Position	3127
Question Name	SSMK-Q13A				
Concept	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	6,810	17,415,500
DISAGREE	2	1,900	4,833,000
NO OPINION	3	489	1,052,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	27	84,000
NOT STATED	9	446	796,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMS6_13B	Length	1	Position	3128
Question Name	SSMK-Q13B				
Concept	People too concerned about second-hand smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	2,892	7,839,000
DISAGREE	2	5,848	14,446,000
NO OPINION	3	448	1,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,500
NOT STATED	9	514	965,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1033

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_13C **Length** 1 **Position** 3129

Question Name SSMK-Q13C

Concept Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	7,748	19,577,000
DISAGREE	2	1,088	2,863,500
NO OPINION	3	345	812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	48,500
NOT STATED	9	514	965,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_13D **Length** 1 **Position** 3130

Question Name SSMK-Q13D

Concept Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	6,987	17,781,000
DISAGREE	2	1,168	3,087,500
NO OPINION	3	985	2,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	58	105,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	514	965,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1034

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_13E	Length	1	Position	3131
Question Name	SSMK-Q13E				
Concept	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		8,333	21,263,000
DISAGREE		2		444	1,133,500
NO OPINION		3		401	870,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	35,000
NOT STATED		9		514	965,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMS6_13F	Length	1	Position	3132
Question Name	SSMK-Q13F				
Concept	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		8,145	20,695,000
DISAGREE		2		563	1,536,000
NO OPINION		3		478	1,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	34,000
NOT STATED		9		514	965,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1035

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_13G **Length** 1 **Position** 3133

Question Name SSMK-Q13G

Concept Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	8,126	20,400,500
DISAGREE	2	720	1,966,000
NO OPINION	3	342	910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,000
NOT STATED	9	514	965,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_13H **Length** 1 **Position** 3134

Question Name SSMK-Q13H

Concept Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	4,964	12,886,500
DISAGREE	2	3,395	8,485,500
NO OPINION	3	813	1,876,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	49,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	514	965,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1036

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_14	Length	1	Position	3135
Question Name	SSMK-Q14				
Concept	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke				
Question	Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,759	15,202,500
NO		2		3,425	8,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	29,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		514	965,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMS6_15	Length	1	Position	3136
Question Name	SSMK-Q15				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker				
Question	Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,691	19,632,000
NO		2		1,226	3,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		274	548,000
REFUSAL		8		8	43,500
NOT STATED		9		514	965,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1037

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_16A **Length** 1 **Position** 3137

Question Name SSMK-Q16A

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	5,877	15,063,000
DISAGREE	2	571	1,583,000
NO OPINION	3	1,161	2,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,505	7,129,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	796	1,557,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_16B **Length** 1 **Position** 3138

Question Name SSMK-Q16B

Concept Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	5,120	13,017,000
DISAGREE	2	878	2,297,000
NO OPINION	3	1,583	4,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,505	7,129,000
DON'T KNOW	7	106	236,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	796	1,557,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1038

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_16C	Length	1	Position	3139
Question Name	SSMK-Q16C				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		3,980	9,890,500
DISAGREE		2		1,412	3,810,500
NO OPINION		3		2,146	5,578,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,505	7,129,000
DON'T KNOW		7		149	348,500
REFUSAL		8		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		796	1,557,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMS6_16D	Length	1	Position	3140
Question Name	SSMK-Q16D				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		6,334	16,032,000
DISAGREE		2		450	1,294,000
NO OPINION		3		842	2,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,505	7,129,000
DON'T KNOW		7		61	147,000
REFUSAL		8		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		796	1,557,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1039

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_17	Length	1	Position	3141
Question Name	SSMK-Q17				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker				
Question	Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,784	22,401,000
NO		2		339	735,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		73	150,500
REFUSAL		8		3	13,500
NOT STATED		9		514	965,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMS6_18A	Length	1	Position	3142
Question Name	SSMK-Q18A				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		1		8,437	21,594,500
DISAGREE		2		124	337,000
NO OPINION		3		202	436,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,618	4,787,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	34,000
NOT STATED		9		590	1,130,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1040

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMS6_18B **Length** 1 **Position** 3143

Question Name SSMK-Q18B

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	8,062	20,653,500
DISAGREE	2	211	489,500
NO OPINION	3	465	1,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,618	4,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	45	92,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	590	1,130,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMS6_18C **Length** 1 **Position** 3144

Question Name SSMK-Q18C

Concept Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.

Universe Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	7,159	18,185,500
DISAGREE	2	441	1,145,000
NO OPINION	3	1,081	2,867,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,618	4,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	102	202,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	590	1,130,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1041

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMS6_18D	Length	1	Position	3145
Question Name	SSMK-Q18D				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	8,276	21,107,000
DISAGREE	2	154	406,500
NO OPINION	3	331	839,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,618	4,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	48,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	590	1,130,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_1	Length	1	Position	3146
Question Name	ALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,030	18,423,000
NO	2	2,450	5,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,222	3,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	6	18,000
NOT STATED	9	283	366,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1042

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3147 - 3148

Question Name ALC-Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1

Note Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,158	5,427,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	865	2,101,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,134	2,984,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,201	3,188,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,010	2,831,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	249	722,000
EVERY DAY	7	408	1,153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,672	9,511,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	12,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	290	384,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1043

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 3149 - 3150

Question Name ALC-Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	4,131	10,521,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,607	4,381,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	479	1,308,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	376	966,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	268	788,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	129	374,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,683	9,521,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	19,000
REFUSAL	98	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	309	429,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 3151 - 3152

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	149	420,500
MONDAY	2	1,413	3,488,000
TUESDAY	3	1,497	4,006,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,389	3,778,500
THURSDAY	5	1,243	3,242,500
FRIDAY	6	833	2,195,500
SATURDAY	7	496	1,283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,683	9,521,000
NOT STATED	99	289	383,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1044

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_5	Length	1	Position	3153
Question Name	ALC-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,905	10,423,000
NO		2		3,108	7,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,683	9,521,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	23,000
REFUSAL		8		2	6,500
NOT STATED		9		289	383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_5A1	Length	3	Position	3154 - 3156
Question Name	ALC-Q51				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 40		1,613	4,411,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,284	5,988,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,791	17,482,500
DON'T KNOW		997		6	19,000
NOT STATED		999		298	417,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1045

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 3157 - 3159

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,028	2,774,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,864	7,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,791	17,482,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	26,500
NOT STATED	999	298	417,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 3160 - 3162

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 21	1,044	2,851,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,847	7,539,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,791	17,482,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	27,500
NOT STATED	999	298	417,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1046

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 3163 - 3165

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 60	1,086	2,862,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,803	7,528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,791	17,482,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	28,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	297	414,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 3166 - 3168

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,103	3,002,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,781	7,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,791	17,482,500
DON'T KNOW	997	19	48,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	297	415,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1047

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 3169 - 3171

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 26	1,715	4,593,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,174	5,795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,791	17,482,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	30,500
NOT STATED	999	298	417,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3172 - 3174

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,463	6,760,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,429	3,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,791	17,482,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	24,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	298	417,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1048

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_5B	Length	1	Position	3175
Question Name	ALC-Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,507	3,066,000
NO	2	936	2,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,252	22,414,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	290	384,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_6	Length	1	Position	3176
Question Name	ALC-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	254	398,000
NO	2	1,249	2,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,188	24,859,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	297	393,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1049

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7A	Length	1	Position	3177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	249	393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7B	Length	1	Position	3178
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	248	391,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1050

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7C	Length	1	Position	3179
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	250	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7D	Length	1	Position	3180
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	27,000
NO	2	229	368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7E	Length	1	Position	3181
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		110	168,000
NO		2		140	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED		9		294	389,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7F	Length	1	Position	3182
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	42,500
NO		2		219	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED		9		294	389,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1052

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7G	Length	1	Position	3183
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	79,000
NO	2	200	317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7H	Length	1	Position	3184
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	110,500
NO	2	172	285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1053

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7I	Length	1	Position	3185
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	42,000
NO	2	220	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7J	Length	1	Position	3186
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	38,500
NO	2	219	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1054

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7K	Length	1	Position	3187
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	35,500
NO	2	223	360,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6_7L	Length	1	Position	3188
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	23,000
NO	2	229	373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED	9	294	389,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1055

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC6_7M	Length	1	Position	3189
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		40	65,500
NO		2		210	330,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,448	27,533,000
NOT STATED		9		294	389,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC6DTYP	Length	1	Position	3190
Question Name					
Concept	Type of drinker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER		1		4,867	12,981,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		2,158	5,427,500
FORMER DRINKER		3		1,507	3,066,000
NEVER DRANK		4		936	2,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,222	3,991,000
NOT STATED		9		302	408,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1056

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC6DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 3191 - 3193

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC6_5, ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 84	3,863	10,332,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,108	7,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,683	9,521,000
NOT STATED	999	338	503,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC6DDLY **Length** 2 **Position** 3194 - 3195

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC6DWKY (Source: ALC6_5, ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 12	2,113	5,801,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,858	12,492,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,683	9,521,000
NOT STATED	99	338	503,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1057

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALP6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3196
Question Name AALC-Q1
Concept Drank alcohol during last pregnancy
Question Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	35,000
NO	2	48	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,650	27,803,000
NOT STATED	9	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALP6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3197 - 3198
Question Name AALC-Q2
Concept Average number of drinks during pregnancy
Question On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?
Universe Respondents who answered ALP6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	12	32,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,698	27,911,500
NOT STATED	99	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1058

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALP6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3199
Question Name AALC-Q3
Concept Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
Question Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	36,000
NO	2	37	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,658	27,819,000
NOT STATED	9	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALP6_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 3200 - 3201
Question Name AALC-Q4
Concept Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
Question On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?
Universe Respondents who answered ALP6_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	11	28,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	2	2,500
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	2	3,000
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,695	27,910,000
NOT STATED	99	281	372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1059

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_1	Length	2	Position	3202 - 3203
Question Name	SALC-Q1				
Concept	Definition of moderate drinking				
Question	To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DRINKS	1	433	989,500
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	1,675	4,213,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	4,296	11,007,500
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1,354	3,647,000
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	1,112	2,756,500
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	99	245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	257	489,500
REFUSAL	98	40	115,500
NOT STATED	99	447	802,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_6_2	Length	1	Position	3204
Question Name	SALC-Q2				
Concept	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	5,026	13,236,000
DISAGREE	2	2,780	6,795,000
NO OPINION	3	1,094	2,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	67	156,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	744	1,407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1060

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_3	Length	1	Position	3205
Question Name	SALC-Q3				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once in a while				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_3.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	3,123	8,352,500
DISAGREE	2	5,259	13,115,000
NO OPINION	3	556	1,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	82,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	744	1,407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_6_4	Length	1	Position	3206
Question Name	SALC-Q4				
Concept	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_4.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	8,720	22,227,500
DISAGREE	2	91	232,000
NO OPINION	3	150	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	30,500
NOT STATED	9	744	1,407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1061

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_5	Length	1	Position	3207
Question Name	SALC-Q5				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_5.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	734	1,862,000
DISAGREE	2	7,774	19,772,000
NO OPINION	3	445	1,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	48,000
REFUSAL	8	1	9,000
NOT STATED	9	744	1,407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AL_6_6	Length	1	Position	3208
Question Name	SALC-Q6				
Concept	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	7,668	19,111,000
DISAGREE	2	905	2,639,000
NO OPINION	3	375	1,040,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	60,000
REFUSAL	8	1	9,000
NOT STATED	9	744	1,407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1062

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AL_6_7	Length	1	Position	3209
Question Name	SALC-Q7				
Concept	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ALS6_7.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	1,443	4,093,000
DISAGREE	2	6,642	16,451,500
NO OPINION	3	837	2,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	132,500
REFUSAL	8	1	9,000
NOT STATED	9	744	1,407,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_6_1	Length	1	Position	3210
Question Name	AD-Q1				
Concept	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	333	945,500
NO	2	907	2,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,441	24,471,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	310	434,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1063

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_6_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3211

Question Name AD-Q2

Concept Number of times - drunk / hung-over

Question How many times? Was it:

Universe Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	175	482,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	83	253,500
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	34	87,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	19	60,000
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	22	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,348	26,937,000
NOT STATED	9	311	435,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3212

Question Name AD-Q3

Concept Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt

Question In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	184	556,000
NO	2	1,054	2,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,441	24,471,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	311	435,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1064

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3213

Question Name AD-Q4

Concept Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol

Question In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	316,000
NO	2	1,153	3,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,441	24,471,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	311	435,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3214

Question Name AD-Q5

Concept Strong desire or urge to drink

Question In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	215,500
NO	2	1,172	3,195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,441	24,471,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	311	435,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1065

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_6_6	Length	1	Position	3215
Question Name	AD-Q6				
Concept	Spent month or more getting drunk				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		89	359,000
NO		2		1,150	3,051,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,441	24,471,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		311	435,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_6_7	Length	1	Position	3216
Question Name	AD-Q7				
Concept	Drank much more than intended				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		312	989,500
NO		2		925	2,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,441	24,471,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		311	435,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1066

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3217

Question Name AD-Q8

Concept Number of times - drank much more than intended

Question How many times? Was it:

Universe Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	167	515,500
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	81	274,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	27	82,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	14	51,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	23	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,366	26,884,000
NOT STATED	9	314	445,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 3218

Question Name AD-Q9

Concept Had to drink more for the same effect

Question In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	160	590,500
NO	2	1,073	2,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,441	24,471,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	311	435,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1067

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3219 - 3220

Question Name

Concept Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organisation Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	621	1,848,000
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	8,771	21,949,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	99	321	470,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3221 - 3224

Question Name

Concept Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	9,392	23,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9.99	321	470,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1068

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1A	Length	1	Position	3225
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Frequency of feeling sad
----------------	--------------------------

Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	35	150,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	143	392,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	748	2,023,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,762	4,660,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,552	16,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	49,000
REFUSAL	8	13	22,000
NOT STATED	9	441	786,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1B	Length	1	Position	3226
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Frequency of feeling nervous
----------------	------------------------------

Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	74	271,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	221	743,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,246	3,554,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,919	7,807,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,775	11,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	20,000
NOT STATED	9	473	857,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1069

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 3227

Question Name MH-Q1C

Concept Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	100	273,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	249	747,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,120	3,033,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,393	6,131,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,369	13,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
NOT STATED	9	478	877,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 3228

Question Name MH-Q1D

Concept Frequency of feeling hopeless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	43	135,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	61	161,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	328	827,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	726	2,061,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,069	20,181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	482	897,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1070

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1E	Length	1	Position	3229
Question Name	MH-Q1E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		20	45,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		48	74,000
SOME OF THE TIME		3		217	537,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		478	1,337,500
NONE OF THE TIME		5		8,460	21,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		486	900,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1F	Length	1	Position	3230
Question Name	MH-Q1F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME		1		114	305,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		277	788,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,004	2,668,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		2,216	5,685,500
NONE OF THE TIME		5		5,604	13,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	18,000
NOT STATED		9		490	909,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1071

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 3231

Question Name MH-Q1G

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence

Question Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,068	2,925,500
LESS OFTEN	2	557	1,642,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,588	11,849,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	224	558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,052	10,410,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	498	927,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 3232

Question Name MH-Q1H

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)

Question Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	381	1,035,500
SOMEWHAT	2	318	839,000
A LITTLE	3	369	1,051,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,421	24,460,500
NOT STATED	9	503	932,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1072

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 3233

Question Name MH-Q1I

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

Question Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	155	463,500
SOMEWHAT	2	188	586,000
A LITTLE	3	212	590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,932	25,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	503	932,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 3234

Question Name MH-Q1J

Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life

Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	260	720,000
SOME	2	587	1,676,000
A LITTLE	3	1,739	4,637,500
NOT AT ALL	4	3,618	9,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,276	10,969,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	505	935,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1073

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1K	Length	1	Position	3235
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		584	1,599,000
NO		2		8,677	21,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	21,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		441	786,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1L	Length	3	Position	3236 - 3238
Question Name	MH-Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 160		578	1,592,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,956	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW		997		5	6,000
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		452	815,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1074

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1MA	Length	1	Position	3239
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor
----------------	---

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	265	610,500
NO	2	317	988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	452	815,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1MB	Length	1	Position	3240
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	340,000
NO	2	461	1,258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	452	815,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1075

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_1MC	Length	1	Position	3241
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	145	415,500
NO	2	437	1,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	452	815,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_1MD	Length	1	Position	3242
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	111,500
NO	2	548	1,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	452	815,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1076

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_1ME **Length** 1 **Position** 3243**Question Name** MH-Q1M**Concept** Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	309,500
NO	2	475	1,288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	452	815,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_1MF **Length** 1 **Position** 3244**Question Name** MH-Q1M**Concept** Mental health - consulted other professional**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	120,000
NO	2	537	1,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	25,903,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	452	815,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1077

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_2	Length	1	Position	3245
Question Name	MH-Q2				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	722	2,115,500
NO	2	8,527	21,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	32,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	441	786,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_3	Length	1	Position	3246
Question Name	MH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	214	627,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	257	770,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	133	404,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	115	310,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,806	25,379,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	464	824,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1078

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_4	Length	1	Position	3247
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	268	788,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	168	544,000
LESS OFTEN	3	35	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,054	26,093,500
NOT STATED	9	467	827,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_5	Length	1	Position	3248
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	355	1,069,000
NO	2	81	263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,089	26,158,000
NOT STATED	9	467	827,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1079

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_6	Length	1	Position	3249
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	352	1,047,500
NO	2	84	285,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,089	26,158,000
NOT STATED	9	467	827,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_7	Length	1	Position	3250
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	62	176,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	138	373,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	235	736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,089	26,158,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	47,500
NOT STATED	9	467	827,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1080

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 3251 - 3253

Question Name MH-Q8

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	1 - 26	192	534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,324	26,895,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	999	468	874,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 3254 - 3256

Question Name MH-Q8

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	2 - 57	192	534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,324	26,895,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	999	468	874,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1081

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_9	Length	1	Position	3257
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q9
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	307	907,000
NO	2	126	375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,089	26,158,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	468	874,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_10	Length	1	Position	3258
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	130	372,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	142	411,000
LESS OFTEN	3	35	124,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,215	26,533,500
NOT STATED	9	470	878,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1082

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_11	Length	1	Position	3259
Question Name	MH-Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		352	1,059,500
NO		2		80	220,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,089	26,158,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		470	878,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_12	Length	1	Position	3260
Question Name	MH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		265	760,500
NO		2		167	520,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,089	26,158,000
NOT STATED		9		471	880,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1083

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_13	Length	1	Position	3261
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	236	688,500
NO	2	196	592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,089	26,158,000
NOT STATED	9	471	880,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_14	Length	2	Position	3262 - 3263
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	MH-Q14
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
----------------	---

Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC6_7=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	412	1,215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,092	26,170,000
DON'T KNOW	97	16	51,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	471	880,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1084

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 3264 - 3265
Question Name MH-Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_14<52
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	53	145,500
FEBRUARY	2	32	107,000
MARCH	3	35	104,000
APRIL	4	25	69,500
MAY	5	42	120,000
JUNE	6	29	93,500
JULY	7	27	74,500
AUGUST	8	25	98,000
SEPTEMBER	9	28	107,000
OCTOBER	10	24	52,000
NOVEMBER	11	28	86,000
DECEMBER	12	33	89,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,122	26,231,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,000
NOT STATED	99	488	933,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1085

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_16	Length	1	Position	3266
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=2 or MHC6_3=3 or 4 or MHC6_4=3				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	351	1,023,000
NO	2	8,457	21,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,715	5,384,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	467	827,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_17	Length	1	Position	3267
Question Name	MH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_16=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	74	204,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	84	207,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	97	325,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	95	284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,172	26,463,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	469	832,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1086

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_18	Length	1	Position	3268
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	51	119,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	71	194,500
LESS OFTEN	3	35	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,364	27,072,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	470	835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_19	Length	1	Position	3269
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	104	266,500
NO	2	18	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,399	27,168,500
NOT STATED	9	471	836,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1087

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 3270**Question Name** MH-Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	18	56,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	34	80,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	69	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,399	27,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	471	836,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 3271 - 3273**Question Name** MH-Q21**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	47	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,468	27,343,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,000
NOT STATED	999	472	839,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1088

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 3274 - 3276

Question Name MH-Q21

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 60	47	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,468	27,343,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,000
NOT STATED	999	472	839,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 3277

Question Name MH-Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	160,500
NO	2	47	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,399	27,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	472	839,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1089

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6_23	Length	1	Position	3278
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	29	64,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	34	77,000
LESS OFTEN	3	9	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,446	27,314,000
NOT STATED	9	474	844,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6_24	Length	1	Position	3279
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	228,000
NO	2	30	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,399	27,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	10,500
NOT STATED	9	474	844,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1090

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 3280
Question Name MH-Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	163,000
NO	2	47	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,399	27,168,500
NOT STATED	9	475	854,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 3281
Question Name MH-Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	48	109,500
NO	2	69	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,399	27,168,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	475	854,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1091

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 3282 - 3283

Question Name MH-Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC6_20=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	111	276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,402	27,179,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	7,500
NOT STATED	99	476	856,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 3284 - 3285

Question Name MH-Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_27<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	14	50,000
FEBRUARY	2	12	38,000
MARCH	3	9	29,000
APRIL	4	4	3,500
MAY	5	7	9,000
JUNE	6	13	26,000
JULY	7	7	9,500
AUGUST	8	5	12,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	23,000
OCTOBER	10	11	19,000
NOVEMBER	11	11	21,000
DECEMBER	12	8	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,406	27,185,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	479	863,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1092

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC6DDS	Length	2	Position	3286 - 3287
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	9,215	23,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	99	498	927,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC6DCH	Length	2	Position	3288 - 3289
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F

Note Based on MHC6_1G to MHC6_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	381	1,035,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	318	839,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	369	1,051,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,588	11,849,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	212	590,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	188	586,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	155	463,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	224	558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,052	10,410,500
NOT STATED	99	505	935,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1093

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3290 - 3291

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC6_2, MHC6_3, MHC6_4, MHC6_5, MHC6_6, MHC6_8A, MHC6_8B, MHC6_10, MHC6_11, MHC6_12, MHC6_13, MHC6_16, MHC6_17, MHC6_18, MHC6_19, MHC6_21A, MHC6_21B, MHC6_23, MHC6_24, MHC6_25 and MHC6_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	9,221	23,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	99	492	929,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3292 - 3295

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC6DSF (Source: MHC6_2, MHC6_3, MHC6_4, MHC6_5, MHC6_6, MHC6_8A, MHC6_8B, MHC6_10, MHC6_11, MHC6_12, MHC6_13, MHC6_16, MHC6_17, MHC6_18, MHC6_19, MHC6_21A, MHC6_21B, MHC6_23, MHC6_24, MHC6_25 and MHC6_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	9,221	23,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9.99	492	929,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1094

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC6DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 3296 - 3297

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC6_14 or MHC6_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	513	1,474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,969	25,857,500
NOT STATED	99	510	986,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC6DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 3298 - 3299

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC6_15 or MHC6_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	65	194,000
FEBRUARY	2	44	145,000
MARCH	3	43	130,500
APRIL	4	29	73,000
MAY	5	48	127,000
JUNE	6	42	119,000
JULY	7	33	81,500
AUGUST	8	30	111,000
SEPTEMBER	9	32	126,500
OCTOBER	10	35	71,000
NOVEMBER	11	38	107,000
DECEMBER	12	41	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,969	25,857,500
NOT STATED	99	543	1,060,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1095

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_1	Length	1	Position	3300
Question Name	SUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organization or association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,244	7,799,500
NO	2	6,020	15,674,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	441	786,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6_2	Length	1	Position	3301
Question Name	SUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organizations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	1,571	3,948,500
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,135	2,493,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	368	899,000
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	88	233,000
NOT AT ALL	5	81	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,299	19,725,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	449	793,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1096

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_2A	Length	1	Position	3302
Question Name	SUP-Q2A				
Concept	Frequency of attending religious services				
Question	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		1		2,428	5,345,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		2		1,150	2,587,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR		3		1,320	3,377,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR		4		982	2,778,000
NOT AT ALL		5		3,365	9,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	30,500
REFUSAL		8		14	50,000
NOT STATED		9		449	793,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSS6_1	Length	1	Position	3303
Question Name	SSUP-Q1				
Concept	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life				
Question	Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,531	15,763,500
NO		2		2,689	7,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	113,500
REFUSAL		8		7	26,500
NOT STATED		9		449	793,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1097

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSS6_2	Length	1	Position	3304
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSUP-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality
----------------	---

Question	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY	1	1,508	3,669,500
MODERATELY	2	4,954	11,849,500
NOT VERY	3	1,828	4,906,000
NOT AT ALL	4	906	2,836,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	55,500
REFUSAL	8	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	493	933,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6_3	Length	1	Position	3305
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SUP-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to confide in
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,401	21,269,500
NO	2	855	2,168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	449	793,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1098

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_4	Length	1	Position	3306
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SUP-Q4
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
----------------	---

Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,890	22,436,000
NO	2	354	965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	67,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	449	793,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6_5	Length	1	Position	3307
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SUP-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone can count on for advice
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,710	22,167,000
NO	2	541	1,259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	46,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	449	793,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1099

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6_6	Length	1	Position	3308
Question Name	SUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,026	22,899,500
NO		2		224	530,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	42,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		449	793,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6_7A	Length	2	Position	3309 - 3310
Question Name	SUP-Q7A				
Concept	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU		1		3,504	8,394,500
EVERY DAY		2		1,376	3,395,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		2,584	6,631,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		779	2,100,500
ONCE A MONTH		5		487	1,475,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		300	854,000
ONCE A YEAR		7		66	178,000
NEVER		8		160	403,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	9,500
REFUSAL		98		6	30,500
NOT STATED		99		450	794,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1100

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7B **Length** 2 **Position** 3311 - 3312

Question Name SUP-Q7B

Concept Frequency of contact - grandparents

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	6,688	15,704,000
EVERY DAY	2	127	330,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	496	1,517,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	358	1,118,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	476	1,426,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	597	1,860,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	197	598,000
NEVER	8	318	887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	9,500
REFUSAL	98	5	23,000
NOT STATED	99	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1101

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7C **Length** 2 **Position** 3313 - 3314

Question Name SUP-Q7C

Concept Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?
(Remember only think of those who do not live with you.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	5,443	15,649,500
EVERY DAY	2	1,335	2,728,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,645	3,373,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	355	670,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	197	374,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	127	243,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	33	62,500
NEVER	8	111	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	16,000
REFUSAL	98	14	43,000
NOT STATED	99	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1102

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7D **Length** 2 **Position** 3315 - 3316

Question Name SUP-Q7D

Concept Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	5,527	15,873,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,075	2,230,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,637	3,301,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	439	818,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	273	508,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	139	274,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	26	49,000
NEVER	8	129	360,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	12,000
REFUSAL	98	15	46,500
NOT STATED	99	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1103

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7E **Length** 2 **Position** 3317 - 3318

Question Name SUP-Q7E

Concept Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,183	3,777,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,093	2,498,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,676	6,429,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,361	3,261,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,350	3,559,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,164	2,822,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	261	666,500
NEVER	8	156	394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	19,000
REFUSAL	98	15	46,000
NOT STATED	99	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1104

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7F **Length** 2 **Position** 3319 - 3320

Question Name SUP-Q7F

Concept Frequency of contact - other relatives

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	792	1,818,000
EVERY DAY	2	421	924,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,795	4,126,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,256	3,037,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,472	3,984,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,054	5,568,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	641	1,744,500
NEVER	8	812	2,215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	23,500
REFUSAL	98	12	31,500
NOT STATED	99	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1105

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7G **Length** 2 **Position** 3321 - 3322

Question Name SUP-Q7G

Concept Frequency of contact - close friends

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	209	526,500
EVERY DAY	2	3,280	8,197,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,967	9,841,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	907	2,351,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	482	1,353,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	248	746,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	48	149,500
NEVER	8	106	268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	16,500
REFUSAL	98	8	22,500
NOT STATED	99	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1106

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC6_7H **Length** 2 **Position** 3323 - 3324

Question Name SUP-Q7H

Concept Frequency of contact - neighbours

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	206	599,500
EVERY DAY	2	2,470	5,252,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,964	7,320,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	836	2,166,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	692	1,937,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	623	1,643,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	173	504,500
NEVER	8	1,282	4,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	22,500
REFUSAL	98	8	22,500
NOT STATED	99	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC6D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3325

Question Name

Concept Perceived social support index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC6_3 to SSC6_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	9,228	23,382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	9	485	884,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1107

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC6D2	Length	2	Position	3326 - 3327
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Social involvement dimension - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC6_2 and SSC6_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	9,244	23,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	99	469	876,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC6D3	Length	2	Position	3328 - 3329
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Average frequency of contact index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC6_7A to SSC6_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	9,224	23,364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,279	4,051,500
NOT STATED	99	489	902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1108

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSS6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3330

Question Name SSUP-Q3

Concept Number of people seen socially who smoke

Question Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	2,148	5,484,500
A FEW	2	4,670	11,529,500
ABOUT HALF	3	1,479	3,822,500
MOST OR ALL	4	930	2,544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	77,500
REFUSAL	8	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	450	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSS6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3331

Question Name SSUP-Q4

Concept Number of people seen socially who drink too much

Question Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	5,304	13,118,000
A FEW	2	3,308	8,651,500
ABOUT HALF	3	391	1,075,000
MOST OR ALL	4	147	407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	111,000
REFUSAL	8	7	19,000
NOT STATED	9	486	886,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1109

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSS6_5A	Length	1	Position	3332
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSUP-Q5A
----------------------	----------

Concept	Partner smokes cigarettes
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Does your partner smoke cigarettes?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,277	3,390,000
NO	2	3,930	10,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,395	14,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	386	627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSS6_5B	Length	1	Position	3333
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSUP-Q5B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Partner exercises regularly
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Does your partner exercise regularly?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,775	7,110,000
NO	2	2,429	6,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,395	14,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	386	627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1110

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSS6_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 3334**Question Name** SSUP-Q5C**Concept** Partner drinks too much**Question** Does your partner drink too much?**Universe** Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	177	439,000
NO	2	5,030	13,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,395	14,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	386	627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSS6_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 3335**Question Name** SSUP-Q5D**Concept** Partner overeats**Question** Does your partner overeat?**Universe** Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	745	1,870,000
NO	2	4,458	11,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,395	14,077,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	386	627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1111

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSS6_5E	Length	1	Position	3336
Question Name	SSUP-Q5E				
Concept	Partner uses tranquilizers				
Question	Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		101	255,500
NO		2		5,100	13,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,395	14,077,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		386	627,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSP6_1	Length	1	Position	3337
Question Name	ASUP-Q1				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		106	262,500
NO		2		739	1,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		293	418,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1112

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSP6_2	Length	1	Position	3338
Question Name	ASUP-Q2				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative last month				
Question	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		46	108,000
NO		2		60	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,591	27,633,000
NOT STATED		9		295	423,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSP6_3	Length	1	Position	3339
Question Name	ASUP-Q3				
Concept	Level of support from family / friends				
Question	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
VERY HELPFUL		1		86	199,500
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		16	50,000
NOT HELPFUL		3		3	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,591	27,633,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		295	423,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1113

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSP6_4	Length	1	Position	3340
Question Name	ASUP-Q4				
Concept	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
Question	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		286	732,000
NO		2		559	1,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
NOT STATED		9		295	423,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_1	Length	1	Position	3341
Question Name	APAR-Q1				
Concept	My parents are strict for my own good				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		9	52,000
AGREE		2		32	146,500
DISAGREE		3		4	11,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		4		2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED		9		280	373,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1114

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_2	Length	1	Position	3342
Question Name	APAR-Q2				
Concept	My parents do not understand me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1	1,000
AGREE	2	10	39,500
DISAGREE	3	27	113,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	9	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_3	Length	1	Position	3343
Question Name	APAR-Q3				
Concept	I have a lot of arguments with my parents				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1	1,000
AGREE	2	10	41,000
DISAGREE	3	26	107,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	10	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1115

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_4	Length	1	Position	3344
Question Name	APAR-Q4				
Concept	What my parents think of me is important				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	18	110,000
AGREE	2	26	93,500
DISAGREE	3	2	7,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_5	Length	1	Position	3345
Question Name	APAR-Q5				
Concept	There are times when I would like to run away from home				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1	1,000
AGREE	2	8	42,000
DISAGREE	3	16	54,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	22	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1116

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_6	Length	1	Position	3346
Question Name	APAR-Q6				
Concept	I have a happy home life				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	23	121,500
AGREE	2	23	90,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_7	Length	1	Position	3347
Question Name	APAR-Q7				
Concept	I would raise my children differently				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2	4,000
AGREE	2	10	51,500
DISAGREE	3	29	100,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	6	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1117

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_8	Length	1	Position	3348
Question Name	APAR-Q8				
Concept	My parents expect too much of me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
AGREE		2		8	29,000
DISAGREE		3		28	125,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		4		11	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED		9		280	373,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	APP6_9	Length	1	Position	3349
Question Name	APAR-Q9				
Concept	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		8	59,000
AGREE		2		30	123,000
DISAGREE		3		8	30,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		4		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED		9		280	373,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1118

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	APP6_10	Length	1	Position	3350
Question Name	APAR-Q10				
Concept	My parents trust me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	14	79,500
AGREE	2	31	122,000
DISAGREE	3	2	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SVP6_1	Length	1	Position	3351
Question Name	AHS-Q1				
Concept	Overall rating of health care system				
Question	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	85	225,000
GOOD	2	488	1,226,500
FAIR	3	194	526,000
POOR	4	68	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,852	25,740,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	22,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	293	418,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1119

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SVP6_2	Length	1	Position	3352
Question Name	AHS-Q2				
Concept	Availability of community health care				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	7	53,000
GOOD	2	37	153,500
POOR	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	282	378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SVP6_3	Length	1	Position	3353
Question Name	AHS-Q3				
Concept	Quality of community health care				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	8	50,500
GOOD	2	34	149,000
FAIR	3	2	7,000
POOR	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	282	378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1120

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SVP6_4	Length	1	Position	3354
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AHS-Q4
----------------------	--------

Concept	Overall availability of health care in community
----------------	--

Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	131	341,000
GOOD	2	454	1,076,500
FAIR	3	161	421,500
POOR	4	31	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,902	25,971,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
NOT STATED	9	300	423,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SVP6_5	Length	1	Position	3355
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AHS-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Overall quality of health care in community
----------------	---

Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	111	269,500
GOOD	2	469	1,133,500
FAIR	3	155	395,500
POOR	4	33	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,902	25,971,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	42,500
NOT STATED	9	300	423,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1121

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SVP6_6	Length	1	Position	3356
Question Name	AHS-Q6				
Concept	Difficulty getting health care services needed				
Question	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
VERY EASY		1		261	704,000
EASY		2		452	1,139,500
A BIT DIFFICULT		3		93	220,500
VERY DIFFICULT		4		11	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
DON'T KNOW		7		18	44,000
NOT STATED		9		305	446,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SVP6_7	Length	1	Position	3357
Question Name	AHS-Q7				
Concept	Quality of health care received in past 12 months				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		191	495,500
GOOD		2		437	1,087,000
FAIR		3		62	157,500
POOR		4		10	22,500
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES		5		11	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,905	25,895,000
NOT STATED		9		376	627,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1122

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_1	Length	1	Position	3358
Question Name	SSH-Q1				
Concept	Ever had sexual intercourse				
Question	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,949	16,020,000
NO		2		428	1,743,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,196	9,801,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	35,000
REFUSAL		8		72	186,500
NOT STATED		9		333	532,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_2	Length	2	Position	3359 - 3360
Question Name	SSH-Q2				
Concept	Age at first sexual intercourse				
Question	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		10 - 46		5,661	15,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,624	11,544,500
DON'T KNOW		97		126	268,000
REFUSAL		98		162	441,000
NOT STATED		99		419	753,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1123

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHS6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3361
Question Name SSH-Q3
Concept Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
Question In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,248	14,329,500
NO	2	646	1,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	11,544,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
REFUSAL	8	48	122,000
NOT STATED	9	419	753,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SHS6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3362
Question Name SSH-Q4
Concept Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
Question With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered SHS6_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 PARTNER	1	4,827	13,083,500
2 PARTNERS	2	256	754,500
3 PARTNERS	3	88	275,500
4 OR MORE PARTNERS	4	66	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,270	13,093,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	36,500
NOT STATED	9	474	895,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1124

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_5	Length	1	Position	3363
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSH-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
----------------	---

Question	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer? (1 partner)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 with DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	817	2,035,000
NO	2	265	797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,424	24,547,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	485	934,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_6	Length	1	Position	3364
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSH-Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
----------------	--

Question	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months? (More than 1 partner)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	316	958,000
NO	2	94	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,097	26,177,000
NOT STATED	9	485	934,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1125

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_7	Length	1	Position	3365
Question Name	SSH-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)				
Question	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	279	977,000
USUALLY	2	85	257,500
OCCASIONALLY	3	82	211,500
NEVER	4	132	303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,926	25,628,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	485	934,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_7A	Length	1	Position	3366
Question Name	SSH-Q7A				
Concept	Used a condom the last time				
Question	Did you use a condom the last time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	384	1,295,500
NO	2	286	696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,832	25,380,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	488	940,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1126

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_8	Length	1	Position	3367
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSH-Q8
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had / has - chlamydia
----------------	-----------------------

Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	92,000
NO	2	5,858	15,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	11,544,500
REFUSAL	8	6	24,500
NOT STATED	9	474	895,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_9	Length	1	Position	3368
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had / has - gonorrhea
----------------	-----------------------

Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	46,000
NO	2	5,875	15,808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	11,544,500
NOT STATED	9	480	919,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1127

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_10	Length	1	Position	3369
Question Name	SSH-Q10				
Concept	Had / has - syphilis				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	23,500
NO	2	5,877	15,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	11,544,500
NOT STATED	9	480	919,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_11	Length	1	Position	3370
Question Name	SSH-Q11				
Concept	Had / has - genital warts				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	83,000
NO	2	5,863	15,771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	11,544,500
NOT STATED	9	480	919,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1128

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_12	Length	1	Position	3371
Question Name	SSH-Q12				
Concept	Had / has - genital herpes				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	90,000
NO		2		5,852	15,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,624	11,544,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		480	919,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_13	Length	1	Position	3372
Question Name	SSH-Q13				
Concept	Had / has - hepatitis B				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	28,000
NO		2		5,879	15,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,624	11,544,500
NOT STATED		9		480	919,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1129

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_14	Length	1	Position	3373
Question Name	SSH-Q14				
Concept	Has HIV / AIDS				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	34,000
NO	2	5,874	15,816,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	11,544,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	480	919,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6_15	Length	1	Position	3374
Question Name	SSH-Q15				
Concept	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Females who answered SHS6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	17,000
NO	2	3,274	7,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,336	19,723,000
NOT STATED	9	370	602,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1130

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHS6_16	Length	1	Position	3375
Question Name	SSH-Q16				
Concept	Had / has - other STD				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	18,000
NO		2		5,879	15,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,624	11,544,500
NOT STATED		9		480	919,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHS6D1	Length	1	Position	3376
Question Name					
Concept	Had at least 1 STD - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note	Based on DHC6_SEX, SHS6_8 to SHS6_16. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAD AN STD		1		125	346,500
DID NOT HAVE AN STD		2		5,761	15,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,624	11,544,500
NOT STATED		9		482	925,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1131

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_1	Length	1	Position	3377
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
----------------	--

Question	How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	294	775,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	303	794,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	21	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	37,500
NOT STATED	9	293	402,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_2	Length	1	Position	3378
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
----------------	--

Question	How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	49	117,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	64	184,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	498	1,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1132

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3379
Question Name ASH-Q3
Concept Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge
Question How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	15	37,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	165	442,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	401	1,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	95,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3380
Question Name ASH-Q4
Concept Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam
Question How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	8	23,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	188	490,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	389	1,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	79,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1133

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_5	Length	1	Position	3381
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD
----------------	--

Question	How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	86	242,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	224	587,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	290	758,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	44,000
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_6	Length	1	Position	3382
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner
----------------	---

Question	How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	371	965,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	212	556,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	30	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1134

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_7	Length	1	Position	3383
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested
----------------	--

Question	How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	274	746,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	250	656,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	80	192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	38,000
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_8	Length	1	Position	3384
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q8
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD prevention - has sources of information
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	429	1,169,500
NO	2	189	462,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1135

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9A	Length	1	Position	3385
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - parents
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	43,000
NO	2	412	1,124,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9B	Length	1	Position	3386
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - medical professionals
----------------	--

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	258	672,000
NO	2	170	495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1136

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9C	Length	1	Position	3387
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - friends
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	44,500
NO	2	414	1,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9D	Length	1	Position	3388
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - school
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	161,500
NO	2	383	1,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1137

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9E	Length	1	Position	3389
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - church
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	13,000
NO	2	423	1,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9F	Length	1	Position	3390
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - youth club
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	426	1,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1138

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9G	Length	1	Position	3391
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	168,500
NO	2	368	999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9H	Length	1	Position	3392
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers
----------------	---

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	293,000
NO	2	321	874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1139

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9I	Length	1	Position	3393
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	STD main source of info. - pamphlets				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	102	262,500
NO	2	326	904,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_9J	Length	1	Position	3394
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	STD main source of info. - books				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	152,000
NO	2	374	1,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1140

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_9K	Length	1	Position	3395
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

Concept	STD main source of info. - other
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	40	92,500
NO	2	388	1,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,256	26,709,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	307	439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_10	Length	1	Position	3396
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q10
----------------------	---------

Concept	Chance of getting an STD
----------------	--------------------------

Question	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HIGH	1	2	4,500
MEDIUM	2	25	73,000
LOW	3	220	589,500
NO CHANCE AT ALL	4	369	958,000
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD	5	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
NOT STATED	9	308	442,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1141

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_11	Length	1	Position	3397
Question Name	ASH-Q11				
Concept	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
Question	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	132,000
NO	2	562	1,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,067	26,246,500
REFUSAL	8	2	11,000
NOT STATED	9	308	442,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_12	Length	1	Position	3398
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ASH-Q12				
Concept	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	99,000
NO	2	14	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED	9	310	453,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1142

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_13	Length	1	Position	3399
Question Name	ASH-Q13				
Concept	To prevent STD - using condoms				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	92,000
NO	2	17	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED	9	310	453,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_14	Length	1	Position	3400
Question Name	ASH-Q14				
Concept	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	52	129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED	9	310	453,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1143

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_15	Length	1	Position	3401
Question Name	ASH-Q15				
Concept	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45	113,500
NO		2		8	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED		9		310	453,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SHP6_16	Length	1	Position	3402
Question Name	ASH-Q16				
Concept	To prevent STD - started being tested				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		25	55,500
NO		2		28	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED		9		310	453,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1144

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SHP6_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 3403
Question Name ASH-Q17
Concept To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
Question To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?
Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	46,500
NO	2	38	85,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED	9	310	453,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SHP6_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 3404
Question Name ASH-Q18
Concept To prevent STD - abstaining
Question To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?
Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	61,000
NO	2	30	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED	9	310	453,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1145

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SHP6_19	Length	1	Position	3405
Question Name	ASH-Q19				
Concept	To prevent STD - other measures				
Question	In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	49	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,629	27,732,500
NOT STATED	9	310	453,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_1	Length	1	Position	3406
Question Name	SRD-Q1				
Concept	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	507	1,492,000
NO	2	8,747	21,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,279	4,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	11	37,500
NOT STATED	9	442	787,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1146

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_2	Length	1	Position	3407
Question Name	SRD-Q2				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving				
Question	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	256	769,500
NO	2	250	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,026	25,987,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	459	839,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3A	Length	1	Position	3408
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	150,000
NO	2	196	619,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	26,708,500
NOT STATED	9	460	840,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1147

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_3B	Length	1	Position	3409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
----------------	--

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	141,500
NO	2	210	628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	26,708,500
NOT STATED	9	460	840,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3C	Length	1	Position	3410
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
----------------	--

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	204,500
NO	2	194	565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	26,708,500
NOT STATED	9	460	840,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1148

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_3D	Length	1	Position	3411
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	109,500
NO	2	215	660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	26,708,500
NOT STATED	9	460	840,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3E	Length	1	Position	3412
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
----------------	--

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	14,000
NO	2	250	755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	26,708,500
NOT STATED	9	460	840,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1149

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_3F	Length	1	Position	3413
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
----------------	--

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	8,500
NO	2	251	761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	26,708,500
NOT STATED	9	460	840,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_3G	Length	1	Position	3414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Driver intoxicated - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	206,500
NO	2	196	563,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,276	26,708,500
NOT STATED	9	460	840,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1150

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_4	Length	1	Position	3415
Question Name	SRD-Q4				
Concept	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
Question	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 16 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,387	18,429,500
NO		2		1,500	3,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,680	5,636,000
REFUSAL		8		3	10,500
NOT STATED		9		422	716,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_5	Length	1	Position	3416
Question Name	SRD-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt				
Question	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		6,318	15,697,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		556	1,414,500
SOMETIMES		3		197	494,500
RARELY OR NEVER		4		308	812,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,180	9,162,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	11,500
NOT STATED		9		425	726,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1151

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RSS6_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3417

Question Name SRD-Q6

Concept Frequency of obeying speed limits

Question How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?

Universe Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	3,027	6,849,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	3,093	7,945,500
SOMETIMES	3	775	2,122,500
RARELY OR NEVER	4	488	1,506,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,180	9,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	425	726,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RSS6_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3418 - 3420

Question Name SRD-Q7

Concept Frequency of drinking and driving

Question In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?

Universe Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	7,376	18,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,180	9,162,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	19,000
REFUSAL	998	4	9,500
NOT STATED	999	425	726,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1152

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RSS6_8	Length	1	Position	3421
Question Name	SRD-Q8				
Concept	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
Question	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,118	13,242,500
NO	2	2,261	5,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,180	9,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	14,000
NOT STATED	9	429	736,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RSS6_9	Length	1	Position	3422
Question Name	SRD-Q9				
Concept	Has a designated driver				
Question	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,971	10,196,500
NO	2	1,146	3,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,441	14,319,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9	433	756,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1153

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RSS6_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 3423
Question Name SRD-Q10
Concept Frequency of having a designated driver
Question When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?
Universe Respondents who answered RSS6_9=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	3,000	7,573,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	710	1,929,500
SOMETIMES	3	218	588,500
RARELY OR NEVER	4	42	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,587	17,357,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	434	764,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name VSP6_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3424
Question Name AVIO-Q1
Concept Frequency of feeling safe in community
Question How often do you feel safe in your community?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	446	1,155,000
OFTEN	2	317	795,500
SOMETIMES	3	70	173,500
RARELY	4	7	17,000
NEVER	5	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,852	25,740,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	293	418,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	VSP6_2	Length	1	Position	3425
Question Name	AVIO-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at home				
Question	How often do you feel safe in your home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		614	1,598,500
OFTEN		2		200	490,500
SOMETIMES		3		26	51,500
RARELY		4		2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,852	25,740,000
NOT STATED		9		298	433,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	VSP6_4	Length	1	Position	3426
Question Name	AVIO-Q4				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at school				
Question	How often do you feel safe at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		29	142,000
OFTEN		2		14	54,500
SOMETIMES		3		4	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED		9		280	373,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1155

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	VSP6_5	Length	1	Position	3427
Question Name	AVIO-Q5				
Concept	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NEVER		1		25	108,500
ONCE		2		12	47,000
2 TIMES		3		5	21,500
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		5	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED		9		280	373,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	VSP6_6	Length	1	Position	3428
Question Name	AVIO-Q6				
Concept	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NEVER		1		37	164,500
ONCE		2		6	31,000
2 TIMES		3		2	4,500
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		2	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED		9		280	373,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1156

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name VSP6_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3429

Question Name AVIO-Q7

Concept No. of times - attacks at school / school bus

Question During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	46	210,000
ONCE	2	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name VSP6_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3430

Question Name AVIO-Q8

Concept No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school

Question During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	36	164,500
ONCE	2	6	19,500
2 TIMES	3	5	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1157

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	VSP6_9	Length	1	Position	3431
Question Name	AVIO-Q9				
Concept	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	38	164,000
ONCE	2	5	34,500
2 TIMES	3	3	11,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	VSP6_10	Length	1	Position	3432
Question Name	AVIO-Q10				
Concept	Number of times attacked outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	44	203,500
ONCE	2	2	6,000
2 TIMES	3	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,665	27,732,000
NOT STATED	9	280	373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1158

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	COP6_1	Length	1	Position	3433
Question Name	ACOP-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	226	558,000
VERY GOOD	2	350	850,500
GOOD	3	194	475,000
FAIR	4	22	46,000
POOR	5	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,902	25,971,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	290	400,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	COP6_2	Length	1	Position	3434
Question Name	ACOP-Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
Note	This is the same question as COP4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	133	324,000
VERY GOOD	2	343	842,500
GOOD	3	265	639,000
FAIR	4	46	111,000
POOR	5	7	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,902	25,971,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	295	412,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1159

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 3435
Question Name LINK-PERM
Concept Permission to link data
Question We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,497	27,453,000
NO	2	201	476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2	1,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	285	369,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_SHA **Length** 1 **Position** 3436
Question Name H06-SHARE2
Concept Agree to share information
Question To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,539	27,498,000
NO	2	164	445,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	284	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1160

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 3437
Question Name H06-TEL
Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	10,098	26,646,000
IN PERSON	2	598	1,282,500
BOTH	3	10	16,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	284	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_ALO **Length** 1 **Position** 3438
Question Name H06-CTXT
Concept Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
Question Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,923	23,229,500
NO	2	1,648	4,400,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	57	60,500
DON'T KNOW	7	78	250,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	284	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1161

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 3439
Question Name H06-CTXT1
Concept Answers affected by presence of another person
Question Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
Universe Respondents who answered AM66_ALO=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	68	237,000
NO	2	1,558	4,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	23,290,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	51,500
NOT STATED	9	364	628,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3440 - 3441
Question Name H06-LANG
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,717	21,016,000
FRENCH	2	1,972	6,797,000
CHINESE	4	11	84,000
PORTUGUESE	13	3	13,000
PUNJABI	14	1	7,000
VIETNAMESE	18	1	3,500
OTHER	19	1	18,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	9,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	284	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1162

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM66_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 3442 - 3443

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,708	27,950,500
NOT STATED	99	284	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM66_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 3444 - 3445

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	19,500
FEBRUARY	2	2,217	6,484,500
MARCH	3	490	1,624,500
APRIL	4	13	25,000
MAY	5	93	217,000
JUNE	6	2,386	5,424,000
JULY	7	61	131,000
AUGUST	8	2,328	5,261,000
SEPTEMBER	9	201	470,000
OCTOBER	10	73	243,000
NOVEMBER	11	2,616	7,356,000
DECEMBER	12	220	694,500
NOT STATED	99	284	368,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1163

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM66_EYY	Length	4	Position	3446 - 3449
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1996	1996	7,838	19,382,500
1997	1997	2,870	8,568,000
NOT STATED	9999	284	368,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM66LDUR	Length	4	Position	3450 - 3453
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM64_BDD, AM64_BMM, AM64_BYY, AM66_BDD, AM66_BMM and AM66_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	435 - 1147	10,715	27,963,000
NOT STATED	9999	277	355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1164

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PRC8_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 3454 - 3455

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	686	526,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	688	136,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	701	880,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	721	736,500
QUEBEC	24	1,893	7,024,500
ONTARIO	35	2,589	10,683,000
MANITOBA	46	794	1,050,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	808	981,500
ALBERTA	48	1,036	2,692,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,073	3,599,000
YUKON	60	1	3,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	5,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GE38DURB **Length** 1 **Position** 3456

Question Name

Concept Rural or urban areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	2,885	5,612,000
URBAN	2	8,107	22,706,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1165

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE38DCD	Length	3	Position	3457 - 3459
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE38DCSD	Length	3	Position	3460 - 3462
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1166

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE38DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 3463 - 3465

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Chicoutimi and Ottawa/Hull) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	5,834	11,227,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	216	172,500
HALIFAX	205	232	314,000
SAINT JOHN	310	129	130,500
CHICOUTIMI	408	62	213,500
QUEBEC	421	196	782,500
SHERBROOKE	433	43	133,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	46	176,500
MONTREAL	462	668	3,028,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	302	1,007,500
OSHAWA	532	83	257,500
TORONTO	535	736	3,915,500
HAMILTON	537	181	638,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	97	424,500
KITCHENER	541	89	308,000
LONDON	555	109	321,000
WINDSOR	559	78	274,000
SUDBURY	580	36	165,000
THUNDER BAY	595	44	139,000
WINNIPEG	602	285	619,500
REGINA	705	168	216,000
SASKATOON	725	162	188,500
CALGARY	825	332	853,000
EDMONTON	835	315	821,000
VANCOUVER	933	431	1,636,500
VICTORIA	935	118	355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1167

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE38DFED	Length	3	Position	3466 - 3468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE38DPOP	Length	1	Position	3469
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,046	3,552,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,027	3,640,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,303	2,806,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,234	5,264,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	3,382	13,056,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP38DPC	Length	6	Position	3470 - 3475
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1168

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP38FOUT	Length	1	Position	3476
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT		0		216	279,000
SENT OUT		1		10,776	28,039,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP38_CPA	Length	2	Position	3477 - 3478
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998		1		2,365	5,319,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998		2		2,468	5,634,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998		3		2,930	8,455,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999		4		2,733	8,167,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1999		5		143	323,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 1999		15		137	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		216	279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1169

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM38_TEL	Length	1	Position	3479
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	9,923	26,257,500
PERSONAL	2	334	979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
NOT STATED	9	631	973,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM38_LP	Length	1	Position	3480
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Household's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,409	20,780,000
FRENCH	2	1,905	6,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
NOT STATED	9	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1170

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 3481 - 3482

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	7,337	18,805,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	356	1,333,000
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	412	1,326,500
DUPLEX	4	376	1,072,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,100	2,888,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	432	1,421,000
INSTITUTION	7	104	107,500
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	18	33,000
MOBILE HOME	9	798	1,168,000
OTHER	10	47	150,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	11	13,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC8_OWEN **Length** 1 **Position** 3483

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,789	20,464,500
NO	2	2,522	6,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1171

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8_BED	Length	2	Position	3484 - 3485
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 24	10,302	27,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	13,000
REFUSAL	98	8	19,500
NOT STATED	99	575	777,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM38_SRC	Length	2	Position	3486 - 3487
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H03 information

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1172

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM38_LNG	Length	2	Position	3488 - 3489
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Interview language - H03

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,477	20,790,500
FRENCH	2	1,918	6,618,000
CHINESE	4	9	52,000
ITALIAN	9	1	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	5	33,500
PUNJABI	14	2	23,500
VIETNAMESE	18	3	14,000
OTHER	19	3	12,000
NOT STATED	99	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1173

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 3490 - 3491**Question Name****Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,018	3,512,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	181	506,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,381	5,223,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,647	7,516,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	467	1,006,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	201	524,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	216	849,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	349	1,010,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,279	5,020,500
OTHER	10	679	2,377,500
NOT STATED	99	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1174

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 3492 - 3493

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC8_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC8_AGE, DHC8_SEX, DHC8DHSZ (Source: DHC8_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,018	3,512,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	207	571,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,381	5,223,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	63	141,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,967	12,489,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	431	1,750,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	267	910,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	65	199,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	616	1,675,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	79	199,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	138	302,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	12	29,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	98	349,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	7	20,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	23	39,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	1,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	45	133,500
NOT STATED	99	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1175

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8DHSZ	Length	2	Position	3494 - 3495
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	10,418	27,547,000
NOT STATED	99	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC8DL12	Length	2	Position	3496 - 3497
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	10,418	27,547,000
NOT STATED	99	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC8DE12	Length	2	Position	3498 - 3499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	10,418	27,547,000
NOT STATED	99	574	771,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1176

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8DLE5	Length	2	Position	3500 - 3501
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		10,418	27,547,000
NOT STATED		99		574	771,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC8D611	Length	2	Position	3502 - 3503
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 4		10,418	27,547,000
NOT STATED		99		574	771,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP38_STA	Length	3	Position	3504 - 3506
Question Name					
Concept	Status code after processing				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
COMPLETED INTERVIEW		000		10,253	26,986,500
PARTIAL INTERVIEW		001		164	557,000
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT		028		253	349,000
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT (HO)		328		1	1,000
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT (HO)		928		321	425,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1177

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8_AGE	Length	3	Position	3507 - 3509
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	3 - 99	10,417	27,543,500
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1178

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC8GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 3510 - 3511

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	11	24,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	250	754,000
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	492	1,646,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	263	887,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	329	1,069,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	484	2,171,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	515	1,855,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	616	1,641,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	780	2,139,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	985	2,640,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	908	2,535,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	778	2,129,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	735	1,753,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	597	1,402,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	548	1,242,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	576	1,177,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	523	895,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	461	792,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	566	789,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1179

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC8_MAR	Length	2	Position	3512 - 3513
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	4,711	12,207,500
COMMON-LAW	2	554	1,466,000
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	36	110,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	3,231	10,456,500
WIDOWED	5	997	1,410,000
SEPARATED	6	298	770,500
DIVORCED	7	590	1,122,000
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC8_FID	Length	1	Position	3514
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name	AM58_STA	Length	1	Position	3515
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of general form - H05

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	10,417	27,543,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1180

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM58_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 3516 - 3517

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,417	27,543,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM58_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 3518 - 3519

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	970	2,212,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,513	5,177,500
MARCH	3	231	696,500
APRIL	4	35	43,000
MAY	5	329	670,000
JUNE	6	2,005	4,692,500
JULY	7	1,132	2,334,000
AUGUST	8	1,257	3,143,500
SEPTEMBER	9	904	2,206,500
OCTOBER	10	1,953	6,121,500
NOVEMBER	11	88	245,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1181

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM58_BYY	Length	4	Position	3520 - 3523
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1998	1998	7,580	19,162,000
1999	1999	2,837	8,381,500
NOT STATED	9999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM58_SRC	Length	2	Position	3524 - 3525
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H05 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM58_PXY	Length	1	Position	3526
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H05 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	2,333	7,209,000
NON-PROXY	2	8,084	20,334,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC8_1	Length	1	Position	3527
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		670	1,849,000
NO		2		9,643	25,587,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1183

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3528 - 3529

Question Name TWOWK-Q2

Concept Number of days spent in bed

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC8_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	27	68,500
1 DAY	1	235	720,500
2 DAYS	2	168	460,000
3 DAYS	3	71	176,000
4 DAYS	4	35	86,500
5 DAYS	5	20	44,000
6 DAYS	6	11	33,000
7 DAYS	7	26	54,500
8 DAYS	8	4	4,500
9 DAYS	9	2	1,500
10 DAYS	10	10	25,000
11 DAYS	11	1	1,000
12 DAYS	12	3	3,000
14 DAYS	14	57	172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,747	25,694,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TWC8_3	Length	1	Position	3530
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=2 or TWC8_2<14				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,258	3,241,500
NO	2	8,998	24,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	161	279,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1185

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC8_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 3531 - 3532

Question Name TWOWK-Q4

Concept Number of days cut down on things

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC8_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	26	89,500
1 DAY	1	177	526,500
2 DAYS	2	238	644,000
3 DAYS	3	177	448,000
4 DAYS	4	113	261,000
5 DAYS	5	71	190,500
6 DAYS	6	28	89,000
7 DAYS	7	104	234,000
8 DAYS	8	13	23,500
9 DAYS	9	17	45,500
10 DAYS	10	48	154,500
11 DAYS	11	11	22,500
12 DAYS	12	30	79,000
13 DAYS	13	12	25,500
14 DAYS	14	191	406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,159	24,302,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1186

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_3	Length	1	Position	3533
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly TWC8_5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,156	24,205,500
NO		2		1,157	3,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1187

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TWC8DDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 3534 - 3535

Question Name

Concept Total number of disability days - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on TWC8_2 and TWC8_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	8,827	23,600,000
1 DAY	1	241	691,500
2 DAYS	2	251	665,000
3 DAYS	3	165	397,500
4 DAYS	4	133	344,000
5 DAYS	5	82	200,500
6 DAYS	6	53	184,500
7 DAYS	7	97	236,500
8 DAYS	8	26	59,500
9 DAYS	9	14	36,500
10 DAYS	10	42	111,000
11 DAYS	11	7	57,500
12 DAYS	12	10	21,500
13 DAYS	13	8	12,500
14 DAYS	14	355	815,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
NOT STATED	99	577	778,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1188

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_1	Length	1	Position	3536
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	982	2,079,500
NO	2	9,435	25,464,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_1A	Length	3	Position	3537 - 3539
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	873	1,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,435	25,464,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	5,500
NOT STATED	999	679	882,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1189

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_2A	Length	3	Position	3540 - 3542
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	10,305	27,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	19,000
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_3A	Length	2	Position	3543 - 3544
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_2A>0				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	7,162	18,039,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	219	609,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	158	434,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	343	1,186,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	319	911,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	61	203,000
AT WORK	7	13	50,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	14,500
AT HOME	9	60	122,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	62	136,500
OTHER	11	15	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,994	5,767,500
NOT STATED	99	583	793,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1190

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_2B	Length	2	Position	3545 - 3546
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 24	10,310	27,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_2C	Length	3	Position	3547 - 3549
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 193	10,308	27,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	8,000
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1191

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_3C **Length** 2 **Position** 3550 - 3551

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor

Question Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_2C>0

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	1,822	4,617,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	110	327,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	451	1,191,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	45	134,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	142	360,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	17	45,000
AT SCHOOL	8	4	15,500
AT HOME	9	4	8,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	18	70,500
OTHER	11	20	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,779	20,725,000
NOT STATED	99	580	782,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 3552 - 3554

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	10,307	27,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	13,500
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1192

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 3555 - 3556

Question Name UTIL-Q3

Concept Place of most recent contact - nurse

Question Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?

Universe Respondents who answered HCC8_2D>0

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	137	378,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	57	153,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	72	176,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	37	89,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	36	94,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	131	361,500
AT WORK	7	34	93,500
AT SCHOOL	8	47	164,500
AT HOME	9	197	394,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	116	263,500
OTHER	11	22	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,525	25,306,000
NOT STATED	99	581	788,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 3557 - 3559

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 47	10,308	27,420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	16,000
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1193

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 3560 - 3562
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 121	10,309	27,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,500
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 3563 - 3565
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 250	10,311	27,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1194

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 3566 - 3568
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	10,312	27,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 3569 - 3571

Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 104	10,313	27,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1195

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 3572 - 3574
Question Name UTIL-Q2
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 104	10,313	27,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
NOT STATED	999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3575

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCC8_1 and HCC8_2A to HCC8_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,868	26,161,500
NO	2	548	1,379,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1196

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8DHPC	Length	1	Position	3576
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC8_2A to HCC8_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,757	26,044,500
NO	2	555	1,389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8DMDC	Length	3	Position	3577 - 3579
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC8_2A and HCC8_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 426	10,301	27,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	104	107,500
NOT STATED	999	587	800,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1197

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_4A	Length	1	Position	3580
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	270	585,500
NO	2	9,027	23,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_4	Length	1	Position	3581
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	726	1,872,500
NO	2	8,571	22,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1198

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5A	Length	1	Position	3582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	419	1,049,000
NO	2	307	823,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5B	Length	1	Position	3583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	157	379,000
NO	2	569	1,494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1199

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5C	Length	1	Position	3584
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		136	384,500
NO		2		590	1,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5D	Length	1	Position	3585
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	14,000
NO		2		724	1,859,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1200

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5E	Length	1	Position	3586
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	37,500
NO		2		712	1,835,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5F	Length	1	Position	3587
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	1,500
NO		2		724	1,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1201

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5G	Length	1	Position	3588
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	725	1,870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5H	Length	1	Position	3589
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	108,500
NO	2	679	1,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1202

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5I	Length	1	Position	3590
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	48,500
NO	2	700	1,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5J	Length	1	Position	3591
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	8,500
NO	2	722	1,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1203

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_5K	Length	1	Position	3592
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	726	1,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_5L	Length	1	Position	3593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	93,000
NO	2	683	1,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,691	25,671,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1204

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_6	Length	1	Position	3594
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	562	1,360,000
NO	2	8,733	22,757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7A	Length	1	Position	3595
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	107,000
NO	2	514	1,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1205

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7B	Length	1	Position	3596
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	182,000
NO	2	471	1,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7C	Length	1	Position	3597
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	296,500
NO	2	437	1,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1206

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_7D **Length** 1 **Position** 3598**Question Name** UTIL-Q7**Concept** Care not received - felt would be inadequate**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	172,000
NO	2	483	1,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_7E **Length** 1 **Position** 3599**Question Name** UTIL-Q7**Concept** Care not received - cost**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	68	165,500
NO	2	492	1,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1207

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7F	Length	1	Position	3600
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - too busy				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		70	208,000
NO		2		490	1,150,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		577	781,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7G	Length	1	Position	3601
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		81	192,500
NO		2		479	1,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		577	781,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1208

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7H	Length	1	Position	3602
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	41,000
NO	2	541	1,317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7I	Length	1	Position	3603
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	29,500
NO	2	541	1,328,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1209

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7J	Length	1	Position	3604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	560	1,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7K	Length	1	Position	3605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	16,000
NO	2	553	1,342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1210

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_7L	Length	1	Position	3606
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	27,000
NO		2		550	1,330,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		577	781,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_7M	Length	1	Position	3607
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	89,000
NO		2		532	1,269,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		577	781,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1211

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC8_7N **Length** 1 **Position** 3608**Question Name** UTIL-Q7**Concept** Care not received - other reason**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	56,000
NO	2	529	1,301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC8_8A **Length** 1 **Position** 3609**Question Name** UTIL-Q8**Concept** Type of care not received - physical health problem**Question** Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	430	998,500
NO	2	132	362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1212

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_8B	Length	1	Position	3610
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		52	134,000
NO		2		510	1,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,853	26,177,000
NOT STATED		9		577	781,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_8C	Length	1	Position	3611
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	90,000
NO		2		531	1,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,853	26,177,000
NOT STATED		9		577	781,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1213

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_8D	Length	1	Position	3612
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	121,000
NO	2	516	1,239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_8E	Length	1	Position	3613
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Type of care not received - other				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	74,500
NO	2	529	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,853	26,177,000
NOT STATED	9	577	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1214

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_9	Length	1	Position	3614
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q9
----------------------	---------

Concept	Received home care services
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	361	642,000
NO	2	8,324	21,208,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_10A	Length	1	Position	3615
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - nursing care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	139	260,000
NO	2	222	382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1215

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_10B	Length	1	Position	3616
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	69,500
NO		2		326	573,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED		9		576	776,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_10C	Length	1	Position	3617
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		122	231,500
NO		2		239	410,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED		9		576	776,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1216

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_10D	Length	1	Position	3618
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	189	302,500
NO	2	172	340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_10E	Length	1	Position	3619
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	121,000
NO	2	279	521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1217

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_10F	Length	1	Position	3620
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	39,000
NO	2	334	603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_10G	Length	1	Position	3621
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	42,000
NO	2	337	600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1218

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_10H	Length	1	Position	3622
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	19,500
NO		2		351	622,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,055	26,900,000
NOT STATED		9		576	776,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8_11	Length	1	Position	3623
Question Name	UTIL-Q11				
Concept	Received health care services in the U.S.				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		62	147,500
NO		2		10,251	27,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1219

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC8_12	Length	1	Position	3624
Question Name	UTIL-Q12				
Concept	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care				
Question	Thinking about the most recent time, was the main purpose of your trip to the United States to get health care?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_11=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	20,000
NO	2	50	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,355	27,396,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC8F13	Length	1	Position	3625
Question Name	UTIL-Q13				
Concept	Flag for sought care in the U.S.				
Question	Why did you seek care in the United States?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC8_12=1				
Note	Based on HCC8_12. Indicates that a long answer was collected. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,405	27,524,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1220

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_1A	Length	1	Position	3626
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,389	2,805,000
NO		2		8,994	24,681,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		608	829,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_1B	Length	1	Position	3627
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		91	310,500
NO		2		2,783	9,283,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		7,499	17,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11	24,500
NOT STATED		9		608	829,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1221

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_1C	Length	1	Position	3628
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	418	1,030,500
NO	2	5,631	15,794,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	3,319	7,351,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,312,500
NOT STATED	9	608	829,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_1D	Length	1	Position	3629
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	1,214	2,615,500		
NO	2	9,170	24,873,500		
NOT STATED	9	608	829,500		
	Total	10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1222

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_2	Length	1	Position	3630
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,536	3,394,500
NO		2		8,846	24,091,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		608	829,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8F1	Length	1	Position	3631
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D or RAC8_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,199	4,769,000
NO		2		8,217	22,772,000
NOT STATED		9		576	777,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1223

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8F2	Length	1	Position	3632
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,738	3,699,500
NO		2		8,645	23,786,500
NOT STATED		9		609	832,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8F3	Length	1	Position	3633
Question Name	RESTR-Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,158	4,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,217	22,772,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		613	836,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1224

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8CCD	Length	4	Position	3634 - 3637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC8CIC in Cycle 3. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC8CIC in Cycle 3, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A180 - Z993	2,141	4,654,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,217	22,772,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	630	882,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1225

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC8GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 3638 - 3639

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note Based on RAC8CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC8GC25 in Cycle 3. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC8GC25 and RAC8GC12 in Cycle 3, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	15	27,500
NEOPLASMS	2	39	95,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	8	20,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	47	103,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	117	320,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	159	372,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	59	111,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	60	125,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	249	440,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	140	268,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	46	99,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	15	27,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	801	1,722,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	14	52,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	21	64,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	97	220,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	198	466,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	17	42,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	39	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,217	22,772,000
NOT STATED	99	634	892,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1226

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_2A	Length	1	Position	3640
Question Name	RESTR-Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=2 and RAC8F1=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	316	746,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	196	476,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	81	173,500
OTHER	5	22	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,793	26,081,500
NOT STATED	9	584	803,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_2B	Length	2	Position	3641 - 3642
Question Name	RESTR-Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=1 and RAC8F1=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	429	1,056,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	2	2,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	51	126,500
NEVER HAD	4	21	95,000
CURR. HAVE / HAS ACTIVITY REST. / DISAB.	5	33	55,000
OTHER	6	27	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,824	26,048,500
NOT STATED	99	605	851,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1227

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC8_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 3643 - 3644

Question Name RESTR-Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RAC8F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	84	181,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	63	198,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	117	281,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	204	567,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	167	508,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	76	160,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	954	1,822,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	348	605,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	9	22,500
OTHER	10	112	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,217	22,772,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	52,500
NOT STATED	99	623	847,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC8_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3645

Question Name RESTR-Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	289	605,500
NO	2	9,007	23,515,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1228

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_6B	Length	1	Position	3646
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		489	954,000
NO		2		8,807	23,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED		9		576	777,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_6C	Length	1	Position	3647
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		573	1,126,500
NO		2		8,723	22,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED		9		576	777,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1229

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_6D	Length	1	Position	3648
Question Name	RESTR-Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,392	2,700,500
NO		2		7,903	21,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		576	777,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8_6E	Length	1	Position	3649
Question Name	RESTR-Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		275	478,500
NO		2		9,125	23,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
NOT STATED		9		576	777,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1230

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC8_6F	Length	1	Position	3650
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		204	380,000
NO		2		9,196	23,848,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
NOT STATED		9		576	777,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC8F6	Length	1	Position	3651
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Formerly RAC8D6G. Based on RAC8_6A to RAC8_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,562	2,995,000
NO		2		7,837	21,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
NOT STATED		9		577	782,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1231

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK8_1	Length	1	Position	3652
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-QK1A
----------------------	----------

Concept	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
----------------	--

Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	2	11,000
RARELY	4	6	9,500
NEVER	5	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,406	27,519,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCK8_2	Length	1	Position	3653
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-QK1B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has had otitis
----------------	----------------

Question	Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	15,500
NO	2	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,406	27,519,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1232

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCK8_3	Length	1	Position	3654
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-QK1C
----------------------	----------

Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth
----------------	--

Question	How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCK8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE	1	1	1,000
3 TIMES	3	4	9,500
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,411	27,528,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1A	Length	1	Position	3655
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has food allergies
----------------	--------------------

Question	Do you have food allergies?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	764	1,989,000
NO	2	9,547	25,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1233

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1B	Length	1	Position	3656
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,429	6,672,500
NO	2	7,879	20,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1C	Length	1	Position	3657
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	851	2,398,000
NO	2	9,564	25,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_C1	Length	1	Position	3658
Question Name	CHR-Q1C1				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=1 and CCC8_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	49	152,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	24	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,307	27,236,000
NOT STATED	9	612	871,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1235

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3659 - 3660

Question Name CHR-Q1C2

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	3	4,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	10,000
MARCH	3	1	3,500
APRIL	4	1	6,000
MAY	5	1	1,500
JUNE	6	13	63,000
JULY	7	5	20,000
AUGUST	8	6	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	8,000
OCTOBER	10	1	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	4,000
DECEMBER	12	5	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,331	27,294,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	9,500
NOT STATED	99	612	871,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3661 - 3664

Question Name CHR-Q1C2

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1998	47	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,331	27,294,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9999	612	871,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1236

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3665 - 3666
Question Name CHR-Q1C3
Concept Asthma - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=2 and CCC8_1C=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	30	119,500
FEBRUARY	2	11	40,500
MARCH	3	7	20,000
APRIL	4	8	10,500
MAY	5	10	23,500
JUNE	6	25	51,500
JULY	7	7	15,500
AUGUST	8	12	91,500
SEPTEMBER	9	18	46,000
OCTOBER	10	8	21,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	16,500
DECEMBER	12	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,255	27,048,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	8,500
NOT STATED	99	583	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3667 - 3670
Question Name CHR-Q1C3
Concept Asthma - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=2 and CCC8_1C=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1947 - 1999	152	474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,255	27,048,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	583	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1237

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_C4	Length	1	Position	3671
Question Name	CHR-Q1C4				
Concept	Asthma - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had asthma prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	231,500
NO	2	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,341	27,294,000
NOT STATED	9	582	787,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_C5	Length	1	Position	3672
Question Name	CHR-Q1C5				
Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	520	1,388,500
NO	2	322	994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,573	25,155,500
NOT STATED	9	577	780,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1238

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_C6	Length	1	Position	3673
Question Name	CHR-Q1C6				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	654	1,825,500
NO	2	188	557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,573	25,155,500
NOT STATED	9	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1D	Length	1	Position	3674
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,018	3,844,500
NO	2	7,373	20,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	576	775,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D1	Length	1	Position	3675
Question Name	CHR-Q1D1				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=1 and CCC8_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	198,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	93	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	26,937,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	641	966,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1240

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3676 - 3677

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	32,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	17,500
MARCH	3	4	2,000
APRIL	4	3	5,000
MAY	5	6	16,500
JUNE	6	21	39,500
JULY	7	7	10,000
AUGUST	8	3	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	17,500
OCTOBER	10	7	24,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	5,000
DECEMBER	12	8	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,253	27,154,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,000
NOT STATED	99	643	966,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3678 - 3681

Question Name CHR-Q1D2

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1999	92	193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,253	27,154,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	643	966,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1241

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D3M	Length	2	Position	3682 - 3683
Question Name	CHR-Q1D3				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=2 and CCC8_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
JANUARY	1	56	140,500		
FEBRUARY	2	31	106,500		
MARCH	3	23	82,500		
APRIL	4	25	37,500		
MAY	5	29	61,000		
JUNE	6	68	132,000		
JULY	7	29	50,000		
AUGUST	8	19	65,500		
SEPTEMBER	9	39	72,500		
OCTOBER	10	37	77,000		
NOVEMBER	11	22	54,000		
DECEMBER	12	15	26,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,990	26,567,500		
DON'T KNOW	97	29	63,500		
NOT STATED	99	580	782,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	CCC8_D3Y	Length	4	Position	3684 - 3687
Question Name	CHR-Q1D3				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=2 and CCC8_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YEAR	1934 - 1999	419	963,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,990	26,567,500		
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	5,000		
NOT STATED	9999	580	782,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1242

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D4	Length	1	Position	3688
Question Name	CHR-Q1D4				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	173	373,500
NO	2	4	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,205	27,083,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	609	845,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_D5	Length	1	Position	3689
Question Name	CHR-Q1D5				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	937	1,809,500
NO	2	1,002	1,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,447	23,747,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	604	849,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1243

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D6A	Length	1	Position	3690
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	836	1,616,000
NO	2	101	193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,449	25,654,000
NOT STATED	9	606	855,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_D6B	Length	1	Position	3691
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	179,500
NO	2	858	1,630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,449	25,654,000
NOT STATED	9	606	855,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1244

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_D6D	Length	1	Position	3692
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	163	352,500
NO	2	774	1,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,449	25,654,000
NOT STATED	9	606	855,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_D6C	Length	1	Position	3693
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	139,500
NO	2	860	1,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,449	25,654,000
NOT STATED	9	606	855,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1245

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1E	Length	1	Position	3694
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,424	3,508,000
NO		2		7,873	20,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1F	Length	1	Position	3695
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,411	2,689,500
NO		2		7,976	21,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	23,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1246

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_F1	Length	1	Position	3696
Question Name	CHR-Q1F1				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=1 and CCC8_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	213,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	18	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,262	27,211,000
NOT STATED	9	603	835,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1247

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3697 - 3698

Question Name CHR-Q1F2

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	27,500
FEBRUARY	2	12	16,500
MARCH	3	7	10,500
APRIL	4	4	7,500
MAY	5	6	24,500
JUNE	6	13	32,500
JULY	7	10	13,000
AUGUST	8	3	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	16,000
OCTOBER	10	8	18,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	13,000
DECEMBER	12	8	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,280	27,270,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,000
NOT STATED	99	603	835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3699 - 3702

Question Name CHR-Q1F2

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1999	107	211,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,280	27,270,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	603	835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1248

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_F3M	Length	2	Position	3703 - 3704
Question Name	CHR-Q1F3				
Concept	High blood pressure - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=2 and CCC8_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
JANUARY	1	41	81,500		
FEBRUARY	2	16	56,500		
MARCH	3	15	39,500		
APRIL	4	18	31,000		
MAY	5	27	44,500		
JUNE	6	41	60,500		
JULY	7	25	44,500		
AUGUST	8	18	27,000		
SEPTEMBER	9	31	85,500		
OCTOBER	10	25	42,500		
NOVEMBER	11	15	27,000		
DECEMBER	12	33	67,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,086	26,891,000		
DON'T KNOW	97	18	34,000		
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000		
NOT STATED	99	582	785,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	CCC8_F3Y	Length	4	Position	3705 - 3708
Question Name	CHR-Q1F3				
Concept	High blood pressure - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=2 and CCC8_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YEAR	1913 - 1999	324	642,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,086	26,891,000		
NOT STATED	9999	582	785,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1249

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_F4	Length	1	Position	3709
Question Name	CHR-Q1F4				
Concept	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	83	173,000
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,305	27,319,000
NOT STATED	9	603	825,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_F5	Length	1	Position	3710
Question Name	CHR-Q1F5				
Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1F=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,211	2,302,000
NO	2	162	338,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,033	24,871,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	585	805,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1250

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_F6A	Length	1	Position	3711
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,189	2,245,000
NO		2		22	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,195	25,210,000
NOT STATED		9		586	806,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_F6B	Length	1	Position	3712
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		181	361,500
NO		2		1,030	1,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,195	25,210,000
NOT STATED		9		586	806,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1251

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_F6D	Length	1	Position	3713
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	90	168,000
NO	2	1,121	2,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,195	25,210,000
NOT STATED	9	586	806,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_F6C	Length	1	Position	3714
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	10,500
NO	2	1,203	2,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,195	25,210,000
NOT STATED	9	586	806,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1252

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1G	Length	1	Position	3715
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		737	2,012,000
NO		2		8,558	22,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_G1	Length	1	Position	3716
Question Name	CHR-Q1G1				
Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1G=1 and CCC8_1G=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		121	327,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES		3		27	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,240	27,066,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
NOT STATED		9		603	842,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1253

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3717 - 3718

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	26,000
FEBRUARY	2	19	52,500
MARCH	3	6	11,000
APRIL	4	7	19,000
MAY	5	4	13,000
JUNE	6	19	47,000
JULY	7	10	31,000
AUGUST	8	7	10,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	38,500
OCTOBER	10	6	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	37,000
DECEMBER	12	9	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,267	27,142,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	604	848,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3719 - 3722

Question Name CHR-Q1G2

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1998	121	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,267	27,142,500
NOT STATED	9999	604	848,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1254

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3723 - 3724

Question Name CHR-Q1G3

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1G=2 and CCC8_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	44	157,000
FEBRUARY	2	11	40,500
MARCH	3	6	13,000
APRIL	4	10	22,000
MAY	5	11	16,000
JUNE	6	29	86,000
JULY	7	14	61,000
AUGUST	8	12	32,500
SEPTEMBER	9	16	36,000
OCTOBER	10	12	40,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	16,000
DECEMBER	12	6	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,218	26,943,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	60,000
NOT STATED	99	578	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3725 - 3728

Question Name CHR-Q1G3

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1G=2 and CCC8_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1930 - 1999	195	592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,218	26,943,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	578	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1255

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_G4	Length	1	Position	3729
Question Name	CHR-Q1G4				
Concept	Migraines - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	87	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,308	27,197,000
NOT STATED	9	597	846,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_G5	Length	1	Position	3730
Question Name	CHR-Q1G5				
Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1G=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	382	1,028,500
NO	2	346	959,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,678	25,530,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	585	797,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1256

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_G6A	Length	1	Position	3731
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	357	961,000
NO	2	25	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,024	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	586	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_G6B	Length	1	Position	3732
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	103,000
NO	2	351	925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,024	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	586	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1257

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_G6D	Length	1	Position	3733
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	41,000
NO	2	367	987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,024	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	586	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_G6C	Length	1	Position	3734
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	81,500
NO	2	354	947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,024	26,490,000
NOT STATED	9	586	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1258

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1H	Length	1	Position	3735
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		309	637,500
NO		2		10,107	26,905,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1I	Length	1	Position	3736
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		572	1,308,000
NO		2		8,725	22,816,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1259

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1J	Length	1	Position	3737
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		435	857,000
NO		2		8,966	23,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J1	Length	1	Position	3738
Question Name	CHR-Q1J1				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=1 and CCC8_1J=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	25,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES		3		5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,394	27,496,000
NOT STATED		9		582	790,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1260

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3739 - 3740

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_J1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	2,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,000
MAY	5	1	1,500
JUNE	6	3	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,399	27,502,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	582	790,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3741 - 3744

Question Name CHR-Q1J2

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_J1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1998	11	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,399	27,502,500
NOT STATED	9999	582	790,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1261

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J3M	Length	2	Position	3745 - 3746
Question Name	CHR-Q1J3				
Concept	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=2 and CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		7	16,000
FEBRUARY		2		10	34,500
MARCH		3		4	8,000
APRIL		4		4	5,500
MAY		5		3	6,000
JUNE		6		12	22,500
JULY		7		9	17,500
AUGUST		8		8	10,000
SEPTEMBER		9		6	9,500
OCTOBER		10		4	10,000
NOVEMBER		11		5	4,500
DECEMBER		12		4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,335	27,380,000
DON'T KNOW		97		5	12,500
NOT STATED		99		576	775,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J3Y	Length	4	Position	3747 - 3750
Question Name	CHR-Q1J3				
Concept	Diabetes - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=2 and CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1978 - 1998		81	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		10,335	27,380,000
NOT STATED		9999		576	775,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1262

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J4	Length	1	Position	3751
Question Name	CHR-Q1J4				
Concept	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	31,500
NO	2	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,397	27,493,500
NOT STATED	9	582	788,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J5	Length	1	Position	3752
Question Name	CHR-Q1J5				
Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin				
Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	102	211,000
NO	2	309	623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	26,706,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1263

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J6	Length	1	Position	3753
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	266	518,000
NO	2	145	316,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	26,706,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J7A	Length	1	Position	3754
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	234	464,500
NO	2	32	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,150	27,023,000
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1264

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J7B	Length	1	Position	3755
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	110	204,500
NO	2	156	313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,150	27,023,000
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_J7D	Length	1	Position	3756
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	63,500
NO	2	223	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,150	27,023,000
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1265

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_J7C	Length	1	Position	3757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	265	517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,150	27,023,000
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1K	Length	1	Position	3758
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have epilepsy?
-----------------	-----------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	176,000
NO	2	10,345	27,364,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1266

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_K1	Length	1	Position	3759
Question Name	CHR-Q1K1				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=1 and CCC8_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	5,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	4	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,406	27,522,000
NOT STATED	9	579	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_K2M	Length	2	Position	3760 - 3761
Question Name	CHR-Q1K2				
Concept	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_K1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AUGUST	8	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,410	27,532,000
NOT STATED	99	579	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1267

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3762 - 3765

Question Name CHR-Q1K2

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_K1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1998	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,410	27,532,000
NOT STATED	9999	579	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3766 - 3767

Question Name CHR-Q1K3

Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=2 and CCC8_1K=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	6,000
MARCH	3	2	9,500
JUNE	6	1	4,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	4,000
DECEMBER	12	4	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,404	27,508,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1268

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_K3Y	Length	4	Position	3768 - 3771
Question Name	CHR-Q1K3				
Concept	Epilepsy - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=2 and CCC8_1K=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1928 - 1998		13	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		10,404	27,508,500
NOT STATED		9999		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_K4	Length	1	Position	3772
Question Name	CHR-Q1K4				
Concept	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,410	27,519,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1L	Length	1	Position	3773
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		588	1,089,000
NO		2		9,826	26,452,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1269

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1M	Length	1	Position	3774
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		206	425,000
NO		2		9,189	23,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,500
NOT STATED		9		576	775,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1N	Length	1	Position	3775
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		314	659,500
NO		2		9,084	23,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1270

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_N1	Length	1	Position	3776
Question Name	CHR-Q1N1				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=1 and CCC8_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	90	187,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	18	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,290	27,293,000
NOT STATED	9	594	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_N2M	Length	2	Position	3777 - 3778
Question Name	CHR-Q1N2				
Concept	Ulcers - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC8_N1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	18,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	19,000
MARCH	3	7	7,500
APRIL	4	3	6,000
JUNE	6	10	18,000
JULY	7	7	14,000
AUGUST	8	15	25,000
SEPTEMBER	9	11	23,000
OCTOBER	10	6	30,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	9,000
DECEMBER	12	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,308	27,320,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	594	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1271

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3779 - 3782

Question Name CHR-Q1N2

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1999	89	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,308	27,320,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	594	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3783 - 3784

Question Name CHR-Q1N3

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=2 and CCC8_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	17	35,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	14,000
MARCH	3	9	13,000
APRIL	4	7	15,000
MAY	5	8	21,500
JUNE	6	21	33,000
JULY	7	4	6,000
AUGUST	8	10	20,500
SEPTEMBER	9	17	37,500
OCTOBER	10	5	11,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	36,000
DECEMBER	12	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,284	27,270,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	13,500
NOT STATED	99	578	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1272

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_N3Y	Length	4	Position	3785 - 3788
Question Name	CHR-Q1N3				
Concept	Ulcers - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=2 and CCC8_1N=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1945 - 1999	129	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,284	27,270,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	578	777,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_N4	Length	1	Position	3789
Question Name	CHR-Q1N4				
Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	108,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,355	27,418,000
NOT STATED	9	585	791,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1273

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1O	Length	1	Position	3790
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		153	258,000
NO		2		9,244	23,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_O1	Length	1	Position	3791
Question Name	CHR-Q1O1				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=1 and CCC8_1O=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	23,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE		3		9	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,390	27,498,500
NOT STATED		9		582	785,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1274

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3792 - 3793

Question Name CHR-Q1O2

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	3,000
APRIL	4	1	2,500
JUNE	6	3	3,500
JULY	7	2	2,500
OCTOBER	10	1	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,500
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,399	27,509,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	582	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3794 - 3797

Question Name CHR-Q1O2

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC8_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1997	10	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,399	27,509,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	582	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1275

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC8_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3798 - 3799
Question Name CHR-Q1O3
Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=2 and CCC8_1O=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	4	9,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	10,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	6	11,500
MAY	5	5	8,500
JUNE	6	5	9,000
JULY	7	5	7,000
AUGUST	8	4	8,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	6,500
OCTOBER	10	6	10,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	8,000
DECEMBER	12	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,361	27,444,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	578	778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC8_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3800 - 3803
Question Name CHR-Q1O3
Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=2 and CCC8_1O=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1968 - 1998	53	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,361	27,444,000
NOT STATED	9999	578	778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1276

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_O4	Length	1	Position	3804
Question Name	CHR-Q1O4				
Concept	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	22,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,401	27,516,500
NOT STATED	9	579	778,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1P	Length	1	Position	3805
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	338	581,000
NO	2	9,061	23,649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1277

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	3806
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		196	399,000
NO		2		9,203	23,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1R	Length	1	Position	3807
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
Question	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		80	114,500
NO		2		8,701	21,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,627	5,584,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	4,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1278

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1S	Length	1	Position	3808
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

Question	Do you have cataracts?
-----------------	------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	466	794,500
NO	2	8,321	21,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,627	5,584,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1T	Length	1	Position	3809
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has glaucoma
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have glaucoma?
-----------------	-----------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	173	318,000
NO	2	8,614	21,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,627	5,584,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1279

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8_1U	Length	1	Position	3810
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		508	993,500
NO		2		8,890	23,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8_1V	Length	1	Position	3811
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		804	1,868,500
NO		2		9,612	25,675,000
NOT STATED		9		576	775,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1280

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC8DANY	Length	1	Position	3812
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCn_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCn_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,406	15,775,500
NO	2	3,903	11,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
NOT STATED	9	579	784,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC8DNUM	Length	2	Position	3813 - 3814
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name					
Concept	Number of chronic conditions - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCn_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCn_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 13	10,279	27,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
NOT STATED	99	609	835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1281

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 3815 - 3817

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC8_AGE, AM68_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	4 - 97	1,100	4,340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,783	23,764,500
NOT STATED	999	109	213,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 3818

Question Name SOCIO-Q4

Concept Ethnic origin - Canadian

Question To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,091	11,311,500
NO	2	6,185	16,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1282

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4B	Length	1	Position	3819
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,569	7,520,000
NO	2	7,707	19,860,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4C	Length	1	Position	3820
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,949	6,570,000
NO	2	7,327	20,810,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1283

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4D	Length	1	Position	3821
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,061	2,556,000
NO	2	9,215	24,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4E	Length	1	Position	3822
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,826	3,952,500
NO	2	8,450	23,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1284

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4F	Length	1	Position	3823
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,536	3,514,500
NO		2		8,740	23,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		34	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	16,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4G	Length	1	Position	3824
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		272	1,184,500
NO		2		10,004	26,196,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		34	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	16,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1285

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4H	Length	1	Position	3825
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		446	1,086,500
NO		2		9,830	26,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		34	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	16,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4I	Length	1	Position	3826
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		321	925,500
NO		2		9,955	26,455,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		34	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	16,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1286

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4J	Length	1	Position	3827
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	734,500
NO	2	10,153	26,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4K	Length	1	Position	3828
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	44	184,000
NO	2	10,232	27,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1287

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4L	Length	1	Position	3829
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	252	838,000
NO	2	10,024	26,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4M	Length	1	Position	3830
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	295,500
NO	2	10,215	27,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1288

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4N	Length	1	Position	3831
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	826,000
NO	2	10,155	26,554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4O	Length	1	Position	3832
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	250,000
NO	2	10,221	27,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1289

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4P	Length	1	Position	3833
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		175	464,000
NO		2		10,101	26,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		34	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	16,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4Q	Length	1	Position	3834
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		52	95,000
NO		2		10,224	27,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		34	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	16,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1290

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_4R	Length	1	Position	3835
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	4,000
NO	2	10,268	27,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_4S	Length	1	Position	3836
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	987	3,253,500
NO	2	9,289	24,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	16,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1291

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5A	Length	1	Position	3837
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - English
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,068	23,204,500
NO	2	1,244	4,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5B	Length	1	Position	3838
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,850	9,129,500
NO	2	7,462	18,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1292

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5C	Length	1	Position	3839
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	153,500
NO	2	10,289	27,281,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5D	Length	1	Position	3840
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	92	547,000
NO	2	10,220	26,887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1293

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5E	Length	1	Position	3841
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	14,000
NO	2	10,300	27,420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5F	Length	1	Position	3842
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	266	621,000
NO	2	10,046	26,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1294

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5G	Length	1	Position	3843
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	91,500
NO	2	10,291	27,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5H	Length	1	Position	3844
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	84,000
NO	2	10,276	27,350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1295

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5I	Length	1	Position	3845
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	156	758,500
NO	2	10,156	26,676,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5J	Length	1	Position	3846
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	6,000
NO	2	10,311	27,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1296

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5K	Length	1	Position	3847
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	18,000
NO	2	10,308	27,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5L	Length	1	Position	3848
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	281,500
NO	2	10,241	27,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1297

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5M	Length	1	Position	3849
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	202,500
NO	2	10,269	27,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5N	Length	1	Position	3850
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	179,000
NO	2	10,282	27,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1298

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5O	Length	1	Position	3851
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	119	413,000
NO	2	10,193	27,021,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5P	Length	1	Position	3852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	99,000
NO	2	10,294	27,335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1299

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_5Q	Length	1	Position	3853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	214,000
NO	2	10,191	27,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_5R	Length	1	Position	3854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	72,500
NO	2	10,302	27,362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1300

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 3855

Question Name SOCIO-Q5

Concept Can converse - other language

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	317	1,443,000
NO	2	9,995	25,991,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC8DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3856 - 3857

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC8_5A to SDC8_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	6,496	14,623,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,139	3,760,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,476	4,396,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	213	864,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	883	3,321,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	22	109,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	83	360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
NOT STATED	99	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1301

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6A	Length	1	Position	3858
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,300	17,034,500
NO		2		3,012	10,394,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6B	Length	1	Position	3859
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,142	6,956,000
NO		2		8,170	20,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1302

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6C	Length	1	Position	3860
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	138,000
NO		2		10,294	27,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6D	Length	1	Position	3861
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		88	525,000
NO		2		10,224	26,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1303

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6E	Length	1	Position	3862
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		13	15,000
NO		2		10,299	27,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6F	Length	1	Position	3863
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		216	458,500
NO		2		10,096	26,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1304

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6G	Length	1	Position	3864
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	81,000
NO		2		10,295	27,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6H	Length	1	Position	3865
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	83,500
NO		2		10,278	27,345,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1305

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6I	Length	1	Position	3866
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		113	564,000
NO		2		10,199	26,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6J	Length	1	Position	3867
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	6,000
NO		2		10,311	27,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1306

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6K	Length	1	Position	3868
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	17,000
NO	2	10,309	27,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6L	Length	1	Position	3869
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	240,000
NO	2	10,249	27,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1307

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6M	Length	1	Position	3870
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	186,500
NO		2		10,278	27,242,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6N	Length	1	Position	3871
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	182,500
NO		2		10,281	27,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6O	Length	1	Position	3872
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	135,000
NO		2		10,277	27,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6P	Length	1	Position	3873
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	95,000
NO		2		10,296	27,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1309

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6Q	Length	1	Position	3874
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	99	173,500
NO	2	10,213	27,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_6R	Length	1	Position	3875
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	47,500
NO	2	10,305	27,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1310

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_6S	Length	1	Position	3876
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		307	1,380,000
NO		2		10,005	26,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7A	Length	1	Position	3877
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,827	24,818,000
NO		2		483	2,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1311

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7B	Length	1	Position	3878
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		123	722,000
NO		2		10,187	26,703,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7C	Length	1	Position	3879
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		108	730,000
NO		2		10,202	26,695,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1312

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7D	Length	1	Position	3880
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		98	443,500
NO		2		10,212	26,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7E	Length	1	Position	3881
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		91	203,000
NO		2		10,219	27,222,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1313

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7F	Length	1	Position	3882
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	189,000
NO	2	10,282	27,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7G	Length	1	Position	3883
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	158,000
NO	2	10,281	27,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1314

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7H	Length	1	Position	3884
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	166,000
NO		2		10,292	27,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7I	Length	1	Position	3885
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	58,500
NO		2		10,293	27,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1315

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7J	Length	1	Position	3886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	26,000
NO	2	10,302	27,399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC8_7K	Length	1	Position	3887
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	6,000
NO	2	10,309	27,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC8_7L	Length	1	Position	3888
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - other
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	85,500
NO	2	10,292	27,340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1317

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC8DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 3889 - 3890

Question Name

Concept Cultural or racial origin - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC8_7A to SDC8_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHITE	1	9,777	24,661,000
BLACK	2	87	414,500
KOREAN	3	1	6,000
FILIPINO	4	26	142,500
JAPANESE	5	6	17,000
CHINESE	6	114	679,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	69	165,000
SOUTH ASIAN	8	105	708,500
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	16	160,000
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	24	171,500
LATIN AMERICAN	11	16	53,500
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	55	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
NOT STATED	99	592	855,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EDC8_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3891

Question Name EDUC-Q1

Concept Currently attending a school, college or university

Question Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,126	4,446,500
NO	2	8,171	19,677,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1318

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8_2	Length	1	Position	3892
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC8_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	931	3,751,000
PART-TIME	2	195	695,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,291	23,097,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC8_4	Length	2	Position	3893 - 3894
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	22	78,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	219	460,500
6 YEARS	3	240	618,500
7 YEARS	4	366	866,500
8 YEARS	5	612	1,213,000
9 YEARS	6	576	1,437,000
10 YEARS	7	891	2,162,500
11 YEARS	8	1,290	3,274,000
12 YEARS	9	4,097	10,205,000
13 YEARS	10	983	3,805,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1319

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8_5	Length	1	Position	3895
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	EDUC-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,741	15,740,500
NO	2	3,204	7,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,471	4,567,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC8_6	Length	1	Position	3896
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	EDUC-Q6
----------------------	---------

Concept	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,276	13,970,500
NO	2	3,669	9,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,471	4,567,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1320

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC8_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 3897 - 3898

Question Name EDUC-Q7

Concept Respondent highest level of education attained

Question What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

Universe Respondents who answered EDC8_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	934	2,247,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	764	2,262,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	519	1,441,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	901	2,153,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	707	1,977,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,082	2,899,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	206	545,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	27	61,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	53	182,500
OTHER	10	83	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,140	13,570,000
NOT STATED	99	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1321

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 3899 - 3900

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC8_4, EDC8_5, EDC8_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	22	78,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	759	1,807,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,982	4,803,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,257	3,461,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	83	201,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	934	2,247,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	764	2,262,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	519	1,441,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	901	2,153,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	707	1,977,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,082	2,899,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	206	545,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	27	61,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	53	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1322

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3901 - 3902

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC8_4, EDC8_5, EDC8_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	22	78,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	759	1,807,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,982	4,803,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,257	3,461,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	83	201,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	934	2,247,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	764	2,262,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	519	1,441,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	901	2,153,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	707	1,977,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,082	2,899,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	286	788,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1323

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8D3	Length	1	Position	3903
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC8_4, EDC8_5 and EDC8_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,763	6,689,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,257	3,461,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,300	6,152,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	2,976	7,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	576	777,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC8D4	Length	1	Position	3904
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on EDC8D3 (Source: EDC8_4, EDC8_5 and EDC8_7). This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,437	2,580,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,023	2,608,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,628	7,022,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	5,030	14,567,500
NOT STATED	9	874	1,540,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1324

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC8DLF	Length	1	Position	3905
Question Name					
Concept	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC8_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC8_1, EDC8_2, DHC8_AGE, LFC8_2, LFC8_61 to LFC8_63, LFC8_51M and LFC8_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	435	1,991,500
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	168	621,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	170	696,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	26	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,618	24,164,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8_2	Length	1	Position	3906
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	5,771	16,409,500		
NO	2	2,357	5,357,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,289	5,776,500		
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1325

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 3907
Question Name LFS-Q2B
Concept Worked for same employer as in last interview
Question Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who have LFS96=1 (have LFS data from 1996) and LFC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,962	10,936,500
NO	2	1,288	3,772,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,167	12,834,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8FE1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3908
Question Name LFS-Q3.1
Concept Flag for employer - job 1
Question For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,766	16,397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1326

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_41	Length	1	Position	3909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q4.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
----------------	--

Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,536	12,948,000
NO	2	1,234	3,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1327

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 3910 - 3911
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Month started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	415	1,081,000
FEBRUARY	2	704	2,535,000
MARCH	3	150	513,500
APRIL	4	82	227,000
MAY	5	298	770,500
JUNE	6	1,211	3,068,000
JULY	7	638	1,566,000
AUGUST	8	838	2,291,500
SEPTEMBER	9	464	1,190,500
OCTOBER	10	842	2,793,000
NOVEMBER	11	84	241,500
DECEMBER	12	39	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,000
NOT STATED	99	576	775,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 3912 - 3913
Question Name LFS-Q5.1
Concept Day started - job 1
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	5,765	16,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,000
NOT STATED	99	576	775,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1328

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3914 - 3917

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Year started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	5,765	16,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9999	576	775,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_61 **Length** 1 **Position** 3918

Question Name LFS-Q6.1

Concept Has job now - job 1

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,832	13,717,000
NO	2	933	2,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	581	786,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1329

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 3919 - 3920

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Month stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	390	1,043,000
FEBRUARY	2	695	2,431,500
MARCH	3	152	501,500
APRIL	4	49	139,500
MAY	5	212	499,500
JUNE	6	1,170	2,986,500
JULY	7	605	1,417,500
AUGUST	8	945	2,653,500
SEPTEMBER	9	458	1,298,000
OCTOBER	10	909	2,972,000
NOVEMBER	11	90	236,500
DECEMBER	12	87	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	17,500
NOT STATED	99	581	786,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 3921 - 3922

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Day stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	5,762	16,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	17,500
NOT STATED	99	581	786,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1330

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3923 - 3926

Question Name LFS-Q7.1

Concept Year stopped - job 1

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	5,762	16,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	17,500
NOT STATED	9999	581	786,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 3927 - 3929

Question Name LFS-Q8.1

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 1

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	5,753	16,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	24,000
NOT STATED	999	585	804,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1331

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 3930 - 3931**Question Name** LFS-Q9.1**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,082	11,247,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	286	998,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	106	448,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	500	1,360,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	54	156,000
ON CALL	6	92	280,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	608	1,794,500
OTHER	8	34	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	584	804,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 3932**Question Name** LFS-Q10.1**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 1**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,412	6,961,000
NO	2	3,350	9,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	584	804,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1332

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_111	Length	1	Position	3933
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q11.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked other than job 1
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,098	3,217,000
NO	2	4,663	13,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	584	804,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8FE2	Length	1	Position	3934
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q3.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Flag for employer - job 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,098	3,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	9	585	805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1333

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_42	Length	1	Position	3935
Question Name	LFS-Q4.2				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	382	1,172,000
NO	2	716	2,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	9	585	805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8_52M	Length	2	Position	3936 - 3937
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Month started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	104	277,000
FEBRUARY	2	79	259,500
MARCH	3	54	160,500
APRIL	4	44	116,500
MAY	5	99	276,000
JUNE	6	170	562,500
JULY	7	114	301,000
AUGUST	8	99	291,000
SEPTEMBER	9	117	337,500
OCTOBER	10	136	419,000
NOVEMBER	11	48	108,000
DECEMBER	12	32	102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	24,296,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	585	805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1334

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 3938 - 3939

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Day started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,096	3,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	24,296,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	585	805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3940 - 3943

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Year started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	1,096	3,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,309	24,296,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	585	805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1335

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_62	Length	1	Position	3944
Question Name	LFS-Q6.2				
Concept	Has job now - job 2				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	666	1,832,000
NO	2	430	1,378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8_72M	Length	2	Position	3945 - 3946
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Month stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	72	242,000
FEBRUARY	2	110	381,500
MARCH	3	46	110,000
APRIL	4	31	108,000
MAY	5	69	220,500
JUNE	6	192	504,000
JULY	7	103	277,000
AUGUST	8	155	415,500
SEPTEMBER	9	108	334,500
OCTOBER	10	147	454,500
NOVEMBER	11	23	40,000
DECEMBER	12	40	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1336

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 3947 - 3948
Question Name LFS-Q7.2
Concept Day stopped - job 2
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,096	3,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3949 - 3952
Question Name LFS-Q7.2
Concept Year stopped - job 2
Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	1,096	3,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	9999	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 3953 - 3955
Question Name LFS-Q8.2
Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 2
Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,081	3,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,309	24,296,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	28,500
NOT STATED	999	596	831,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1337

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 3956 - 3957

Question Name LFS-Q9.2

Concept Type of working hours - job 2

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	600	1,691,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	136	409,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	30	92,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	63	182,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	13	33,000
ON CALL	6	40	144,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	210	636,500
OTHER	8	4	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 3958

Question Name LFS-Q10.2

Concept Usually works weekends - job 2

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	566	1,643,500
NO	2	529	1,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,309	24,296,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1338

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_112	Length	1	Position	3959
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q11.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	181	551,500
NO	2	915	2,659,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8FE3	Length	1	Position	3960
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q3.3
----------------------	----------

Concept	Flag for employer - job 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	181	551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1339

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_43	Length	1	Position	3961
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	133,500
NO	2	131	418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8_53M	Length	2	Position	3962 - 3963
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Month started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	21	57,500
FEBRUARY	2	11	21,000
MARCH	3	8	18,500
APRIL	4	9	31,000
MAY	5	15	44,500
JUNE	6	29	94,000
JULY	7	19	36,000
AUGUST	8	14	51,000
SEPTEMBER	9	26	83,000
OCTOBER	10	15	67,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	26,000
DECEMBER	12	6	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1340

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 3964 - 3965
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Day started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	181	551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3966 - 3969
Question Name LFS-Q5.3
Concept Year started - job 3
Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	181	551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	9999	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 3970
Question Name LFS-Q6.3
Concept Has job now - job 3
Question Do you have that job now? - Job 3
Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	252,500
NO	2	88	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1341

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 3971 - 3972

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Month stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	20	57,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	36,500
MARCH	3	4	12,500
APRIL	4	10	29,000
MAY	5	6	24,000
JUNE	6	32	96,000
JULY	7	18	36,500
AUGUST	8	23	83,500
SEPTEMBER	9	26	69,000
OCTOBER	10	20	62,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	5,500
DECEMBER	12	9	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 3973 - 3974

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Day stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	181	551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1342

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3975 - 3978

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Year stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	181	551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	9999	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 3979 - 3981

Question Name LFS-Q8.3

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	178	537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,224	26,956,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,500
NOT STATED	999	588	817,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1343

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_93	Length	2	Position	3982 - 3983
Question Name	LFS-Q9.3				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 3				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	98	306,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	21	52,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	3	10,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	14	50,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	3,500
ON CALL	6	8	21,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	35	105,000
OTHER	8	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8_103	Length	1	Position	3984
Question Name	LFS-Q10.3				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 3				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	98	313,000
NO	2	83	238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1344

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8FMN	Length	1	Position	3985
Question Name					
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FIRST JOB		1		5,243	14,866,500
SECOND JOB		2		445	1,274,500
THIRD JOB		3		69	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED		9		589	827,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8F13	Length	1	Position	3986
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Flag for main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,751	16,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,646	11,134,000
REFUSAL		8		1	6,000
NOT STATED		9		594	844,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1345

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8F14	Length	1	Position	3987
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Flag for main job occupation				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,750	16,334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	594	844,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8F15	Length	1	Position	3988
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Flag for main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,751	16,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	594	844,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1346

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8_16	Length	1	Position	3989
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.		1		4,873	13,927,500
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE		2		866	2,361,000
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER		3		13	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED		9		594	844,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1347

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_17A **Length** 2 **Position** 3990 - 3991

Question Name LFS-Q17A

Concept Reason for not working - most recent period

Question What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	28	61,000
PREGNANCY	2	12	17,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	35	92,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	2	7,500
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	30	83,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	140	532,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	12,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	83	144,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	41	69,000
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	33	79,500
RETIRED	11	11	20,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	3	11,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	87	199,000
RESIGNED	15	11	15,500
OTHER	16	8	25,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	8	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,786	25,845,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	19,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	666	1,053,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1348

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 3992 - 3993

Question Name LFS-Q17B

Concept Reason for not working - currently

Question What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

Universe Respondents who are not currently employed

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	391	908,000
PREGNANCY	2	20	43,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	202	528,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	12	32,500
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	157	412,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	308	1,165,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	8,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	105	261,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	29	55,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	94	260,000
RETIRED	11	1,423	2,802,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	5,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	89	234,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	16	54,500
RESIGNED	15	20	59,500
OTHER	16	18	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,493	20,542,000
NOT STATED	99	612	900,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1349

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8CI97	Length	4	Position	3994 - 3997
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	5,746	16,325,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	6,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	595	847,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1350

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 3998 - 3999

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	231	540,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	171	330,500
UTILITIES	3	43	158,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	280	773,500
MANUFACTURING	5	639	2,168,500
TRADE	6	818	2,434,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	284	761,500
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	319	905,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	318	1,106,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	174	510,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	469	1,157,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	611	1,586,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	246	782,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	346	1,121,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	352	993,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	445	997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	600	859,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1351

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8CO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 4000 - 4003

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	5,744	16,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,646	11,134,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	6,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	597	849,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1352

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 4004 - 4005

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	20	51,500
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	399	1,077,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	126	397,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	293	698,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	695	1,987,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	292	942,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	152	408,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	166	425,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	187	486,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	311	778,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	152	446,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	172	502,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	318	887,500
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	165	500,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	86	235,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	223	572,000
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	513	1,756,000
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	53	180,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	100	286,500
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	277	844,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	207	527,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	104	317,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	360	794,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	293	974,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	80	248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	602	862,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1354

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 4006 - 4007

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	20	51,500
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	101	281,500
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	127	314,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	171	481,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	126	397,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	103	257,000
SECRETARIES	7	107	219,000
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	83	222,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	53	137,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	642	1,850,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	165	589,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	127	352,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	54	179,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	98	229,500
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	60	143,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	106	282,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	106	275,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	311	778,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	81	211,000
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	71	175,500
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	81	271,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	49	115,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	172	502,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	211	595,000
CASHIERS	25	79	223,000
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	61	198,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	93	277,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	86	235,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1355

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	46	153,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	223	572,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	457	1,581,500
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	53	180,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	100	286,500
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	58	165,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	22	73,000
MECHANICS	36	160	477,000
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	37	129,000
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	46	96,000
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	161	431,500
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	104	317,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	203	500,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	94	140,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	63	154,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	45	154,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	180	543,500
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	68	276,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	80	248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	602	862,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8FWK	Length	1	Position	4008
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag (used for processing only)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	5,159	14,623,000		
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	2,963	7,132,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,289	5,776,500		
NOT STATED	9	581	786,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1356

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8FGAP	Length	1	Position	4009
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,180	3,283,500
NO	2	4,579	13,089,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8DCWS	Length	1	Position	4010
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Working status - last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_61, LFC8_62, LFC8_63, LFC8_51M and LFC8_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	5,159	14,623,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	603	1,757,500
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	2,357	5,357,500
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	9	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,289	5,776,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1357

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 4011 - 4012

Question Name

Concept Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on calculation of LFC8_7 (end date) minus LFC8_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	67	156,500
1 MONTH	1	148	376,000
2 MONTHS	2	131	468,500
3 MONTHS	3	140	384,500
4 MONTHS	4	121	360,000
5 MONTHS	5	78	174,500
6 MONTHS	6	87	254,500
7 MONTHS	7	88	227,500
8 MONTHS	8	94	280,000
9 MONTHS	9	85	246,500
10 MONTHS	10	84	220,000
11 MONTHS	11	99	243,500
12 MONTHS	12	4,537	12,981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1358

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DHA	Length	1	Position	4013
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_111, LFC8_112 (number of jobs), LFC8_81, LFC8_82, LFC8_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	3,864	10,808,000
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	792	2,337,000
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	384	985,000
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	211	756,500
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	487	1,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	608	874,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8DJA	Length	1	Position	4014
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC8_2, LFC8_111 and LFC8_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO JOBS	0	2,357	5,357,500
1 JOB	1	4,663	13,163,000
2 JOBS	2	915	2,659,000
3 JOBS	3	181	551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,289	5,776,500
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1359

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 4015

Question Name

Concept Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO GAPS	0	5,542	15,751,000
1 GAP	1	186	493,000
2 GAPS	2	31	129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 4016 - 4017

Question Name

Concept Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8DJGA (number of jobs), LFC8DCWS (current work status), LFC8DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	4,183	11,771,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	480	1,391,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	228	692,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	651	1,896,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	209	596,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	8	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DCMN	Length	1	Position	4018
Question Name					
Concept	Main job is the current job - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8_61, LFC8_62 and LFC8_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,154	14,599,500
NO	2	603	1,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	589	827,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1361

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4019 - 4020**Question Name****Concept** Work duration - main job - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1**Note** Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	95	274,500
1 MONTH	1	186	489,000
2 MONTHS	2	188	637,500
3 MONTHS	3	174	483,500
4 MONTHS	4	142	410,500
5 MONTHS	5	119	308,000
6 MONTHS	6	108	331,500
7 MONTHS	7	111	296,000
8 MONTHS	8	106	347,500
9 MONTHS	9	105	286,000
10 MONTHS	10	112	292,500
11 MONTHS	11	104	238,500
12 MONTHS	12	4,206	11,955,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	590	833,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1362

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 4021

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job) and LFC8_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,655	12,956,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,095	3,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	596	845,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4022 - 4023

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - main job - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8_91 to LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 to LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	3,058	8,601,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,426	4,131,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	106	322,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	447	1,198,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	190	530,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	501	1,498,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	6	23,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	22	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	590	833,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1363

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4024 - 4025

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_71 (end date) minus LFC8_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	97	264,500
1 MONTH	1	223	561,500
2 MONTHS	2	187	641,500
3 MONTHS	3	179	495,000
4 MONTHS	4	145	426,500
5 MONTHS	5	119	327,500
6 MONTHS	6	110	340,000
7 MONTHS	7	111	267,500
8 MONTHS	8	107	346,000
9 MONTHS	9	100	286,000
10 MONTHS	10	94	256,500
11 MONTHS	11	89	214,000
12 MONTHS	12	4,201	11,954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	584	804,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1364

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4026 - 4027

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note Based on LFC8_72 (end date) minus LFC8_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	57	191,500
1 MONTH	1	94	294,000
2 MONTHS	2	102	265,000
3 MONTHS	3	82	247,500
4 MONTHS	4	67	231,500
5 MONTHS	5	59	148,000
6 MONTHS	6	52	132,500
7 MONTHS	7	41	158,500
8 MONTHS	8	34	128,000
9 MONTHS	9	38	109,500
10 MONTHS	10	45	120,500
11 MONTHS	11	43	115,000
12 MONTHS	12	381	1,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	99	588	817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1365

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4028 - 4029

Question Name

Concept Work duration - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note Based on LFC8_73 (end date) minus LFC8_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	16	68,000
1 MONTH	1	25	66,000
2 MONTHS	2	34	113,500
3 MONTHS	3	24	94,500
4 MONTHS	4	15	33,500
5 MONTHS	5	8	26,500
6 MONTHS	6	5	19,500
7 MONTHS	7	11	32,500
8 MONTHS	8	8	19,500
9 MONTHS	9	4	10,000
11 MONTHS	11	6	10,000
12 MONTHS	12	25	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LFC8DH1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4030

Question Name

Concept Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,601	12,782,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,152	3,574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	9	593	828,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1366

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC8DH2	Length	1	Position	4031
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		538	1,475,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		543	1,686,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED		9		602	860,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFC8DH3	Length	1	Position	4032
Question Name					
Concept	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC8_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		85	273,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		93	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED		9		590	825,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1367

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4033 - 4034

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1

Note Based on LFC8_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	3,053	8,580,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	1,421	4,113,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	106	319,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	448	1,197,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	185	490,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	515	1,584,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	6	30,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	28	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,646	11,134,000
NOT STATED	99	584	804,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1368

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DT2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4035 - 4036

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1

Note Based on LFC8_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	437	1,222,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	329	970,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	20	69,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	56	146,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	71	268,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	178	506,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	1,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	3	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,309	24,296,500
NOT STATED	99	588	817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1369

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC8DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4037 - 4038

Question Name

Concept Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1

Note Based on LFC8_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	72	198,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	50	171,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	2	7,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	13	46,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	8	30,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	35	96,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,224	26,956,000
NOT STATED	99	587	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC8DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 4039

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on LFC8_17A, LFC8DCWS (Source: LFC8_2, LFC8_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC8_61), LFC8_51M and LFC8_71M), LFC8_17B, LSC8_1, LSC8_2, LSC8_11, LSC8_12 and LSC8_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	5,162	14,636,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	317	810,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,396	7,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED	9	668	1,078,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1370

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8F1	Length	1	Position	4040
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Income questions asked of this H05 respondent**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,135	17,561,500
NO	2	3,281	9,977,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1A	Length	1	Position	4041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name INCOM-Q1**Concept** Source of income - wages and salaries**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries**Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,168	20,817,500
NO	2	3,169	6,479,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	155,500
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1371

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 4042
Question Name INCOM-Q1
Concept Source of income - self-employment
Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,073	5,842,500
NO	2	8,172	21,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	141,000
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 4043
Question Name INCOM-Q1
Concept Source of income - dividends and interest
Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,123	5,409,500
NO	2	8,214	21,887,500
DON'T KNOW	7	49	155,500
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1372

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1D	Length	1	Position	4044
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,193	2,655,500
NO		2		9,052	24,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	141,000
REFUSAL		8		30	86,500
NOT STATED		9		576	779,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1E	Length	1	Position	4045
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		267	706,500
NO		2		9,978	26,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	141,000
REFUSAL		8		30	86,500
NOT STATED		9		576	779,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1F	Length	1	Position	4046
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,537	4,901,500
NO		2		7,800	22,395,500
DON'T KNOW		7		49	155,500
REFUSAL		8		30	86,500
NOT STATED		9		576	779,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1G	Length	1	Position	4047
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,817	3,853,000
NO		2		8,520	23,443,500
DON'T KNOW		7		49	155,500
REFUSAL		8		30	86,500
NOT STATED		9		576	779,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1374

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1H	Length	1	Position	4048
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,286	4,083,500
NO	2	8,051	23,213,500
DON'T KNOW	7	49	155,500
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1I	Length	1	Position	4049
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,228	6,080,500
NO	2	8,017	21,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	141,000
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1375

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1J	Length	1	Position	4050
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	587	1,640,000
NO	2	9,750	25,656,500
DON'T KNOW	7	49	155,500
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1K	Length	1	Position	4051
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	306	899,500
NO	2	9,939	26,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	141,000
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1376

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1L	Length	1	Position	4052
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	136,000
NO	2	10,206	27,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	141,000
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_1M	Length	1	Position	4053
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	599	1,554,500
NO	2	9,738	25,742,500
DON'T KNOW	7	49	155,500
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_1N	Length	1	Position	4054
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	60,500
NO	2	10,317	27,236,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	155,500
REFUSAL	8	30	86,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1378

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4055 - 4056

Question Name INCOM-Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	6,172	18,116,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,020	2,952,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	123	285,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	70	143,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	43	94,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	453	809,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	943	1,951,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	892	1,290,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	6	27,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	334	920,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	17	69,500
ALIMONY	12	12	65,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	120	361,500
NONE	14	20	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	31,000
REFUSAL	98	5	26,000
NOT STATED	99	643	1,007,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1379

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 4057 - 4062

Question Name INCOM-Q3

Concept Total household income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	4 - 500000	8,580	22,568,500
NONE	0	21	71,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,404	3,889,500
REFUSAL	999998	240	675,000
NOT STATED	999999	747	1,114,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4063

Question Name INCOM-Q3B

Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INC8_1A to INC8_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,968	3,805,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	8,081	22,596,000
NO INCOME	3	28	93,500
DON'T KNOW	7	146	534,000
REFUSAL	8	96	253,000
NOT STATED	9	673	1,036,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1380

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4064
Question Name INCOM-Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3A=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	364	774,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,592	2,999,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,109	22,689,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	32,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,823,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4065
Question Name INCOM-Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC8_3B=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	58	143,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	305	630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,701	25,688,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	927	1,855,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1381

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_3D	Length	1	Position	4066
Question Name	INCOM-Q3B				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	865	1,490,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	704	1,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,473	23,463,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	59,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	927	1,855,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_3E	Length	1	Position	4067
Question Name	INCOM-Q3E				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,783	6,474,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	5,219	15,820,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,996	3,899,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	242,000
REFUSAL	8	21	60,000
NOT STATED	9	915	1,823,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1382

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_3F	Length	1	Position	4068
Question Name	INCOM-Q3B				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,389	2,999,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,370	3,391,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,215	19,719,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	78,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	994	2,125,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_3G	Length	1	Position	4069
Question Name	INCOM-Q3B				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=2				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,144	3,061,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,060	3,088,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,408	4,162,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,535	5,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,779	10,373,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	185,500
REFUSAL	8	11	54,500
NOT STATED	9	999	2,129,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1383

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 4070 - 4071

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	28	93,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	58	143,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	305	630,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	865	1,490,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	704	1,443,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,389	2,999,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,370	3,391,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,144	3,061,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,060	3,088,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,408	4,162,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,535	5,264,500
NOT STATED	99	1,126	2,550,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 4072

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	1,527	3,166,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	8,339	22,602,000
NOT STATED	9	1,126	2,550,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1384

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8DIA4	Length	1	Position	4073
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,527	3,166,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,823	6,792,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,568	9,512,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	1,948	6,297,000
NOT STATED	9	1,126	2,550,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8DIA5	Length	1	Position	4074
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	406	910,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,121	2,255,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,823	6,792,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,568	9,512,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	1,948	6,297,000
NOT STATED	9	1,126	2,550,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1385

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 4075 - 4080
Question Name INCOM-Q4
Concept Total personal income - best estimate
Question What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	9 - 450000	7,715	19,590,500
NONE	0	405	1,253,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,345	4,381,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	506	1,200,000
REFUSAL	999998	132	375,500
NOT STATED	999999	889	1,517,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4081
Question Name INCOM-Q4A
Concept Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,738	8,758,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,588	12,198,000
NO INCOME	3	410	1,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,345	4,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	134,000
REFUSAL	8	48	144,000
NOT STATED	9	815	1,439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1386

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4082
Question Name	INCOM-Q4B				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,521	4,332,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,205	4,403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,343	17,842,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	23,000
NOT STATED	9	911	1,718,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_4C	Length	1	Position	4083
Question Name	INCOM-Q4C				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	651	2,195,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	866	2,124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,548	22,246,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	923	1,740,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1387

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_4D	Length	1	Position	4084
Question Name	INCOM-Q4D				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000		1		1,348	2,619,000
\$15,000 OR MORE		2		837	1,748,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,864	22,174,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	34,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		923	1,740,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_4E	Length	1	Position	4085
Question Name	INCOM-Q4E				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000		1		2,708	6,762,000
\$40,000 OR MORE		2		1,868	5,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,493	14,402,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	20,000
REFUSAL		8		6	20,000
NOT STATED		9		911	1,718,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1388

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8_4F	Length	1	Position	4086
Question Name	INCOM-Q4F				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000		1		1,508	3,555,000
\$30,000 OR MORE		2		1,193	3,190,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,361	19,798,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,000
REFUSAL		8		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		923	1,758,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8_4G	Length	1	Position	4087
Question Name	INCOM-Q4G				
Concept	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=2				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000		1		745	1,949,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000		2		468	1,374,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000		3		411	1,314,000
\$80,000 OR MORE		4		232	719,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,201	21,164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	14,500
REFUSAL		8		4	20,000
NOT STATED		9		928	1,761,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1389

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 4088 - 4089

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INC8_4A to INC8_4G, and DHC8_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	410	1,263,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	651	2,195,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	866	2,124,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,348	2,619,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	837	1,748,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,508	3,555,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,193	3,190,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	745	1,949,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	468	1,374,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	411	1,314,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	232	719,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,345	4,381,500
NOT STATED	99	978	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC8CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 4090 - 4094

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 108.6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1390

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC8DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 4095 - 4096

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G, DHC8_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	915	2,346,500
DECILE 2	2	1,173	2,560,000
DECILE 3	3	994	2,536,500
DECILE 4	4	941	2,513,000
DECILE 5	5	1,075	2,569,000
DECILE 6	6	909	2,662,500
DECILE 7	7	935	2,522,500
DECILE 8	8	942	2,646,000
DECILE 9	9	992	2,697,000
DECILE 10	10	987	2,706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,126	2,550,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1391

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC8DRPR	Length	2	Position	4097 - 4098
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G, DHC8_MEM, GE38DPOP (Population group) and PRC8_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	915	2,390,500
DECILE 2	2	1,069	2,512,500
DECILE 3	3	957	2,461,500
DECILE 4	4	960	2,660,500
DECILE 5	5	991	2,615,500
DECILE 6	6	944	2,506,500
DECILE 7	7	944	2,507,500
DECILE 8	8	965	2,744,000
DECILE 9	9	1,030	2,690,500
DECILE 10	10	1,088	2,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,126	2,550,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC8DHIR	Length	8.5	Position	4099 - 4106
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G, DHC8_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1392

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_8_1	Length	1	Position	4107
Question Name	FI-Q1				
Concept	Worried about a lack of money to eat				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8_1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	702	1,972,500
NO	2	9,604	25,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_8_2	Length	1	Position	4108
Question Name	FI-Q2				
Concept	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8_2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	345	925,500
NO	2	9,960	26,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	582	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1393

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_8_3	Length	1	Position	4109
Question Name	FI-Q3				
Concept	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8_2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		733	2,010,500
NO		2		9,573	25,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
NOT STATED		9		582	794,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_8F1	Length	1	Position	4110
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for food insecurity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Formerly FIC8F1. Based on FI_8_1 to FI_8_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY		1		926	2,579,500
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY		2		9,380	24,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		104	107,500
NOT STATED		9		582	794,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1394

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM58_TEL	Length	1	Position	4111
Question Name	H05-TEL				
Concept	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE		1		9,899	26,246,500
IN PERSON		2		406	1,166,000
BOTH		3		8	23,500
NOT STATED		9		679	882,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM58_LNG	Length	2	Position	4112 - 4113
Question Name	H05-LANG				
Concept	Interview language - H05				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ENGLISH		1		8,465	20,736,500
FRENCH		2		1,924	6,641,000
ARABIC		3		1	1,000
CHINESE		4		11	71,000
ITALIAN		9		2	7,000
PORTUGUESE		13		5	33,500
PUNJABI		14		3	28,500
VIETNAMESE		18		3	14,000
OTHER		19		3	12,000
NOT STATED		99		575	774,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1395

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM58_EDD	Length	2	Position	4114 - 4115
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		10,417	27,543,500
NOT STATED		99		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM58_EMM	Length	2	Position	4116 - 4117
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		970	2,212,500
FEBRUARY		2		1,513	5,177,500
MARCH		3		231	696,500
APRIL		4		35	43,000
MAY		5		329	670,000
JUNE		6		2,005	4,692,500
JULY		7		1,132	2,334,000
AUGUST		8		1,257	3,143,500
SEPTEMBER		9		904	2,206,500
OCTOBER		10		1,953	6,121,500
NOVEMBER		11		88	245,500
NOT STATED		99		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1396

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM58_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 4118 - 4121

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H05 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1998	1998	7,580	19,162,000
1999	1999	2,837	8,381,500
NOT STATED	9999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 4122

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	10,417	27,543,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 4123 - 4124

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,417	27,543,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1397

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 4125 - 4126

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	910	2,086,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,546	5,218,500
MARCH	3	258	782,500
APRIL	4	35	43,000
MAY	5	311	648,000
JUNE	6	2,011	4,667,500
JULY	7	1,063	2,190,000
AUGUST	8	1,333	3,312,000
SEPTEMBER	9	831	2,035,500
OCTOBER	10	2,016	6,269,500
NOVEMBER	11	103	290,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_BYY **Length** 4 **Position** 4127 - 4130

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1998	1998	7,580	19,162,000
1999	1999	2,837	8,381,500
NOT STATED	9999	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1398

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM68_SRC	Length	2	Position	4131 - 4132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM68_PXY	Length	1	Position	4133
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	1,267	3,902,000
NON-PROXY	2	9,150	23,642,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM68FR	Length	1	Position	4134
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name REASON

Concept Flag for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM68_PXY=1 living in a household

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	178	511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,238	27,030,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1399

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC8_1	Length	1	Position	4135
Question Name	GH-Q1				
Concept	Self-perceived health				
Question	In general, would you say your health is:				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EXCELLENT		1		2,704	8,130,000
VERY GOOD		2		4,086	10,754,000
GOOD		3		2,555	6,546,500
FAIR		4		845	1,684,500
POOR		5		226	426,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC8DHD1	Length	1	Position	4136
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC8_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC8_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POOR		0		226	426,000
FAIR		1		845	1,684,500
GOOD		2		2,555	6,546,500
VERY GOOD		3		4,086	10,754,000
EXCELLENT		4		2,704	8,130,000
NOT STATED		9		576	777,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1400

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 4137 - 4138

Question Name HTWT-Q2

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	1	2,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	2	6,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	2	2,000
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	2	3,500
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	1	1,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	30	91,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	7	24,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	15	43,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	18	46,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	25	74,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	28	134,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	73	224,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	21	74,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	30	112,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	31	93,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	20	55,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	32	72,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	148	430,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	37	155,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	45	155,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	43	137,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	33	119,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	30	90,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	48	162,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	37	118,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	55	159,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	51	154,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	76	247,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	161	409,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	448	1,056,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1401

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	411	992,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	785	1,850,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	768	1,834,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	835	1,973,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	782	1,921,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	870	2,218,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	741	2,041,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	808	2,171,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	543	1,475,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	690	2,038,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	530	1,458,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	433	1,288,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	195	547,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	173	559,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	72	204,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	38	138,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	9	26,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	6	13,500
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	104	107,500
NOT STATED	99	648	1,002,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC8_3LB	Length	4	Position	4139 - 4142
Question Name	HTWT-Q4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	29 - 441	10,203	27,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	104	107,500
NOT STATED	9999	685	1,067,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1402

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 4143 - 4146

Question Name HTWT-Q4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	13 - 200	10,203	27,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	104	107,500
NOT STATED	9999	685	1,067,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC8DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 4147 - 4150

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on SEX, HWC8_HT, HWC8_3KG and PHC8_4B (formerly HWC8_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.1 - 67.1	10,074	26,786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	163	259,000
NOT STATED	99.9	755	1,273,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1403

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC8DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 4151

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on DHC8_AGE, SEX, and HWC8DBMI (Source: HWC8_HT, HWC8_3KG and PHC8_4B (formerly HWC8_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,083	3,804,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	273	931,000
OBESE	3	169	525,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,366	22,734,000
NOT STATED	9	101	324,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC8DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 4152 - 4153

Question Name

Concept BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC8_HT, HWC8_3KG and PHC8_4B (formerly HWC8_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC8DSW in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	163	402,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,712	9,994,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,248	7,871,500
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,076	2,507,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	251	558,500
OBESE - CLASS III	6	99	191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,789	5,843,500
NOT STATED	99	654	949,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1404

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_1	Length	1	Position	4154
Question Name	ACC-Q10				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly BPC8_10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,828	22,428,000
NO		2		286	1,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	23,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_1A	Length	1	Position	4155
Question Name	PH-Q1A				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)				
Question	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had your blood pressure taken BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1 and PHC8_1=2				
Note	Formerly BPC8_10A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		53	184,000
NO		2		33	155,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,171	26,723,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
NOT STATED		9		732	1,243,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1405

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_1B	Length	1	Position	4156
Question Name	PH-Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_1=1				
Note	Formerly BPC8_12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		4,977	11,861,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,914	5,038,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,042	2,859,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		621	1,877,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		254	713,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,406	4,578,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	78,500
NOT STATED		9		758	1,312,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_2	Length	1	Position	4157
Question Name	PH-Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC8_20.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,509	9,985,500
NO		2		372	1,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,487	16,384,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	30,500
NOT STATED		9		609	865,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1406

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_2A	Length	1	Position	4158
Question Name	PH-Q2A				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)				
Question	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a PAP smear BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a PAP smear?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1 and PHC8_2=2				
Note	Formerly WHC8_20A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	54,500
NO	2	43	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,298	27,283,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	623	878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_2B	Length	1	Position	4159
Question Name	PH-Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_2=1				
Note	Formerly WHC8_22.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,078	2,423,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,328	3,049,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,129	2,621,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	281	584,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	683	1,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,859	17,437,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	624	896,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1407

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_3	Length	1	Position	4160
Question Name	PH-Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC8_30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,371	5,024,500
NO		2		1,296	2,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,703	19,764,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		619	887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_3A	Length	1	Position	4161
Question Name	PH-Q3A				
Concept	Ever had mammogram (probe)				
Question	(Remember, ...) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a mammogram BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1 and PHC8_3=2				
Note	Formerly WHC8_30A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	33,500
NO		2		37	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,327	27,349,500
NOT STATED		9		614	865,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1408

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_3B	Length	1	Position	4162
Question Name	PH-Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC8_32.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	496	1,064,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	600	1,234,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	555	1,192,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	407	913,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	312	619,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,999	22,402,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	622	891,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_4	Length	1	Position	4163
Question Name	PH-Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly GHC8_21.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	241	612,000
NO	2	2,566	6,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,597	20,018,500
NOT STATED	9	588	821,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1409

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_4A	Length	1	Position	4164
Question Name	PH-Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_4=1				
Note	Formerly GHC8_23.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR ONLY		1		232	586,000
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		4	14,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,163	26,885,000
NOT STATED		9		588	821,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4165
Question Name	PH_Q4B				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly HWC8_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		59	151,500
NO		2		2,747	7,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,597	20,018,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		588	821,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1410

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC8_5	Length	1	Position	4166
Question Name	PH-Q5				
Concept	Had a hysterectomy				
Question	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC8_5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		966	1,754,500
NO		2		3,911	9,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,487	16,384,000
NOT STATED		9		628	903,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC8_5B	Length	3	Position	4167 - 4169
Question Name	PH-Q5A				
Concept	Age had a hysterectomy				
Question	At what age?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC8_5A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		19 - 80		960	1,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,398	25,660,500
DON'T KNOW		997		6	8,000
NOT STATED		999		628	903,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1411

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC8_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4170 - 4171
Question Name PH-Q5B
Concept Reason had a hysterectomy
Question Why did you have a hysterectomy?
Universe Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1
Note Formerly WHC8_5B.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CANCER TREATMENT	1	73	125,500
CANCER PREVENTION	2	58	92,000
ENDOMETRIOSIS	3	57	124,000
TUBAL PREGNANCY	4	12	16,500
BENIGN TUMORS (E.G., FIBROIDS)	5	272	510,000
MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS / ABNORMAL BLEEDING	6	361	612,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	129	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,398	25,660,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	2,000
NOT STATED	99	628	903,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SC_8_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4172
Question Name SC-Q1
Concept Had sore throat, cold or a flu
Question In the past month, have you had a sore throat, cold or a flu?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,432	6,542,000
NO	2	6,126	14,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	702	1,089,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1412

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SC_8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4173 - 4174

Question Name SC-Q2

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)

Question What did you do first about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IGNORED IT	1	566	1,528,000
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	1,603	4,376,500
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	53	160,000
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	9	25,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	15	28,000
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	156	365,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	30	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,857	20,685,000
NOT STATED	99	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SC_8_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4175

Question Name SC-Q3

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)

Question Did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	463	1,203,500
NO	2	1,969	5,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,857	20,685,000
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1413

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SC_8_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4176 - 4177

Question Name SC-Q4

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)

Question What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IGNORED IT	1	11	36,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	192	481,000
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	53	182,000
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	4	15,500
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	16	28,500
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	150	357,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	37	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,826	26,023,500
NOT STATED	99	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SC_8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4178

Question Name SC-Q5

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)

Question Finally, did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	59	188,500
NO	2	404	1,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,826	26,023,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1414

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SC_8_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 4179 - 4180

Question Name SC-Q6

Concept Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)

Question What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

Universe Respondents who answered SC_8_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	17	45,500
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	2	8,500
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	2	2,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	3	5,000
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	24	66,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	11	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,230	27,038,500
NOT STATED	99	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SC_8_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 4181

Question Name SC-Q7

Concept Cold - took over-the-counter medication

Question You mentioned that you treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you take over-the-counter medication?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,379	3,717,500
NO	2	363	1,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,547	22,495,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1415

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_8	Length	1	Position	4182
Question Name	SC-Q8				
Concept	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use herbal or vitamin supplements?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	616	1,773,500
NO	2	1,126	2,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,547	22,495,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_9	Length	1	Position	4183
Question Name	SC-Q9				
Concept	Cold - old prescription / someone else's				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use medication left over from an old prescription or use someone else's prescription?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	44	132,500
NO	2	1,698	4,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,547	22,495,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1416

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_10	Length	1	Position	4184
Question Name	SC-Q10				
Concept	Cold - used home remedies				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use home remedies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	457	1,204,500
NO	2	1,285	3,527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,547	22,495,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_11	Length	1	Position	4185
Question Name	SC-Q11				
Concept	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest				
Question	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you cut down on activities and get more rest?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,150	3,161,000
NO	2	592	1,570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,547	22,495,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1417

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_12	Length	1	Position	4186
Question Name	SC-Q12				
Concept	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer doctors who give me choices or options and let me decide for myself what to do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,156	5,847,000
AGREE	2	4,736	11,686,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	537	1,204,000
DISAGREE	4	1,019	2,540,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	76	186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	48,000
REFUSAL	8	8	24,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_13	Length	1	Position	4187
Question Name	SC-Q13				
Concept	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	249	587,000
AGREE	2	1,382	3,334,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	609	1,710,500
DISAGREE	4	4,688	11,790,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,600	4,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	45,000
REFUSAL	8	7	24,000
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1418

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_14	Length	1	Position	4188
Question Name	SC-Q14				
Concept	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility for my medical care.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	405	1,073,000
AGREE	2	2,426	6,176,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	777	1,953,000
DISAGREE	4	4,124	10,242,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	792	2,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	60,000
REFUSAL	8	8	29,500
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8_15	Length	1	Position	4189
Question Name	SC-Q15				
Concept	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Except for serious illness, it is generally better to take care of your own health than go to a doctor.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	587	1,662,000
AGREE	2	3,496	8,523,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	731	1,865,000
DISAGREE	4	3,405	8,594,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	305	805,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	61,000
REFUSAL	8	7	24,000
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1419

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SC_8_16	Length	1	Position	4190
Question Name	SC-Q16				
Concept	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself				
Question	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. It is almost always better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	624	1,565,500
AGREE	2	3,630	8,841,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,174	2,984,500
DISAGREE	4	2,921	7,521,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	179	530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	64,000
REFUSAL	8	8	28,000
NOT STATED	9	703	1,091,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SC_8DFCT	Length	2	Position	4191 - 4192
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Attitude toward self-care

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on SC_8_12 to SC_8_16. Scores were reversed for questions SC_8_12 and SC_8_15. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 20	8,495	21,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
NOT STATED	99	766	1,229,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1420

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC8_1	Length	1	Position	4193
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	INS-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Insurance - prescription medications
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,500	20,859,500
NO	2	2,744	6,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	69	218,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC8_2	Length	1	Position	4194
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	INS-Q2
----------------------	--------

Concept	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,670	16,404,000
NO	2	4,580	10,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	63	193,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1421

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC8_3	Length	1	Position	4195
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	INS-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,262	14,334,000
NO	2	4,882	12,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	169	555,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC8_4	Length	1	Position	4196
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	INS-Q4
----------------------	--------

Concept	Insurance - hospital charges
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,015	16,684,000
NO	2	3,975	9,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	322	1,009,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1422

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC8D1	Length	1	Position	4197
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on ISC8_1 to ISC8_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INSURANCE	0	2,248	5,263,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,196	2,957,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	903	2,407,000
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,549	3,976,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	3,979	11,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
NOT STATED	9	1,013	2,139,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_10	Length	1	Position	4198
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name FH-Q10

Concept Has some knowledge of birth family's health history

Question By immediate family, we mean birth parents and birth siblings - alive or deceased. Do you have some knowledge of the health history of your birth family?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,032	20,117,000
NO	2	517	1,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	24,500
REFUSAL	8	5	16,000
NOT STATED	9	702	1,089,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1423

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_11	Length	1	Position	4199
Question Name	FH-Q11				
Concept	Birth mother ever had heart disease				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,686	3,702,500
NO		2		6,270	16,253,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW		7		74	155,500
REFUSAL		8		2	6,500
NOT STATED		9		712	1,129,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_12	Length	1	Position	4200
Question Name	FH-Q12				
Concept	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,750	6,505,000
NO		2		4,837	12,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW		7		444	1,015,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,129,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1424

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_13	Length	1	Position	4201
Question Name	FH-Q13				
Concept	Birth mother ever had stroke				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		936	2,024,500
NO		2		7,011	17,908,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW		7		84	180,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,129,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_14	Length	1	Position	4202
Question Name	FH-Q14				
Concept	Birth mother ever had diabetes				
Question	Did your birth mother ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		969	2,262,000
NO		2		6,967	17,580,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW		7		95	271,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,129,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1425

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_15	Length	1	Position	4203
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q15
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth mother ever had cancer
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Did your birth mother ever have cancer?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,459	3,340,500
NO	2	6,505	16,612,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	161,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16A	Length	1	Position	4204
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mother's type of cancer - breast
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Breast
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	385	891,500
NO	2	1,029	2,352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	96,500
NOT STATED	9	780	1,293,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1426

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16B	Length	1	Position	4205
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Ovarian
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	105	236,000
NO	2	1,309	3,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	96,500
NOT STATED	9	780	1,293,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16C	Length	1	Position	4206
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mother's type of cancer - cervical
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Cervical
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	110	255,500
NO	2	1,304	2,988,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	96,500
NOT STATED	9	780	1,293,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1427

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16D	Length	1	Position	4207
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		178	339,000
NO		2		1,236	2,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW		7		45	96,500
NOT STATED		9		780	1,293,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16E	Length	1	Position	4208
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Skin (melanoma)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		103	222,000
NO		2		1,311	3,021,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW		7		45	96,500
NOT STATED		9		780	1,293,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1428

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16F	Length	1	Position	4209
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		126	261,000
NO		2		1,288	2,983,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW		7		45	96,500
NOT STATED		9		780	1,293,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16G	Length	1	Position	4210
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - uterus				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Uterus				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29	80,500
NO		2		1,385	3,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW		7		45	96,500
NOT STATED		9		780	1,293,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1429

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16H	Length	1	Position	4211
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mother's type of cancer - kidney
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Kidney
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	82,500
NO	2	1,391	3,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	96,500
NOT STATED	9	780	1,293,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16I	Length	1	Position	4212
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
----------------	---

Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	44	93,500
NO	2	1,370	3,150,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	96,500
NOT STATED	9	780	1,293,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1430

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16J	Length	1	Position	4213
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		107	280,000
NO		2		1,307	2,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW		7		45	96,500
NOT STATED		9		780	1,293,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_16K	Length	1	Position	4214
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	31,000
NO		2		1,405	3,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW		7		45	96,500
NOT STATED		9		780	1,293,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1431

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_16L	Length	1	Position	4215
Question Name	FH-Q16				
Concept	Mother's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	300	736,000
NO	2	1,114	2,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,753	23,684,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	96,500
NOT STATED	9	780	1,293,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_161	Length	3	Position	4216 - 4218
Question Name	FH-Q161				
Concept	Mother's age - breast cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth mother first have breast cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_16A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	20 - 97	370	855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,782	26,036,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	36,000
NOT STATED	999	825	1,390,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1432

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_162 **Length** 3 **Position** 4219 - 4221

Question Name FH-Q162

Concept Mother's age - ovarian cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have ovarian cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	22 - 86	98	224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,062	26,692,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,000
NOT STATED	999	825	1,390,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_163 **Length** 3 **Position** 4222 - 4224

Question Name FH-Q163

Concept Mother's age - cervical cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have cervical cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	27 - 81	103	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,057	26,672,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	24,500
NOT STATED	999	825	1,390,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1433

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_164 **Length** 3 **Position** 4225 - 4227

Question Name FH-Q164

Concept Mother's age - colorectal cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have colorectal cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	33 - 94	108	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,989	26,589,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	892	1,498,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_165 **Length** 3 **Position** 4228 - 4230

Question Name FH-Q165

Concept Mother's age - melanoma cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have melanoma cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	15 - 90	98	211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,064	26,706,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	827	1,393,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1434

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_166 **Length** 3 **Position** 4231 - 4233

Question Name FH-Q166

Concept Mother's age - stomach cancer

Question At what age did your birth mother first have stomach cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_16F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	30 - 91	112	243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,041	26,667,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	15,000
NOT STATED	999	827	1,393,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 4234

Question Name FH-Q17

Concept Birth mother - now living

Question Is your birth mother now living?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,752	13,229,000
NO	2	3,267	6,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	38,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1435

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_18	Length	3	Position	4235 - 4237
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	FH-Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth mother - age of death
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	At what age did your birth mother die?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_17=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	19 - 106	3,242	6,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,000	20,301,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	44,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	725	1,170,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1436

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_19 **Length** 2 **Position** 4238 - 4239

Question Name FH-Q19

Concept Birth mother - cause of death

Question What was the cause of death of your birth mother?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_17=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEART DISEASE	1	759	1,544,000
STROKE	2	406	824,500
CANCER - BREAST	3	114	218,000
CANCER - OVARIAN	4	48	100,000
CANCER - CERVICAL	5	35	98,500
CANCER - COLORECTAL	6	71	156,500
CANCER - STOMACH	7	105	228,000
CANCER - OTHER	8	433	994,500
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	9	132	253,000
ACCIDENT	10	94	199,000
LIVER DISEASE	11	26	59,000
COLITIS	12	4	2,500
DIABETES	13	83	187,000
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	14	69	112,000
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	15	13	22,000
OLD AGE	16	324	668,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	17	425	962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,000	20,301,000
DON'T KNOW	97	125	219,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	725	1,170,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1437

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_21	Length	1	Position	4240
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q21
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth father ever had heart disease
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Did your birth father ever have heart disease?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,284	5,174,500
NO	2	5,525	14,362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW	7	219	573,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_22	Length	1	Position	4241
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth father ever had high blood pressure
----------------	---

Question	Did your birth father ever have high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,102	5,165,000
NO	2	5,252	13,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW	7	678	1,593,500
NOT STATED	9	712	1,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1438

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_23	Length	1	Position	4242
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth father ever had stroke
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Did your birth father ever have a stroke?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	978	2,196,000
NO	2	6,792	17,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW	7	261	694,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_24	Length	1	Position	4243
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth father ever had diabetes
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Did your birth father ever have diabetes?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	799	2,021,000
NO	2	6,989	17,446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW	7	244	650,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1439

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_25	Length	1	Position	4244
Question Name	FH-Q25				
Concept	Birth father ever had cancer				
Question	Did your birth father ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,589	3,653,000
NO		2		6,202	15,793,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW		7		241	670,500
NOT STATED		9		712	1,129,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26A	Length	1	Position	4245
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - prostate				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Prostate				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		337	740,500
NO		2		1,208	2,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW		7		41	85,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		953	1,800,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1440

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26B	Length	1	Position	4246
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - colorectal
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Colorectal
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	191	442,000
NO	2	1,354	3,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26C	Length	1	Position	4247
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - stomach
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Stomach
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	174	327,000
NO	2	1,371	3,235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1441

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26D	Length	1	Position	4248
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - kidney
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Kidney
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	87,500
NO	2	1,510	3,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26E	Length	1	Position	4249
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
----------------	---

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Leukemia / lymphoma
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	84	206,000
NO	2	1,461	3,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1442

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26F	Length	1	Position	4250
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - lung
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Lung
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	275	639,000
NO	2	1,270	2,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_26G	Length	1	Position	4251
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

Concept	Father's type of cancer - bladder
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Bladder
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	51,000
NO	2	1,514	3,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	85,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1443

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_26H	Length	1	Position	4252
Question Name	FH-Q26				
Concept	Father's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		498	1,235,000
NO		2		1,047	2,328,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,450	22,865,500
DON'T KNOW		7		41	85,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		953	1,800,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_261	Length	3	Position	4253 - 4255
Question Name	FH-Q261				
Concept	Father's age - prostate cancer				
Question	At what age did your birth father first have prostate cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_26A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		40 - 95		326	717,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,658	25,688,000
DON'T KNOW		997		9	17,500
NOT STATED		999		999	1,895,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1444

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_262 **Length** 3 **Position** 4256 - 4258

Question Name FH-Q262

Concept Father's age - colorectal cancer

Question At what age did your birth father first have colorectal cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_26B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	34 - 86	135	343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,804	25,986,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	12,000
NOT STATED	999	1,045	1,977,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_8_263 **Length** 3 **Position** 4259 - 4261

Question Name FH-Q263

Concept Father's age - stomach cancer

Question At what age did your birth father first have stomach cancer?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_26C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	25 - 101	153	286,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,821	26,101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	34,500
NOT STATED	999	999	1,896,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1445

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_27	Length	1	Position	4262
Question Name	FH-Q27				
Concept	Birth father - now living				
Question	Is your birth father now living?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,480	10,101,500
NO		2		4,487	9,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW		7		65	206,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,129,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_28	Length	3	Position	4263 - 4265
Question Name	FH-Q28				
Concept	Birth father - age of death				
Question	At what age did your birth father die?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_27=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		19 - 102		4,420	9,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,728	17,173,000
DON'T KNOW		997		64	111,500
REFUSAL		998		3	8,000
NOT STATED		999		777	1,335,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1446

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_8_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 4266 - 4267

Question Name FH-Q29

Concept Birth father - cause of death

Question What was the cause of death of your birth father?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_8_27=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEART DISEASE	1	1,314	2,834,000
STROKE	2	433	921,500
CANCER - PROSTATE	3	136	279,000
CANCER - COLORECTAL	4	89	216,000
CANCER - STOMACH	5	154	299,500
CANCER - OTHER	6	687	1,606,000
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	7	200	420,000
ACCIDENT	8	230	454,000
LIVER DISEASE	9	57	164,000
COLITIS	10	1	1,000
DIABETES	11	64	163,000
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	12	59	132,500
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	13	20	48,000
OLD AGE	14	233	436,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	15	621	1,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,728	17,173,000
DON'T KNOW	97	188	380,000
REFUSAL	98	1	5,500
NOT STATED	99	777	1,335,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1447

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_30	Length	1	Position	4268
Question Name	FH-Q30				
Concept	Has / had biological brothers or sisters				
Question	Do you or did you have any biological brothers only / biological sisters only / both biological brothers and sisters / neither biological brothers nor sisters?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS ONLY	1	1,447	4,052,500
BIOLOGICAL SISTERS ONLY	2	1,256	3,335,500
BOTH BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS	3	4,946	11,698,500
NEITHER BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS NOR SISTERS	4	377	1,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,248	7,072,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_31	Length	1	Position	4269
Question Name	FH-Q31				
Concept	Siblings ever had heart disease				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				

Note			
Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,246	2,435,000
NO	2	6,345	16,545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,625	8,091,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	106,000
NOT STATED	9	718	1,141,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1448

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_32	Length	1	Position	4270
Question Name	FH-Q32				
Concept	Siblings ever had high blood pressure				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,567	3,222,500
NO		2		5,702	15,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,625	8,091,000
DON'T KNOW		7		380	768,500
NOT STATED		9		718	1,141,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_33	Length	1	Position	4271
Question Name	FH-Q33				
Concept	Siblings ever had stroke				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		365	709,500
NO		2		7,214	18,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,625	8,091,000
DON'T KNOW		7		70	147,500
NOT STATED		9		718	1,141,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1449

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_34	Length	1	Position	4272
Question Name	FH-Q34				
Concept	Siblings ever had diabetes				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		751	1,584,000
NO		2		6,819	17,326,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,625	8,091,000
DON'T KNOW		7		79	176,000
NOT STATED		9		718	1,141,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_35	Length	1	Position	4273
Question Name	FH-Q35				
Concept	Any biological sister ever had cancer				
Question	Did any one of your biological sisters ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		905	1,676,000
NO		2		5,253	13,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,072	12,143,000
DON'T KNOW		7		44	83,000
NOT STATED		9		718	1,141,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1450

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36A	Length	1	Position	4274
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - breast				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Breast				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		284	521,500
NO		2		596	1,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36B	Length	1	Position	4275
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Ovarian				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		85	169,000
NO		2		795	1,463,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1451

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36C	Length	1	Position	4276
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

Concept	Sister's type of cancer - cervical
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Cervical
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	103	196,500
NO	2	777	1,435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	43,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,224,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36D	Length	1	Position	4277
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

Concept	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Colorectal
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	153,500
NO	2	798	1,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	43,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,224,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1452

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36E	Length	1	Position	4278
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Skin (melanoma)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		58	92,500
NO		2		822	1,539,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36F	Length	1	Position	4279
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		51	65,000
NO		2		829	1,567,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1453

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36G	Length	1	Position	4280
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - uterus				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Uterus				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	38,500
NO		2		863	1,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36H	Length	1	Position	4281
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - kidney				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Kidney				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	19,000
NO		2		868	1,613,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1454

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36I	Length	1	Position	4282
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45	88,500
NO		2		835	1,544,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36J	Length	1	Position	4283
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		74	123,500
NO		2		806	1,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1455

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_36K	Length	1	Position	4284
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	3,500
NO		2		878	1,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_36L	Length	1	Position	4285
Question Name	FH-Q36				
Concept	Sister's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		172	328,000
NO		2		708	1,304,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,325	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	43,500
NOT STATED		9		762	1,224,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1456

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_37	Length	1	Position	4286
Question Name	FH-Q37				
Concept	Any biological brother ever had cancer				
Question	Did any one of your biological brothers ever have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		683	1,310,500
NO		2		5,668	14,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,881	11,426,500
DON'T KNOW		7		42	82,000
NOT STATED		9		718	1,141,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38A	Length	1	Position	4287
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - prostate				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Prostate				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		111	189,000
NO		2		544	1,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	41,000
NOT STATED		9		760	1,223,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1457

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_38B	Length	1	Position	4288
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Colorectal				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		85	154,500
NO		2		570	1,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	41,000
NOT STATED		9		760	1,223,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38C	Length	1	Position	4289
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - stomach				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Stomach				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		72	120,000
NO		2		583	1,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	41,000
NOT STATED		9		760	1,223,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1458

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_38D	Length	1	Position	4290
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q38
----------------------	--------

Concept	Brother's type of cancer - kidney
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Kidney
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	17,500
NO	2	641	1,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	41,000
NOT STATED	9	760	1,223,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38E	Length	1	Position	4291
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FH-Q38
----------------------	--------

Concept	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
----------------	--

Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	132,000
NO	2	602	1,137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	41,000
NOT STATED	9	760	1,223,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1459

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_38F	Length	1	Position	4292
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - lung				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Lung				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		115	217,000
NO		2		540	1,052,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	41,000
NOT STATED		9		760	1,223,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_8_38G	Length	1	Position	4293
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - bladder				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Bladder				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	18,000
NO		2		644	1,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	41,000
NOT STATED		9		760	1,223,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1460

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_8_38H	Length	1	Position	4294
Question Name	FH-Q38				
Concept	Brother's type of cancer - other				
Question	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		242	499,500
NO		2		413	770,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	25,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	41,000
NOT STATED		9		760	1,223,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_1A	Length	1	Position	4295
Question Name	NU-Q1A				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,592	11,722,500
NO		2		4,239	10,973,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,500
NOT STATED		9		709	1,125,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1461

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_1B	Length	1	Position	4296
Question Name	NU-Q1B				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about maintaining or improving your health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,535	16,784,000
NO	2	2,294	5,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_1C	Length	1	Position	4297
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q1C				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,125	10,171,500
NO	2	4,704	12,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1462

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_1D	Length	1	Position	4298
Question Name	NU-Q1D				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,654	6,658,000
NO	2	6,173	16,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_1E	Length	1	Position	4299
Question Name	NU-Q1E				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,867	6,878,000
NO	2	5,959	15,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1463

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_1F	Length	1	Position	4300
Question Name	NU-Q1F				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		2,975	7,062,500
NO		2		5,854	15,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,133,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_1G	Length	1	Position	4301
Question Name	NU-Q1G				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		2,189	5,367,500
NO		2		6,637	17,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,133,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1464

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4302 - 4303

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_1A to NU_8_1G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	1,765	4,581,500
ONE	1	1,079	2,945,500
TWO	2	1,322	3,723,500
THREE	3	1,205	3,022,000
FOUR	4	1,076	2,630,000
FIVE	5	833	2,095,000
SIX	6	694	1,617,500
SEVEN	7	847	2,056,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED	99	722	1,158,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 4304

Question Name NU-Q2A

Concept Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

Question Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,143	15,503,000
NO	2	2,683	7,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1465

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_2B	Length	1	Position	4305
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,127	12,809,500
NO	2	3,699	9,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_2C	Length	1	Position	4306
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,127	10,292,500
NO	2	4,694	12,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	27,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1466

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_2D	Length	1	Position	4307
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - iron content
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the iron content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,923	7,433,500
NO	2	5,902	15,242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,500
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_2E	Length	1	Position	4308
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q2E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
----------------	---

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the other vitamins or minerals they contain?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,335	11,226,500
NO	2	4,488	11,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1467

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4309 - 4310

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_2A to NU_8_2E. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	1,873	5,090,000
ONE	1	1,143	2,915,500
TWO	2	1,272	3,173,500
THREE	3	1,204	3,111,000
FOUR	4	1,295	3,232,000
FIVE	5	2,030	5,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED	99	726	1,173,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4311

Question Name NU-Q3A

Concept Reason to avoid foods - fat content

Question Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,035	15,296,500
NO	2	2,790	7,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,500
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1468

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_3B	Length	1	Position	4312
Question Name	NU-Q3B				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,992	12,350,500
NO		2		3,831	10,328,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	18,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,133,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_3C	Length	1	Position	4313
Question Name	NU-Q3C				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - salt content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,392	10,408,500
NO		2		4,434	12,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,133,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1469

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_3D	Length	1	Position	4314
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q3D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,431	11,053,500
NO	2	4,390	11,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	25,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_3E	Length	1	Position	4315
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q3E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the sugar content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,108	10,328,000
NO	2	4,717	12,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,500
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1470

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_3F	Length	1	Position	4316
Question Name	NU-Q3F				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - iron content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the iron content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,692	4,256,500
NO		2		7,128	18,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	19,000
NOT STATED		9		712	1,133,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_3G	Length	1	Position	4317
Question Name	NU-Q3G				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,022	10,217,000
NO		2		4,802	12,458,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	20,500
NOT STATED		9		712	1,133,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1471

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8D3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4318 - 4319

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_3A to NU_8_3G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	1,895	5,165,500
ONE	1	680	1,826,000
TWO	2	817	2,151,000
THREE	3	923	2,390,000
FOUR	4	1,143	2,966,500
FIVE	5	1,203	2,908,000
SIX	6	1,111	2,642,000
SEVEN	7	1,041	2,608,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED	99	730	1,172,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4320

Question Name NU-Q4A

Concept Took supplements - past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,729	9,730,000
NO	2	5,101	12,966,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	712	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1472

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8_4B	Length	1	Position	4321
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU-Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

Question	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered NU_8_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,496	9,049,500
NO	2	233	680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,550	17,455,000
NOT STATED	9	713	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8_4C	Length	2	Position	4322 - 4323
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	NU-Q4C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - number of days in last week
----------------	--

Question	Last week, on how many days did you take them?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,495	9,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,783	18,135,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	713	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1473

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 4324 - 4325

Question Name NU-Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	230	665,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,046	26,504,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	14,500
NOT STATED	99	713	1,133,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_8D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4326

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_1A, NU_8_1C, NU_8_1D and NU_8_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	2,769	7,267,000
ONE	1	1,812	4,956,000
TWO	2	1,623	4,074,000
THREE	3	1,314	3,227,500
FOUR	4	1,306	3,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED	9	719	1,151,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1474

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_8D5	Length	1	Position	4327
Question Name					
Concept	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on NU_8_2A to NU_8_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		0		2,048	5,596,500
ONE		1		1,462	3,745,500
TWO		2		2,007	5,151,500
THREE		3		3,303	8,174,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED		9		723	1,161,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_8D6	Length	1	Position	4328
Question Name					
Concept	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on NU_8_3A to NU_8_3D and NU_8_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		0		2,028	5,534,500
ONE		1		752	2,050,000
TWO		2		968	2,461,000
THREE		3		1,265	3,382,500
FOUR		4		1,654	4,022,000
FIVE		5		2,151	5,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED		9		725	1,165,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1475

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_8DCON **Length** 2 **Position** 4329 - 4330

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_8_4A to NU_8_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	5,101	12,966,000
OCCASIONAL USER	2	233	680,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	316	925,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	423	1,273,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	229	618,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,527	6,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,449	4,489,000
NOT STATED	99	714	1,135,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4331

Question Name HS-Q1

Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,756	17,022,000
NO	2	4,650	10,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1476

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_2	Length	1	Position	4332
Question Name	HS-Q2				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,454	10,112,000
NO		2		194	384,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,767	17,046,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_3	Length	1	Position	4333
Question Name	HS-Q3				
Concept	Vision - able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_2=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		175	344,000
NO		2		20	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,221	27,158,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1477

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4334
Question Name HS-Q4
Concept Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_1=1 or HSC8_2=1 or HSC8_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,531	20,315,000
NO	2	2,841	7,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	31	62,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	577	778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4335
Question Name HS-Q5
Concept Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_4=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,692	6,861,000
NO	2	147	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,562	20,377,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	590	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1478

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 4336 - 4337

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_1 to HSC8_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	4,812	14,347,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	5,295	12,597,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	90	157,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	115	231,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	57	111,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	20	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11	24,500
NOT STATED	99	592	812,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 4338

Question Name

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,886	26,559,500
NO	2	518	959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1479

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_7	Length	1	Position	4339
Question Name	HS-Q7				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_6=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	281	511,500
NO	2	214	414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,897	26,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
NOT STATED	9	577	775,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_7A	Length	1	Position	4340
Question Name	HS-Q7A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_7=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	230	434,000
NO	2	7	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,178	27,095,500
NOT STATED	9	577	775,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1480

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 4341
Question Name HS-Q8
Concept Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_7=1 or HSC8_7A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	379	712,000
NO	2	132	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,904	26,597,000
NOT STATED	9	577	775,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 4342
Question Name HS-Q9
Concept Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_8=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	188,500
NO	2	21	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,283	27,309,000
NOT STATED	9	577	775,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1481

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 4343 - 4344

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_6 to HSC8_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	9,886	26,559,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	199	385,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	82	127,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	157	294,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	31	64,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	26	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11	24,500
NOT STATED	99	600	809,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 4345

Question Name HS-Q10

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,284	27,228,500
NO	2	122	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1482

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_11	Length	1	Position	4346
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	219,500
NO	2	29	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,295	27,253,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_12	Length	1	Position	4347
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	180,000
NO	2	50	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,295	27,253,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1483

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 4348
Question Name HS-Q13
Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_12=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	91,000
NO	2	14	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,367	27,433,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 4349

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_10 to HSC8_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	10,284	27,228,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	65	164,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	25	53,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	18	54,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	14	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1484

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_14	Length	1	Position	4350
Question Name	HS-Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,863	26,603,500
NO	2	543	915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_15	Length	1	Position	4351
Question Name	HS-Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	452	743,500
NO	2	91	172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,874	26,628,000
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1485

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_16	Length	1	Position	4352
Question Name	HS-Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		357	571,000
NO		2		95	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,965	26,800,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_17	Length	1	Position	4353
Question Name	HS-Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		98	206,000
NO		2		354	537,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,965	26,800,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1486

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_18	Length	1	Position	4354
Question Name	HS-Q18				
Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		146	257,000
NO		2		397	658,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,874	26,628,000
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_19	Length	1	Position	4355
Question Name	HS-Q19				
Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		89	145,500
OFTEN		2		20	42,500
SOMETIMES		3		35	60,000
NEVER		4		2	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,271	27,286,500
NOT STATED		9		575	774,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1487

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 4356

Question Name HS-Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	175,500
NO	2	53	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,271	27,286,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 4357 - 4358

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_14 to HSC8_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	9,863	26,603,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	78	139,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	246	356,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	30	42,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	98	206,000
CANNOT WALK	6	91	172,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11	24,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1488

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_21	Length	1	Position	4359
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q21
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,269	27,267,000
NO	2	137	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_22	Length	1	Position	4360
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	73	130,000
NO	2	64	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,280	27,291,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1489

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_23	Length	1	Position	4361
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you require the help of another person with:
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TASKS	1	30	51,500
MOST TASKS	2	12	24,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	11	18,000
ALL TASKS	4	20	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,344	27,413,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_24	Length	1	Position	4362
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment
----------------	--

Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	50,500
NO	2	107	202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,280	27,291,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1490

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 4363 - 4364

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_21 to HSC8_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	10,269	27,267,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	59	110,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	11,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	30	51,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	23	42,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	20	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11	24,500
NOT STATED	99	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 4365

Question Name HS-Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,493	22,397,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,585	4,376,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	231	563,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	72	122,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	16	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	576	775,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1491

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8DEMO	Length	1	Position	4366
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,493	22,397,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,585	4,376,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	231	563,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	72	122,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	16	47,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	584	788,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_26	Length	1	Position	4367
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name HS-Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	8,292	22,555,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,895	4,548,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	179	346,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	32	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
REFUSAL	8	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1492

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_27	Length	1	Position	4368
Question Name	HS-Q27				
Concept	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	9,429	25,115,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	669	1,734,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	183	460,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	59	99,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	58	89,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8DCOG	Length	2	Position	4369 - 4370
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_26 and HSC8_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	7,965	21,610,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	311	908,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,402	3,359,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	474	1,153,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	185	373,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	58	89,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11	24,500
NOT STATED	99	586	800,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1493

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC8_28	Length	1	Position	4371
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q28
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,914	24,134,000
NO	2	1,491	3,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	575	774,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC8_29	Length	1	Position	4372
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS-Q29
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MILD	1	442	1,097,500
MODERATE	2	834	1,837,500
SEVERE	3	209	440,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,925	24,158,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1494

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 4373

Question Name HS-Q30

Concept Pain - number of activities prevented

Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	386	924,500
A FEW	2	483	1,232,000
SOME	3	356	728,500
MOST	4	266	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,925	24,158,000
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC8DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 4374

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_28 and HSC8_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	8,914	24,134,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	386	924,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	483	1,232,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	356	728,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	266	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	576	779,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1495

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC8DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 4375 - 4379

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC8_1 to HSC8_28 and HSC8_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	10,347	27,410,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9.999	634	883,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PY_8_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4380 - 4381

Question Name SCOH-Q1

Concept Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

Question How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	4,925	11,660,500
2	2	1,325	3,516,000
3	3	808	2,436,000
4	4	563	1,514,000
5	5	438	1,126,500
6	6	177	535,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	224	559,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	67	127,000
REFUSAL	98	32	63,000
NOT STATED	99	702	1,089,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1496

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4382 - 4383

Question Name SCOH-Q2

Concept Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour

Question How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well? (1 means that "it has never happened" and 7 means "it has always happened").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,940	4,450,500
2	2	2,241	5,611,000
3	3	1,807	4,680,500
4	4	1,218	3,164,000
5	5	783	2,206,500
6	6	220	589,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	216	564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	31	66,000
REFUSAL	98	4	16,000
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1497

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4384 - 4385

Question Name SCOH-Q3

Concept Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on

Question How often have people you counted on disappointed you? (1 means that "it never happened" and 7 means "it always happened").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	1,729	3,904,500
2	2	2,875	7,123,000
3	3	1,785	4,748,000
4	4	1,057	2,818,000
5	5	616	1,758,000
6	6	204	482,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	170	446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	51,500
REFUSAL	98	3	15,000
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1498

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4386 - 4387

Question Name SCOH-Q4

Concept Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly

Question How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	264	634,000
2	2	441	1,248,000
3	3	618	1,700,500
4	4	618	1,670,500
5	5	827	2,257,500
6	6	2,175	5,767,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,507	8,043,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	11,500
REFUSAL	98	3	15,000
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1499

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H5 **Length** 2 **Position** 4388 - 4389

Question Name SCOH-Q5

Concept Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations

Question How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	121	294,500
2	2	202	543,000
3	3	263	731,500
4	4	405	1,124,000
5	5	683	1,864,500
6	6	2,111	5,411,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,650	11,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	64,000
REFUSAL	98	4	16,000
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1500

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H6 **Length** 2 **Position** 4390 - 4391

Question Name SCOH-Q6

Concept Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings

Question How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	134	379,000
2	2	168	499,000
3	3	295	860,000
4	4	456	1,337,000
5	5	818	2,194,000
6	6	2,031	5,088,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,536	10,923,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	49,500
REFUSAL	98	5	17,500
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1501

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H7 **Length** 2 **Position** 4392 - 4393

Question Name SCOH-Q7

Concept Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings

Question How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	231	614,000
2	2	240	681,500
3	3	425	1,139,500
4	4	647	1,812,500
5	5	1,127	3,122,000
6	6	2,126	5,399,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	3,629	8,508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	53,500
REFUSAL	98	6	17,000
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1502

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_8_H8	Length	2	Position	4394 - 4395
Question Name	SCOH-Q8				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - losers				
Question	Many people -- even those with a strong character -- sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	3,871	9,190,000
2	2	2,177	5,678,000
3	3	933	2,534,500
4	4	614	1,557,500
5	5	474	1,329,500
6	6	223	591,500
7 VERY OFTEN	7	141	387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	62,000
REFUSAL	98	6	17,000
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1503

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H9 **Length** 2 **Position** 4396 - 4397

Question Name SCOH-Q9

Concept Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

Question How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	196	460,500
2	2	182	535,000
3	3	331	970,000
4	4	483	1,240,500
5	5	745	2,047,000
6	6	1,868	4,765,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,630	11,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	36,000
REFUSAL	98	5	16,500
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1504

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H10 **Length** 2 **Position** 4398 - 4399

Question Name SCOH-Q10

Concept Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control

Question How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	144	347,000
2	2	116	325,000
3	3	244	676,500
4	4	423	1,143,500
5	5	759	2,253,000
6	6	1,964	5,171,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,781	11,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	35,500
REFUSAL	98	7	21,500
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1505

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H11 **Length** 2 **Position** 4400 - 4401

Question Name SCOH-Q11

Concept Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose

Question Until now has your life had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose? (1 means "no clear goals or purpose" and 7 means "very clear goals and purpose").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	191	519,500
2	2	120	352,500
3	3	227	580,000
4	4	658	1,659,000
5	5	1,308	3,413,500
6	6	1,919	4,786,000
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	3,998	9,973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	32	42,000
REFUSAL	98	7	21,500
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1506

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_8_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 4402 - 4403

Question Name SCOH-Q12

Concept Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

Question When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion? (1 means you "overestimate or underestimate importance" and 7 means "you see things in the right proportion").

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	249	692,500
2	2	174	391,500
3	3	347	931,000
4	4	793	1,961,000
5	5	1,433	3,720,000
6	6	2,046	5,055,500
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	3,369	8,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	41	75,500
REFUSAL	98	8	22,500
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1507

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_8_H13	Length	2	Position	4404 - 4405
Question Name	SCOH-Q13				
Concept	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.				
Question	Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom? (1 means "a source of great pleasure and satisfaction" and 7 means "a source of pain and boredom").				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	3,472	8,359,500
2	2	2,223	5,751,500
3	3	1,301	3,521,500
4	4	807	2,062,000
5	5	368	941,000
6	6	149	400,500
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	118	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	22,000
REFUSAL	98	7	17,000
NOT STATED	99	801	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PY_8DH1	Length	2	Position	4406 - 4407
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Sense of coherence scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on PY_8_H1 to PY_8_H13. Scores were reversed for questions PY_8_H1 to PY_8_H3, PY_8_H8 and PY_8_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source: Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 78	8,320	21,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	5,692,000
NOT STATED	99	941	1,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1508

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 4408**Question Name** PA-Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,485	16,595,500
NO	2	2,626	7,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 4409**Question Name** PA-Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,640	11,445,000
NO	2	4,471	12,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1509

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1C	Length	1	Position	4410
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,263	6,630,000
NO	2	6,848	16,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1D	Length	1	Position	4411
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,199	6,627,500
NO	2	6,912	16,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1510

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 4412**Question Name** PA-Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,142	5,669,500
NO	2	6,969	17,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 4413**Question Name** PA-Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,695	7,475,500
NO	2	6,416	16,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1511

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1G	Length	1	Position	4414
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		356	1,104,000
NO		2		8,755	22,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1H	Length	1	Position	4415
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		502	1,501,000
NO		2		8,609	22,096,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1512

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1Y	Length	1	Position	4416
Question Name					
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		573	2,105,500
NO		2		8,538	21,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1J	Length	1	Position	4417
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,213	3,954,500
NO		2		7,898	19,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1513

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1K	Length	1	Position	4418
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,152	3,273,500
NO	2	7,959	20,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1L	Length	1	Position	4419
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	621	1,857,500
NO	2	8,490	21,739,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1514

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1I	Length	1	Position	4420
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		212	705,500
NO		2		8,899	22,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1N	Length	1	Position	4421
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		862	2,472,000
NO		2		8,249	21,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1515

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1O	Length	1	Position	4422
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	690	2,065,500
NO	2	8,421	21,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1P	Length	1	Position	4423
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	334	1,160,000
NO	2	8,777	22,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1516

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 4424**Question Name** PA-Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - weight-training**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	976	3,170,000
NO	2	8,135	20,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 4425**Question Name** PA-Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - fishing**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	992	2,681,500
NO	2	8,119	20,915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1517

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1S	Length	1	Position	4426
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	451	1,432,000
NO	2	8,660	22,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1T	Length	1	Position	4427
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	582	2,041,000
NO	2	8,529	21,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	754	1,288,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1518

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1U	Length	1	Position	4428
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		674	2,078,000
NO		2		8,437	21,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1V	Length	1	Position	4429
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		800	1,745,500
NO		2		8,311	21,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		754	1,288,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1519

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8FC1	Length	1	Position	4430
Question Name	PA-Q1Ui				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
Note	Based on PAC8_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		674	2,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,557	24,938,500
NOT STATED		9		761	1,301,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8_1W	Length	1	Position	4431
Question Name	PA-Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1V=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		111	371,000
NO		2		563	1,707,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,557	24,938,500
NOT STATED		9		761	1,301,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8FC2	Length	1	Position	4432
Question Name	PA-Q1Wi				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
Note	Based on PAC8_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		111	371,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,120	26,646,000
NOT STATED		9		761	1,301,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1520

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_1X	Length	1	Position	4433
Question Name	PA-Q1X				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	57,000
NO		2		92	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,120	26,646,000
NOT STATED		9		761	1,301,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8FC3	Length	1	Position	4434
Question Name	PA-Q1Xi				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1				
Note	Based on PAC8_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,212	26,959,500
NOT STATED		9		761	1,301,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1521

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 4435 - 4437

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,460	16,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,746	10,421,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	39,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4438

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	667	1,672,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,567	6,699,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,411	5,973,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	815	2,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,746	10,421,000
NOT STATED	9	786	1,340,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1522

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 4439 - 4441

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,623	11,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,591	15,571,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	18,500
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4442

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	263	656,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	996	2,336,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,333	3,355,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,029	5,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,591	15,571,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	778	1,320,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1523

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 4443 - 4445

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,261	6,625,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,968	20,387,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4446

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	155	466,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	594	1,662,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	789	2,269,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	723	2,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,968	20,387,000
NOT STATED	9	763	1,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1524

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 4447 - 4449

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,198	6,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,032	20,389,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,500
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 4450

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	219	656,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	691	1,934,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	720	2,250,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	568	1,777,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,032	20,389,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,311,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1525

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 4451 - 4453

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	2,140	5,667,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,089	21,347,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 4454

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	63	151,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	141	350,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	270	632,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,666	4,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,089	21,347,500
NOT STATED	9	763	1,303,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1526

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 4455 - 4457

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,691	7,460,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,536	19,541,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	15,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4458

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	792	2,012,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,221	3,333,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	525	1,596,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	152	518,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,536	19,541,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	765	1,316,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1527

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 4459 - 4461

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	356	1,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,875	25,913,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4462

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	5,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	9,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	86	260,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	263	829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,875	25,913,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1528

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 4463 - 4465

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	502	1,501,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,729	25,516,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 4466

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	50,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	44	122,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	230	662,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	212	665,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,729	25,516,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1529

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 4467 - 4469
Question Name PA-Q2
Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1Y=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 91	572	2,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,658	24,911,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 4470
Question Name PA-Q3
Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1Y=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	34	131,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	164	600,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	187	668,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	187	704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,658	24,911,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,302,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1530

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 4471 - 4473

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,212	3,954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,018	23,062,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 4474

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	257	819,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	528	1,706,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	340	1,116,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	87	313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,018	23,062,000
NOT STATED	9	762	1,302,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1531

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 4475 - 4477

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,152	3,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,079	23,743,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 4478

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	9,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	24,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	37	93,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,104	3,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,079	23,743,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1532

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 4479 - 4481

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	618	1,839,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,610	25,159,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	18,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 4482

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	27	73,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	74	190,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	335	966,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	182	610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,610	25,159,500
NOT STATED	9	764	1,319,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1533

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 4483 - 4485

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	211	701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,019	26,311,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 4486

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	2,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	5	6,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	205	692,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,019	26,311,000
NOT STATED	9	762	1,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1534

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 4487 - 4489**Question Name** PA-Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8_1N=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	862	2,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,369	24,545,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 4490**Question Name** PA-Q3**Concept** Time spent - bowling**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8_1N=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	9,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	32,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	138	379,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	704	2,051,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,369	24,545,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1535

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 4491 - 4493

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	688	2,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,541	24,951,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 4494

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	7,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	29	70,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	102	313,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	553	1,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,541	24,951,500
NOT STATED	9	763	1,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1536

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 4495 - 4497

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	334	1,160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,897	25,857,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 4498

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	26	85,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	126	392,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	182	683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,897	25,857,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1537

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 4499 - 4501**Question Name** PA-Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8_1Q=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	976	3,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,255	23,847,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 4502**Question Name** PA-Q3**Concept** Time spent - weight-training**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8_1Q=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	128	372,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	288	919,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	318	1,026,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	242	852,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,255	23,847,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1538

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 4503 - 4505

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	992	2,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,239	24,335,500
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 4506

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	21,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	27	53,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	60	163,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	895	2,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,239	24,335,500
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1539

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 4507 - 4509

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	450	1,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,780	25,585,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	6,500
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 4510

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	26,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	56	178,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	131	448,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	253	773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,780	25,585,000
NOT STATED	9	762	1,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1540

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 4511 - 4513

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	581	2,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,649	24,975,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 4514

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	74,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	110	401,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	188	692,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	255	870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,649	24,975,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,304,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1541

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 4515 - 4517

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	673	2,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,557	24,938,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 4518

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	45,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	49	150,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	141	397,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	467	1,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,557	24,938,500
NOT STATED	9	762	1,302,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1542

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 4519 - 4521

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 170	111	371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,120	26,646,000
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 4522

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	13,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	18,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	26	89,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	73	251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,120	26,646,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1543

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 4523 - 4525

Question Name PA-Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	19	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,212	26,959,500
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 4526

Question Name PA-Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	10,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	4	9,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	10	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,212	26,959,500
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1544

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_4A	Length	2	Position	4527 - 4528
Question Name	PA-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,764	9,501,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,497	3,694,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,359	6,300,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	682	1,877,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	281	765,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	508	1,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	49,000
NOT STATED	99	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1545

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 4529 - 4530

Question Name PA-Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	8,452	21,506,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	314	944,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	248	810,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	57	197,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	16	38,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	19	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	12,500
REFUSAL	98	2	11,000
NOT STATED	99	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4531

Question Name PA-Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1 or PAC8_4B>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	740	2,154,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	136	499,500
RARELY	3	142	447,500
NEVER	4	1,319	3,892,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,893	20,023,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1546

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8_6	Length	1	Position	4532
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,300	6,024,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,391	11,329,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,908	4,899,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	507	1,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8DLEI	Length	1	Position	4533
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	8,311	21,852,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	800	1,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1547

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC8DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 4534 - 4536

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1V, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 266	7,935	21,068,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,176	2,529,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	999	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC8DFR **Length** 1 **Position** 4537

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1V, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	5,640	15,053,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,676	4,347,000
INFREQUENT	3	1,795	4,197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1548

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8DFD	Length	1	Position	4538
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1V, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,921	7,941,000
NOT DAILY	2	6,190	15,656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC8DEE	Length	4.1	Position	4539 - 4542
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1A to PAC8_1Y, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 35.7	8,174	21,560,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	937	2,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99.9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1549

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC8DPAI	Length	1	Position	4543
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC8_1A to PAC8_1Y, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	1,898	5,485,500
MODERATE	2	2,293	6,024,500
INACTIVE	3	4,920	12,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	761	1,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC8_1	Length	1	Position	4544
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name RS-Q1

Concept Had repetitive strain injuries

Question In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	911	2,477,000
NO	2	8,382	21,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	576	778,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1550

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4545 - 4546
Question Name RS-Q2
Concept Number of repetitive strain injuries
Question How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?
Universe Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	910	2,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,502	25,060,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	579	781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC8_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4547 - 4548
Question Name RS-Q3
Concept Body part affected by repetitive strain
Question (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?
Universe Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NECK	1	46	135,000
SHOULDER	2	169	423,000
ELBOW	3	129	351,500
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	222	600,000
KNEE	5	63	173,000
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	66	214,500
BACK OR SPINE	7	155	422,500
HIP	8	17	43,000
OTHER	9	43	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,502	25,060,500
NOT STATED	99	580	781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1551

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC8_4A	Length	1	Position	4549
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	179	396,500
NO	2	715	2,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,502	25,060,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,000
NOT STATED	9	580	781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4550
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	456	1,265,000
NO	2	438	1,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,502	25,060,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,000
NOT STATED	9	580	781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1552

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC8_4C	Length	1	Position	4551
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	252	774,000
NO	2	642	1,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,502	25,060,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,000
NOT STATED	9	580	781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC8_4D	Length	1	Position	4552
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	137,000
NO	2	836	2,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,502	25,060,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,000
NOT STATED	9	580	781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1553

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4553

Question Name IN-Q1

Concept Injured in the past 12 months

Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,195	3,413,000
NO	2	9,116	24,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	576	778,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4554 - 4555

Question Name IN-Q2

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,195	3,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	99	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1554

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_3	Length	2	Position	4556 - 4557
Question Name	IN-Q3				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	17	50,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	243	645,500
BURN OR SCALD	3	49	109,000
DISLOCATION	4	29	137,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	455	1,313,500
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	194	600,000
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	92	256,000
CONCUSSION	8	20	62,000
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	7	33,000
INTERNAL INJURY	10	17	38,000
OTHER	11	72	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	99	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1555

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4558 - 4559

Question Name IN-Q4

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	31	79,000
EYES	2	17	49,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	84	274,500
NECK	4	35	103,500
SHOULDER	5	62	207,000
ARMS OR HANDS	6	333	917,500
HIP	7	26	79,500
LEGS OR FEET	8	408	1,135,000
BACK OR SPINE	9	132	395,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	43	100,500
SYSTEMIC	11	24	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	99	577	780,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1556

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 4560 - 4561

Question Name IN-Q5

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen ?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	468	1,245,000
FARM	2	28	51,000
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	301	913,000
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	123	404,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	124	376,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	13	38,000
MINE	7	1	2,000
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	92	275,500
OTHER	9	44	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,220	24,125,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1557

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC8_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 4562 - 4563
Question Name IN-Q6
Concept Most serious injury - reason
Question What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?
Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	61	215,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	521	1,453,500
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	22,500
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	147	437,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	14	38,500
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	1	3,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	4	8,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	89	263,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	23	40,000
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	32	89,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	60	167,500
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	3	17,000
OTHER	15	232	658,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	99	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1558

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_7	Length	1	Position	4564
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN-Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Most serious injury - work-related
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Was this a work-related injury?
-----------------	---------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who answered IJC8_1=1
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	209	545,500
NO	2	781	2,235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,425	24,757,000
NOT STATED	9	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_8A	Length	1	Position	4565
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN-Q8
----------------------	-------

Concept	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
----------------	---

Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Gave up the activity
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	207,000
NO	2	1,124	3,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	9	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1559

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_8B	Length	1	Position	4566
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - being more careful				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		761	2,112,000
NO		2		434	1,301,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED		9		577	780,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_8C	Length	1	Position	4567
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - safety training				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	47,500
NO		2		1,181	3,365,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED		9		577	780,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1560

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_8D	Length	1	Position	4568
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - protective gear				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	178,500
NO	2	1,123	3,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	9	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_8E	Length	1	Position	4569
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	132,500
NO	2	1,148	3,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	9	577	780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1561

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8_8F	Length	1	Position	4570
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - other				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	75,000
NO		2		1,174	3,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED		9		577	780,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8_8G	Length	1	Position	4571
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	Precaution taken - none				
Question	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		279	886,500
NO		2		916	2,526,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED		9		577	780,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1562

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC8D1	Length	3	Position	4572 - 4574
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note Based on IJC8_3 and IJC8_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,178	3,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	999	594	818,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC8D2	Length	3	Position	4575 - 4577
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1

Note Based on IJC8_5 and IJC8_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 158	1,194	3,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,220	24,125,000
NOT STATED	999	578	781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1563

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1A	Length	1	Position	4578
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,249	16,097,000
NO	2	3,042	8,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	576	778,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1B	Length	1	Position	4579
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	279	612,500
NO	2	9,014	23,506,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	779,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1564

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1C	Length	1	Position	4580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1C
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	91,000
NO	2	9,257	24,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	779,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1D	Length	1	Position	4581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1D
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	457	1,052,500
NO	2	8,833	23,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	577	779,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1565

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1E	Length	1	Position	4582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1E
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	463	1,273,000
NO	2	8,830	22,837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	577	779,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1F	Length	1	Position	4583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	814	2,141,000
NO	2	8,480	21,978,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	577	779,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1566

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1G	Length	1	Position	4584
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1G
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	563	1,400,000
NO	2	8,728	22,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	577	779,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1H	Length	1	Position	4585
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1H
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,663	4,848,000
NO	2	7,628	19,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	577	779,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1567

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1I	Length	1	Position	4586
Question Name	DRG-Q1I				
Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		788	2,092,500
NO		2		8,501	22,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		577	779,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1J	Length	1	Position	4587
Question Name	DRG-Q1J				
Concept	Medication - heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		589	1,139,500
NO		2		8,702	22,972,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		578	781,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1568

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 4588**Question Name** DRG-Q1K**Concept** Medication - blood pressure**Question** In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,257	2,372,000
NO	2	8,030	21,736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 4589**Question Name** DRG-Q1L**Concept** Medication - diuretics**Question** In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	511	952,000
NO	2	8,776	23,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1569

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1M	Length	1	Position	4590
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	125	287,500
NO	2	9,167	23,827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1N	Length	1	Position	4591
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1N
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	188,000
NO	2	9,199	23,921,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1570

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1O	Length	1	Position	4592
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1O
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	246	502,000
NO	2	9,045	23,610,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1P	Length	1	Position	4593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1P
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	383	869,000
NO	2	8,908	23,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1571

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1Q	Length	1	Position	4594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1Q
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,100	2,781,500
NO	2	8,191	21,330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1R	Length	1	Position	4595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1R
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	407	845,000
NO	2	8,883	23,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1572

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1S	Length	1	Position	4596
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1S
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	579	1,529,000
NO	2	2,401	6,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,436	19,493,000
NOT STATED	9	576	775,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1T	Length	1	Position	4597
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q1T
----------------------	---------

Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	575	1,248,500
NO	2	3,600	7,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,240	18,607,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	576	776,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1573

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1T1	Length	1	Position	4598
Question Name	DRG-Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		296	620,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		28	76,500
BOTH		3		216	491,500
NEITHER		4		24	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,840	26,291,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	14,500
NOT STATED		9		577	778,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1T2	Length	4	Position	4599 - 4602
Question Name	DRG-Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEAR		1955 - 1999		565	1,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		9,840	26,291,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		10	18,500
NOT STATED		9999		577	778,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1574

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_1U	Length	1	Position	4603
Question Name	DRG-Q1U				
Concept	Medication - thyroid				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	504	980,500
NO	2	8,787	23,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_1V	Length	1	Position	4604
Question Name	DRG-Q1V				
Concept	Medication - other				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,050	2,582,000
NO	2	8,240	21,527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	578	781,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1575

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F1	Length	1	Position	4605
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for medications use				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V, DHC8_SEX and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		7,726	19,524,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		1,565	4,588,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED		9		581	786,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_2	Length	3	Position	4606 - 4608
Question Name	DRG-Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 24		7,818	19,614,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		2,585	7,907,500
DON'T KNOW		997		8	13,000
NOT STATED		999		581	783,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1576

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F3A	Length	1	Position	4609
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,872	11,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,451	16,210,000
DON'T KNOW		7		67	113,500
REFUSAL		8		9	25,000
NOT STATED		9		593	811,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C3A	Length	7	Position	4610 - 4616
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00		4,872	11,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		5,451	16,210,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		67	113,500
REFUSAL		9999998		9	25,000
NOT STATED		9999999		593	811,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1577

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 4617 - 4618

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	463	1,040,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	43	79,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	978	1,855,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	56,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	585	1,419,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	301	637,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	97	227,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	30	63,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	409	965,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,588	3,897,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	253	662,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	28	52,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	81,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	35	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,451	16,210,000
NOT STATED	99	669	949,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1578

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 4619**Question Name** DRG-Q3A**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,544	7,798,500
NO	2	1,307	3,408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,553	16,316,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8F3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4620**Question Name** DRG-Q3**Concept** Flag for drug 2**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,676	5,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,662	21,796,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	81,000
REFUSAL	8	8	15,000
NOT STATED	9	598	824,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1579

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 4621 - 4627

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	2,676	5,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,662	21,796,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	48	81,000
REFUSAL	9999998	8	15,000
NOT STATED	9999999	598	824,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1580

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 4628 - 4629

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	333	690,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	57	88,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	781	1,529,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	16	59,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	280	596,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	138	220,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	40	88,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	13	46,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	179	334,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	566	1,290,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	183	432,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	22	49,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	91,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,662	21,796,000
NOT STATED	99	654	920,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1581

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3BA	Length	1	Position	4630
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,251	4,647,500
NO	2	393	981,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,761	21,894,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3C	Length	1	Position	4631
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for drug 3
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,470	2,858,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,895	24,588,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	55,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	594	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1582

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 4632 - 4638

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,470	2,858,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,895	24,588,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	29	55,500
REFUSAL	9999998	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	594	811,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1583

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 4639 - 4640

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	197	422,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	68,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	448	845,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	24,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	112	188,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	61	133,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	17	35,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	13,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	75	138,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	363	679,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	97	203,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	31,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	22,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,895	24,588,500
NOT STATED	99	627	871,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1584

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3CA	Length	1	Position	4641
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,253	2,473,000
NO	2	168	366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3D	Length	1	Position	4642
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for drug 4
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	863	1,677,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,511	25,801,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	29,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	593	803,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1585

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 4643 - 4649

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	863	1,677,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,511	25,801,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	21	29,000
REFUSAL	9999998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	593	803,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1586

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 4650 - 4651

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	150	305,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	58,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	241	438,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	50	99,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	38	71,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	30,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	10,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	37	88,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	206	411,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	54	94,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	21,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	15,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,511	25,801,500
NOT STATED	99	618	840,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1587

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8_3DA **Length** 1 **Position** 4652**Question Name** DRG-Q3A**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	717	1,427,500
NO	2	89	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,596	25,889,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8F3E **Length** 1 **Position** 4653**Question Name** DRG-Q3**Concept** Flag for drug 5**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	510	988,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,869	26,489,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	28,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	594	806,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1588

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 4654 - 4660

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	510	988,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,869	26,489,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	17	28,500
REFUSAL	9999998	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9999999	594	806,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1589

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 4661 - 4662

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	106	231,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	22,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	140	260,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	26	47,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	16	22,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	9	27,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	9,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	23	47,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	105	223,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	34	49,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	16,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,869	26,489,000
NOT STATED	99	613	841,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1590

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3EA	Length	1	Position	4663
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	407	830,500
NO	2	55	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,942	26,564,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3F	Length	1	Position	4664
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for drug 6
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	310	529,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,073	26,958,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	594	809,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1591

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 4665 - 4671

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	310	529,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,073	26,958,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	14	19,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	594	809,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1592

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 4672 - 4673

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	73	115,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	71	136,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	18,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	16,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	72	138,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	25	34,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,073	26,958,000
NOT STATED	99	609	831,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1593

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3FA	Length	1	Position	4674
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		233	429,000
NO		2		40	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,133	27,019,500
NOT STATED		9		586	795,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3G	Length	1	Position	4675
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		171	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,222	27,237,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		592	800,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1594

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 4676 - 4682

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	171	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,222	27,237,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	6,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	592	800,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1595

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 4683 - 4684

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	38	51,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	51	79,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	15,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	35	53,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	13,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,222	27,237,500
NOT STATED	99	599	808,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1596

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3GA	Length	1	Position	4685
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	124	217,500
NO	2	15	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,266	27,284,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3H	Length	1	Position	4686
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for drug 8
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	100	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,296	27,338,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	589	797,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1597

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 4687 - 4693

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	100	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,296	27,338,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9999999	589	797,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1598

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 4694 - 4695

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	37,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	20	29,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	10,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	26	43,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	18,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,296	27,338,500
NOT STATED	99	596	807,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1599

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3HA	Length	1	Position	4696
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		70	123,500
NO		2		9	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,327	27,370,000
NOT STATED		9		586	795,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3I	Length	1	Position	4697
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		69	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,326	27,387,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
NOT STATED		9		593	811,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1600

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 4698 - 4704

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - S03CA06	69	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,326	27,387,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9999999	593	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 4705 - 4706

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	18,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	29,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	24	39,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	8,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,326	27,387,500
NOT STATED	99	597	817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1601

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3IA	Length	1	Position	4707
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	81,500
NO	2	9	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	27,413,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3J	Length	1	Position	4708
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for drug 10
----------------	------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2
-----------------	--

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,353	27,434,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	592	809,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1602

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8C3J	Length	7	Position	4709 - 4715
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - X97DG01	42	67,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,353	27,434,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999	592	809,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8G3J	Length	2	Position	4716 - 4717
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on DGC8C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	20,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	7,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	22,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,353	27,434,000
NOT STATED	99	597	817,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1603

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3JA	Length	1	Position	4718
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		26	51,000
NO		2		7	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,373	27,453,500
NOT STATED		9		586	795,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3K	Length	1	Position	4719
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,377	27,477,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		591	804,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1604

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C3K **Length** 7 **Position** 4720 - 4726

Question Name DRG-Q3

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,377	27,477,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	591	804,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 4727 - 4728

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	16,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	7,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,377	27,477,500
NOT STATED	99	592	805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1605

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3KA	Length	1	Position	4729
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
----------------	--

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	26,500
NO	2	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,392	27,493,500
NOT STATED	9	586	795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F3L	Length	1	Position	4730
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for drug 12
----------------	------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2
-----------------	--

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,382	27,484,500
NOT STATED	9	592	808,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1606

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8C3L	Length	7	Position	4731 - 4737
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - V03AN	18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,382	27,484,500
NOT STATED	9999999	592	808,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8G3L	Length	2	Position	4738 - 4739
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2

Note Based on DGC8C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,382	27,484,500
NOT STATED	99	592	808,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1607

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_3LA	Length	1	Position	4740
Question Name	DRG-Q3A				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	19,000
NO		2		2	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,394	27,498,000
NOT STATED		9		586	795,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8_4	Length	1	Position	4741
Question Name	DRG-Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,311	8,579,500
NO		2		5,980	15,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		578	781,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1608

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5A	Length	1	Position	4742
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	3,291	8,522,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	7,100	18,953,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	19	55,000	
NOT STATED		9	582	788,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC8C5A	Length	7	Position	4743 - 4749
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z97AA00	3,291	8,522,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	7,100	18,953,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	19	55,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	582	788,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1609

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 4750 - 4751

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1

Note Based on DGC8C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,234	5,726,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	84	247,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	15,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	99	279,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	12,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	14,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	40	89,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	50,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	11	21,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	17,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	23	49,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	698	1,837,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	52	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,100	18,953,500
NOT STATED	99	601	843,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1610

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_5AA	Length	1	Position	4752
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,446	3,644,500
NO	2	1,865	4,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,100	18,953,500
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F5B	Length	1	Position	4753
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,444	3,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,965	23,888,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1611

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 4754 - 4760

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	1,444	3,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,965	23,888,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9999999	581	785,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1612

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 4761 - 4762

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	904	2,219,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	104,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	11,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	17	55,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	6,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	38,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	43,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	5,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	27	60,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	398	990,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,965	23,888,500
NOT STATED	99	583	791,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1613

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_5BA	Length	1	Position	4763
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	730	1,827,000
NO	2	716	1,817,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,965	23,888,500
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F5C	Length	1	Position	4764
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	729	1,825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,681	25,706,000
NOT STATED	9	582	787,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 4765 - 4771

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA03 - Z97AA00	729	1,825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,681	25,706,000
NOT STATED	9999999	582	787,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1615

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4772 - 4773

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	435	1,037,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	45,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	11,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	24,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	13,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	16,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	213	617,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,681	25,706,000
NOT STATED	99	582	787,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1616

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8_5CA	Length	1	Position	4774
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Uses a 4th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	381	924,000
NO	2	349	903,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,681	25,706,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8F5D	Length	1	Position	4775
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for health product 4
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	380	921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,030	26,609,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1617

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 4776 - 4782

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Drug code - health product 4

Question What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	380	921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,030	26,609,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	581	785,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1618

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 4783 - 4784

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	216	530,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	35,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	5,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	123	304,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,030	26,609,000
NOT STATED	99	582	788,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 4785

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 5th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	205	459,000
NO	2	176	465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,030	26,609,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1619

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5E	Length	1	Position	4786
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	205	459,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,206	27,074,000	
NOT STATED		9	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC8C5E	Length	7	Position	4787 - 4793
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00	205	459,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,206	27,074,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1620

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 4794 - 4795

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	114	229,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	12,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	8,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	71	180,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,206	27,074,000
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 4796

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 6th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	112	273,500
NO	2	93	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,206	27,074,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1621

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5F	Length	1	Position	4797
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		112	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,299	27,259,500
NOT STATED		9		581	785,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5F	Length	7	Position	4798 - 4804
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z97AA00		112	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,299	27,259,500
NOT STATED		9999999		581	785,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1622

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 4805 - 4806

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	59	163,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	44	91,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,299	27,259,500
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 4807

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 7th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	171,500
NO	2	40	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,299	27,259,500
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1623

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5G	Length	1	Position	4808
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	72	171,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,339	27,361,500	
NOT STATED		9	581	785,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC8C5G	Length	7	Position	4809 - 4815
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A02BX13 - Z97AA00	72	171,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,339	27,361,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	581	785,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1624

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 4816 - 4817

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	37	81,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	12,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	4,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	27	72,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,339	27,361,500
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 4818

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 8th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	102,000
NO	2	26	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,339	27,361,500
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1625

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5H	Length	1	Position	4819
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		46	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,365	27,431,000
NOT STATED		9		581	785,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5H	Length	7	Position	4820 - 4826
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		46	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,365	27,431,000
NOT STATED		9999999		581	785,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1626

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 4827 - 4828

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	14	36,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	9,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	23	46,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,365	27,431,000
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 4829

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 9th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	68,000
NO	2	16	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,365	27,431,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1627

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5I	Length	1	Position	4830
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		30	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,381	27,465,000
NOT STATED		9		581	785,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC8C5I	Length	7	Position	4831 - 4837
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A09AC - Z97AA00		30	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,381	27,465,000
NOT STATED		9999999		581	785,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1628

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 4838 - 4839

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	34,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	26,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,381	27,465,000
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 4840

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 10th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	47,000
NO	2	10	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,381	27,465,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1629

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5J	Length	1	Position	4841
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	20	47,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,391	27,486,000	
NOT STATED		9	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC8C5J	Length	7	Position	4842 - 4848
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A07BB - X97EC02	20	47,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,391	27,486,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1630

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 4849 - 4850

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	26,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,391	27,486,000
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 4851

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 11th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	24,000
NO	2	10	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,391	27,486,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1631

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5K	Length	1	Position	4852
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	10	24,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,401	27,509,000	
NOT STATED		9	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC8C5K	Length	7	Position	4853 - 4859
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A11GA01 - Z97AA00	10	24,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,401	27,509,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1632

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 4860 - 4861

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	9,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,401	27,509,000
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC8_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 4862

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 12th health product

Question Do you use any other health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	19,500
NO	2	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,401	27,509,000
NOT STATED	9	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1633

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC8F5L	Length	1	Position	4863
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	7	19,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,404	27,514,000	
NOT STATED		9	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC8C5L	Length	7	Position	4864 - 4870
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00	7	19,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	10,404	27,514,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	581	785,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1634

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC8G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 4871 - 4872

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC8C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	12,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,404	27,514,000
NOT STATED	99	581	785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4873

Question Name SMK-Q1

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,771	7,617,000
NO	2	6,520	16,494,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	577	780,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1635

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_2	Length	1	Position	4874
Question Name	SMK-Q2				
Concept	Current smoking status				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,047	5,442,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	311	891,500
NOT AT ALL	3	7,033	17,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	12,000
REFUSAL	8	6	14,000
NOT STATED	9	578	791,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_3	Length	3	Position	4875 - 4877
Question Name	SMK-Q3				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 74	2,034	5,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,360	22,059,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	22,500
NOT STATED	999	585	817,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1636

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 4878 - 4880

Question Name SMK-Q4

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	2,044	5,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,360	22,059,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	13,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	585	817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4881

Question Name SMK-Q4A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,521	8,495,500
NO	2	3,500	9,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,374	9,645,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,000
NOT STATED	9	586	817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1637

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_4B	Length	1	Position	4882
Question Name	SMK-Q4B				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
Question	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_4A=1 and SMC8_4A=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	152,000
NO	2	89	243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,257	27,112,500
NOT STATED	9	590	811,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_5A	Length	1	Position	4883
Question Name	SMK-Q5A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes? (about 4 packs)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_4A=1 or SMC8_2=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,689	6,252,000
NO	2	802	2,207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,911	19,031,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	589	824,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1638

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 4884 - 4886

Question Name SMK-Q5B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 55	310	891,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,097	26,610,000
NOT STATED	999	585	817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4887 - 4888

Question Name SMK-Q5C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	307	887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,097	26,610,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	585	817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1639

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_5	Length	1	Position	4889
Question Name	SMK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,738	6,369,500
NO		2		1,094	3,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,563	18,102,000
NOT STATED		9		597	829,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_6	Length	3	Position	4890 - 4892
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		5 - 70		2,705	6,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		7,657	21,119,500
DON'T KNOW		997		31	45,500
REFUSAL		998		1	8,000
NOT STATED		999		598	830,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1640

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 4893 - 4895

Question Name SMK-Q7

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,666	6,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,693	21,155,000
DON'T KNOW	997	41	76,500
REFUSAL	998	3	15,000
NOT STATED	999	589	824,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 4896 - 4898

Question Name SMK-Q8

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 86	2,696	6,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,657	21,119,500
DON'T KNOW	997	39	82,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	598	830,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1641

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 4899 - 4900

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMC8_2, SMC8_4A and SMC8_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	2,047	5,442,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	216	585,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	95	306,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,522	5,784,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	999	2,711,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,500	9,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,016	3,312,500
NOT STATED	99	597	829,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC8DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 4901 - 4903

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_5=1

Note Based on SMC8_3, SMC8_6, SMC8_8, Type of smoker (SMC8_2, SMC8_4A, SMC8_5) and DHC8_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 84	4,710	11,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,610	15,677,500
NOT STATED	999	672	970,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1642

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_9	Length	2	Position	4904 - 4905
Question Name	SMK-Q9				
Concept	Reason for quitting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who (answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_2=2) and SMC8_2=3 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	3,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	25	71,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	137	391,500
COST	4	22	56,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	31	92,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	3	18,500
PREGNANCY	7	9	27,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	5	17,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	26	76,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	9	32,500
OTHER	11	55	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,078	26,569,000
NOT STATED	99	590	820,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1643

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_10	Length	2	Position	4906 - 4907
Question Name	SMK-Q10				
Concept	Reason for starting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=3 and (SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2) living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	50	134,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	32	107,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	36	115,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	4	11,500
CURIOSITY	5	11	31,500
STRESS	6	52	154,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	47	96,000
COST	8	1	3,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	4,500
OTHER	10	50	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,119	26,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	585	807,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1644

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC8_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 4908 - 4909

Question Name SMK-Q11

Concept Reason for smoking less

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 and SMC8_2=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	5	17,500
TRYING TO QUIT	3	23	52,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	25	49,500
COST	5	5	10,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	5	16,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	3	16,000
PREGNANCY	8	5	8,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	7	14,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	4,000
OTHER	12	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,327	27,338,500
NOT STATED	99	578	778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1645

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_12	Length	2	Position	4910 - 4911
Question Name	SMK-Q12				
Concept	Reason for smoking more				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 and SMC8_2=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	24	64,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	6,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	8	30,000
CURIOSITY	5	1	6,500
STRESS	6	22	68,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	9	25,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	2,500
OTHER	10	24	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,319	27,226,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	23,500
NOT STATED	99	579	795,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_201	Length	1	Position	4912
Question Name	SMK2-Q1				
Concept	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
Question	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	448	1,199,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	789	1,990,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	389	1,066,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	394	1,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,371	22,066,500
NOT STATED	9	601	849,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1646

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_202	Length	1	Position	4913
Question Name	SMK2-Q2				
Concept	Tried quitting smoking				
Question	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		662	1,846,000
NO		2		1,664	4,440,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,061	21,175,500
NOT STATED		9		605	857,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_203	Length	2	Position	4914 - 4915
Question Name	SMK2-Q3				
Concept	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
Question	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 25		659	1,834,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,725	25,615,500
DON'T KNOW		97		3	11,500
NOT STATED		99		605	857,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1647

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_204	Length	1	Position	4916
Question Name	SMK2-Q4				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		343	865,000
NO		2		312	966,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,725	25,615,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,500
NOT STATED		9		605	857,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC8_205	Length	1	Position	4917
Question Name	SMK2-Q5				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC8_204=2				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		180	578,500
NO		2		129	380,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,068	26,480,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,500
NOT STATED		9		605	857,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1648

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC8_206	Length	1	Position	4918
Question Name	SMK2-Q6				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC8_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note	Formerly SMC8_2_6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		2,735	7,670,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,094	3,316,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		378	1,079,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		914	2,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,252	12,909,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	50,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		608	889,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TAS8_1	Length	1	Position	4919
Question Name	STOB-Q1				
Concept	Smoked cigars				
Question	In the past month, have you smoked cigars?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		354	1,137,000
NO		2		8,758	22,448,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
REFUSAL		8		4	11,500
NOT STATED		9		756	1,302,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1649

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TAS8_2	Length	1	Position	4920
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	STOB-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Smoked a pipe
----------------	---------------

Question	In the past month, have you smoked a pipe?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	187,500
NO	2	9,034	23,397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	760	1,313,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TAS8_3	Length	1	Position	4921
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	STOB-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Used snuff
----------------	------------

Question	In the past month, have you used snuff?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	32,500
NO	2	9,089	23,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9	760	1,313,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1650

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TAS8_4	Length	1	Position	4922
Question Name	STOB-Q4				
Concept	Used chewing tobacco				
Question	In the past month, have you used chewing tobacco?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		30	70,000
NO		2		9,082	23,515,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED		9		760	1,313,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_1	Length	1	Position	4923
Question Name	ALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,964	18,678,500
NO		2		2,423	5,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	22,000
REFUSAL		8		6	12,000
NOT STATED		9		579	791,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1651

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4924 - 4925

Question Name ALC-Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1

Note Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,047	4,943,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	854	2,336,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,096	3,017,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,203	3,374,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,041	3,036,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	265	693,500
EVERY DAY	7	458	1,278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,439	8,814,000
NOT STATED	99	589	826,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4926 - 4927

Question Name ALC-Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	4,063	10,363,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,623	4,666,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	498	1,409,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	351	997,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	265	765,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	110	371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,468	8,843,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	612	897,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1652

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 4928 - 4929

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	237	599,500
MONDAY	2	1,498	3,789,500
TUESDAY	3	1,451	3,939,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,367	3,693,000
THURSDAY	5	1,171	3,155,500
FRIDAY	6	746	2,072,000
SATURDAY	7	466	1,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,468	8,843,000
NOT STATED	99	588	825,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4930

Question Name

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,002	11,040,000
NO	2	2,932	7,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,468	8,843,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	588	825,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1653

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 4931 - 4933

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 22	1,743	5,050,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,252	5,972,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,400	16,446,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	17,000
NOT STATED	999	590	832,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 4934 - 4936

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,104	3,124,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,892	7,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,400	16,446,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	19,500
NOT STATED	999	590	832,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1654

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 4937 - 4939**Question Name** ALC-Q51**Concept** Number of drinks - Tuesday**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,117	3,208,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,875	7,808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,400	16,446,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	22,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	590	832,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 4940 - 4942**Question Name** ALC-Q51**Concept** Number of drinks - Wednesday**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,157	3,214,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,829	7,780,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,400	16,446,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	42,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	590	832,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1655

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 4943 - 4945

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 91	1,168	3,167,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,823	7,842,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,400	16,446,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	29,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	590	832,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 4946 - 4948

Question Name ALC-Q51

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 45	1,833	5,120,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,155	5,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,400	16,446,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	30,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	590	832,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1656

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 4949 - 4951**Question Name** ALC-Q51**Concept** Number of drinks - Saturday**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 34	2,516	7,002,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,478	4,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,400	16,446,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	16,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	590	832,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC8_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 4952**Question Name** ALC-Q5B**Concept** Ever had a drink**Question** Have you ever had a drink?**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8_1=2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,498	2,999,000
NO	2	917	2,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,980	21,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
NOT STATED	9	589	826,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1657

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_6	Length	1	Position	4953
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	247	421,000
NO	2	1,246	2,554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,897	24,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	597	834,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7A	Length	1	Position	4954
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	5,000
NO	2	238	408,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1658

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7B	Length	1	Position	4955
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	239	413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7C	Length	1	Position	4956
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	5,000
NO	2	237	408,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1659

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7D	Length	1	Position	4957
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	27,000
NO	2	225	386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7E	Length	1	Position	4958
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	194,500
NO	2	130	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1660

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7F	Length	1	Position	4959
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	66,500
NO		2		204	347,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		592	850,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7G	Length	1	Position	4960
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		47	100,000
NO		2		192	313,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		592	850,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1661

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7H	Length	1	Position	4961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	137,500
NO	2	162	275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7I	Length	1	Position	4962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	55,000
NO	2	210	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1662

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7J	Length	1	Position	4963
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	60,500
NO	2	204	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7K	Length	1	Position	4964
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	74,000
NO	2	204	339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1663

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_7L	Length	1	Position	4965
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	43,500
NO	2	221	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_7M	Length	1	Position	4966
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	74,000
NO	2	202	339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,160	27,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	592	850,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1664

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8DTYP	Length	1	Position	4967
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALC8_2 and ALC8_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,917	13,736,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,047	4,943,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,498	2,999,000
NEVER DRANK	4	917	2,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,312,500
NOT STATED	9	597	834,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8DWKY	Length	3	Position	4968 - 4970
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC8_5, ALC8_5A1 to ALC8_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 96	3,968	10,944,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,932	7,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,468	8,843,000
NOT STATED	999	624	928,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1665

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC8DDLJ **Length** 2 **Position** 4971 - 4972

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC8DWKY (Source: ALC8_5, ALC8_5A1 to ALC8_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	2,167	6,142,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,733	12,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,468	8,843,000
NOT STATED	99	624	928,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 4973

Question Name MH-Q1A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	53	153,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	143	424,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	724	2,047,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,636	4,448,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,515	16,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	37,000
REFUSAL	8	19	52,000
NOT STATED	9	756	1,302,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1666

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1B	Length	1	Position	4974
Question Name	MH-Q1B				
Concept	Frequency of feeling nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	87	230,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	221	755,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,345	3,997,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,811	7,913,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,601	10,594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	801	1,390,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1C	Length	1	Position	4975
Question Name	MH-Q1C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	118	349,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	218	692,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,235	3,287,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,327	6,178,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,164	12,975,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	808	1,410,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1667

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 4976

Question Name MH-Q1D

Concept Frequency of feeling hopeless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	33	97,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	71	200,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	320	886,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	691	1,949,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,946	20,348,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	810	1,416,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 4977

Question Name MH-Q1E

Concept Frequency of feeling worthless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	30	78,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	53	133,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	229	619,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	510	1,356,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,236	21,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	811	1,417,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1668

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 4978

Question Name MH-Q1F

Concept Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	155	418,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	274	794,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,143	3,110,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,132	5,575,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,352	13,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	814	1,424,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 4979

Question Name MH-Q1G

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence

Question Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,052	3,050,500
LESS OFTEN	2	513	1,508,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,714	12,405,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	227	648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,664	9,266,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	816	1,426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1669

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1H	Length	1	Position	4980
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
----------------	---

Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	378	1,164,500
SOMEWHAT	2	310	828,500
A LITTLE	3	363	1,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,118	23,827,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	822	1,440,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1I	Length	1	Position	4981
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
----------------	---

Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	154	482,000
SOMEWHAT	2	167	466,000
A LITTLE	3	191	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,657	25,370,000
NOT STATED	9	823	1,451,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1670

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1J	Length	1	Position	4982
Question Name	MH-Q1J				
Concept	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT		1		235	662,000
SOME		2		591	1,621,500
A LITTLE		3		1,732	4,807,000
NOT AT ALL		4		3,714	9,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,891	9,914,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	24,500
NOT STATED		9		824	1,452,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1K	Length	1	Position	4983
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		606	1,608,000
NO		2		8,499	21,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	22,000
REFUSAL		8		4	3,500
NOT STATED		9		758	1,305,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1671

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 4984 - 4986

Question Name MH-Q1L

Concept Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

Question How many times (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 180	603	1,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,619	25,380,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	767	1,330,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 4987

Question Name MH-Q1M

Concept Mental health - consulted family doctor

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	269	646,500
NO	2	337	961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,619	25,380,000
NOT STATED	9	767	1,330,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1672

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1MB	Length	1	Position	4988
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		137	376,000
NO		2		469	1,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,619	25,380,000
NOT STATED		9		767	1,330,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1MC	Length	1	Position	4989
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		131	350,000
NO		2		475	1,258,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,619	25,380,000
NOT STATED		9		767	1,330,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1673

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1MD	Length	1	Position	4990
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	93,000
NO	2	578	1,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,619	25,380,000
NOT STATED	9	767	1,330,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_1ME	Length	1	Position	4991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	138	440,000
NO	2	468	1,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,619	25,380,000
NOT STATED	9	767	1,330,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1674

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_1MF	Length	1	Position	4992
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		42	138,500
NO		2		564	1,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,619	25,380,000
NOT STATED		9		767	1,330,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_2	Length	1	Position	4993
Question Name	MH-Q2				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		738	2,043,500
NO		2		8,361	21,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	30,500
REFUSAL		8		8	26,000
NOT STATED		9		758	1,305,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1675

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4994
Question Name MH-Q3
Concept Depressed - usual duration of feelings
Question Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	210	556,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	273	739,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	150	429,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	104	316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,481	24,913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	773	1,361,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4995
Question Name MH-Q4
Concept Depressed - frequency of feelings
Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_3=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	275	726,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	178	497,500
LESS OFTEN	3	30	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,735	25,659,000
NOT STATED	9	774	1,364,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1676

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_5	Length	1	Position	4996
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	364	1,004,000
NO	2	89	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,765	25,731,000
NOT STATED	9	774	1,364,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_6	Length	1	Position	4997
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	381	1,059,000
NO	2	72	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,765	25,731,000
NOT STATED	9	774	1,364,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1677

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 4998**Question Name** MH-Q7**Concept** Depressed - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	65	171,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	148	455,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	238	595,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,765	25,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	774	1,364,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 4999 - 5001**Question Name** MH-Q8B**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	207	600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,004	26,327,500
NOT STATED	999	781	1,390,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1678

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 5002 - 5004

Question Name MH-Q8B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	2 - 51	207	600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,004	26,327,500
NOT STATED	999	781	1,390,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5005

Question Name MH-Q9

Concept Depressed - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	321	866,500
NO	2	131	356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,765	25,731,000
NOT STATED	9	775	1,364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1679

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_10	Length	1	Position	5006
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	124	365,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	166	418,000
LESS OFTEN	3	31	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,896	26,087,500
NOT STATED	9	775	1,364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_11	Length	1	Position	5007
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	364	994,000
NO	2	85	226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,765	25,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	775	1,364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1680

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_12	Length	1	Position	5008
Question Name	MH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	283	808,000
NO	2	164	403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,765	25,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	778	1,367,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_13	Length	1	Position	5009
Question Name	MH-Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	262	677,000
NO	2	183	531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,765	25,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	780	1,375,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1681

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 5010 - 5011
Question Name MH-Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC8_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC8_7=1 or 2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	433	1,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,767	25,737,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	19,000
NOT STATED	99	782	1,378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 5012 - 5013
Question Name MH-Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_14<52
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	49	131,500
FEBRUARY	2	36	103,500
MARCH	3	43	134,500
APRIL	4	29	74,000
MAY	5	41	125,000
JUNE	6	30	72,000
JULY	7	36	77,000
AUGUST	8	25	90,000
SEPTEMBER	9	33	103,500
OCTOBER	10	15	38,000
NOVEMBER	11	34	95,500
DECEMBER	12	38	93,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,791	25,783,500
NOT STATED	99	792	1,397,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1682

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_16	Length	1	Position	5014
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=2 or MHC8_3=3 or 4 or MHC8_4=3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		335	958,000
NO		2		8,302	21,341,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,573	4,643,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		774	1,364,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_17	Length	1	Position	5015
Question Name	MH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_16=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG		1		61	146,000
MOST OF THE DAY		2		84	213,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		104	336,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		85	260,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,875	25,984,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		782	1,376,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1683

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_18	Length	1	Position	5016
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	46	132,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	64	152,000
LESS OFTEN	3	35	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,064	26,580,500
NOT STATED	9	783	1,378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_19	Length	1	Position	5017
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH-Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	245,500
NO	2	14	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,099	26,655,000
NOT STATED	9	783	1,378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1684

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 5018**Question Name** MH-Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	18	53,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	38	101,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	53	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,099	26,655,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	783	1,378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 5019 - 5021**Question Name** MH-Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	1 - 27	54	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,152	26,784,500
NOT STATED	999	786	1,383,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1685

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 5022 - 5024**Question Name** MH-Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	2 - 60	54	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,152	26,784,500
NOT STATED	999	786	1,383,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 5025**Question Name** MH-Q22**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	153,500
NO	2	43	130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,099	26,655,000
NOT STATED	9	784	1,379,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1686

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 5026**Question Name** MH-Q23**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep**Question** How often did that happen?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_22=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	20	44,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	39	90,000
LESS OFTEN	3	7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,142	26,785,500
NOT STATED	9	784	1,379,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 5027**Question Name** MH-Q24**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble concentrating**Question** Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	224,500
NO	2	25	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,099	26,655,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	784	1,379,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1687

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC8_25	Length	1	Position	5028
Question Name	MH-Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	147,000
NO	2	56	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,099	26,655,000
NOT STATED	9	786	1,384,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC8_26	Length	1	Position	5029
Question Name	MH-Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	124,500
NO	2	60	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,099	26,655,000
NOT STATED	9	786	1,384,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1688

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 5030 - 5031
Question Name MH-Q27
Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC8_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC8_20=1 or 2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	102	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,101	26,658,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	5,500
NOT STATED	99	786	1,384,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 5032 - 5033
Question Name MH-Q28
Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_27<52
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	42,000
FEBRUARY	2	13	44,500
MARCH	3	12	35,500
APRIL	4	6	31,500
MAY	5	2	3,000
JUNE	6	11	20,000
JULY	7	5	19,000
AUGUST	8	7	15,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	22,000
OCTOBER	10	8	16,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,500
DECEMBER	12	6	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,105	26,664,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	789	1,389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1689

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 5034 - 5035

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	9,056	23,472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	816	1,426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 5036 - 5037

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F

Note Based on MHC8_1G to MHC8_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	378	1,164,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	310	828,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	363	1,056,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,714	12,405,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	191	549,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	167	466,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	154	482,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	227	648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,664	9,266,000
NOT STATED	99	824	1,452,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1690

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 5038 - 5039

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC8_2, MHC8_3, MHC8_4, MHC8_5, MHC8_6, MHC8_8A, MHC8_8B, MHC8_10, MHC8_11, MHC8_12, MHC8_13, MHC8_16, MHC8_17, MHC8_18, MHC8_19, MHC8_21A, MHC8_21B, MHC8_23, MHC8_24, MHC8_25 and MHC8_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	9,070	23,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	802	1,429,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5040 - 5043

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC8DSF (Source: MHC8_2, MHC8_3, MHC8_4, MHC8_5, MHC8_6, MHC8_8A, MHC8_8B, MHC8_10, MHC8_11, MHC8_12, MHC8_13, MHC8_16, MHC8_17, MHC8_18, MHC8_19, MHC8_21A, MHC8_21B, MHC8_23, MHC8_24, MHC8_25 and MHC8_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	9,070	23,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	9.99	802	1,429,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1691

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 5044 - 5045

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_14=2 to 53 or MHC8_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC8_14 or MHC8_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	527	1,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,650	25,441,000
NOT STATED	99	815	1,454,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 5046 - 5047

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_14=2 to 53 or MHC8_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC8_15 or MHC8_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	62	168,000
FEBRUARY	2	49	148,000
MARCH	3	55	170,000
APRIL	4	35	105,000
MAY	5	42	127,000
JUNE	6	40	91,000
JULY	7	41	95,500
AUGUST	8	32	105,000
SEPTEMBER	9	41	122,500
OCTOBER	10	21	36,000
NOVEMBER	11	36	98,000
DECEMBER	12	44	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,650	25,441,000
NOT STATED	99	844	1,507,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1692

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 5048 - 5050

Question Name MOS-Q1

Concept Number of close friends and relatives

Question About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	9,037	23,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	997	52	132,000
REFUSAL	998	25	77,000
NOT STATED	999	758	1,305,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 5051

Question Name MOS-Q2

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	412	983,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	440	1,023,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,055	2,654,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,130	5,546,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,951	13,087,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	44	75,500
REFUSAL	8	5	15,000
NOT STATED	9	835	1,513,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1693

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_103	Length	1	Position	5052
Question Name	MOS-Q3				
Concept	Has someone to count on to listen				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	129	336,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	215	619,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	638	1,663,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,287	6,029,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,716	14,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_104	Length	1	Position	5053
Question Name	MOS-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	253	712,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	262	651,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	854	2,208,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,495	6,715,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,102	12,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1694

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 5054

Question Name MOS-Q5

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	184	494,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	160	464,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	472	1,206,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,647	4,377,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,522	16,744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 5055

Question Name MOS-Q6

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	111	237,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	181	409,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	495	1,332,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,542	4,142,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,652	17,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1695

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_107	Length	1	Position	5056
Question Name	MOS-Q7				
Concept	Has someone to have a good time with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	133	289,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	257	639,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	810	1,985,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,271	5,797,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,504	14,564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_108	Length	1	Position	5057
Question Name	MOS-Q8				
Concept	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	150	377,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	255	623,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	938	2,407,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,878	7,875,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,741	11,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	58,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1696

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_109	Length	1	Position	5058
Question Name	MOS-Q9				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	176	443,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	249	659,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	715	1,921,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,341	6,228,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,493	14,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	25,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_110	Length	1	Position	5059
Question Name	MOS-Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	337	771,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	404	1,013,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	865	2,237,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,782	4,620,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,587	14,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1697

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 5060

Question Name MOS-Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	159	443,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	298	743,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	993	2,602,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,443	6,274,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,086	13,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 5061

Question Name MOS-Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	354	812,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	325	772,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	853	1,994,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,845	4,805,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,592	14,883,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1698

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_113	Length	1	Position	5062
Question Name	MOS-Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	278	644,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	348	877,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,099	2,879,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,550	6,804,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,695	12,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	34,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_114	Length	1	Position	5063
Question Name	MOS-Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	192	438,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	355	912,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,138	2,939,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,693	6,946,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,586	11,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	43,000
REFUSAL	8	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1699

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 5064

Question Name MOS-Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	327	800,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	365	897,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	959	2,362,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,193	5,770,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,120	13,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	41,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 5065

Question Name MOS-Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	327	805,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	352	986,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	863	2,211,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,278	6,004,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,145	13,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	40,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1700

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8_117	Length	1	Position	5066
Question Name	MOS-Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	219	509,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	298	782,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	891	2,335,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,528	6,795,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,033	12,825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	37,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8_118	Length	1	Position	5067
Question Name	MOS-Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	119	307,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	253	571,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	825	2,079,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,560	6,674,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,218	13,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1701

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 5068

Question Name MOS-Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	175	465,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	278	680,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	969	2,596,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,756	7,207,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,790	12,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	32,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 5069

Question Name MOS-Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	174	408,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	253	660,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	647	1,808,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,934	5,023,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,963	15,356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,120	3,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	25,500
REFUSAL	8	5	12,500
NOT STATED	9	884	1,604,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1702

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC8DTNG	Length	2	Position	5070 - 5071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_102, SSC8_105, SSC8_112 and SSC8_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,952	23,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	920	1,673,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC8DAFF	Length	2	Position	5072 - 5073
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_106, SSC8_110 and SSC8_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	8,963	23,241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	909	1,657,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1703

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC8DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 5074 - 5075

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_107, SSC8_111, SSC8_114 and SSC8_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,952	23,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	920	1,688,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC8DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 5076 - 5077

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC8_103, SSC8_104, SSC8_108, SSC8_109, SSC8_113, SSC8_116, SSC8_117 and SSC8_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	8,915	23,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,120	3,419,500
NOT STATED	99	957	1,764,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1704

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM68_LNK	Length	1	Position	5078
Question Name	LINK-PERM				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,168	26,932,500
NO	2	239	585,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	580	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM68_SHA	Length	1	Position	5079
Question Name	H06-SHARE2				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,209	26,927,500
NO	2	196	580,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,000
NOT STATED	9	580	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1705

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM68_TEL	Length	1	Position	5080
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	H06-TEL
----------------------	---------

Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	9,868	26,167,000
IN PERSON	2	424	1,204,000
BOTH	3	16	46,000
NOT STATED	9	684	901,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM68_ALO	Length	1	Position	5081
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	H06-CTXT
----------------------	----------

Concept	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
----------------	--

Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,301	22,002,500
NO	2	1,913	5,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	104	107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	93	271,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	580	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1706

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM68_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 5082
Question Name H06-CTXT1
Concept Answers affected by presence of another person
Question Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?
Universe Respondents who answered AM68_ALO=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	206,500
NO	2	1,821	4,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,405	22,110,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	71,500
NOT STATED	9	674	1,068,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM68_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 5083 - 5084
Question Name H06-LANG
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,456	20,688,000
FRENCH	2	1,928	6,646,500
ARABIC	3	1	24,500
CHINESE	4	11	71,000
ITALIAN	9	2	7,000
PORTUGUESE	13	5	33,500
PUNJABI	14	3	28,500
VIETNAMESE	18	3	14,000
OTHER	19	3	12,000
NOT STATED	99	580	794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1707

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM68_EDD	Length	2	Position	5085 - 5086
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		10,411	27,522,500
NOT STATED		99		581	796,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM68_EMM	Length	2	Position	5087 - 5088
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		910	2,086,000
FEBRUARY		2		1,546	5,218,500
MARCH		3		258	782,500
APRIL		4		35	43,000
MAY		5		311	648,000
JUNE		6		2,009	4,663,500
JULY		7		1,063	2,190,000
AUGUST		8		1,333	3,312,000
SEPTEMBER		9		831	2,035,500
OCTOBER		10		2,012	6,252,500
NOVEMBER		11		103	290,500
NOT STATED		99		581	796,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1708

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM68_EYY	Length	4	Position	5089 - 5092
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1998	1998	7,574	19,141,000
1999	1999	2,837	8,381,500
NOT STATED	9999	581	796,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM68LDUR	Length	4	Position	5093 - 5096
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM66_BDD, AM66_BMM, AM66_BYY, AM68_BDD, AM68_BMM and AM68_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	342 - 1105	10,417	27,543,500
NOT STATED	9999	575	774,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1709

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PRC0_CUR	Length	2	Position	5097 - 5098
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	671	511,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	681	136,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	699	895,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	723	737,000
QUEBEC	24	1,896	7,019,000
ONTARIO	35	2,611	10,699,500
MANITOBA	46	790	1,064,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	791	947,000
ALBERTA	48	1,056	2,750,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,070	3,547,500
YUKON	60	1	3,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	3	6,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE30DURB	Length	1	Position	5099
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Rural or urban areas - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	2,914	5,708,500
URBAN	2	8,078	22,610,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1710

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE30DCD	Length	3	Position	5100 - 5102
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE30DCSD	Length	3	Position	5103 - 5105
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1711

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE30DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 5106 - 5108

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Chicoutimi and Ottawa/Hull) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	5,773	11,067,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	220	177,000
HALIFAX	205	240	337,500
SAINT JOHN	310	127	127,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	59	204,000
QUEBEC	421	197	781,500
SHERBROOKE	433	47	145,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	41	161,000
MONTREAL	462	681	3,079,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	304	991,000
OSHAWA	532	79	244,000
TORONTO	535	749	3,921,000
HAMILTON	537	185	660,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	101	442,500
KITCHENER	541	96	339,000
LONDON	555	115	343,000
WINDSOR	559	77	282,000
SUDBURY	580	36	165,000
THUNDER BAY	595	44	133,000
WINNIPEG	602	291	631,000
REGINA	705	165	207,000
SASKATOON	725	157	186,500
CALGARY	825	341	889,500
EDMONTON	835	319	842,500
VANCOUVER	933	431	1,614,500
VICTORIA	935	117	347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1712

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE30DPOP	Length	1	Position	5109
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,054	3,585,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	1,958	3,531,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,307	2,773,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,241	5,260,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	3,432	13,169,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE30DFED	Length	3	Position	5110 - 5112
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	SP30DPC	Length	6	Position	5113 - 5118
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1713

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP30FOUT	Length	1	Position	5119
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT		0		523	690,000
SENT OUT		1		10,469	27,628,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP30_CPA	Length	2	Position	5120 - 5121
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2000		1		2,155	4,980,000
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2000		2		2,253	5,246,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2000		3		2,751	8,019,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2001		4		2,579	7,921,500
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2001		5		561	1,259,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2001		15		170	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		523	690,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1714

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM30_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 5122

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	9,834	26,506,500
PERSONAL	2	125	330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,006	1,389,000
NOT STATED	9	27	92,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC0_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 5123 - 5124

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED	1	7,174	18,615,000
DOUBLE	2	333	1,226,500
ROW OR TERRACE	3	375	1,200,500
DUPLEX	4	354	1,008,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,033	2,889,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	408	1,348,500
INSTITUTION	7	170	202,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	14	29,500
MOBILE HOME	9	30	76,000
OTHER	10	52	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	20	69,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	17,000
NOT STATED	99	1,025	1,512,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1715

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0_OWN	Length	1	Position	5125
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,576	20,044,000
NO	2	2,400	6,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	170	202,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	843	1,199,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0_MGE	Length	1	Position	5126
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHC0_OWN=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	678	1,980,500
NO	2	186	421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,570	7,065,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	112,500
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	7,526	18,727,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1716

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0_BED **Length** 2 **Position** 5127 - 5128

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	9,965	26,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	170	202,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,500
REFUSAL	98	9	23,500
NOT STATED	99	844	1,205,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM30_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 5129 - 5130

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Generated in Master file creation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,230	20,430,500
FRENCH	2	1,869	6,514,000
CHINESE	3	4	33,000
ITALIAN	4	2	5,000
PUNJABI	5	3	28,500
GERMAN	9	1	1,000
VIETNAMESE	10	2	8,000
ARABIC	11	1	24,500
CANTONESE	17	7	27,000
HINDI	18	1	11,000
MANDARIN	19	1	13,000
OTHER	90	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	870	1,221,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1717

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 5131 - 5132**Question Name****Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,938	3,693,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	191	601,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,320	5,268,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,629	7,407,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	472	1,074,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	169	479,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	194	766,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	332	899,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,164	4,569,000
OTHER	10	688	2,306,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1718

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC0DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 5133 - 5134

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC0_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC0_AGE, DHC0_SEX, DHC0DHSZ (Source: DHC0_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,938	3,693,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	233	736,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,320	5,268,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	69	156,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,797	11,851,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	414	1,511,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	274	892,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	80	260,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	577	1,613,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	65	185,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	146	348,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	10	27,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	84	291,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	3	9,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	28	67,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	59	153,500
NOT STATED	99	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1719

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0DHSZ	Length	2	Position	5135 - 5136
Question Name					
Concept	Household size - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 10		10,097	27,066,000
NOT STATED		99		895	1,252,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0DL12	Length	2	Position	5137 - 5138
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		10,097	27,066,000
NOT STATED		99		895	1,252,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0DE12	Length	2	Position	5139 - 5140
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		10,097	27,066,000
NOT STATED		99		895	1,252,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1720

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0DLE5	Length	2	Position	5141 - 5142
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 4		10,097	27,066,000
NOT STATED		99		895	1,252,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0D611	Length	2	Position	5143 - 5144
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		10,097	27,066,000
NOT STATED		99		895	1,252,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP30_STA	Length	3	Position	5145 - 5147
Question Name					
Concept	Status code after processing				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DECEASED		640		113	172,000
DECEASED (CONF)		642		225	348,000
DECEASED (PERM)		644		557	732,000
FULLY COMPLETED		700		10,097	27,066,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1721

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0_AGE	Length	3	Position	5148 - 5150
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 101	10,097	27,066,000
NOT STATED	999	895	1,252,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1722

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0GAGE	Length	2	Position	5151 - 5152
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	3	3,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	508	1,568,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	229	801,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	364	1,278,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	507	1,877,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	505	2,167,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	577	1,658,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	675	1,794,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	943	2,465,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	936	2,712,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	822	2,318,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	787	1,894,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	594	1,447,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	586	1,340,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	531	1,161,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	490	890,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	463	829,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	577	860,000
NOT STATED	99	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1723

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC0_MAR	Length	2	Position	5153 - 5154
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	4,623	12,145,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	623	1,645,500
WIDOWED	3	947	1,442,500
SEPARATED	4	296	791,500
DIVORCED	5	584	1,143,000
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	3,023	9,897,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC0_FID	Length	1	Position	5155
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name	AM60_STA	Length	1	Position	5156
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	10,097	27,066,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1724

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 5157 - 5158

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	10,094	27,065,000
NOT STATED	99	898	1,253,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM60_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 5159 - 5160

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	394	1,565,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,662	5,044,500
MARCH	3	855	2,523,000
APRIL	4	178	502,000
MAY	5	9	7,500
JUNE	6	2,105	4,965,500
JULY	7	302	778,500
AUGUST	8	1,739	3,910,500
SEPTEMBER	9	396	1,018,500
OCTOBER	10	109	313,500
NOVEMBER	11	1,882	4,784,000
DECEMBER	12	464	1,653,000
NOT STATED	99	897	1,253,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1725

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM60_BYY	Length	4	Position	5161 - 5164
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
2000	2000	6,735	16,644,500
2001	2001	3,362	10,421,500
NOT STATED	9999	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM60_SRC	Length	2	Position	5165 - 5166
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM60_PXY	Length	1	Position	5167
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	1,129	3,365,500
NON-PROXY	2	8,968	23,700,500
NOT STATED	9	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1726

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM60FR	Length	1	Position	5168
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	REASON
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for proxy - H06
----------------	----------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM60_PXY=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	326	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	43	47,000
NOT STATED	9	10,623	27,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC0_1	Length	1	Position	5169
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	GH_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Self-perceived health
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In general, would you say your health is:
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note	
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	2,234	6,756,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,857	10,408,500
GOOD	3	2,759	7,152,000
FAIR	4	970	2,185,000
POOR	5	275	562,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1727

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC0_2	Length	1	Position	5170
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly STC0_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL		1		1,119	2,659,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL		2		2,206	5,123,500
A BIT STRESSFUL		3		3,439	9,223,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL		4		1,501	4,518,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL		5		273	712,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		895	1,252,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC0DHD1	Length	1	Position	5171
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC0_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC0_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POOR		0		275	562,000
FAIR		1		970	2,185,000
GOOD		2		2,759	7,152,000
VERY GOOD		3		3,857	10,408,500
EXCELLENT		4		2,234	6,756,000
NOT STATED		9		897	1,254,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1728

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 5172 - 5173

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	17	36,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	8	18,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	1	1,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	3	9,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	7	22,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	6	32,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	25	75,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	4	15,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	16	35,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	8	18,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	15	97,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	20	45,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	95	293,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	36	111,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	55	170,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	30	84,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	35	126,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	28	69,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	54	138,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	32	121,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	44	108,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	56	184,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	83	293,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	152	376,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	409	1,093,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	423	1,021,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	741	1,799,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	736	1,804,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	900	2,186,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	731	1,753,000

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1729

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	885	2,271,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	739	2,029,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	792	2,197,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	555	1,587,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	678	2,048,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	531	1,558,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	354	1,023,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	247	743,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	171	542,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	68	223,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	42	145,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	11	34,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	17	43,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	2,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	2	8,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	150,500
NOT STATED	99	1,009	1,563,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC0_3LB	Length	4	Position	5174 - 5177
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 400	9,843	26,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	119	150,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,030	1,598,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1730

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC0_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 5178 - 5181

Question Name HW_N4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 181	9,843	26,570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	119	150,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,030	1,598,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC0DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5182 - 5185

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on SEX, HWC0_HT, HWC0_3KG and PHC0_4B (formerly HWC0_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	0.0 - 56.8	9,656	26,121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	200	324,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,136	1,873,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1731

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC0DCOL	Length	1	Position	5186
Question Name					
Concept	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household				
Note	Based on DHC0_AGE, SEX, and HWC0DBMI (Source: HWC0_HT, HWC0_3KG and PHC0_4B (formerly HWC0_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE		1	912	3,086,000	
OVERWEIGHT		2	264	817,000	
OBESE		3	146	416,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,559	23,649,500	
NOT STATED		9	111	349,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	HWC0DISW	Length	2	Position	5187 - 5188
Question Name					
Concept	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC0_HT, HWC0_3KG and PHC0_4B (formerly HWC0_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC0DSW in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
UNDERWEIGHT		1	169	492,500	
NORMAL WEIGHT		2	3,410	9,608,500	
OVERWEIGHT		3	3,216	8,022,000	
OBESE - CLASS I		4	1,125	2,716,000	
OBESE - CLASS II		5	285	692,500	
OBESE - CLASS III		6	129	270,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	1,633	4,993,000	
NOT STATED		99	1,025	1,524,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1732

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_1	Length	1	Position	5189
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly BPC0_10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,701	22,831,000
NO		2		202	752,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	14,500
REFUSAL		8		4	13,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,185,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5190
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_1=1				
Note	Formerly BPC0_12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		5,252	13,033,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,731	4,825,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		930	2,676,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		470	1,447,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		285	718,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,061	3,274,500
DON'T KNOW		7		29	113,000
REFUSAL		8		4	17,500
NOT STATED		9		1,230	2,213,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1733

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_2	Length	1	Position	5191
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC0_20.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,535	10,430,500
NO		2		242	744,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,238	15,725,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
NOT STATED		9		973	1,413,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_2B	Length	1	Position	5192
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_2=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_22.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,181	2,910,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,303	3,094,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,022	2,361,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		263	612,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		737	1,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,480	16,469,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	62,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		977	1,419,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1734

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3	Length	1	Position	5193
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC0_30.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,532	5,416,000
NO		2		1,152	2,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,338	18,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		968	1,392,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3B	Length	1	Position	5194
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_32.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		532	1,142,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		635	1,376,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		601	1,319,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		373	754,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		362	747,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	58,000
REFUSAL		8		9	18,500
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1735

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CA	Length	1	Position	5195
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		242	466,500
NO		2		2,280	4,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CB	Length	1	Position	5196
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33B.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,674	3,582,500
NO		2		848	1,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1736

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CC	Length	1	Position	5197
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33C.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		188	438,000
NO		2		2,334	4,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CD	Length	1	Position	5198
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33D.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		301	641,000
NO		2		2,221	4,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1737

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CE	Length	1	Position	5199
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		93	215,000
NO		2		2,429	5,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CF	Length	1	Position	5200
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		25	39,000
NO		2		2,497	5,362,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1738

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_3CG	Length	1	Position	5201
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - breast problem				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33H.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		103	199,500
NO		2		2,419	5,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_3CH	Length	1	Position	5202
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_33G.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		69	145,500
NO		2		2,453	5,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,490	21,507,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,394,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1739

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_4	Length	1	Position	5203
Question Name	PH_Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly GHC0_21.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		210	501,000
NO		2		2,529	6,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,330	19,569,500
NOT STATED		9		923	1,333,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_4A	Length	1	Position	5204
Question Name	PH_Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_4=1				
Note	Formerly GHC0_23.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR ONLY		1		203	475,500
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		1	3,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		5	17,000
NEITHER		4		1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,859	26,484,000
NOT STATED		9		923	1,333,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1740

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_4B	Length	1	Position	5205
Question Name	PH_Q4B				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note	Formerly HWC0_1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		81	173,500
NO		2		2,653	7,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,330	19,569,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		923	1,333,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5	Length	1	Position	5206
Question Name	PH_Q5				
Concept	Had a hysterectomy				
Question	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,021	1,928,500
NO		2		3,749	9,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,238	15,725,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1741

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5B	Length	3	Position	5207 - 5209
Question Name	PH_Q5A				
Concept	Age had a hysterectomy				
Question	At what age?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		19 - 85		1,018	1,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		997		3	4,000
NOT STATED		999		984	1,433,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CA	Length	1	Position	5210
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BA. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		76	137,000
NO		2		940	1,781,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1742

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5CB	Length	1	Position	5211
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BB. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		63	100,000
NO		2		953	1,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CC	Length	1	Position	5212
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BC. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		62	131,000
NO		2		954	1,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1743

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5CD	Length	1	Position	5213
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BD. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	16,500
NO		2		1,004	1,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CE	Length	1	Position	5214
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BE. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		286	539,500
NO		2		730	1,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1744

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC0_5CF	Length	1	Position	5215
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BF. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		376	680,500
NO		2		640	1,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC0_5CG	Length	1	Position	5216
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
Question	Why did you have it? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5BG. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		148	326,000
NO		2		868	1,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,987	24,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		984	1,433,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1745

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_1	Length	1	Position	5217
Question Name	HC_Q01				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,050	2,165,000
NO		2		9,045	24,897,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		895	1,252,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_1A	Length	3	Position	5218 - 5220
Question Name	HC_Q01A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		924	1,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,045	24,897,500
DON'T KNOW		997		7	20,000
NOT STATED		999		1,016	1,406,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1746

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_2A	Length	3	Position	5221 - 5223
Question Name	HC_Q02A				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 200		9,959	26,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		997		17	28,000
NOT STATED		999		897	1,256,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_2B	Length	2	Position	5224 - 5225
Question Name	HC_Q02B				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 30		9,970	26,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		97		6	10,000
NOT STATED		99		897	1,256,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1747

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5226 - 5228

Question Name HC_Q02C

Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 159	9,966	26,902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	9,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5229 - 5231

Question Name HC_Q02D

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	9,965	26,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	20,000
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1748

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5232 - 5234
Question Name HC_Q02E
Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	9,967	26,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	19,000
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5235 - 5237
Question Name HC_Q02F
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 204	9,972	26,908,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,000
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1749

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5238 - 5240
Question Name HC_Q02G
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 280	9,970	26,902,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5241 - 5243
Question Name HC_Q02H
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	9,965	26,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	13,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1750

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5244 - 5246

Question Name HC_Q02I

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	9,971	26,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	5,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5247 - 5249

Question Name HC_Q02J

Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	9,971	26,903,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	8,500
NOT STATED	999	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1751

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0F1	Length	1	Position	5250
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCC0_1 and HCC0_2A to HCC0_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,645	25,810,000
NO	2	445	1,244,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0DHPC	Length	1	Position	5251
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC0_2A to HCC0_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,506	25,621,000
NO	2	457	1,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
NOT STATED	9	910	1,274,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1752

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0DMDC	Length	3	Position	5252 - 5254
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC0_2A and HCC0_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	9,956	26,882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	150,500
NOT STATED	999	917	1,286,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_3	Length	1	Position	5255
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HC_Q3

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Formerly TWC0_5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,896	23,817,000
NO	2	1,076	3,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,256,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1753

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_4A	Length	1	Position	5256
Question Name	HC_Q04A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	273	696,000
NO	2	8,962	23,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_4	Length	1	Position	5257
Question Name	HC_Q04				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	834	2,220,500
NO	2	8,401	22,317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1754

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5A	Length	1	Position	5258
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	515	1,330,500
NO	2	318	887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5B	Length	1	Position	5259
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	144	388,000
NO	2	689	1,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1755

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5C	Length	1	Position	5260
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	153	463,500
NO	2	680	1,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5D	Length	1	Position	5261
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	832	2,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1756

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5E	Length	1	Position	5262
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	30,000
NO		2		819	2,187,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		898	1,258,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5F	Length	1	Position	5263
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		833	2,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		898	1,258,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1757

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5G	Length	1	Position	5264
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	832	2,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5H	Length	1	Position	5265
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	96,500
NO	2	795	2,121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1758

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5I	Length	1	Position	5266
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	60,000
NO	2	803	2,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5J	Length	1	Position	5267
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	14,000
NO	2	826	2,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1759

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_5K	Length	1	Position	5268
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	7,000
NO		2		830	2,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		898	1,258,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_5L	Length	1	Position	5269
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		61	162,500
NO		2		772	2,055,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,260	24,839,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		898	1,258,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1760

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_6	Length	1	Position	5270
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	771	2,044,500
NO	2	8,460	22,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7A	Length	1	Position	5271
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	68	147,500
NO	2	702	1,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1761

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7B	Length	1	Position	5272
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	133	260,500
NO	2	637	1,783,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7C	Length	1	Position	5273
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	268	738,500
NO	2	502	1,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1762

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7D	Length	1	Position	5274
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - felt would be inadequate				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	167,500
NO	2	693	1,876,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7E	Length	1	Position	5275
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - cost				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	198,000
NO	2	710	1,846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1763

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7F	Length	1	Position	5276
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	222,500
NO	2	708	1,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7G	Length	1	Position	5277
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	249,500
NO	2	675	1,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1764

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7H	Length	1	Position	5278
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	31,000
NO	2	759	2,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7I	Length	1	Position	5279
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	20,000
NO	2	757	2,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1765

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7J	Length	1	Position	5280
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	770	2,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7K	Length	1	Position	5281
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	23,500
NO	2	759	2,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1766

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7L	Length	1	Position	5282
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		20	63,000
NO		2		750	1,981,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,264,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_7M	Length	1	Position	5283
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		36	101,500
NO		2		734	1,942,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,264,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1767

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_7N	Length	1	Position	5284
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - other reason
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	104,500
NO	2	728	1,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_8A	Length	1	Position	5285
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q08
----------------------	--------

Concept	Type of care not received - physical health problem
----------------	---

Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	555	1,446,500
NO	2	215	594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1768

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_8B	Length	1	Position	5286
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		70	169,500
NO		2		700	1,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,319	25,009,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		902	1,264,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_8C	Length	1	Position	5287
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		66	199,500
NO		2		704	1,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,319	25,009,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		902	1,264,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1769

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_8D	Length	1	Position	5288
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	166,500
NO	2	712	1,875,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_8E	Length	1	Position	5289
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - other				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	125,000
NO	2	719	1,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,319	25,009,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	902	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1770

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_9	Length	1	Position	5290
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q09
----------------------	--------

Concept	Received home care services
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	363	687,500
NO	2	8,177	21,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_10A	Length	1	Position	5291
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - nursing care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	143	300,000
NO	2	218	386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1771

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_10B	Length	1	Position	5292
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45	108,500
NO		2		316	577,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		898	1,257,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_10C	Length	1	Position	5293
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		118	193,000
NO		2		243	492,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		898	1,257,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1772

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_10D	Length	1	Position	5294
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	163	252,000
NO	2	198	433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC0_10E	Length	1	Position	5295
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	96,500
NO	2	285	589,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1773

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC0_10F **Length** 1 **Position** 5296**Question Name** HC_Q10**Concept** Home care received - shopping**Question** What type of services have you received? - Shopping**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	25,000
NO	2	343	660,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC0_10G **Length** 1 **Position** 5297**Question Name** HC_Q10**Concept** Home care received - respite care**Question** What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	38,000
NO	2	342	648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1774

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC0_10H	Length	1	Position	5298
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	35,000
NO	2	349	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,731	26,373,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_1A	Length	1	Position	5299
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RA_Q1A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
----------------	--

Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,367	2,930,000
NO	2	8,726	24,126,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1775

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5300
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		111	378,000
NO		2		2,743	8,868,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		7,242	17,818,500
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_1C	Length	1	Position	5301
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		459	1,182,000
NO		2		5,692	16,505,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,205	7,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		740	2,372,500
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1776

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_1D	Length	1	Position	5302
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,223	2,697,000
NO		2		8,870	24,360,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		897	1,256,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_2	Length	1	Position	5303
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,433	3,251,500
NO		2		8,659	23,805,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1777

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0F1	Length	1	Position	5304
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC0_1A to RAC0_1D or RAC0_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,097	4,737,500
NO		2		7,994	22,313,500
NOT STATED		9		901	1,267,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0F2	Length	1	Position	5305
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC0_1A to RAC0_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,769	3,909,000
NO		2		8,322	23,142,000
NOT STATED		9		901	1,267,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1778

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0F3	Length	1	Position	5306
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,083	4,714,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,994	22,313,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,272,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0CCD	Length	4	Position	5307 - 5310
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC0F1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC0CIC in Cycle 4. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC0CIC in Cycle 4, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A809 - Z993	2,070	4,686,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,994	22,313,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	11,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	919	1,300,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1779

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC0GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 5311 - 5312

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC0F1=1

Note Based on RAC0CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC0GC25 in Cycle 4. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC0GC25 and RAC0GC12 in Cycle 4, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	15	28,000
NEOPLASMS	2	34	75,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	6	14,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	43	90,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	121	314,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	144	316,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	62	142,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	55	133,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	230	407,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	130	275,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	49	105,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	15	41,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	805	1,827,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	26	96,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	28	69,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	100	241,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	159	410,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	14	29,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	33	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,994	22,313,500
NOT STATED	99	928	1,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1780

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_2A	Length	1	Position	5313
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=2 and RAC0F1=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	344	858,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	215	510,500
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	103	263,000
OTHER	5	27	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,402	25,335,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_2B	Length	2	Position	5314 - 5315
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC8F1=1 and RAC0F1=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	224	651,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	1	1,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	33	69,000
NEVER HAD	4	31	107,500
OTHER	6	24	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,493	25,597,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,184	1,818,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1781

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_5	Length	2	Position	5316 - 5317
Question Name	RA_Q5				
Concept	Cause of health problem				
Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	81	189,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	91	269,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	100	228,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	191	476,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	160	431,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	75	201,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	935	1,970,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	318	621,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	28	73,500
OTHER	10	87	226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,994	22,313,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	39,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	912	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_6A	Length	1	Position	5318
Question Name	RA_Q6A				
Concept	Needs help for - preparing meals				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		295	613,000
NO		2		8,942	23,929,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1782

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_6B	Length	1	Position	5319
Question Name	RA_Q6B				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		493	1,054,500
NO		2		8,742	23,485,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_6C	Length	1	Position	5320
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		576	1,237,000
NO		2		8,659	23,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1783

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_6D	Length	1	Position	5321
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,416	2,974,000
NO		2		7,817	21,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0_6E	Length	1	Position	5322
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		313	569,500
NO		2		9,043	24,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		740	2,372,500
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1784

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC0_6F	Length	1	Position	5323
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		212	405,500
NO		2		9,144	24,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		740	2,372,500
NOT STATED		9		896	1,253,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC0F6	Length	1	Position	5324
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RAC0_6A to RAC0_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,597	3,273,000
NO		2		7,755	21,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		740	2,372,500
NOT STATED		9		900	1,261,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1785

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5325

Question Name CC_Q011

Concept Has food or digestive allergies

Question Do you have food allergies?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	741	2,014,000
NO	2	9,230	24,887,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5326 - 5328

Question Name CC_Q012

Concept Food allergies - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "food allergies" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 84	731	1,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,349	25,037,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	28,000
NOT STATED	999	902	1,266,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1786

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5329
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,444	6,996,500
NO	2	7,526	19,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9	897	1,256,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_1C	Length	1	Position	5330
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q031
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	919	2,536,500
NO	2	9,170	24,509,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1787

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_C3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5331 - 5333

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "asthma" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 87	890	2,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,181	24,523,500
DON'T KNOW	997	21	57,500
NOT STATED	999	900	1,268,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5334

Question Name CC_Q033

Concept Asthma - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8_1C=1 and CCC0_1C=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	316,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	37	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,966	26,599,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1788

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5335 - 5336

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	16	62,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	20,000
MARCH	3	3	8,000
APRIL	4	3	6,000
MAY	5	3	6,500
JUNE	6	5	22,000
JULY	7	6	15,500
AUGUST	8	5	11,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	23,000
OCTOBER	10	7	38,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	24,500
DECEMBER	12	4	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,003	26,723,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	39,000
REFUSAL	98	1	21,000
NOT STATED	99	904	1,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1789

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_C2Y	Length	4	Position	5337 - 5340
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	CC_Q034
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - year condition disappeared
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_C1=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2000	80	310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,003	26,723,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	904	1,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_C5	Length	1	Position	5341
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q035
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	508	1,451,000
NO	2	401	1,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,181	24,523,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	900	1,268,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1790

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_C6	Length	1	Position	5342
Question Name	CC_Q036				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		678	1,858,000
NO		2		233	669,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,181	24,523,500
NOT STATED		9		900	1,268,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_1X	Length	1	Position	5343
Question Name	CC_Q041				
Concept	Has fibromyalgia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		112	245,000
NO		2		9,119	24,288,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		897	1,256,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1791

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_X3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5344 - 5346**Question Name** CC_Q042**Concept** Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed**Question** How old were you when this "fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0_1X=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	17 - 84	112	245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,978	26,811,000
NOT STATED	999	902	1,262,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 5347**Question Name** CC_Q051**Concept** Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia**Question** Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,756	3,588,000
NO	2	7,590	21,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	20,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1792

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_D3	Length	3	Position	5348 - 5350
Question Name	CC_Q052				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed				
Question	How old were you when this "arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		0 - 93		1,656	3,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,389	23,520,500
DON'T KNOW		997		43	71,000
NOT STATED		999		904	1,275,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_D11	Length	1	Position	5351
Question Name	CC_Q05A				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - kind				
Question	What kind of arthritis do you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly CC_0_D1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS		1		474	927,000
OSTEOARTHRITIS		2		900	1,935,000
OTHER		3		132	312,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,389	23,520,500
DON'T KNOW		7		191	345,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		904	1,275,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1793

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D2	Length	1	Position	5352
Question Name	CC_Q05B				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery				
Question	Have you had an operation or surgery because of your arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		165	316,000
NO		2		1,533	3,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,389	23,520,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		904	1,275,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_D2A	Length	1	Position	5353
Question Name	CC_Q05C				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement				
Question	What kind of operation or surgery? - Hip replacement				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		41	59,000
NO		2		123	254,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,922	26,723,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		905	1,278,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1794

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D2B	Length	1	Position	5354
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05C
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
----------------	---

Question	What kind of operation or surgery? - Knee replacement
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	72,000
NO	2	118	241,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,922	26,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_D2C	Length	1	Position	5355
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05C
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
----------------	--

Question	What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint replacement
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	41,500
NO	2	149	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,922	26,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1795

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D2D	Length	1	Position	5356
Question Name	CC_Q05C				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery				
Question	What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint surgery				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		67	149,000
NO		2		97	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,922	26,723,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		905	1,278,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_D5	Length	1	Position	5357
Question Name	CC_Q05D				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or do you do anything to relieve arthritis pain?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly CC_0_D3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,047	2,137,000
NO		2		650	1,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,389	23,520,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		904	1,275,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1796

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D3A	Length	1	Position	5358
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What do you do? - Drug
-----------------	------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	944	1,893,000
NO	2	103	244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,276,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_D3B	Length	1	Position	5359
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What do you do? - Diet
-----------------	------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	179,000
NO	2	975	1,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,276,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1797

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D3C	Length	1	Position	5360
Question Name	CC_Q05E				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise				
Question	What do you do? - Exercise				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		170	368,500
NO		2		877	1,768,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED		9		906	1,276,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_D3D	Length	1	Position	5361
Question Name	CC_Q05E				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy				
Question	What do you do? - Physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		65	143,000
NO		2		982	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED		9		906	1,276,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1798

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D3E	Length	1	Position	5362
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice
----------------	--

Question	What do you do? - Heat or ice
-----------------	-------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	127	285,500
NO	2	920	1,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,276,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_D3F	Length	1	Position	5363
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques
----------------	--

Question	What do you do? - Relaxation techniques
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	138,000
NO	2	994	1,999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,276,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1799

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D3G	Length	1	Position	5364
Question Name	CC_Q05E				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.				
Question	What do you do? - Splints, supports or other assistive devices				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	82,000
NO		2		1,012	2,055,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED		9		906	1,276,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_D3H	Length	1	Position	5365
Question Name	CC_Q05E				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
Question	What do you do? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		23	50,500
NO		2		1,024	2,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,039	24,905,000
NOT STATED		9		906	1,276,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1800

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D4A	Length	1	Position	5366
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
----------------	--

Question	What kind of drugs? - Prescription medication
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	634	1,282,000
NO	2	309	611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,142	25,149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,276,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_D4B	Length	1	Position	5367
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q05F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
----------------	--

Question	What kind of drugs? - Over-the-counter pain killers
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	335	672,500
NO	2	608	1,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,142	25,149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,276,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1801

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_D4C	Length	1	Position	5368
Question Name	CC_Q05F				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies				
Question	What kind of drugs? - Herbal or natural remedies				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		56	147,000
NO		2		887	1,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,142	25,149,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		906	1,276,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_1E	Length	1	Position	5369
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,392	3,584,500
NO		2		7,839	20,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	13,000
NOT STATED		9		897	1,256,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1802

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_E3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5370 - 5372
Question Name CC_Q062
Concept Back problems - age first diagnosed
Question How old were you when this "back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis" was first diagnosed?
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1E=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 90	1,373	3,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,698	23,464,500
DON'T KNOW	997	18	29,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	902	1,269,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 5373
Question Name CC_Q071
Concept Has high blood pressure
Question Do you have high blood pressure?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,527	3,084,500
NO	2	7,805	21,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	39,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1803

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_F3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5374 - 5376

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "high blood pressure" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1F=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	3 - 95	1,450	2,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,594	23,993,000
DON'T KNOW	997	35	88,000
NOT STATED	999	913	1,292,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5377

Question Name CC_Q073

Concept High blood pressure - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1F=1 and CCC0_1F=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	110	237,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	25	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,662	25,801,000
NOT STATED	9	1,195	2,238,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1804

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5378 - 5379

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	24	55,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	7,000
MARCH	3	5	10,000
APRIL	4	2	1,000
MAY	5	4	15,500
JUNE	6	13	27,500
JULY	7	5	9,000
AUGUST	8	7	17,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	7,500
OCTOBER	10	6	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	13	23,500
DECEMBER	12	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,687	25,843,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	42,500
NOT STATED	99	1,195	2,238,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5380 - 5383

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2000	101	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,687	25,843,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	27,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,195	2,238,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1805

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_F5	Length	1	Position	5384
Question Name	CC_Q075				
Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,318	2,648,500
NO		2		165	384,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,594	23,993,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		913	1,292,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_F6A	Length	1	Position	5385
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,293	2,594,000
NO		2		24	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,759	24,377,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		915	1,293,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1806

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_F6B	Length	1	Position	5386
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		146	261,000
NO		2		1,171	2,386,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,759	24,377,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		915	1,293,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_F6D	Length	1	Position	5387
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		94	187,000
NO		2		1,223	2,460,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,759	24,377,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		915	1,293,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1807

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_F6C	Length	1	Position	5388
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8	27,000
NO		2		1,309	2,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,759	24,377,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		915	1,293,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_1G	Length	1	Position	5389
Question Name	CC_Q081				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		826	2,251,500
NO		2		8,406	22,285,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		897	1,256,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1808

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_G3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5390 - 5392

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraine - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "migraine headaches" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 79	810	2,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,265	24,807,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	39,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	901	1,259,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_G1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5393

Question Name CC_Q083

Concept Migraines - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1G=1 and CCC0_1G=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	125	349,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	29	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,660	25,670,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,176	2,203,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1809

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5394 - 5395

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	19,500
FEBRUARY	2	9	40,000
MARCH	3	8	16,500
APRIL	4	3	5,000
MAY	5	7	27,500
JUNE	6	13	38,500
JULY	7	10	28,000
AUGUST	8	10	34,000
SEPTEMBER	9	10	33,000
OCTOBER	10	4	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	11,500
DECEMBER	12	7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,689	25,739,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	67,000
REFUSAL	98	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,178	2,229,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1810

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5396 - 5399

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2000	116	331,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,689	25,739,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	17,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,178	2,229,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5400

Question Name CC_Q085

Concept Migraines - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	396	1,089,500
NO	2	430	1,162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,265	24,807,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,259,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1811

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_G6A	Length	1	Position	5401
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	372	1,045,000
NO	2	24	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,695	25,970,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,259,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_G6B	Length	1	Position	5402
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	57,500
NO	2	370	1,032,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,695	25,970,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,259,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1812

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_G6D	Length	1	Position	5403
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	69,500
NO	2	372	1,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,695	25,970,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,259,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_G6C	Length	1	Position	5404
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	63,500
NO	2	372	1,025,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,695	25,970,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,259,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1813

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1H	Length	1	Position	5405
Question Name	CC_Q091				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		270	623,000
NO		2		9,818	26,434,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	3,000
NOT STATED		9		899	1,258,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_H3	Length	3	Position	5406 - 5408
Question Name	CC_Q092				
Concept	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed				
Question	How old were you when this "chronic bronchitis or emphysema" was first diagnosed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1H=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		0 - 84		254	607,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,836	26,452,000
DON'T KNOW		997		2	2,000
NOT STATED		999		900	1,257,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1814

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1J	Length	1	Position	5409
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		473	1,006,000
NO		2		8,876	23,677,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		899	1,258,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_J3	Length	3	Position	5410 - 5412
Question Name	CC_Q102				
Concept	Diabetes - age first diagnosed				
Question	How old were you when this "diabetes" was first diagnosed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		2 - 91		445	974,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,645	26,079,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	4,000
NOT STATED		999		901	1,260,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1815

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_J1	Length	1	Position	5413
Question Name	CC_Q103				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1J=1 and CCC0_1J=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	2,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	11	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,805	26,107,500
NOT STATED	9	1,173	2,189,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_J2M	Length	2	Position	5414 - 5415
Question Name	CC_Q104				
Concept	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JUNE	6	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,816	26,126,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,173	2,189,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1816

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5416 - 5419

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_J1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 1999	3	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,816	26,126,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,173	2,189,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5420

Question Name CC_Q10A

Concept Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant

Question Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

Universe Females aged 15 and over who answered CCC0_J3>14

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	25,500
NO	2	215	444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,868	26,591,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1817

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5421

Question Name CC_Q10B

Concept Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy

Question Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J3A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	24,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,083	27,035,000
NOT STATED	9	898	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J3C **Length** 2 **Position** 5422 - 5423

Question Name CC_Q10C

Concept Diabetes - when started using insulin

Question When you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you were started on insulin?

Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 MONTH	1	49	106,000
1 MONTH TO LESS THAN 2 MONTHS	2	4	12,500
2 MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	3	4	16,000
6 MONTH TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR	4	7	31,000
1 YEAR OR MORE	5	47	98,000
NEVER	6	334	714,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,646	26,080,500
NOT STATED	99	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1818

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_J5	Length	1	Position	5424
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	87	198,000
NO	2	358	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,646	26,080,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J4	Length	1	Position	5425
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q10D
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin daily
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you take insulin every day?
-----------------	--------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	194,000
NO	2	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,004	26,860,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1819

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_J4A	Length	1	Position	5426
Question Name	CC_Q10E				
Concept	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin				
Question	How many times per day do you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J4=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 5	85	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	26,864,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J4B	Length	3	Position	5427 - 5429
Question Name	CC_Q10F				
Concept	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day				
Question	On average, how many units per day do you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J4=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF UNITS	1 - 200	84	190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,005	26,864,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1820

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_J6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5430
Question Name CC_Q106
Concept Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
Question Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	300	658,000
NO	2	144	318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,646	26,080,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_J7A **Length** 1 **Position** 5431
Question Name CC_Q107
Concept Diabetes treatment - drug
Question What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	275	623,000
NO	2	25	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,790	26,399,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,261,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1821

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_J7B	Length	1	Position	5432
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		87	179,500
NO		2		213	478,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,790	26,399,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,261,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_J7D	Length	1	Position	5433
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	64,500
NO		2		266	593,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,790	26,399,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,261,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1822

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_J7C	Length	1	Position	5434
Question Name	CC_Q107				
Concept	Diabetes treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	9,500
NO		2		296	648,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,790	26,399,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,261,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J5A	Length	1	Position	5435
Question Name	CC_Q10G				
Concept	Diabetes - has taken course in managing				
Question	Have you ever taken a course or class on how to manage your diabetes?				
Universe	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		266	596,000
NO		2		178	381,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,646	26,080,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		901	1,260,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1823

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_J5B	Length	1	Position	5436
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q10H
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing
----------------	--

Question	Has anyone else in your household ever taken a course or class on how to manage diabetes?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5A<>1
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	17,000
NO	2	170	365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,912	26,676,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J5C	Length	1	Position	5437
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q10I
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet
----------------	---

Question	Have you ever been given information by a health professional on what you should be eating?
-----------------	---

Universe	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	392	865,000
NO	2	52	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,646	26,080,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1824

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_J6A	Length	1	Position	5438
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q10J
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	From what type of health professional? - Nurse
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	108	226,500
NO	2	282	632,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	26,192,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,261,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J6B	Length	1	Position	5439
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q10J
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet
----------------	---

Question	From what type of health professional? - Registered dietitian
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	262	550,500
NO	2	128	307,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	26,192,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	902	1,261,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1825

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_J6C	Length	1	Position	5440
Question Name	CC_Q10J				
Concept	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet				
Question	From what type of health professional? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		114	281,000
NO		2		276	577,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	26,192,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,261,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J6D	Length	1	Position	5441
Question Name	CC_Q10J				
Concept	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet				
Question	From what type of health professional? - Other medical doctor or specialist				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		22	48,000
NO		2		368	810,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	26,192,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,261,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1826

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_J6E	Length	1	Position	5442
Question Name	CC_Q10J				
Concept	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet				
Question	From what type of health professional? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	18,500
NO		2		379	839,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,698	26,192,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		902	1,261,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J7A	Length	1	Position	5443
Question Name	CC_Q10K				
Concept	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar				
Question	Have you ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?				
Universe	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		371	798,000
NO		2		74	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,646	26,080,500
NOT STATED		9		901	1,260,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1827

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J7B **Length** 1 **Position** 5444
Question Name CC_Q10L
Concept Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar
Question Has anyone else in your household ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J7A=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	3,500
NO	2	70	176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,017	26,878,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_J8A **Length** 2 **Position** 5445 - 5446
Question Name CC_Q10M
Concept Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels
Question In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your blood sugar levels?
Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_J7A=1 or CC_0_J7B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN ONCE A DAY	1	94	212,000
ONCE A DAY	2	68	151,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	3	30	69,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	4	61	123,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	48	91,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	6	23	28,000
ONCE A MONTH	7	24	48,500
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	8	25	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,716	26,257,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1828

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_J8B **Length** 2 **Position** 5447 - 5448
Question Name CC_Q10N
Concept Diabetes - frequency of checking feet
Question In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your feet?
Universe Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE A DAY	1	138	303,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	23	44,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	28	35,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	29	64,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	14	32,500
ONCE A MONTH	6	44	103,000
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	7	167	390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,646	26,080,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 5449
Question Name CC_Q111
Concept Has epilepsy
Question Do you have epilepsy?
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	174,000
NO	2	10,014	26,882,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1829

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_K3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5450 - 5452

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "epilepsy" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1K=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 80	74	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,019	26,889,000
NOT STATED	999	899	1,257,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5453

Question Name CC_Q113

Concept Epilepsy - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8_1K=1 and CCC0_1K=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	4	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,085	27,028,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,263,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1830

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5454 - 5455

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_K1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JULY	7	1	3,000
AUGUST	8	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,089	27,050,000
NOT STATED	99	901	1,263,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5456 - 5459

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_K1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 1998	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,089	27,050,000
NOT STATED	9999	901	1,263,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1831

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1L	Length	1	Position	5460
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q121
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

Question	Do you have heart disease?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	571	1,144,000
NO	2	9,511	25,890,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_L3	Length	3	Position	5461 - 5463
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	CC_Q122
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease - age first diagnosed
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	How old were you when this "heart disease" was first diagnosed?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 93	522	1,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,557	25,952,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	12,000
NOT STATED	999	905	1,275,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1832

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_L1A	Length	1	Position	5464
Question Name	CC_Q12A				
Concept	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
Question	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly CC_0_L1A.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		218	404,500
NO		2		308	682,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,557	25,952,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,500
NOT STATED		9		905	1,275,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L1B	Length	2	Position	5465 - 5466
Question Name	CC_Q12B				
Concept	Heart disease - number of heart attacks				
Question	How many heart attacks have you had?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HEART ATTACKS		1 - 7		213	400,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW		97		5	4,500
NOT STATED		99		909	1,279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1833

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CC_0_L1C **Length** 3 **Position** 5467 - 5469

Question Name CC_Q12C

Concept Heart disease - age at first heart attack

Question How old were you when you had your (first) heart attack?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	7 - 88	209	392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	12,000
NOT STATED	999	909	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CC_0_L1D **Length** 3 **Position** 5470 - 5472

Question Name CC_Q12D

Concept Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack

Question How old were you when you had your most recent heart attack?

Universe Respondents who answered CC_0_L1B>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	37 - 90	92	158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,985	26,873,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	7,500
NOT STATED	999	909	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1834

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_L1E	Length	1	Position	5473
Question Name	CC_Q12E				
Concept	Heart disease - ever been admitted				
Question	Have you ever been admitted to a hospital overnight due to a heart attack?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		194	363,500
NO		2		24	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,865	26,634,500
NOT STATED		9		909	1,279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L4A	Length	1	Position	5474
Question Name	CC_Q12F				
Concept	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery				
Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Bypass surgery				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		55	103,000
NO		2		161	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		909	1,279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1835

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_L4B	Length	1	Position	5475
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q12F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Angioplasty
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	74,500
NO	2	181	328,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L4C	Length	1	Position	5476
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q12F
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease treatment - drugs
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Drugs
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	145	269,000
NO	2	71	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1836

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_L4D	Length	1	Position	5477
Question Name	CC_Q12F				
Concept	Heart disease treatment - other				
Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	50,500
NO		2		188	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		909	1,279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L4E	Length	1	Position	5478
Question Name	CC_Q12F				
Concept	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received				
Question	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - No treatment received				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	15,500
NO		2		204	387,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		909	1,279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1837

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_L5A	Length	1	Position	5479
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q12G
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
----------------	---

Question	Have you ever been referred to a cardiac rehabilitation program?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	114,000
NO	2	160	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,865	26,634,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	909	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_L5B	Length	1	Position	5480
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q12H
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended
----------------	---

Question	Did you attend the cardiac rehabilitation program?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_L5A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	111,000
NO	2	4	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,025	26,923,500
NOT STATED	9	912	1,281,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1838

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CC_0_L5C	Length	1	Position	5481
Question Name	CC_Q12I				
Concept	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed				
Question	Did you complete the rehabilitation program?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CC_0_L5B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	77,000
NO		2		11	23,500
STILL ATTENDING		3		7	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,029	26,926,500
NOT STATED		9		912	1,281,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_L6	Length	1	Position	5482
Question Name	CC_Q12J				
Concept	Heart disease - has angina				
Question	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly CC_0_L6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		200	399,500
NO		2		325	686,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,557	25,952,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,500
NOT STATED		9		905	1,275,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1839

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_L7	Length	1	Position	5483
Question Name	CC_Q12K				
Concept	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure				
Question	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household				
Note	Formerly CC_0_L7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		100	200,000
NO		2		421	877,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,557	25,952,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		905	1,275,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_1M	Length	1	Position	5484
Question Name	CC_Q131				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		195	417,000
NO		2		9,147	24,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		900	1,262,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1840

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_M3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5485 - 5487**Question Name** CC_Q132**Concept** Cancer - age first diagnosed**Question** How old were you when this "cancer" was first diagnosed?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0_1M=1 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	4 - 91	190	407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,897	26,642,000
NOT STATED	999	905	1,269,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 5488**Question Name** CC_Q141**Concept** Has intestinal or stomach ulcers**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	300	639,000
NO	2	9,044	24,032,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1841

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_N3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5489 - 5491

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "stomach or intestinal ulcers" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	7 - 89	288	609,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,791	26,420,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	18,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	904	1,266,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_N1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5492

Question Name CC_Q143

Concept Ulcers - condition disappeared

Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1N=1 and CCC0_1N=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	180,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	28	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,698	25,849,000
NOT STATED	9	1,184	2,214,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1842

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5493 - 5494

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	27,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	16,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	2	4,500
MAY	5	5	5,000
JUNE	6	11	19,500
JULY	7	3	2,500
AUGUST	8	9	24,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	4,000
OCTOBER	10	2	2,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	17,000
DECEMBER	12	2	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,726	25,923,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	48,000
NOT STATED	99	1,184	2,214,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5495 - 5498

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2001	71	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,726	25,923,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	11	31,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,184	2,214,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1843

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_1O	Length	1	Position	5499
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	160	287,000
NO	2	9,189	24,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_O3	Length	3	Position	5500 - 5502
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	CC_Q152
----------------------	---------

Concept	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed
----------------	---

Question	How old were you when this "effects of a stroke" was first diagnosed?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1O=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 94	128	251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,963	26,807,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	899	1,257,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1844

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0_O1	Length	1	Position	5503
Question Name	CC_Q153				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1O=1 and CCC0_1O=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	24,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,791	26,075,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,178	2,202,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0_O2M	Length	2	Position	5504 - 5505
Question Name	CC_Q154				
Concept	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_O1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	2,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	2	3,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	6,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,800	26,092,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,000
NOT STATED	99	1,179	2,202,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1845

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5506 - 5509

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2000	11	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,800	26,092,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,179	2,202,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 5510

Question Name CC_Q161

Concept Suffers from urinary incontinence

Question Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	302	569,500
NO	2	9,045	24,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1846

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_P3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5511 - 5513

Question Name CC_Q162

Concept Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "urinary incontinence" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1P=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 93	229	477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,854	26,566,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,500
NOT STATED	999	902	1,263,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5514

Question Name CC_Q171

Concept Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)

Question Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	199	407,500
NO	2	9,144	24,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1847

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_Q3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5515 - 5517

Question Name CC_Q172

Concept Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1Q=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 89	194	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,892	26,651,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	905	1,269,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1R **Length** 1 **Position** 5518

Question Name CC_Q181

Concept Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	127,500
NO	2	8,556	22,250,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,435	4,672,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	898	1,257,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1848

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_R3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5519 - 5521

Question Name CC_Q182

Concept Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1R=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 90	34	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,053	26,998,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	904	1,267,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 5522

Question Name CC_Q191

Concept Has cataracts

Question Do you have cataracts?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	480	833,000
NO	2	8,166	21,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,435	4,672,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	23,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1849

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_S3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5523 - 5525

Question Name CC_Q192

Concept Cataracts - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "cataracts" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1S=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 93	436	784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,642	26,247,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	11,000
NOT STATED	999	905	1,276,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 5526

Question Name CC_Q201

Concept Has glaucoma

Question Do you have glaucoma?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	163	326,500
NO	2	8,485	22,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,435	4,672,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1850

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_T3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5527 - 5529

Question Name CC_Q202

Concept Glaucoma - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "glaucoma" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1T=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 97	146	301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,940	26,742,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	904	1,273,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 5530

Question Name CC_Q211

Concept Has a thyroid condition

Question Do you have a thyroid condition?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	562	1,123,500
NO	2	8,783	23,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	900	1,259,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1851

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC0_U3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5531 - 5533

Question Name CC_Q212

Concept Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed

Question How old were you when this "thyroid condition" was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1U=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 90	533	1,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,546	25,956,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	9,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	903	1,265,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC0_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 5534

Question Name CC_Q221

Concept Has other long-term condition

Question Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

Universe All respondents

Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	873	2,137,500
NO	2	9,214	24,914,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,260,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1852

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC0DANY	Length	1	Position	5535
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Has a chronic condition - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC0_1A to CCC0_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,325	16,033,500
NO	2	3,641	10,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
NOT STATED	9	907	1,285,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC0DNUM	Length	2	Position	5536 - 5537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC0_1A to CCC0_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	9,916	26,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	150,500
NOT STATED	99	957	1,412,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1853

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC0_1	Length	1	Position	5538
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IS_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Insurance - prescription medications
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,571	21,354,500
NO	2	2,299	5,264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	286,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC0_2	Length	1	Position	5539
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IS_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,610	16,345,000
NO	2	4,227	10,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	132	363,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	901	1,263,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1854

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC0_3	Length	1	Position	5540
Question Name	IS_Q3				
Concept	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,322	14,596,500
NO		2		4,427	11,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		222	729,000
REFUSAL		8		1	6,000
NOT STATED		9		901	1,263,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC0_4	Length	1	Position	5541
Question Name	IS_Q4				
Concept	Insurance - hospital charges				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,724	15,971,000
NO		2		3,771	9,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		467	1,402,000
REFUSAL		8		10	23,000
NOT STATED		9		901	1,263,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1855

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC0D1	Length	1	Position	5542
Question Name					
Concept	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on ISC0_1 to ISC0_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content			Code	Sample	Population
NO INSURANCE			0	2,024	4,637,000
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE			1	1,198	3,270,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE			2	724	1,998,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE			3	1,329	3,422,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE			4	4,105	11,811,500
NOT APPLICABLE			6	119	150,500
NOT STATED			9	1,493	3,028,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_1	Length	1	Position	5543
Question Name	HS_Q01				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
Content			Code	Sample	Population
YES			1	5,531	16,245,500
NO			2	4,558	10,800,500
DON'T KNOW			7	3	9,000
REFUSAL			8	5	11,000
NOT STATED			9	895	1,252,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1856

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_2	Length	1	Position	5544
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
----------------	---

Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,422	10,521,000
NO	2	132	256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,531	16,245,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_3	Length	1	Position	5545
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

Question	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	258,000
NO	2	14	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,953	26,766,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1857

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_4	Length	1	Position	5546
Question Name	HS_Q04				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_1=1 or HSC0_2=1 or HSC0_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,149	19,508,000
NO		2		2,901	7,468,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	21,500
DON'T KNOW		7		24	45,000
NOT STATED		9		904	1,275,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_5	Length	1	Position	5547
Question Name	HS_Q05				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_4=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,765	7,173,500
NO		2		131	279,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,163	19,529,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	17,500
NOT STATED		9		927	1,318,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1858

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 5548 - 5549**Question Name****Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note** Based on HSC0_1 to HSC0_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	4,567	13,461,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	5,284	13,079,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	74	175,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	61	130,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	56	102,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	14	21,500
NOT STATED	99	936	1,348,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5550**Question Name** HS_Q06**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,619	26,176,000
NO	2	465	863,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1859

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_7	Length	1	Position	5551
Question Name	HS_Q07				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_6=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		291	539,000
NO		2		135	253,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,619	26,176,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	69,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		908	1,279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_7A	Length	1	Position	5552
Question Name	HS_Q07A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_7<>1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		165	285,000
NO		2		9	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,910	26,715,500
NOT STATED		9		908	1,279,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1860

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_8	Length	1	Position	5553
Question Name	HS_Q08				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_7=1 or HSC0_7A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	348	664,000
NO	2	108	160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,628	26,215,000
NOT STATED	9	908	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_9	Length	1	Position	5554
Question Name	HS_Q09				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_8=2 or HSC0_8=7				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	143,000
NO	2	11	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,976	26,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	908	1,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1861

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0DHER	Length	2	Position	5555 - 5556
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_6 to HSC0_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	9,619	26,176,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	211	426,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	80	112,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	101	171,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	18	30,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	15	50,500
NOT STATED	99	948	1,350,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_10	Length	1	Position	5557
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS_Q10

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,005	26,837,000
NO	2	82	202,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1862

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_11	Length	1	Position	5558
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_10=2 or HSC0_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	106,500
NO	2	31	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	26,837,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_12	Length	1	Position	5559
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_10=2 or HSC0_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	95,000
NO	2	42	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	26,837,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1863

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 5560

Question Name HS_Q13

Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers

Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC0_12=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	41,000
NO	2	20	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,047	26,932,500
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0DSPE **Length** 1 **Position** 5561

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_10 to HSC0_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	10,005	26,837,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	35	76,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	15	24,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	12	29,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	20	72,500
NOT STATED	9	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1864

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_14	Length	1	Position	5562
Question Name	HS_Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,568	26,135,500
NO		2		520	905,500
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		903	1,272,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_15	Length	1	Position	5563
Question Name	HS_Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_14=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		421	734,500
NO		2		99	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,568	26,135,500
NOT STATED		9		904	1,277,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1865

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_16	Length	1	Position	5564
Question Name	HS_Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		342	572,500
NO		2		79	161,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,667	26,306,500
NOT STATED		9		904	1,277,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_17	Length	1	Position	5565
Question Name	HS_Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		86	155,500
NO		2		335	579,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,667	26,306,500
NOT STATED		9		904	1,277,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1866

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_18	Length	1	Position	5566
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	142	230,000
NO	2	378	675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,568	26,135,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,277,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_19	Length	1	Position	5567
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	93	144,500
OFTEN	2	18	22,000
SOMETIMES	3	29	59,000
NEVER	4	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,946	26,810,500
NOT STATED	9	904	1,277,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1867

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_20	Length	1	Position	5568
Question Name	HS_Q20				
Concept	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_18=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		92	143,000
NO		2		50	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,946	26,810,500
NOT STATED		9		904	1,277,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0DMOB	Length	2	Position	5569 - 5570
Question Name					
Concept	Mobility problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC0_14 to HSC0_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM		1		9,568	26,135,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED		2		63	134,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT		3		251	419,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR		4		21	25,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE		5		86	155,500
CANNOT WALK		6		99	171,000
NOT STATED		99		904	1,277,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1868

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_21	Length	1	Position	5571
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q21
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,960	26,775,000
NO	2	127	265,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	903	1,272,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_22	Length	1	Position	5572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	139,500
NO	2	62	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,960	26,775,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1869

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_23	Length	1	Position	5573
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you require the help of another person with:
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TASKS	1	21	53,000
MOST TASKS	2	14	33,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	13	25,000
ALL TASKS	4	17	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,022	26,900,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_24	Length	1	Position	5574
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment
----------------	--

Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	37,500
NO	2	103	227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,960	26,775,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1870

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 5575 - 5576

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_21 to HSC0_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	9,960	26,775,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	60	122,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	2	2,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	21	53,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	27	58,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	17	28,500
NOT STATED	99	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 5577

Question Name HS_Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,250	22,103,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,509	4,127,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	245	608,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	64	167,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	13	26,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1871

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0DEMO	Length	1	Position	5578
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,250	22,103,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,509	4,127,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	245	608,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	64	167,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	13	26,500
NOT STATED	9	911	1,285,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_26	Length	1	Position	5579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	8,128	22,305,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	1,752	4,251,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	174	428,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	29	52,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,277,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1872

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC0_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 5580

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	9,229	25,005,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	607	1,540,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	136	299,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	55	98,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	57	90,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	904	1,277,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC0DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 5581 - 5582

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_26 and HSC0_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	7,860	21,596,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	260	689,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,312	3,233,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	417	971,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	172	445,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	61	97,500
NOT STATED	99	910	1,285,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1873

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_28	Length	1	Position	5583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q28
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,697	23,806,500
NO	2	1,385	3,228,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,279,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0_29	Length	1	Position	5584
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MILD	1	412	970,000
MODERATE	2	790	1,871,500
SEVERE	3	180	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,697	23,806,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	911	1,285,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1874

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0_30	Length	1	Position	5585
Question Name	HS_Q30				
Concept	Pain - number of activities prevented				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC0_28=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		1		313	716,000
A FEW		2		450	1,145,000
SOME		3		378	879,000
MOST		4		243	482,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,697	23,806,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		910	1,284,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC0DPAD	Length	1	Position	5586
Question Name					
Concept	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC0_28 and HSC0_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		8,697	23,806,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		313	716,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		450	1,145,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		378	879,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		243	482,500
NOT STATED		9		911	1,289,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1875

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC0DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	5587 - 5591
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC0_1 to HSC0_28 and HSC0_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.351 - 1.000	10,002	26,882,500
NOT STATED	9.999	990	1,435,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1A	Length	1	Position	5592
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,118	15,789,500
NO	2	2,764	7,752,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1876

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1B	Length	1	Position	5593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,027	9,804,500
NO	2	4,855	13,737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1C	Length	1	Position	5594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,800	4,926,500
NO	2	7,082	18,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1877

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1D	Length	1	Position	5595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,741	5,068,500
NO	2	7,141	18,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1E	Length	1	Position	5596
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,891	4,960,500
NO	2	6,991	18,581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1878

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1F	Length	1	Position	5597
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,267	6,183,000
NO	2	6,615	17,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1G	Length	1	Position	5598
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	371	1,244,000
NO	2	8,511	22,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1879

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1H	Length	1	Position	5599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	536	1,682,000
NO	2	8,346	21,860,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1Y	Length	1	Position	5600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	431	1,548,000
NO	2	8,451	21,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1880

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1J	Length	1	Position	5601
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,037	3,393,000
NO	2	7,845	20,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1K	Length	1	Position	5602
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,035	2,869,000
NO	2	7,847	20,673,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1881

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1L	Length	1	Position	5603
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	664	2,082,000
NO	2	8,218	21,460,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1I	Length	1	Position	5604
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	275	917,500
NO	2	8,607	22,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1882

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1N	Length	1	Position	5605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	772	2,342,500
NO	2	8,110	21,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1O	Length	1	Position	5606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	462	1,299,000
NO	2	8,420	22,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1883

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1P	Length	1	Position	5607
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	259	896,500
NO	2	8,623	22,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1Q	Length	1	Position	5608
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	902	2,948,500
NO	2	7,980	20,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1884

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1R	Length	1	Position	5609
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	755	1,893,500
NO	2	8,127	21,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1S	Length	1	Position	5610
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	421	1,377,500
NO	2	8,461	22,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,000
REFUSAL	8	14	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	2,191,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1885

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1T	Length	1	Position	5611
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - basketball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		489	1,721,500
NO		2		8,393	21,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	30,000
REFUSAL		8		14	32,500
NOT STATED		9		1,224	2,191,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_1U	Length	1	Position	5612
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		644	1,928,500
NO		2		8,238	21,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	30,000
REFUSAL		8		14	32,500
NOT STATED		9		1,224	2,191,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1886

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1V	Length	1	Position	5613
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		949	2,394,500
NO		2		7,933	21,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	30,000
REFUSAL		8		14	32,500
NOT STATED		9		1,224	2,191,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0FC1	Length	1	Position	5614
Question Name	PA_Q1US				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC0_1U=1				
Note	Based on PAC0_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		643	1,926,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,097	24,136,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,251	2,254,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1887

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1W	Length	1	Position	5615
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1W
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
----------------	---

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC0_1V=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	634	1,947,500
NO	2	7,298	19,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,808	4,917,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0FC2	Length	1	Position	5616
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1WS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PAC0_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	634	1,947,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,106	24,116,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1888

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_1X	Length	1	Position	5617
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1X
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
----------------	--

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	265,000
NO	2	555	1,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,106	24,116,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0FC3	Length	1	Position	5618
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PAC0_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,661	25,799,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1889

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 5619 - 5621

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,098	15,739,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,623	10,275,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	35,000
REFUSAL	998	3	15,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5622

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	545	1,300,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,230	5,916,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,442	6,119,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	878	2,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,623	10,275,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,271	2,303,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1890

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 5623 - 5625

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,013	9,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,714	16,260,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	27,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5626

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	205	574,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	786	1,954,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,138	2,790,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,881	4,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,714	16,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,265	2,281,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1891

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5627 - 5629

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,797	4,919,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,941	21,138,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 5630

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	107	296,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	411	1,100,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	615	1,647,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	664	1,876,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,941	21,138,000
NOT STATED	9	1,254	2,261,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1892

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5631 - 5633

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 180	1,733	5,047,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,000	20,996,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	21,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 5634

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	165	480,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	475	1,265,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	594	1,743,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	498	1,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,000	20,996,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,259	2,275,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1893

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5635 - 5637

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,890	4,959,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,850	21,104,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 5638

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	57	130,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	103	265,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	214	499,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,515	4,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,850	21,104,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,255,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1894

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5639 - 5641

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,257	6,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,474	19,881,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	30,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 5642

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	623	1,635,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	986	2,585,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	469	1,390,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	179	541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,474	19,881,500
NOT STATED	9	1,261	2,284,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1895

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5643 - 5645

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	368	1,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,370	24,820,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 5646

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	12,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	22,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	57	206,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	299	995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,370	24,820,500
NOT STATED	9	1,254	2,261,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1896

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5647 - 5649

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	535	1,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,205	24,382,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 5650

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	13	32,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	43	137,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	179	574,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	299	934,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,205	24,382,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,257,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1897

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 5651 - 5653

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Y=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	431	1,548,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,310	24,516,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 5654

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Y=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	63,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	100	373,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	158	573,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	149	536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,310	24,516,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1898

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5655 - 5657

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,034	3,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,704	22,671,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,000
REFUSAL	998	1	14,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 5658

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	179	565,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	436	1,440,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	324	1,019,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	95	347,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,704	22,671,500
NOT STATED	9	1,254	2,276,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1899

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 5659 - 5661

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,032	2,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,706	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	19,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 5662

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	23,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	9,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	23	56,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	997	2,759,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,706	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,254	2,273,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1900

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 5663 - 5665

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	663	2,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,077	23,982,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	12,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 5666

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	50,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	75	256,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	330	1,009,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	236	750,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,077	23,982,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,265,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1901

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5667 - 5669

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	275	917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,466	25,147,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 5670

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiin

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	27,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	3,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	5	8,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	264	878,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,466	25,147,000
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1902

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 5671 - 5673

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1N=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	772	2,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,969	23,722,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 5674

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1N=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	17,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	13,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	84	281,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	676	2,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,969	23,722,000
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1903

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_20 **Length** 3 **Position** 5675 - 5677

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	458	1,274,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,279	24,765,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	18,500
REFUSAL	998	1	6,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 5678

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	19,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	32,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	44	125,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	388	1,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,279	24,765,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,255	2,278,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1904

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 5679 - 5681

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	259	896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,482	25,168,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 5682

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	25,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	71	216,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	172	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,482	25,168,500
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1905

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 5683 - 5685

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 93	899	2,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,839	23,116,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	19,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5686

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	91	283,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	265	786,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	304	967,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	239	892,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,839	23,116,000
NOT STATED	9	1,254	2,273,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1906

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 5687 - 5689

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	754	1,889,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,986	24,171,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 5690

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	16,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	26,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	27	53,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	709	1,792,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,986	24,171,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,258,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1907

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 5691 - 5693

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	420	1,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,320	24,687,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 5694

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	24,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	29	107,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	101	367,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	283	874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,320	24,687,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1908

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 5695 - 5697

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	488	1,712,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,252	24,343,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 5698

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	69,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	63	180,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	151	546,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	255	917,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,252	24,343,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,263,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1909

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 5699 - 5701

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 132	642	1,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,097	24,136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 5702

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	18	67,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	54	143,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	133	370,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	437	1,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,097	24,136,000
NOT STATED	9	1,253	2,256,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1910

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 5703 - 5705

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 100	634	1,947,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,106	24,116,000
NOT STATED	999	1,252	2,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 5706

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	22	52,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	47	164,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	115	366,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	450	1,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,106	24,116,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1911

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 5707 - 5709

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	78	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,661	25,799,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,252	2,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 5710

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	15,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	9,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	19	60,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	52	180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,661	25,799,000
NOT STATED	9	1,253	2,255,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1912

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0_4A	Length	2	Position	5711 - 5712
Question Name	PA_Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,301	8,543,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,314	3,281,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,518	6,724,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	823	2,280,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	325	930,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	580	1,711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	53,500
NOT STATED	99	1,252	2,272,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0_4B	Length	2	Position	5713 - 5714
Question Name	PA_Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	8,416	22,002,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	205	661,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	188	640,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	44	129,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	10	44,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	13	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,252	2,272,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1913

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC0_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5715

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC0_1D=1 or PAC0_4B>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	685	1,872,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	116	378,000
RARELY	3	105	317,500
NEVER	4	949	2,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,877	20,592,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,257	2,280,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC0_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5716

Question Name PA_Q6

Concept Level of physical activity for usual day

Question Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,484	6,778,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,051	10,514,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,901	4,992,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	442	1,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,252	2,272,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1914

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0DLEI	Length	1	Position	5717
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PAC0_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
PARTICIPANT		1	7,933	21,147,500	
NON-PARTICIPANT		2	949	2,394,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	859	2,522,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,251	2,254,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	PAC0DFM	Length	3	Position	5718 - 5720
Question Name					
Concept	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PAC0_1V, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2Y and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		1 - 180	7,607	20,449,500	
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY		0	1,275	3,092,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		996	859	2,522,500	
NOT STATED		999	1,251	2,254,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1915

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0DFR	Length	1	Position	5721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1V, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2Y and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	5,307	14,063,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,707	4,764,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,868	4,714,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0DFD	Length	1	Position	5722
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1V, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2Y and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,553	6,763,000
NOT DAILY	2	6,329	16,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1916

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0DEE	Length	4.1	Position	5723 - 5726
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1A to PAC0_1Y, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2Y and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 24.5	7,799	20,839,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,083	2,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC0DPAI	Length	1	Position	5727
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC0_1A to PAC0_1Y, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2Y and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	1,682	4,701,500
MODERATE	2	2,242	5,791,500
INACTIVE	3	4,958	13,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	9	1,251	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1917

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	TUC0_3	Length	1	Position	5728
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	TU_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	UV - has been sunburnt
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,296	6,270,500
NO	2	6,606	17,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,225	2,209,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC0_1	Length	1	Position	5729
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RP_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	936	2,644,500
NO	2	8,290	21,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	899	1,277,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1918

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC0_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 5730 - 5731**Question Name** RP_Q3**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain**Question** Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEAD	1	1	1,500
NECK	2	38	99,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	190	604,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	139	318,500
WRIST, HAND	5	219	651,500
HIP	6	18	39,500
THIGH	7	13	36,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	84	300,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	71	221,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	28	77,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	120	274,000
CHEST	12	5	6,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	10	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,149	24,383,500
NOT STATED	99	907	1,290,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1919

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC0_5A	Length	1	Position	5732
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		229	762,500
NO		2		700	1,864,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,149	24,383,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	18,000
NOT STATED		9		907	1,290,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC0_5B	Length	1	Position	5733
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		75	184,500
NO		2		854	2,442,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,149	24,383,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	18,000
NOT STATED		9		907	1,290,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1920

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC0_5C	Length	1	Position	5734
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	450	1,292,000
NO	2	479	1,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,149	24,383,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,290,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC0_5D	Length	1	Position	5735
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	132	286,000
NO	2	797	2,340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,149	24,383,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,290,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1921

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC0_5E	Length	1	Position	5736
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	33,500
NO	2	914	2,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,149	24,383,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,290,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC0_5F	Length	1	Position	5737
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - other				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	130,000
NO	2	874	2,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,149	24,383,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	907	1,290,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1922

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC0_1	Length	1	Position	5738
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q01
----------------------	--------

Concept	Injured in the past 12 months
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	(Not counting repetitive strain injuries.) In the past 12 months, were you injured?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,163	3,337,000
NO	2	8,805	23,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	899	1,277,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC0_2	Length	2	Position	5739 - 5740
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	IJ_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
----------------	--

Question	How many times were you injured?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	1,163	3,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,924	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1923

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC0_3	Length	2	Position	5741 - 5742
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	33	96,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	219	627,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	52	145,000
DISLOCATION	4	36	108,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	488	1,350,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	127	417,000
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	96	288,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	16	44,000
POISONING	9	9	23,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	10	37,000
OTHER	11	76	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,924	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	905	1,289,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1924

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 5743 - 5744

Question Name IJ_Q04

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_3<8 or IJC0_3=11

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	29	67,500
EYES	2	12	18,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	41	127,500
NECK	4	41	153,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	96	264,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	61	187,000
WRIST, HAND	7	209	600,000
HIP	8	27	38,000
THIGH	9	22	69,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	157	491,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	246	741,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	40	119,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	109	254,500
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	24	66,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	14	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,959	23,796,000
NOT STATED	99	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1925

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 5745

Question Name IJ_Q05

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_3=10

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	2	6,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	5	23,500
OTHER	3	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,077	26,991,500
NOT STATED	9	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 5746 - 5747

Question Name IJ_Q06

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	424	1,092,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	12	51,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	55	156,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	31	82,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	256	851,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	162	493,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	91	240,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	69	187,000
FARM	9	39	110,000
OTHER	10	17	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,924	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	16,000
NOT STATED	99	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1926

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 5748 - 5749

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	331	1,084,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	180	444,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	245	705,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	256	668,500
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	39	102,000
OTHER	6	105	313,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,924	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	19,000
NOT STATED	99	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5750

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	464	1,256,000
NO	2	698	2,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,924	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1927

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 5751 - 5752**Question Name** IJ_Q09**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell**Question** How did you fall?**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0_10=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	55	155,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	38	82,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	78	219,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	174	446,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	14	24,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	24	56,000
OTHER	7	80	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,622	25,772,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	906	1,290,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1928

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC0_10B	Length	2	Position	5753 - 5754
Question Name	IJ_Q10				
Concept	Most serious injury - cause				
Question	What caused the injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_10<>1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	77	246,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	80	250,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	102	324,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	98	314,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	10	24,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	40	115,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	1	6,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	205	579,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	6	27,000
OTHER	10	75	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,388	24,947,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC0_11	Length	1	Position	5755
Question Name	IJ_Q11				
Concept	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours				
Question	Did you receive any medical attention for the injury within 48 hours from a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	766	2,242,000
NO	2	397	1,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,924	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1929

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 5756 - 5757

Question Name IJ_Q12

Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment

Question Where did you receive treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	167	469,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	418	1,250,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	52	111,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	80	263,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	6	13,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	10	32,500
AT WORK	7	5	12,500
AT HOME	9	7	19,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	2	10,000
OTHER	11	19	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,321	24,786,500
NOT STATED	99	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 5758

Question Name IJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	192,500
NO	2	699	2,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,321	24,786,500
NOT STATED	9	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1930

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC0_14	Length	1	Position	5759
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		376	1,073,500
NO		2		9,592	25,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
NOT STATED		9		905	1,289,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC0_15	Length	2	Position	5760 - 5761
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC0_14=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES		1 - 20		376	1,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,711	25,955,500
NOT STATED		99		905	1,289,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1931

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 5762 - 5765

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note Based on IJC0_1, IJC0_3, IJC0_4 and IJC0_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,162	3,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,924	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9999	906	1,290,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 5766 - 5767

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note Based on IJC0_10 and IJC0_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	464	1,256,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	77	246,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	80	250,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	102	324,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	98	314,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	10	24,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	40	115,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	1	6,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	205	579,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	6	27,000
OTHER	11	75	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,924	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	910	1,296,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1932

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC0DCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 5768 - 5770

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note Based on IJC0_5, IJC0_10 and IJC0_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,154	3,317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,924	23,692,000
NOT STATED	999	914	1,309,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC0DSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 5771

Question Name

Concept Injury status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1

Note Based on IJC0_1, IJC0_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INJURIES	0	8,503	22,680,500
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,089	3,124,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	302	861,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	74	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
NOT STATED	9	905	1,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1933

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C1	Length	1	Position	5772
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		3,297	9,167,000
FALSE		2		4,961	12,409,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	37,000
REFUSAL		8		43	76,500
NOT STATED		9		1,121	1,806,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C2	Length	1	Position	5773
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		886	2,686,000
FALSE		2		7,357	18,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	61,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,164	1,882,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1934

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C3	Length	1	Position	5774
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		2,209	6,089,000
FALSE		2		6,030	15,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	73,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,165	1,885,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C4	Length	1	Position	5775
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		2,067	5,654,000
FALSE		2		6,186	15,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	45,000
NOT STATED		9		1,165	1,885,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1935

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C5	Length	1	Position	5776
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		484	1,280,000
FALSE		2		4,557	11,991,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,874	13,319,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	41,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,059	1,685,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C6	Length	1	Position	5777
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		447	1,201,000
FALSE		2		4,592	12,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,874	13,319,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	46,500
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,059	1,685,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1936

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C7	Length	1	Position	5778
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		209	611,500
FALSE		2		4,826	12,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,874	13,319,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	33,500
REFUSAL		8		7	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,060	1,686,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C8	Length	1	Position	5779
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C8.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		826	2,294,500
FALSE		2		2,359	5,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,775	18,566,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	57,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,010	1,467,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1937

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C9	Length	1	Position	5780
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C9.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,090	14,929,000
NO		2		2,175	6,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,167	1,887,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C10	Length	1	Position	5781
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		904	2,030,500
FALSE		2		5,148	12,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,729	11,493,000
DON'T KNOW		7		35	87,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,174	1,898,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1938

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C11	Length	1	Position	5782
Question Name	ST_Q111				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C11.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,627	3,906,000
FALSE		2		4,438	10,959,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,729	11,493,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	57,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,174	1,898,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C12	Length	1	Position	5783
Question Name	ST_Q112				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		739	1,987,500
FALSE		2		7,493	19,535,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	73,500
REFUSAL		8		5	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,168	1,889,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1939

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C13	Length	1	Position	5784
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C13.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	167	482,000
FALSE	2	8,080	21,080,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,889,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C14	Length	1	Position	5785
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C14.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,172	3,440,000
FALSE	2	7,076	18,126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	31,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,168	1,889,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1940

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C15	Length	1	Position	5786
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C15.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		505	1,475,000
FALSE		2		7,747	20,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	25,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,168	1,889,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C16	Length	1	Position	5787
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C16.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		881	2,334,000
FALSE		2		7,369	19,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	33,500
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		1,168	1,889,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1941

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_C17	Length	1	Position	5788
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C17.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,040	2,613,000
FALSE		2		7,203	18,932,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		22	49,500
REFUSAL		8		5	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,168	1,889,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_C18	Length	1	Position	5789
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_0_C18.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		679	1,869,500
FALSE		2		7,529	19,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		58	122,000
REFUSAL		8		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,168	1,889,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1942

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DC1	Length	4.1	Position	5790 - 5793
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC1. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C4 and STC0_C12 to STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 9.0	8,249	21,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,189	1,934,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DC2	Length	4.1	Position	5794 - 5797
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC2. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C8 and STC0_C10 to STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.0	8,250	21,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,188	1,941,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1943

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5798 - 5801

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC3. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C8 and STC0_C10 to STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.7	8,250	21,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,188	1,941,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 5802 - 5804

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC4. Based on STC0_C1 to STC0_C3, STC0_C12 and STC0_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	8,243	21,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	9.9	1,195	1,937,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1944

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DC5	Length	1	Position	5805
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC5. Based on STC0_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	8,253	21,565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	9	1,185	1,930,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DC6	Length	1	Position	5806
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC6. Based on STC0_C5 to STC0_C7 and DHC0_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	5,026	13,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,875	13,320,500
NOT STATED	9	1,091	1,752,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1945

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DC7	Length	1	Position	5807
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC7. Based on STC0_C8 and DHC0_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,185	8,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,776	18,568,000
NOT STATED	9	1,031	1,524,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DC8	Length	1	Position	5808
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC0_C9=1

Note Formerly ST_0DC8. Based on STC0_C9 to STC0_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,040	14,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,729	11,493,000
NOT STATED	9	1,223	2,012,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1946

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DC9	Length	1	Position	5809
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC9. Based on STC0_C13 to STC0_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	8,235	21,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	1,945,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DC10	Length	1	Position	5810
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0DC10. Based on STC0_C16 and STC0_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	8,238	21,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	9	1,200	1,962,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1947

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_R1	Length	1	Position	5811
Question Name	ST_Q201				
Concept	Stress (recent) - physically attacked				
Question	I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	305	938,500
NO	2	7,962	20,673,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,000
REFUSAL	8	34	52,500
NOT STATED	9	1,127	1,815,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_R2	Length	1	Position	5812
Question Name	ST_Q202				
Concept	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy				
Question	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	155	484,000
NO	2	8,083	21,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	88,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,868,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1948

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_R3	Length	1	Position	5813
Question Name	ST_Q203				
Concept	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage				
Question	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	195	649,500
NO	2	8,033	20,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	101,000
REFUSAL	8	8	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,868,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_R4	Length	1	Position	5814
Question Name	ST_Q204				
Concept	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	870	2,422,000
NO	2	7,363	19,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	68,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,868,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1949

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_R5	Length	1	Position	5815
Question Name	ST_Q205				
Concept	Stress (recent) - failed school				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	318	954,000
NO	2	7,920	20,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	64,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,868,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_R6	Length	1	Position	5816
Question Name	ST_Q206				
Concept	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	346	1,119,000
NO	2	7,915	20,474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	28,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,868,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1950

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_R7	Length	1	Position	5817
Question Name	ST_Q207				
Concept	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	428	1,158,000
NO	2	7,832	20,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	25,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,868,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_R8	Length	1	Position	5818
Question Name	ST_Q208				
Concept	Stress (recent) - argues with partner				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	326	904,500
NO	2	4,723	12,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,874	13,319,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,058	1,679,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1951

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_R9	Length	1	Position	5819
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ST_Q209
----------------------	---------

Concept	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	209	552,500
NO	2	8,057	21,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,554	4,822,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,161	1,868,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_R10	Length	1	Position	5820
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ST_Q210
----------------------	---------

Concept	Stress (recent) - child moved back
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	284	710,500
NO	2	5,797	14,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,729	11,493,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,179	1,907,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1952

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0DR1	Length	4.1	Position	5821 - 5824
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R7 and ST_0_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	8,243	21,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,195	1,927,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0DR2	Length	4.1	Position	5825 - 5828
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.3	8,243	21,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,195	1,927,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1953

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0DR3	Length	4.1	Position	5829 - 5832
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_R1 to ST_0_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.5	8,243	21,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,554	4,822,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,195	1,927,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_T1	Length	1	Position	5833
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name ST_Q301

Concept Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

Question The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	212,000
NO	2	501	2,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	24,439,000
REFUSAL	8	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	916	1,342,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1954

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_T2	Length	1	Position	5834
Question Name	ST_Q302				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		124	550,000
NO		2		429	1,977,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,521	24,439,000
NOT STATED		9		918	1,352,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_T3	Length	1	Position	5835
Question Name	ST_Q303				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		89	460,000
NO		2		464	2,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,521	24,439,000
NOT STATED		9		918	1,352,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1955

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_T4	Length	1	Position	5836
Question Name	ST_Q304				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	103	548,000
NO	2	449	1,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	24,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	918	1,352,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_T5	Length	1	Position	5837
Question Name	ST_Q305				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	79,000
NO	2	538	2,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	24,439,000
NOT STATED	9	918	1,352,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1956

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_0_T6	Length	1	Position	5838
Question Name	ST_Q306				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	70	327,500
NO	2	482	2,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	24,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	918	1,352,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_0_T7	Length	1	Position	5839
Question Name	ST_Q307				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	233,500
NO	2	513	2,287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	24,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	918	1,352,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1957

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_ODT1	Length	4.1	Position	5840 - 5843
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on ST_0_T1 to ST_0_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	552	2,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	9,521	24,439,000
NOT STATED	99.9	919	1,358,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_W1	Length	1	Position	5844
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name ST_Q400

Concept Stress (work) - currently work at a job

Question Do you currently work at a job or business?

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_0_W1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,168	15,128,000
NO	2	2,703	6,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,065	5,178,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,051	1,711,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1A	Length	1	Position	5845
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,172	3,416,000
AGREE	2	2,950	8,392,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	203	745,000
DISAGREE	4	753	2,282,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	73	236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,000
REFUSAL	8	10	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,058	1,732,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1B	Length	1	Position	5846
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,104	3,224,500
AGREE	2	2,685	7,555,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	339	1,150,000
DISAGREE	4	982	3,014,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1C	Length	1	Position	5847
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	912	2,789,000
AGREE	2	3,080	8,667,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	381	1,191,000
DISAGREE	4	713	2,215,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	62	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1D	Length	1	Position	5848
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	620	1,890,500
AGREE	2	2,849	7,910,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	418	1,276,500
DISAGREE	4	1,155	3,593,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	108	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1962

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1E	Length	1	Position	5849
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	856	2,494,500
AGREE	2	2,324	6,422,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	535	1,708,500
DISAGREE	4	1,366	4,188,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	70	258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1963

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1F	Length	1	Position	5850
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	180	582,500
AGREE	2	2,260	6,430,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	487	1,572,500
DISAGREE	4	1,957	5,707,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	259	766,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	20,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1G	Length	1	Position	5851
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	803	2,458,000
AGREE	2	3,279	9,264,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	371	1,158,000
DISAGREE	4	579	1,821,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	116	365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1H	Length	1	Position	5852
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	489	1,545,000
AGREE	2	1,667	4,633,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	354	1,082,500
DISAGREE	4	2,231	6,565,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	410	1,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1I	Length	1	Position	5853
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	675	2,037,500
AGREE	2	2,795	8,083,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	494	1,489,000
DISAGREE	4	1,087	3,128,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	100	336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1J	Length	1	Position	5854
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	144	410,000
AGREE	2	1,161	3,456,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	370	1,131,500
DISAGREE	4	2,992	8,525,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	480	1,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1K	Length	1	Position	5855
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	563	1,646,000
AGREE	2	2,945	8,426,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	774	2,345,500
DISAGREE	4	725	2,191,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	117	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	61,500
REFUSAL	8	7	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1969

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W1L	Length	1	Position	5856
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	637	1,915,000
AGREE	2	3,734	10,635,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	430	1,333,500
DISAGREE	4	301	1,035,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	36,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1970

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_W2	Length	1	Position	5857
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,682	7,445,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,108	6,501,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	274	863,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	86	259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,068	1,758,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DW1	Length	4.1	Position	5858 - 5861
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW1. Based on STC0_W1A to STC0_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions ST_0_W1D, ST_0_W1E, ST_0_W1H and ST_0_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 37.0	5,150	15,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	4,768	11,474,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,074	1,773,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1971

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DW2	Length	2	Position	5862 - 5863
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW2. Based on STC0_W1A, STC0_W1B and STC0_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST_0_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,149	15,065,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,768	11,474,500
NOT STATED	99	1,075	1,778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DW3	Length	2	Position	5864 - 5865
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW3. Based on STC0_W1C and STC0_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,147	15,063,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,768	11,474,500
NOT STATED	99	1,077	1,780,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1972

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 5866 - 5867

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW4. Based on STC0_W1E and STC0_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST_0_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,143	15,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,768	11,474,500
NOT STATED	99	1,081	1,784,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STC0DW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5868

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW5. Based on STC0_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	5,148	15,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,768	11,474,500
NOT STATED	9	1,076	1,776,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1973

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0DW6	Length	1	Position	5869
Question Name					
Concept	Physical exertion - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0DW6. Based on STC0_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST_0_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4	5,151	15,074,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	4,768	11,474,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,073	1,769,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	STC0DW7	Length	2	Position	5870 - 5871
Question Name					
Concept	Social support - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_0DW7. Based on STC0_W1J, STC0_W1K and STC0_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC0_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
INDEX VALUE		0 - 12	5,116	14,967,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	4,768	11,474,500	
NOT STATED		99	1,108	1,876,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1974

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC0DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5872 - 5875

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_0DW8. Based on STC0_W1A to STC0_W1F and STC0_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC0_W1A, STC0_W1B, STC0_W1C, STC0_W1E and STC0_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	5,139	15,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	4,768	11,474,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,085	1,793,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PY_0_E1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5876

Question Name ST_Q501

Concept Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,504	7,316,000
AGREE	2	6,205	15,840,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	71	153,500
DISAGREE	4	44	102,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	39,000
REFUSAL	8	45	93,500
NOT STATED	9	1,238	2,248,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1975

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PY_0_E1B **Length** 1 **Position** 5877

Question Name ST_Q502

Concept Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,545	7,448,000
AGREE	2	6,107	15,457,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	94	221,500
DISAGREE	4	61	213,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	15	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	52,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,283	2,341,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PY_0_E1C **Length** 1 **Position** 5878

Question Name ST_Q503

Concept Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,320	7,045,000
AGREE	2	6,028	15,345,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	201	441,000
DISAGREE	4	265	560,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	12	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	34,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,285	2,348,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1976

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_0_E1D	Length	1	Position	5879
Question Name	ST_Q504				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,333	6,670,500
AGREE	2	5,976	15,386,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	300	775,000
DISAGREE	4	205	537,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	13	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	34,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,285	2,348,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PY_0_E1E	Length	1	Position	5880
Question Name	ST_Q505				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,121	6,094,000
AGREE	2	6,191	15,915,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	245	641,000
DISAGREE	4	253	696,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	17	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	33,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,285	2,348,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1977

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PY_0_E1F	Length	1	Position	5881
Question Name	ST_Q506				
Concept	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	19	53,000
AGREE	2	172	486,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	167	443,500
DISAGREE	4	4,949	12,056,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3,515	10,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	45,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,285	2,348,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PY_0DE1	Length	2	Position	5882 - 5883
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Self-esteem scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PY_0_E1A to PY_0_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions PY_0_E1A to PY_0_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	5 - 24	8,810	23,369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,323	2,426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1978

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_M1A	Length	1	Position	5884
Question Name	ST_Q601				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	94	305,500
AGREE	2	1,139	2,856,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	687	1,906,500
DISAGREE	4	5,599	14,592,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,286	3,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	94,000
REFUSAL	8	51	108,500
NOT STATED	9	1,240	2,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_M1B	Length	1	Position	5885
Question Name	ST_Q602				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1B.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	75	185,500
AGREE	2	1,414	3,695,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	699	1,838,000
DISAGREE	4	5,583	14,705,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,030	2,907,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	97,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1979

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_M1C	Length	1	Position	5886
Question Name	ST_Q603				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1C.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	65	182,000
AGREE	2	1,253	2,970,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	607	1,545,500
DISAGREE	4	5,836	15,677,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,035	2,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	44	97,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_M1D	Length	1	Position	5887
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	52	154,500
AGREE	2	1,010	2,643,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	519	1,413,000
DISAGREE	4	6,046	15,810,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,181	3,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	74,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1980

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_M1E	Length	1	Position	5888
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		74	203,500
AGREE		2		1,332	3,788,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		456	1,408,500
DISAGREE		4		5,894	15,112,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,060	2,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	50,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,292	2,364,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0_M1F	Length	1	Position	5889
Question Name	ST_Q606				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		1,591	4,514,500
AGREE		2		6,252	16,209,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		443	1,230,500
DISAGREE		4		493	1,302,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		28	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	70,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,292	2,364,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1981

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC0_M1G	Length	1	Position	5890
Question Name	ST_Q607				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_0_M1G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,601	4,564,000
AGREE	2	6,173	15,944,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	543	1,588,000
DISAGREE	4	472	1,184,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	22	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	60,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,364,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC0DM1	Length	2	Position	5891 - 5892
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_0DM1. Based on STC0_M1A to STC0_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC0_M1F and STC0_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	8,765	23,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,368	2,554,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1982

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5893
Question Name DG_Q1A
Concept Medication - pain relievers
Question In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,400	16,903,000
NO	2	2,809	7,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	915	1,323,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 5894
Question Name DG_Q1B
Concept Medication - tranquilizers
Question In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	290	740,500
NO	2	8,915	23,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1983

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1C	Length	1	Position	5895
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Redux, Ponderal or Fastin?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	70	220,000
NO	2	9,137	24,240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1D	Length	1	Position	5896
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	501	1,290,500
NO	2	8,702	23,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1984

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1E	Length	1	Position	5897
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	496	1,253,000
NO	2	8,703	23,194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1F	Length	1	Position	5898
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	836	2,136,000
NO	2	8,370	22,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1985

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1G	Length	1	Position	5899
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	599	1,476,500
NO	2	8,607	22,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1H	Length	1	Position	5900
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,831	5,396,500
NO	2	7,375	19,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1986

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1I	Length	1	Position	5901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	876	2,444,500
NO	2	8,331	22,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1J	Length	1	Position	5902
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	628	1,375,500
NO	2	8,581	23,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1987

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1K	Length	1	Position	5903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,417	2,843,500
NO	2	7,786	21,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1L	Length	1	Position	5904
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	526	972,500
NO	2	8,676	23,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1988

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1M	Length	1	Position	5905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	254,000
NO	2	9,083	24,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	7,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1N	Length	1	Position	5906
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1N
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	194,000
NO	2	9,120	24,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1989

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1O	Length	1	Position	5907
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	277	652,000
NO	2	8,933	23,809,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1P	Length	1	Position	5908
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	458	1,063,500
NO	2	8,752	23,399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1990

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1Q	Length	1	Position	5909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,145	2,834,500
NO	2	8,065	21,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1R	Length	1	Position	5910
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	400	863,000
NO	2	8,808	23,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1991

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1S	Length	1	Position	5911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	578	1,648,500
NO	2	2,355	6,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,157	18,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	901	1,289,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1T	Length	1	Position	5912
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1T
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	618	1,305,000
NO	2	3,527	7,731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,937	18,001,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	906	1,274,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1992

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1T1	Length	1	Position	5913
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1T1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Hormone therapy - type
----------------	------------------------

Question	What type of hormones are you taking?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	285	601,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	35	77,000
BOTH	3	246	504,000
NEITHER	4	28	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,464	25,732,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	55,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	910	1,281,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1T2	Length	4	Position	5914 - 5917
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DG_Q1T2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Hormone therapy - year started
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2001	618	1,305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,464	25,732,500
NOT STATED	9999	910	1,281,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1993

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_1U	Length	1	Position	5918
Question Name	DG_Q1U				
Concept	Medication - thyroid				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	540	1,118,000
NO	2	8,666	23,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,500
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_1V	Length	1	Position	5919
Question Name	DG_Q1V				
Concept	Medication - other				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,128	2,740,500
NO	2	8,077	21,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,329,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1994

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F1	Length	1	Position	5920
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for medications use				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V, DHC0_SEX and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		7,849	20,333,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		1,362	4,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
NOT STATED		9		922	1,332,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_2	Length	3	Position	5921 - 5923
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 42		7,951	20,457,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		2,105	6,505,000
DON'T KNOW		997		15	23,000
REFUSAL		998		1	3,000
NOT STATED		999		920	1,329,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1995

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F3A	Length	1	Position	5924
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,104	12,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,855	14,606,500
DON'T KNOW		7		69	113,000
REFUSAL		8		11	18,000
NOT STATED		9		953	1,395,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C3A	Length	7	Position	5925 - 5931
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		5,104	12,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		4,855	14,606,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		69	113,000
REFUSAL		9999998		11	18,000
NOT STATED		9999999		953	1,395,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1996

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 5932 - 5933

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	448	1,024,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	70	124,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,026	2,178,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	39	112,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	584	1,438,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	290	681,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	85	216,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	35	109,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	555	1,488,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,564	3,827,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	23,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	284	694,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	29	48,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	30	85,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	56	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,855	14,606,500
NOT STATED	99	1,033	1,526,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1997

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3AA	Length	1	Position	5934
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,625	8,467,500
NO		2		1,379	3,607,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,972	14,753,000
NOT STATED		9		1,016	1,491,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3B	Length	1	Position	5935
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,882	6,187,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,083	20,572,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	60,000
NOT STATED		9		1,003	1,498,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1998

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 5936 - 5942

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	2,882	6,187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,083	20,572,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	24	60,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,003	1,498,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1999

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 5943 - 5944

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	348	746,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	58	129,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	833	1,632,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	34,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	298	675,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	142	271,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	41	117,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	16	46,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	240	508,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	634	1,475,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	180	386,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	32,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	16	48,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,083	20,572,000
NOT STATED	99	1,027	1,559,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2000

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3BA	Length	1	Position	5945
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,382	5,129,500
NO		2		402	974,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,198	20,716,000
NOT STATED		9		1,010	1,498,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3C	Length	1	Position	5946
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,645	3,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,346	23,495,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		991	1,444,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2001

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 5947 - 5953

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,645	3,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,346	23,495,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	9	11,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	991	1,444,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2002

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 5954 - 5955

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	225	476,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	43,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	511	994,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	16,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	147	307,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	77	153,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	17	53,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	16,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	134	277,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	348	759,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	94	201,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	19,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	16,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,346	23,495,000
NOT STATED	99	1,001	1,455,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2003

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3CA	Length	1	Position	5956
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,395	2,908,000
NO		2		150	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,456	23,632,500
NOT STATED		9		991	1,436,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3D	Length	1	Position	5957
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,025	2,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,971	24,818,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		988	1,434,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2004

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 5958 - 5964

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,025	2,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,971	24,818,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	8,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	988	1,434,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2005

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 5965 - 5966

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	169	371,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	28	46,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	333	638,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	68	136,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	37	54,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	42,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	66	160,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	213	426,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	12,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	52	89,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	19,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	15,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,971	24,818,500
NOT STATED	99	996	1,449,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2006

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3DA	Length	1	Position	5967
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	843	1,759,500
NO	2	85	181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,077	24,946,000
NOT STATED	9	987	1,432,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3E	Length	1	Position	5968
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 5
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	639	1,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,370	25,594,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	980	1,423,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2007

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 5969 - 5975

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	639	1,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,370	25,594,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999	980	1,423,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2008

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 5976 - 5977

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	125	264,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	38,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	170	323,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	7,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	29	58,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	31	67,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	14,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	8,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	28	48,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	158	345,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	8,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	35	75,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	10,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,370	25,594,000
NOT STATED	99	983	1,432,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2009

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3EA	Length	1	Position	5978
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		491	1,027,500
NO		2		65	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,464	25,708,000
NOT STATED		9		972	1,414,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3F	Length	1	Position	5979
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		380	743,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,639	26,159,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		970	1,414,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2010

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 5980 - 5986

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	380	743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,639	26,159,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	970	1,414,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2011

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 5987 - 5988

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	78	144,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	17,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	91	187,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	11	22,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	17,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	6,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	50,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	104	224,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	24	45,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	7,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,639	26,159,500
NOT STATED	99	973	1,416,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2012

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3FA	Length	1	Position	5989
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		261	536,000
NO		2		44	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,721	26,258,500
NOT STATED		9		966	1,402,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3G	Length	1	Position	5990
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		227	430,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,806	26,503,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		957	1,384,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2013

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 5991 - 5997

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	227	430,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,806	26,503,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	957	1,384,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2014

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 5998 - 5999

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	49	98,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	53	97,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	26,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	9,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	9,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	55	118,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	19	38,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	11,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,806	26,503,000
NOT STATED	99	959	1,385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2015

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3GA	Length	1	Position	6000
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	150	329,500
NO	2	14	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,873	26,585,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	954	1,379,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3H	Length	1	Position	6001
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 8
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	137	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,900	26,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	953	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2016

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 6002 - 6008

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	137	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,900	26,675,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	953	1,380,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2017

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 6009 - 6010

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	31	57,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	33	77,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	10	17,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	29	55,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	19,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,900	26,675,500
NOT STATED	99	955	1,384,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2018

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3HA	Length	1	Position	6011
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		78	172,000
NO		2		12	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,951	26,734,500
NOT STATED		9		951	1,379,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3I	Length	1	Position	6012
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		83	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,954	26,778,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		954	1,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2019

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 6013 - 6019

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	83	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,954	26,778,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	954	1,383,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2020

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 6020 - 6021

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	49,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	23,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	25	48,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,954	26,778,500
NOT STATED	99	955	1,384,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2021

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_3IA	Length	1	Position	6022
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45	105,000
NO		2		7	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,990	26,820,000
NOT STATED		9		950	1,377,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F3J	Length	1	Position	6023
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		53	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,985	26,836,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		951	1,378,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2022

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 6024 - 6030

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - S01XA20	53	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,985	26,836,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	951	1,378,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2023

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 6031 - 6032

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	12	23,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	13,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	7,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	23,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	7,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,985	26,836,000
NOT STATED	99	954	1,382,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 6033

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	61,000
NO	2	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,011	26,869,000
NOT STATED	9	950	1,377,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2024

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F3K	Length	1	Position	6034
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	37	69,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,009	26,873,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	945	1,373,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC0C3K	Length	7	Position	6035 - 6041
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00		37	69,500	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		10,009	26,873,500	
DON'T KNOW	9999997		1	2,000	
NOT STATED	9999999		945	1,373,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2025

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 6042 - 6043

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	21,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,009	26,873,500
NOT STATED	99	946	1,375,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6044

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	47,000
NO	2	5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,028	26,894,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,370,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2026

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F3L	Length	1	Position	6045
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	24	40,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,021	26,900,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	946	1,375,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC0C3L	Length	7	Position	6046 - 6052
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - X97DC03		24	40,500	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		10,021	26,900,500	
DON'T KNOW	9999997		1	2,000	
NOT STATED	9999999		946	1,375,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2027

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 6053 - 6054

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2

Note Based on DGC0C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	11,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,021	26,900,500
NOT STATED	99	947	1,377,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 6055

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	24,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,037	26,921,500
NOT STATED	9	943	1,372,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2028

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_4	Length	1	Position	6056
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,763	10,137,500
NO	2	5,443	14,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	920	1,333,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0_4A	Length	1	Position	6057
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4=1				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	3,022	7,954,000		
NO	2	738	2,180,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,302	16,836,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000		
NOT STATED	9	927	1,344,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2029

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5A	Length	1	Position	6058
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,002	7,900,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,040	19,017,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	29,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		938	1,370,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5A	Length	7	Position	6059 - 6065
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		3,002	7,900,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,040	19,017,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		11	29,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		938	1,370,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2030

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 6066 - 6067

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1

Note Based on DGC0C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,227	5,891,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	94	217,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	19,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	61	198,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	12,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	11,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	8,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	28	76,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	29,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	10,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	22	55,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	501	1,260,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	27	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,040	19,017,000
NOT STATED	99	950	1,400,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2031

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_5AA	Length	1	Position	6068
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 2nd health product				
Question	Did you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,284	3,264,500
NO		2		1,726	4,659,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,040	19,017,000
NOT STATED		9		942	1,377,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F5B	Length	1	Position	6069
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,283	3,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,766	23,676,500
NOT STATED		9		943	1,381,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0C5B	Length	7	Position	6070 - 6076
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 2				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,283	3,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,766	23,676,500
NOT STATED	9999999	943	1,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2033

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 6077 - 6078

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	869	2,248,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	44	94,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	15,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	24	65,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	5,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	14,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	19,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	27	81,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	279	676,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,766	23,676,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2034

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_5BA	Length	1	Position	6079
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use any other health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	659	1,645,000
NO	2	625	1,619,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,766	23,676,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,377,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F5C	Length	1	Position	6080
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	657	1,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,391	25,296,000
NOT STATED	9	944	1,380,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0C5C	Length	7	Position	6081 - 6087
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 3				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	657	1,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,391	25,296,000
NOT STATED	9999999	944	1,380,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2036

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6088 - 6089

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	420	1,003,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	31	71,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	17,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	20,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	20,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	9,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	14,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	17,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	157	422,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,391	25,296,000
NOT STATED	99	944	1,380,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2037

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0_5CA	Length	1	Position	6090
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 4th health product				
Question	Did you use any other health products? - 4th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		316	738,500
NO		2		343	906,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,391	25,296,000
NOT STATED		9		942	1,377,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0F5D	Length	1	Position	6091
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		315	736,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,734	26,202,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		942	1,377,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0C5D	Length	7	Position	6092 - 6098
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	315	736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,734	26,202,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	942	1,377,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2039

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 6099 - 6100

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	184	435,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	58,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	15,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	30,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	81	172,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,734	26,202,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 6101

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 5th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	167	397,500
NO	2	148	338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,734	26,202,500
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2040

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5E	Length	1	Position	6102
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		167	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,882	26,541,000
NOT STATED		9		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5E	Length	7	Position	6103 - 6109
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A06A - Z99AA00		167	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,882	26,541,000
NOT STATED		9999999		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2041

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 6110 - 6111

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	86	208,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	7,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	54	134,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,882	26,541,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 6112

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	232,000
NO	2	71	165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,882	26,541,000
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2042

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5F	Length	1	Position	6113
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	95	230,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,953	26,707,000	
NOT STATED		9	944	1,381,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGC0C5F	Length	7	Position	6114 - 6120
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A06AC01 - Z99AA00	95	230,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	9,953	26,707,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	944	1,381,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2043

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 6121 - 6122

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	32	72,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	16,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	8,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	43	110,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,953	26,707,000
NOT STATED	99	944	1,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 6123

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	136,500
NO	2	42	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,953	26,707,000
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2044

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5G	Length	1	Position	6124
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		54	136,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,995	26,802,000
NOT STATED		9		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5G	Length	7	Position	6125 - 6131
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z99AA00		54	136,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,995	26,802,000
NOT STATED		9999999		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2045

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 6132 - 6133

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	21	49,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	3,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	22	56,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,995	26,802,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 6134

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	81,000
NO	2	23	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,995	26,802,000
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2046

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5H	Length	1	Position	6135
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,018	26,857,500
NOT STATED		9		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5H	Length	7	Position	6136 - 6142
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		31	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,018	26,857,500
NOT STATED		9999999		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2047

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 6143 - 6144

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	16,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	18	49,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,018	26,857,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 6145

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	51,000
NO	2	10	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,018	26,857,500
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2048

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5I	Length	1	Position	6146
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,028	26,888,000
NOT STATED		9		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5I	Length	7	Position	6147 - 6153
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		21	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,028	26,888,000
NOT STATED		9999999		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2049

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 6154 - 6155

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	25,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	23,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,028	26,888,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 6156

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	32,500
NO	2	9	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,028	26,888,000
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2050

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5J	Length	1	Position	6157
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,037	26,906,000
NOT STATED		9		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5J	Length	7	Position	6158 - 6164
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A09AC - X97JE20		12	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,037	26,906,000
NOT STATED		9999999		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2051

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 6165 - 6166

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	7,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,037	26,906,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 6167

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	22,000
NO	2	3	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,037	26,906,000
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2052

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5K	Length	1	Position	6168
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,040	26,916,500
NOT STATED		9		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5K	Length	7	Position	6169 - 6175
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11EA - Z97AA00		9	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,040	26,916,500
NOT STATED		9999999		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2053

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 6176 - 6177

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	11,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,040	26,916,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC0_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6178

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 12th health product

Question Did you use any other health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	16,000
NO	2	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,040	26,916,500
NOT STATED	9	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2054

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC0F5L	Length	1	Position	6179
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,043	26,922,500
NOT STATED		9		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC0C5L	Length	7	Position	6180 - 6186
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11CA02 - Z97AA00		6	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,043	26,922,500
NOT STATED		9999999		943	1,380,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2055

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC0G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 6187 - 6188

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC0C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,043	26,922,500
NOT STATED	99	943	1,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6189

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,434	6,938,000
NO	2	6,778	17,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	917	1,336,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2056

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_2	Length	1	Position	6190
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q102
----------------------	---------

Concept	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,825	5,137,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	364	1,126,500
NOT AT ALL	3	7,141	18,324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	919	1,346,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC0_3	Length	3	Position	6191 - 6193
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SM_Q103
----------------------	---------

Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
----------------	--

Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 84	1,815	5,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,245	21,823,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	14,000
NOT STATED	999	922	1,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2057

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 6194 - 6196

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 62	1,821	5,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,245	21,823,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	922	1,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6197

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,720	9,075,000
NO	2	3,401	9,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,929	8,636,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	35,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	923	1,358,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2058

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_4B	Length	1	Position	6198
Question Name	SM_Q104B				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
Question	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_4A=1 and SMC0_4A=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	219,500
NO	2	150	346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,839	26,382,500
NOT STATED	9	927	1,371,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC0_5A	Length	1	Position	6199
Question Name	SM_Q105A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_4A=1 or SMC0_2=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,792	6,531,000
NO	2	891	2,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,375	17,915,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	927	1,371,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2059

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 6200 - 6202

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 or SMC0_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 20	357	1,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,711	25,844,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	922	1,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6203 - 6204

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 or SMC0_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	352	1,108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,711	25,844,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	922	1,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2060

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_5	Length	1	Position	6205
Question Name	SM_Q105D				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 or SMC0_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,077	7,377,500
NO		2		1,005	2,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,966	16,722,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		942	1,395,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC0_6	Length	3	Position	6206 - 6208
Question Name	SM_Q106				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		5 - 74		2,638	6,294,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,971	19,544,000
DON'T KNOW		997		25	43,500
REFUSAL		998		1	8,000
NOT STATED		999		1,357	2,428,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2061

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 6209 - 6211

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,599	6,224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,012	19,610,500
DON'T KNOW	997	38	73,500
REFUSAL	998	3	15,000
NOT STATED	999	1,340	2,396,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 6212 - 6214

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 90	2,631	6,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,971	19,544,000
DON'T KNOW	997	31	73,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,357	2,428,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2062

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 6215 - 6216

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMC0_2, SMC0_4A and SMC0_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,825	5,137,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	285	843,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	79	283,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	2,792	6,534,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	926	2,538,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,401	9,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	740	2,372,500
NOT STATED	99	944	1,396,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 6217 - 6219

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_5=1

Note Based on SMC0_3, SMC0_6, SMC0_8, Type of smoker (SMC0_2, SMC0_4A, SMC0_5) and DHC0_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 78	4,427	11,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,146	14,406,500
NOT STATED	999	1,419	2,559,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2063

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_9	Length	2	Position	6220 - 6221
Question Name	SM_Q109				
Concept	Reason for quitting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2) and SMC0_2=3 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	10,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	16	44,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	151	415,500
COST	4	32	64,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	51	118,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	4	14,500
PREGNANCY	7	11	26,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	6	18,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	25	61,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	10	22,000
OTHER	11	73	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,428	25,128,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,181	2,216,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2064

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 6222 - 6223

Question Name SM_Q110

Concept Reason for starting smoking

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=3 and (SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2) living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	48	137,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	44	173,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	26	108,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	6	15,000
CURIOSITY	5	16	51,000
STRESS	6	51	195,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	43	111,500
OTHER	10	44	166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,782	25,949,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	20,500
NOT STATED	99	929	1,391,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2065

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 6224 - 6225

Question Name SM_Q111

Concept Reason for smoking less

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 and SMC0_2=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	6	18,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	43	122,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	12	25,500
COST	5	5	5,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	5	10,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	1,000
PREGNANCY	8	3	8,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	3	5,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	8	15,000
OTHER	12	15	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,984	26,745,500
NOT STATED	99	907	1,300,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2066

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC0_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6226 - 6227

Question Name SM_Q112

Concept Reason for smoking more

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 and SMC0_2=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	20	59,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	4	6,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	7	9,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	10,500
STRESS	6	27	100,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	4	4,500
OTHER	10	17	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,008	26,778,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	903	1,292,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC0_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 6228

Question Name SM_Q201

Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up

Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 living in a household

Note Formerly SMC0_2_1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	381	997,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	677	1,801,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	355	1,020,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	360	1,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,254	21,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	962	1,481,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2067

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_202	Length	1	Position	6229
Question Name	SM_Q202				
Concept	Tried quitting smoking				
Question	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_2.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		644	1,961,500
NO		2		1,482	4,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,895	20,714,000
NOT STATED		9		971	1,505,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC0_203	Length	2	Position	6230 - 6231
Question Name	SM_Q203				
Concept	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
Question	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 25		641	1,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,377	24,852,000
DON'T KNOW		97		3	5,000
NOT STATED		99		971	1,505,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2068

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_204	Length	1	Position	6232
Question Name	SM_Q204				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		352	1,022,500
NO		2		281	917,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,377	24,852,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	22,000
NOT STATED		9		971	1,505,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC0_205	Length	1	Position	6233
Question Name	SM_Q205				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC0_204=2				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		178	577,000
NO		2		98	307,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,729	25,874,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	50,000
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		971	1,505,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2069

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC0_206	Length	1	Position	6234
Question Name	SM_Q206				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC0_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note	Formerly SMC0_2_6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,141	9,042,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,145	3,645,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		223	741,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		643	1,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,603	11,005,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,228	2,225,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_1A	Length	1	Position	6235
Question Name	AL_Q1A				
Concept	Drank alcohol since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,047	19,397,000
NO		2		2,140	4,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	17,500
REFUSAL		8		12	17,000
NOT STATED		9		928	1,376,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2070

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_1	Length	1	Position	6236
Question Name	AL_Q1B				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,934	19,073,500
NO	2	230	470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,880	7,360,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	947	1,413,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_2	Length	2	Position	6237 - 6238
Question Name	AL_Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1				
Note	Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,990	4,907,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	907	2,458,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,132	3,069,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,225	3,607,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	966	2,872,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	271	915,000
EVERY DAY	7	435	1,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,110	7,830,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,000
REFUSAL	98	3	21,000
NOT STATED	99	948	1,414,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2071

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 6239 - 6240

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	4,150	10,976,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,590	4,524,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	408	1,299,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	346	1,056,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	258	672,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	134	440,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,139	7,875,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	47,000
REFUSAL	98	3	15,500
NOT STATED	99	947	1,412,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 6241 - 6242

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	314	878,000
MONDAY	2	1,454	3,916,500
TUESDAY	3	1,322	3,404,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,202	3,329,000
THURSDAY	5	1,197	3,240,000
FRIDAY	6	789	2,305,500
SATURDAY	7	680	2,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,139	7,875,500
NOT STATED	99	895	1,252,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2072

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_5	Length	1	Position	6243
Question Name	AL_Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,817	10,954,000
NO		2		3,079	8,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,139	7,875,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,000
REFUSAL		8		4	18,000
NOT STATED		9		947	1,412,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_5A1	Length	3	Position	6244 - 6246
Question Name	AL_Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 30		1,729	5,181,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,081	5,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,218	15,924,500
DON'T KNOW		997		7	16,000
NOT STATED		999		957	1,440,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2073

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 6247 - 6249

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,087	3,175,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,723	7,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,218	15,924,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	9,000
NOT STATED	999	957	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 6250 - 6252

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,045	3,097,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,766	7,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,218	15,924,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
NOT STATED	999	957	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2074

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 6253 - 6255

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,081	3,141,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,728	7,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,218	15,924,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	9,500
NOT STATED	999	957	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 6256 - 6258

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,088	3,266,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,717	7,667,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,218	15,924,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	20,500
NOT STATED	999	957	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2075

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 6259 - 6261

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,746	5,200,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,064	5,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,218	15,924,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	21,500
NOT STATED	999	957	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC0_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 6262 - 6264

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,405	6,982,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,401	3,943,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,218	15,924,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	27,500
NOT STATED	999	957	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2076

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_5B	Length	1	Position	6265
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q5B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Ever had a drink
----------------	------------------

Question	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,237	2,475,000
NO	2	975	2,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,814	21,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	27,500
NOT STATED	9	947	1,412,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_6	Length	1	Position	6266
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_1=2 or ALC0_5B=1
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	220	436,000
NO	2	1,153	2,400,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,649	24,039,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	966	1,439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2077

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7A	Length	1	Position	6267
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	7,500
NO		2		213	426,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED		9		952	1,416,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7B	Length	1	Position	6268
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		215	433,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED		9		952	1,416,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7C	Length	1	Position	6269
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		215	433,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED		9		952	1,416,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2078

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7D	Length	1	Position	6270
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	18,000
NO	2	207	415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED	9	952	1,416,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7E	Length	1	Position	6271
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	110	174,500
NO	2	105	259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED	9	952	1,416,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2079

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7F	Length	1	Position	6272
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		31	56,500
NO		2		184	377,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED		9		952	1,416,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7G	Length	1	Position	6273
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		50	86,500
NO		2		165	347,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED		9		952	1,416,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2080

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7H	Length	1	Position	6274
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	137,000
NO	2	162	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED	9	952	1,416,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7I	Length	1	Position	6275
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	42,000
NO	2	191	391,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED	9	952	1,416,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2081

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7J	Length	1	Position	6276
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	36,500
NO	2	191	397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED	9	952	1,416,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7K	Length	1	Position	6277
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	56,000
NO	2	185	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED	9	952	1,416,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2082

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0_7L	Length	1	Position	6278
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	17,000
NO		2		199	417,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED		9		952	1,416,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0_7M	Length	1	Position	6279
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	85,500
NO		2		180	348,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,825	26,468,500
NOT STATED		9		952	1,416,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2083

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC0DTYP	Length	1	Position	6280
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALC0_2 and ALC0_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	4,936	14,138,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,990	4,907,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,393	2,865,000
NEVER DRANK	4	975	2,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	2,372,500
NOT STATED	9	958	1,442,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC0DWKY	Length	3	Position	6281 - 6283
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC0_5, ALC0_5A1 to ALC0_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 140	3,783	10,880,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,079	8,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,139	7,875,500
NOT STATED	999	991	1,513,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2084

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC0DDLY **Length** 2 **Position** 6284 - 6285

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC0DWKY (Source: ALC0_5, ALC0_5A1 to ALC0_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 20	2,076	6,195,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,786	12,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,139	7,875,500
NOT STATED	99	991	1,513,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 6286

Question Name MH_Q01A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	37	109,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	121	376,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	659	1,878,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,429	3,894,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,576	17,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	41,000
REFUSAL	8	36	86,500
NOT STATED	9	1,259	2,331,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2085

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 6287

Question Name MH_Q01B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	68	190,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	237	781,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,342	4,218,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,940	5,623,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,231	12,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,312	2,459,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 6288

Question Name MH_Q01C

Concept Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	118	351,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	221	700,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,295	3,629,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,663	4,765,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,516	13,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,316	2,469,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2086

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 6289

Question Name MH_Q01D

Concept Frequency of feeling hopeless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	24	88,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	57	178,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	310	889,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	514	1,442,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,904	20,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,320	2,476,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 6290

Question Name MH_Q01E

Concept Frequency of feeling worthless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	21	82,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	34	82,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	179	516,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	318	935,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,253	21,686,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,324	2,484,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2087

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1F	Length	1	Position	6291
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	90	297,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	192	554,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	889	2,421,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,105	3,267,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,523	16,754,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,328	2,493,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1G	Length	1	Position	6292
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0_1A to MHC0_1F				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	974	2,640,500
LESS OFTEN	2	507	1,501,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,695	10,367,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	125	393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,354	10,911,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,334	2,500,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2088

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1H	Length	1	Position	6293
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT		1		349	911,500
SOMEWHAT		2		312	906,500
A LITTLE		3		313	822,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,681	23,173,000
NOT STATED		9		1,337	2,504,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1I	Length	1	Position	6294
Question Name	MH_Q01I				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT		1		166	452,000
SOMEWHAT		2		165	578,500
A LITTLE		3		176	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,148	24,312,000
NOT STATED		9		1,337	2,504,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2089

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 6295

Question Name MH_Q1J

Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life

Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	243	774,000
SOME	2	600	1,591,500
A LITTLE	3	1,547	4,469,500
NOT AT ALL	4	2,782	7,665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,479	11,304,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,337	2,504,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 6296

Question Name MH_11K

Concept Mental health - has consulted with a health professional

Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	604	1,579,500
NO	2	8,248	21,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	16	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,261	2,337,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2090

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 6297 - 6299

Question Name MH_Q1L

Concept Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

Question How many times (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	601	1,577,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,107	24,360,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,281	2,378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 6300

Question Name MH_Q01M

Concept Mental health - consulted family doctor

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	307	743,000
NO	2	296	827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,107	24,360,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,281	2,378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2091

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1MB	Length	1	Position	6301
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	318,500
NO	2	482	1,251,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,107	24,360,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,281	2,378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1MC	Length	1	Position	6302
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	124	410,500
NO	2	479	1,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,107	24,360,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,281	2,378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2092

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1MD	Length	1	Position	6303
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	37,500
NO	2	588	1,532,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,107	24,360,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,281	2,378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_1ME	Length	1	Position	6304
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	114	266,000
NO	2	489	1,304,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,107	24,360,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,281	2,378,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2093

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_1MF	Length	1	Position	6305
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		27	85,000
NO		2		576	1,485,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,107	24,360,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,281	2,378,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_2	Length	1	Position	6306
Question Name	MH_Q02				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		725	2,097,000
NO		2		8,121	21,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,000
REFUSAL		8		21	43,500
NOT STATED		9		1,261	2,337,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2094

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_3	Length	1	Position	6307
Question Name	MH_Q03				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	232	669,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	261	703,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	120	364,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	106	344,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,980	23,835,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,287	2,386,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_4	Length	1	Position	6308
Question Name	MH_Q04				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_3=1 or 2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	271	722,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	193	579,500
LESS OFTEN	3	29	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,206	24,544,000
NOT STATED	9	1,293	2,402,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2095

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_5	Length	1	Position	6309
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	378	1,094,500
NO	2	86	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	24,614,000
NOT STATED	9	1,293	2,402,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_6	Length	1	Position	6310
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	404	1,138,000
NO	2	60	163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	24,614,000
NOT STATED	9	1,293	2,402,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2096

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 6311

Question Name MH_Q07

Concept Depressed - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	89	235,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	134	389,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	238	671,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	24,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,293	2,402,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 6312 - 6314

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	1 - 21	213	578,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,475	25,288,000
NOT STATED	999	1,304	2,452,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2097

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 6315 - 6317**Question Name** MH_Q08B**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0_7=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	2 - 46	213	578,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,475	25,288,000
NOT STATED	999	1,304	2,452,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 6318**Question Name** MH_Q09**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	330	934,000
NO	2	133	365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	24,614,000
NOT STATED	9	1,294	2,405,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2098

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_10	Length	1	Position	6319
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	152	444,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	148	411,500
LESS OFTEN	3	29	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,368	24,978,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,294	2,405,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_11	Length	1	Position	6320
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	393	1,104,500
NO	2	67	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	24,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,295	2,407,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2099

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_12	Length	1	Position	6321
Question Name	MH_Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	280	832,000
NO	2	179	445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	24,614,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,297	2,425,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_13	Length	1	Position	6322
Question Name	MH_Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	260	672,500
NO	2	198	601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,235	24,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,298	2,426,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2100

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 6323 - 6324

Question Name MH_Q14

Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC0_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC0_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	447	1,242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,236	24,616,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	23,500
REFUSAL	98	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,299	2,431,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2101

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 6325 - 6326

Question Name MH_Q15

Concept Depressed - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_14<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	37	90,500
FEBRUARY	2	31	86,500
MARCH	3	40	75,000
APRIL	4	27	76,500
MAY	5	36	90,500
JUNE	6	41	95,000
JULY	7	28	76,500
AUGUST	8	28	80,500
SEPTEMBER	9	34	83,500
OCTOBER	10	39	132,000
NOVEMBER	11	45	161,500
DECEMBER	12	34	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,254	24,681,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	26,000
NOT STATED	99	1,309	2,460,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2102

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_16	Length	1	Position	6327
Question Name	MH_Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=2 or MHC0_3=3 or 4 or MHC0_4=3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		281	849,500
NO		2		8,093	21,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,323	3,824,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,293	2,402,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_17	Length	1	Position	6328
Question Name	MH_Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_16=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG		1		63	216,000
MOST OF THE DAY		2		72	244,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		88	229,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		58	159,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,416	25,061,000
NOT STATED		9		1,295	2,408,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2103

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 6329**Question Name** MH_Q18**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0_17=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	54	175,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	59	195,500
LESS OFTEN	3	21	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,562	25,449,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,295	2,408,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 6330**Question Name** MH_Q19**Concept** Loss of interest - felt tired all the time**Question** During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	97	310,500
NO	2	16	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,583	25,538,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,409,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2104

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 6331

Question Name MH_Q20

Concept Loss of interest - weight change or not

Question Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	18	56,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	29	87,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	65	222,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,583	25,538,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,409,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 6332 - 6334

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_20=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 20	45	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,649	25,766,000
NOT STATED	999	1,298	2,411,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2105

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 6335 - 6337

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_20=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 44	45	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,649	25,766,000
NOT STATED	999	1,298	2,411,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 6338

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	224,000
NO	2	46	146,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,583	25,538,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,409,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2106

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC0_23	Length	1	Position	6339
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	20	71,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	34	109,500
LESS OFTEN	3	13	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,629	25,685,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,409,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC0_24	Length	1	Position	6340
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	260,500
NO	2	34	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,583	25,538,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,409,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2107

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 6341
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	216,500
NO	2	51	154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,583	25,538,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,409,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 6342
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	151,500
NO	2	70	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,583	25,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,409,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2108

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 6343 - 6344

Question Name MH_Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC0_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC0_20=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	103	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,588	25,547,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,297	2,412,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 6345 - 6346

Question Name MH_Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_27<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	26,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	38,000
MARCH	3	11	27,500
APRIL	4	7	30,000
MAY	5	11	57,500
JUNE	6	3	6,500
JULY	7	9	32,500
AUGUST	8	5	17,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	16,000
OCTOBER	10	10	16,500
NOVEMBER	11	12	49,000
DECEMBER	12	7	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,591	25,550,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,301	2,420,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2109

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 6347 - 6348

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC0_1A to MHC0_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,799	23,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,334	2,500,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 6349 - 6350

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0_1A to MHC0_1F

Note Based on MHC0_1G to MHC0_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	349	911,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	312	906,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	313	822,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,695	10,367,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	176	471,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	165	578,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	166	452,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	125	393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,354	10,911,500
NOT STATED	99	1,337	2,504,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2110

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 6351 - 6352

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC0_2, MHC0_3, MHC0_4, MHC0_5, MHC0_6, MHC0_8A, MHC0_8B, MHC0_10, MHC0_11, MHC0_12, MHC0_13, MHC0_16, MHC0_17, MHC0_18, MHC0_19, MHC0_21A, MHC0_21B, MHC0_23, MHC0_24, MHC0_25 and MHC0_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	8,818	23,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,315	2,488,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 6353 - 6356

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC0DSF (Source: MHC0_2, MHC0_3, MHC0_4, MHC0_5, MHC0_6, MHC0_8A, MHC0_8B, MHC0_10, MHC0_11, MHC0_12, MHC0_13, MHC0_16, MHC0_17, MHC0_18, MHC0_19, MHC0_21A, MHC0_21B, MHC0_23, MHC0_24, MHC0_25 and MHC0_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	8,818	23,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,315	2,488,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2111

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC0DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 6357 - 6358

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_14=2 to 53 or MHC0_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC0_14 or MHC0_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	540	1,551,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,125	24,247,500
NOT STATED	99	1,327	2,519,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC0DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 6359 - 6360

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC0_14=2 to 53 or MHC0_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC0_15 or MHC0_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	47	116,000
FEBRUARY	2	40	124,500
MARCH	3	51	102,500
APRIL	4	34	107,000
MAY	5	47	147,500
JUNE	6	44	102,000
JULY	7	37	109,000
AUGUST	8	33	98,000
SEPTEMBER	9	39	99,500
OCTOBER	10	49	148,500
NOVEMBER	11	57	210,500
DECEMBER	12	41	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,125	24,247,500
NOT STATED	99	1,348	2,574,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2112

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 6361 - 6363

Question Name SS_Q01

Concept Number of close friends and relatives

Question About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	8,727	23,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	997	100	202,500
REFUSAL	998	37	97,000
NOT STATED	999	1,269	2,369,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 6364

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	357	897,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	392	941,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,015	2,481,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,969	5,275,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,915	13,364,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	66	131,500
REFUSAL	8	12	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,673,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2113

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 6365

Question Name SS_Q03

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	90	224,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	164	442,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	578	1,390,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,986	5,548,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,827	15,351,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,835,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 6366

Question Name SS_Q04

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	184	392,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	210	569,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	728	1,886,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,024	5,606,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,486	14,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	37,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,835,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2114

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_105	Length	1	Position	6367
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SS_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to go to the doctor with
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	132	329,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	133	342,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	473	1,346,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,523	4,138,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,380	16,776,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,835,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_106	Length	1	Position	6368
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SS_Q06
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone who shows love and affection
----------------	--

Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	107	256,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	142	391,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	430	1,017,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,405	3,818,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,559	17,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2115

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_107	Length	1	Position	6369
Question Name	SS_Q07				
Concept	Has someone to have a good time with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	107	242,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	169	478,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	671	1,628,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,798	4,832,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,894	15,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_108	Length	1	Position	6370
Question Name	SS_Q08				
Concept	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	122	243,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	177	470,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	849	2,235,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,308	6,488,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,168	13,468,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	43,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2116

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_109	Length	1	Position	6371
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	122	274,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	181	468,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	644	1,711,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,978	5,534,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,715	14,954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_110	Length	1	Position	6372
Question Name	SS_Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	244	556,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	326	855,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	768	2,019,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,552	4,374,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,750	15,137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2117

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 6373

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	133	384,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	214	631,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	869	2,150,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,053	5,472,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,371	14,304,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 6374

Question Name SS_Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	281	707,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	311	769,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	790	1,930,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,611	4,185,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,633	15,325,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	30,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2118

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_113	Length	1	Position	6375
Question Name	SS_Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	207	495,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	270	688,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,029	2,678,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,116	5,707,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,007	13,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	18,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_114	Length	1	Position	6376
Question Name	SS_Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	144	343,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	223	559,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	991	2,514,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,189	6,051,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,087	13,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2119

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 6377

Question Name SS_Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	265	614,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	284	778,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	908	2,304,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,823	4,782,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,353	14,446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 6378

Question Name SS_Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	243	600,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	264	747,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	821	2,185,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,911	5,279,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,391	14,105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	21,500
REFUSAL	8	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,486	2,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2120

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC0_117	Length	1	Position	6379
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	161	408,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	217	538,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	828	2,126,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,063	5,759,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,365	14,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,851,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC0_118	Length	1	Position	6380
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	98	235,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	162	420,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	758	1,865,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,142	5,796,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,477	14,615,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,851,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2121

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 6381

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	145	325,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	189	486,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	895	2,449,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,225	6,105,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,179	13,559,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,851,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 6382

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	150	417,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	209	533,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	548	1,433,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,680	4,597,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,040	15,927,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,851,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2122

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6383 - 6384

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_102, SSC0_105, SSC0_112 and SSC0_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,613	22,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,520	2,924,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 6385 - 6386

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_106, SSC0_110 and SSC0_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	8,623	22,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,510	2,894,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2123

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC0DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 6387 - 6388

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_107, SSC0_111, SSC0_114 and SSC0_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,624	22,913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,509	2,882,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC0DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 6389 - 6390

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC0_103, SSC0_104, SSC0_108, SSC0_109, SSC0_113, SSC0_116, SSC0_117 and SSC0_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	8,587	22,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	1,546	2,974,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2124

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 6391 - 6393

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC0_AGE, AM60_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	6 - 92	1,050	4,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,002	22,728,500
NOT STATED	999	940	1,365,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6394

Question Name

Concept Ethnic origin - Canadian

Question To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,123	9,210,000
NO	2	6,724	17,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2125

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4B	Length	1	Position	6395
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,142	5,957,000
NO	2	7,705	20,627,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4C	Length	1	Position	6396
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,679	6,000,500
NO	2	7,168	20,584,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2126

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4D	Length	1	Position	6397
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,050	2,630,000
NO	2	8,797	23,955,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4E	Length	1	Position	6398
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,882	4,185,000
NO	2	7,965	22,400,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2127

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4F	Length	1	Position	6399
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,590	3,620,500
NO	2	8,257	22,964,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4G	Length	1	Position	6400
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	272	1,172,000
NO	2	9,575	25,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2128

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4H	Length	1	Position	6401
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	415	1,060,500
NO	2	9,432	25,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4I	Length	1	Position	6402
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	336	969,000
NO	2	9,511	25,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2129

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4J	Length	1	Position	6403
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	682,500
NO	2	9,726	25,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4K	Length	1	Position	6404
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	238,500
NO	2	9,793	26,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2130

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4L	Length	1	Position	6405
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	241	787,000
NO	2	9,606	25,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4M	Length	1	Position	6406
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	305,000
NO	2	9,775	26,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2131

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4N	Length	1	Position	6407
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	125	766,500
NO	2	9,722	25,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4O	Length	1	Position	6408
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	212,000
NO	2	9,800	26,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2132

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4P	Length	1	Position	6409
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	175	523,500
NO	2	9,672	26,061,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4Q	Length	1	Position	6410
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	140,500
NO	2	9,782	26,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2133

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_4R	Length	1	Position	6411
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	8,500
NO	2	9,839	26,576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_4S	Length	1	Position	6412
Question Name	SD_Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,030	3,407,500
NO	2	8,817	23,177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	70	96,500
REFUSAL	8	8	23,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2134

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5A	Length	1	Position	6413
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - English
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,714	22,631,500
NO	2	1,206	4,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5B	Length	1	Position	6414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,867	9,403,000
NO	2	7,053	17,274,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2135

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5C	Length	1	Position	6415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	166,000
NO	2	9,890	26,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5D	Length	1	Position	6416
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	502,500
NO	2	9,832	26,174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2136

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5E	Length	1	Position	6417
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	13,500
NO	2	9,907	26,663,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5F	Length	1	Position	6418
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	252	697,000
NO	2	9,668	25,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2137

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5G	Length	1	Position	6419
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Greek				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	75,500
NO		2		9,905	26,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	11,000
REFUSAL		8		4	16,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5H	Length	1	Position	6420
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		26	69,000
NO		2		9,894	26,608,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	11,000
REFUSAL		8		4	16,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2138

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5I	Length	1	Position	6421
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	152	722,500
NO	2	9,768	25,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5J	Length	1	Position	6422
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	24,500
NO	2	9,914	26,652,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2139

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 6423**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Persian**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	49,000
NO	2	9,904	26,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 6424**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Polish**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	273,500
NO	2	9,835	26,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2140

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_5M **Length** 1 **Position** 6425**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Portuguese**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	175,500
NO	2	9,881	26,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_5N **Length** 1 **Position** 6426**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Punjabi**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	238,000
NO	2	9,886	26,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2141

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5O	Length	1	Position	6427
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	130	475,500
NO	2	9,790	26,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5P	Length	1	Position	6428
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	65,500
NO	2	9,903	26,611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2142

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5Q	Length	1	Position	6429
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	222,500
NO	2	9,825	26,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_5R	Length	1	Position	6430
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	69,500
NO	2	9,911	26,607,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2143

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_5S	Length	1	Position	6431
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		370	1,594,000
NO		2		9,550	25,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	11,000
REFUSAL		8		4	16,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0DLNG	Length	2	Position	6432 - 6433
Question Name					
Concept	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on SDC0_5A to SDC0_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY		1		6,113	13,668,500
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,067	3,531,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		1,523	4,662,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER		4		254	1,110,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		824	3,191,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		23	99,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		116	414,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		119	150,500
NOT STATED		99		953	1,491,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2144

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6A	Length	1	Position	6434
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,990	16,485,000
NO		2		2,925	10,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6B	Length	1	Position	6435
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,056	6,645,000
NO		2		7,859	20,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2145

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6C	Length	1	Position	6436
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	114,000
NO		2		9,898	26,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6D	Length	1	Position	6437
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		79	439,500
NO		2		9,836	26,235,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2146

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6E	Length	1	Position	6438
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8	8,000
NO		2		9,907	26,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6F	Length	1	Position	6439
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		197	450,000
NO		2		9,718	26,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2147

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6G	Length	1	Position	6440
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	64,000
NO		2		9,901	26,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6H	Length	1	Position	6441
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		24	59,500
NO		2		9,891	26,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2148

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6I	Length	1	Position	6442
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	103	500,500	
NO		2	9,812	26,174,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	119	150,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	9,500	
REFUSAL		8	6	19,500	
NOT STATED		9	948	1,463,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	SDC0_6J	Length	1	Position	6443
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	1	6,000	
NO		2	9,914	26,669,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	119	150,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	9,500	
REFUSAL		8	6	19,500	
NOT STATED		9	948	1,463,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2149

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6K	Length	1	Position	6444
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	15,000
NO	2	9,911	26,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6L	Length	1	Position	6445
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	251,500
NO	2	9,854	26,424,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2150

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6M	Length	1	Position	6446
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	157,000
NO	2	9,885	26,518,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6N	Length	1	Position	6447
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	230,000
NO	2	9,884	26,445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2151

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6O	Length	1	Position	6448
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	129,000
NO		2		9,881	26,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_6P	Length	1	Position	6449
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	71,000
NO		2		9,899	26,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2152

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC0_6Q **Length** 1 **Position** 6450
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	207,500
NO	2	9,826	26,468,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC0_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 6451
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	44,000
NO	2	9,909	26,631,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	19,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2153

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_6S	Length	1	Position	6452
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		298	1,269,000
NO		2		9,617	25,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_7A	Length	1	Position	6453
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,394	24,016,500
NO		2		522	2,658,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	17,000
REFUSAL		8		6	12,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2154

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7B	Length	1	Position	6454
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Race or colour - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	690,500
NO	2	9,795	25,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_7C	Length	1	Position	6455
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Race or colour - South Asian
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	667,500
NO	2	9,821	26,007,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2155

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7D	Length	1	Position	6456
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	71	340,000	
NO		2	9,845	26,335,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	119	150,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	3	17,000	
REFUSAL		8	6	12,500	
NOT STATED		9	948	1,463,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	SDC0_7E	Length	1	Position	6457
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	92	246,500	
NO		2	9,824	26,428,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	119	150,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	3	17,000	
REFUSAL		8	6	12,500	
NOT STATED		9	948	1,463,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2156

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7F	Length	1	Position	6458
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	146,000
NO	2	9,892	26,529,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_7G	Length	1	Position	6459
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	120,000
NO	2	9,894	26,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2157

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7H	Length	1	Position	6460
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	213,000
NO		2		9,882	26,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	17,000
REFUSAL		8		6	12,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_7I	Length	1	Position	6461
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	80,000
NO		2		9,897	26,595,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	17,000
REFUSAL		8		6	12,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2158

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7J	Length	1	Position	6462
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	9,000
NO	2	9,912	26,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC0_7K	Length	1	Position	6463
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	41,000
NO	2	9,900	26,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0_7L	Length	1	Position	6464
Question Name	SD_Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		59	277,000
NO		2		9,857	26,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	150,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	17,000
REFUSAL		8		6	12,500
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2160

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC0DRAC	Length	2	Position	6465 - 6466
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Cultural or racial origin - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC0_7A to SDC0_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHITE	1	9,367	23,904,500
BLACK	2	67	325,500
KOREAN	3	16	41,000
FILIPINO	4	21	111,500
JAPANESE	5	4	9,000
CHINESE	6	114	661,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	80	204,500
SOUTH ASIAN	8	91	632,500
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	30	178,000
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	20	127,500
LATIN AMERICAN	11	19	80,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	33	166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	150,500
NOT STATED	99	1,011	1,725,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2161

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC0_1	Length	1	Position	6467
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,205	4,405,500
NO	2	7,975	19,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	859	2,522,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC0_2	Length	1	Position	6468
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	1,011	3,725,500
PART-TIME	2	194	680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,834	22,439,500
NOT STATED	9	953	1,473,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2162

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC0_4	Length	2	Position	6469 - 6470
Question Name	ED_Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	18	58,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	193	421,000
6 YEARS	3	205	561,000
7 YEARS	4	330	775,000
8 YEARS	5	548	1,189,500
9 YEARS	6	542	1,360,500
10 YEARS	7	861	1,957,500
11 YEARS	8	1,302	3,378,500
12 YEARS	9	4,162	10,551,500
13 YEARS	10	1,016	4,043,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	956	1,500,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC0_5	Length	1	Position	6471
Question Name	ED_Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,793	16,247,500
NO	2	3,003	6,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,240	3,855,500
NOT STATED	9	956	1,487,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2163

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC0_6	Length	1	Position	6472
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,382	14,625,000
NO		2		3,414	8,350,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,240	3,855,500
NOT STATED		9		956	1,487,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC0_7	Length	2	Position	6473 - 6474
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC0_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		914	2,223,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		752	2,224,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		519	1,531,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		899	2,229,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		771	2,218,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,110	3,010,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		214	588,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		27	79,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		59	203,500
OTHER		10		117	318,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,654	12,206,000
NOT STATED		99		956	1,487,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2164

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC0D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 6475 - 6476

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC0_4, EDC0_5, EDC0_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	18	58,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	666	1,685,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,933	4,621,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,178	3,305,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	117	318,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	914	2,223,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	752	2,224,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	519	1,531,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	899	2,229,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	771	2,218,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,110	3,010,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	214	588,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	27	79,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	59	203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	956	1,500,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2165

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC0D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6477 - 6478

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC0_4, EDC0_5, EDC0_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	18	58,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	666	1,685,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,933	4,621,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,178	3,305,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	117	318,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	914	2,223,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	752	2,224,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	519	1,531,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	899	2,229,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	771	2,218,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,110	3,010,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	300	870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	859	2,522,500
NOT STATED	99	956	1,500,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2166

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC0D3	Length	1	Position	6479
Question Name					
Concept	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on EDC0_4, EDC0_5 and EDC0_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		1		2,617	6,365,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		1,178	3,305,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY		3		2,302	6,297,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION		4		3,080	8,328,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		859	2,522,500
NOT STATED		9		956	1,500,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_1	Length	1	Position	6480
Question Name	LF_Q01				
Concept	Worked at a job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,846	14,197,500
NO		2		2,902	7,077,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK		3		237	425,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,065	5,178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		938	1,431,000
Total				10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2167

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_2	Length	1	Position	6481
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Absent from job or business last week
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	448	1,240,500
NO	2	2,454	5,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	19,801,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_3	Length	1	Position	6482
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	445	1,316,500
NO	2	4,847	14,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,756	11,440,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2168

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_11	Length	1	Position	6483
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	252	766,500
NO	2	2,202	5,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,596	21,041,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_12	Length	1	Position	6484
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had a job to start in future last week
----------------	--

Question	Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_11=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	129,500
NO	2	2,149	4,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,848	21,808,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2169

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_13	Length	2	Position	6485 - 6486
Question Name	LF_Q13				
Concept	Not currently working - reason				
Question	What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_12=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	196	517,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	139	337,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	8	27,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	8	19,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	140	289,500
VACATION	6	8	12,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	263	832,500
RETIRED	8	1,296	2,734,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	70	116,000
OTHER	10	20	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,901	21,937,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_21	Length	1	Position	6487
Question Name	LF_Q21				
Concept	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
Question	Did you work at a job or a business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=3 or LSC0_2=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	592	1,638,000
NO	2	2,098	4,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,359	20,616,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2170

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_22	Length	1	Position	6488
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_11=2 and LSC0_21=2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	90,000
NO	2	1,999	4,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,019	22,472,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0_23	Length	1	Position	6489
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
----------------	--

Question	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_21=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	143,000
NO	2	550	1,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,458	25,240,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2171

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_31	Length	1	Position	6490
Question Name	LF_Q31				
Concept	Status in employment - main job or business				
Question	Are you an employee or self-employed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	4,898	14,241,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	957	2,752,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	25	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,164	9,802,000
REFUSAL	8	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0F32	Length	1	Position	6491
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_31=2				

Note Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	952	2,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,093	24,126,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2172

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0F33	Length	1	Position	6492
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,905	14,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,121	12,554,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	10,500
REFUSAL		8		21	78,500
NOT STATED		9		942	1,440,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0F34	Length	1	Position	6493
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,865	16,999,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		14	58,000
NOT STATED		9		942	1,440,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2173

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0F35	Length	1	Position	6494
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,864	17,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	14,500
REFUSAL		8		16	43,000
NOT STATED		9		942	1,440,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0F36	Length	1	Position	6495
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,861	17,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	26,500
REFUSAL		8		16	43,000
NOT STATED		9		942	1,440,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2174

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC0CI97	Length	4	Position	6496 - 6499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	5,867	17,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	10,500
REFUSAL	9998	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9999	946	1,448,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2175

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC0GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 6500 - 6501

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on LFC0CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	201	440,500
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	161	315,500
UTILITIES	3	52	197,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	294	804,500
MANUFACTURING	5	686	2,358,000
TRADE	6	812	2,433,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	318	923,500
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	330	982,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	377	1,297,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	195	586,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	495	1,275,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	677	1,693,500
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	242	780,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	337	1,112,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	294	916,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	396	909,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,164	9,802,000
NOT STATED	99	961	1,491,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC0CO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 6502 - 6505

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	5,861	17,008,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	10,500
REFUSAL	9998	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9999	952	1,464,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2177

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC0GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 6506 - 6507

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on LFC0CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	28	75,500
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	452	1,322,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	138	461,000
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	345	850,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	611	1,822,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	331	1,150,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	186	493,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	144	341,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	221	595,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	324	806,500
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	150	464,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	166	492,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	337	979,000
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	190	626,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	77	249,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	184	492,500
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	478	1,563,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	75	222,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	90	267,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	271	802,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	219	541,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	108	342,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	350	780,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	316	1,069,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	70	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,164	9,802,000
NOT STATED	99	967	1,507,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2179

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC0GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 6508 - 6509

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on LFC0CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	28	75,500
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	120	347,000
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	155	454,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	177	520,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	138	461,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	82	214,000
SECRETARIES	7	143	314,000
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	120	322,000
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	58	167,500
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	553	1,654,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	196	704,000
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	135	445,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	54	174,500
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	132	319,500
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	71	181,500
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	73	160,000
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	125	364,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	324	806,500
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	96	230,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	76	220,000
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	74	244,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	101	331,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	166	492,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	171	508,500
CASHIERS	25	109	309,500
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	79	252,000
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	89	291,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	77	249,500

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	49	151,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	184	492,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	407	1,326,000
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	75	222,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	90	267,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	62	202,500
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	28	78,500
MECHANICS	36	152	443,000
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	29	78,000
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	55	115,500
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	164	426,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	108	342,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	200	454,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	89	145,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	61	180,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	42	138,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	202	645,000
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	72	286,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	70	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,164	9,802,000
NOT STATED	99	967	1,507,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2181

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 6510 - 6511

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	84	226,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	6	18,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	1,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	37	90,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	10	31,000
VACATION	6	217	627,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	19,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	18	71,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	13	25,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	13	30,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	2	13,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	6	14,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	9	12,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	15	38,000
OTHER	15	13	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,602	25,638,000
NOT STATED	99	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2182

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 6512 - 6514

Question Name LF_Q42

Concept Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	5,868	17,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	17,500
REFUSAL	998	8	19,500
NOT STATED	999	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 6515

Question Name LF_Q43

Concept Preferred number of hours - main job or business

Question Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

Universe Respondents who answered (LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1) and LSC0_31=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	384	1,076,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	833	2,754,000
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,120	8,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,670	14,099,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	72,500
REFUSAL	8	8	40,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,454,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2183

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 6516 - 6517

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,246	12,260,000
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	237	821,000
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	114	389,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	525	1,414,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	62	128,500
ON CALL	6	64	182,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	590	1,735,500
OTHER	8	43	133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
REFUSAL	98	4	10,000
NOT STATED	99	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2184

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 6518 - 6519

Question Name LF_Q45

Concept Usual work schedule - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_44<>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,288	3,635,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	126	518,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	57	161,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	7,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	17	62,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	111	324,500
OTHER	7	34	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,410	22,062,000
NOT STATED	99	947	1,452,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 6520

Question Name LF_Q46

Concept Work on weekends - main job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,444	7,169,500
NO	2	3,437	9,895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2185

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 6521 - 6522

Question Name LF_Q51

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

Question You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	482	1,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,561	25,412,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	15,000
NOT STATED	99	944	1,447,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 6523 - 6524

Question Name LF_Q52

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	125	325,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	49	194,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	17	50,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	50	170,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	29	125,500
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	43	113,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	110	290,500
OTHER	8	63	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,561	25,412,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	944	1,447,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2186

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 6525 - 6527

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 118	480	1,442,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,561	25,412,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	16,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	944	1,447,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 6528

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_3=1 or LSC0_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	299	863,500
NO	2	188	595,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,561	25,412,000
NOT STATED	9	944	1,447,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2187

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 6529 - 6530

Question Name LF_Q61

Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	5,858	16,991,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,164	9,802,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	47,500
REFUSAL	98	7	37,000
NOT STATED	99	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 6531 - 6532

Question Name LF_Q71

Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_61<52 or LSC0_22=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,744	4,939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,289	21,880,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	17,500
REFUSAL	98	7	39,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,442,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2188

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0_72	Length	1	Position	6533
Question Name	LF_Q72				
Concept	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
Question	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC0_61 + LSC0_71<52				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,234	3,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,717	23,062,000
NOT STATED		9		1,041	1,740,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2189

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 6534 - 6535
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_11=1 or LSC0_12=1) and LSC0_72=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	105	297,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	56	133,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	2	4,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	23	46,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	80	187,500
VACATION	6	135	430,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	6,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	49	120,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	89	163,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	31	81,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	24	44,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	246	899,000
RETIRED	13	36	82,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	19	54,000
OTHER	15	26	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,026	23,907,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,500
REFUSAL	98	2	10,500
NOT STATED	99	1,041	1,740,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2190

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 6536

Question Name LF_Q74

Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods

Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:

Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSC2_71<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	109	304,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	17	55,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	23	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,777	26,081,500
NOT STATED	9	1,066	1,814,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0DCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 6537

Question Name

Concept Current working status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_2 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	4,846	14,197,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	448	1,240,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,454	5,837,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	237	425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,065	5,178,000
NOT STATED	9	942	1,440,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2191

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 6538 - 6539

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_2, LSC0_11, LSC0_21, LSC0_22 and DHC0_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	5,294	15,438,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	590	1,634,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	68	217,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	31	90,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,766	3,898,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	235	419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,065	5,178,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,442,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 6540

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC0_1=1

Note Based on EDC0_1, EDC0_2, DHC0_AGE, LSC0_1, LSC0_2, LSC0_11, LSC0_21 and LSC0_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	520	2,084,000
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	168	595,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	128	381,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	25	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,209	23,734,500
NOT STATED	9	942	1,439,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2192

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 6541 - 6542

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_3, LSC0_21, LSC0_23, LSC0_51 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	226	617,500
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	216	686,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	4,847	14,114,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	42	143,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	550	1,495,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,098	4,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,065	5,178,000
NOT STATED	99	948	1,462,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2193

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 6543 - 6544

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=2 or LSC0_1=3

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_11, LSC0_12, LSC0_13, LSC0_41 and DHC0_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	237	425,500
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	280	743,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	145	355,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	9	28,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	45	110,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	150	320,000
VACATION	7	225	640,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	278	870,000
RETIRED	9	1,296	2,734,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	70	116,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	4	19,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	18	71,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	13	25,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	13	30,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	6	14,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	9	12,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	252	766,500
WORK SCHEDULE	18	2	13,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	53	129,500
OTHER	20	33	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,911	19,376,000
NOT STATED	99	943	1,444,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2194

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC0DHPW	Length	3	Position	6545 - 6547
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_42, LSC0_53 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	5,862	17,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,164	9,802,000
NOT STATED	999	966	1,492,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC0DPFT	Length	1	Position	6548
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_42, LSC0_53 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,814	13,667,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,048	3,357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,164	9,802,000
NOT STATED	9	966	1,492,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2195

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC0DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 6549 - 6550

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_11, LSC0_22, LSC0_61, LSC0_71 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	4,225	12,388,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	31	100,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,999	4,314,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	397	1,081,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,021	2,902,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	67	203,000
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	213	614,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,065	5,178,000
NOT STATED	99	974	1,537,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC0DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 6551

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on LFC0_17A, LFC0DCWS (Source: LFC0_2, LFC0_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC0_61), LFC0_51M and LFC0_71M), LFC0_17B, LSC0_1, LSC0_2, LSC0_11, LSC0_12 and LSC0_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	5,222	15,263,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	364	1,049,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,234	6,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,223	3,801,000
NOT STATED	9	949	1,452,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2196

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1A	Length	1	Position	6552
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,044	20,679,500
NO	2	2,799	5,544,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	466,000
REFUSAL	8	61	165,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1B	Length	1	Position	6553
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,978	5,588,000
NO	2	7,865	20,635,500
DON'T KNOW	7	140	466,000
REFUSAL	8	61	165,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2197

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1C	Length	1	Position	6554
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,017	5,154,000
NO		2		7,826	21,069,500
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1D	Length	1	Position	6555
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,028	2,187,500
NO		2		8,815	24,036,000
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2198

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1E	Length	1	Position	6556
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		276	774,000
NO		2		9,567	25,449,500
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1F	Length	1	Position	6557
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,461	4,968,000
NO		2		7,382	21,255,500
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2199

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCO_1G	Length	1	Position	6558
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,750	3,862,500
NO		2		8,093	22,361,000
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCO_1H	Length	1	Position	6559
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,133	4,021,500
NO		2		7,710	22,202,000
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2200

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1I	Length	1	Position	6560
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,908	4,915,000
NO	2	7,935	21,308,500
DON'T KNOW	7	140	466,000
REFUSAL	8	61	165,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1J	Length	1	Position	6561
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	454	1,166,000
NO	2	9,389	25,057,500
DON'T KNOW	7	140	466,000
REFUSAL	8	61	165,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2201

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_1K	Length	1	Position	6562
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	306	878,500
NO	2	9,537	25,345,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	466,000
REFUSAL	8	61	165,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_1L	Length	1	Position	6563
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	122,500
NO	2	9,805	26,101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	466,000
REFUSAL	8	61	165,000
NOT STATED	9	948	1,463,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2202

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCO_1M	Length	1	Position	6564
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		571	1,703,500
NO		2		9,272	24,520,000
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCO_1N	Length	1	Position	6565
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	58,000
NO		2		9,825	26,165,500
DON'T KNOW		7		140	466,000
REFUSAL		8		61	165,000
NOT STATED		9		948	1,463,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2203

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6566 - 6567

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	6,083	17,955,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	906	2,560,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	144	323,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	50	97,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	39	67,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	446	916,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	962	2,071,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	701	1,035,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	2	5,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	228	561,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	17	54,000
ALIMONY	12	6	18,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	96	273,000
NONE	14	18	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	150,500
DON'T KNOW	97	39	92,000
REFUSAL	98	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,131	2,070,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2204

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 6568 - 6573

Question Name IN_Q3

Concept Total household income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCO_1A to INCO_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	7,757	20,998,500
NONE	0	11	46,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,642	4,161,500
REFUSAL	999998	331	890,000
NOT STATED	999999	1,251	2,221,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCO_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 6574

Question Name IN_Q3A

Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCO_1A to INCO_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,544	3,072,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,762	21,450,000
NO INCOME	3	11	46,500
DON'T KNOW	7	365	1,177,500
REFUSAL	8	163	476,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	2,096,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2205

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_3B	Length	1	Position	6575
Question Name	IN_Q3B				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3A=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	289	667,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,236	2,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,773	21,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,675	3,749,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_3C	Length	1	Position	6576
Question Name	IN_Q3C				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3B=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	63	161,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	223	502,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,009	23,857,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,694	3,793,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2206

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_3D	Length	1	Position	6577
Question Name	IN_Q3D				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3B=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	673	1,273,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	540	1,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,062	22,163,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,694	3,793,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_3E	Length	1	Position	6578
Question Name	IN_Q3E				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3A=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,293	5,163,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	5,360	15,922,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,555	3,118,500
DON'T KNOW	7	87	271,000
REFUSAL	8	22	93,000
NOT STATED	9	1,675	3,749,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2207

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_3F	Length	1	Position	6579
Question Name	IN_Q3F				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3E=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,097	2,388,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,153	2,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,915	19,041,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	62,500
REFUSAL	8	5	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,784	4,113,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_3G	Length	1	Position	6580
Question Name	IN_Q3G				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC0_3E=2				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,058	2,741,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	975	2,679,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,445	4,436,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,812	5,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,848	8,282,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	205,000
REFUSAL	8	11	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	4,118,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2208

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC0DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 6581 - 6582

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	11	46,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	63	161,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	223	502,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	673	1,273,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	540	1,060,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,097	2,388,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,153	2,695,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,058	2,741,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	975	2,679,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,445	4,436,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,812	5,836,500
NOT STATED	99	1,942	4,500,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC0DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6583

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	1,162	2,552,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,888	21,266,500
NOT STATED	9	1,942	4,500,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2209

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0DIA4	Length	1	Position	6584
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME		1		1,162	2,552,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		2,206	4,987,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		3		3,389	9,239,500
HIGHEST INCOME		4		2,293	7,039,500
NOT STATED		9		1,942	4,500,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0DIA5	Length	1	Position	6585
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME		1		317	784,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		845	1,768,000
MIDDLE INCOME		3		2,206	4,987,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		4		3,389	9,239,500
HIGHEST INCOME		5		2,293	7,039,500
NOT STATED		9		1,942	4,500,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2210

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0_4	Length	6	Position	6586 - 6591
Question Name	IN_Q4				
Concept	Total personal income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	5 - 500000	7,259	19,068,000
NONE	0	302	801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,113	3,694,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	604	1,268,500
REFUSAL	999998	109	231,000
NOT STATED	999999	1,605	3,255,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0_4A	Length	1	Position	6592
Question Name	IN_Q4A				
Concept	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000		1		3,197	7,575,500
\$20,000 OR MORE		2		4,761	12,867,000
NO INCOME		3		307	805,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,113	3,694,500
DON'T KNOW		7		54	133,000
REFUSAL		8		35	74,000
NOT STATED		9		1,525	3,168,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2211

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6593

Question Name IN_Q4B

Concept Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_4A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,242	3,344,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,939	4,195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,181	17,367,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	31,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	3,376,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCO_4C **Length** 1 **Position** 6594

Question Name IN_Q4C

Concept Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_4B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	463	1,339,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	772	1,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,120	21,562,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	3,411,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2212

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCO_4D	Length	1	Position	6595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCO_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,167	2,461,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	758	1,715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,423	20,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,630	3,411,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCO_4E	Length	1	Position	6596
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCO_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,566	6,578,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,174	6,242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,617	12,075,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	34,000
REFUSAL	8	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,614	3,376,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2213

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCO_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 6597

Question Name IN_Q4F

Concept Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_4E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,415	3,445,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,143	3,106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,791	18,318,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,635	3,422,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCO_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 6598

Question Name IN_Q4G

Concept Total personal income - >= \$40,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCO_4E=2

Note This is the same question as in previous cycle, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	783	2,100,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	521	1,421,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	515	1,609,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	342	1,069,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,183	18,653,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	30,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,637	3,426,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2214

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC0DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 6599 - 6600

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INC0_4A to INC0_4G, and DHC0_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	316	849,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	463	1,339,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	772	1,979,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,167	2,461,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	758	1,715,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,415	3,445,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,143	3,106,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	783	2,100,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	521	1,421,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	515	1,609,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	342	1,069,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,104	3,650,500
NOT STATED	99	1,693	3,572,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC0CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6601 - 6605

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 113.5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2215

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC0DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 6606 - 6607

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G, DHC0_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	847	2,230,500
DECILE 2	2	1,078	2,350,500
DECILE 3	3	903	2,168,500
DECILE 4	4	950	2,360,000
DECILE 5	5	853	2,444,000
DECILE 6	6	852	2,475,500
DECILE 7	7	883	2,446,500
DECILE 8	8	925	2,465,500
DECILE 9	9	893	2,429,500
DECILE 10	10	862	2,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4	9,500
NOT STATED	99	1,942	4,500,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2216

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0DRPR	Length	2	Position	6608 - 6609
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G, DHC0_MEM, GE30DPOP (Population group) and PRC0_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	857	2,228,500
DECILE 2	2	947	2,251,500
DECILE 3	3	869	2,355,500
DECILE 4	4	885	2,325,000
DECILE 5	5	832	2,356,500
DECILE 6	6	909	2,486,000
DECILE 7	7	939	2,492,000
DECILE 8	8	905	2,446,500
DECILE 9	9	986	2,541,000
DECILE 10	10	917	2,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4	9,500
NOT STATED	99	1,942	4,500,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0DHIR	Length	8.5	Position	6610 - 6617
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G, DHC0_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2217

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM60_SHA	Length	1	Position	6618
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,812	26,216,500
NO	2	213	591,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	7	21,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,475,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM60_LNK	Length	1	Position	6619
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,806	26,216,500
NO	2	221	591,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	953	1,475,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2218

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 6620
Question Name AM_N09
Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person
Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	9,744	26,262,000
IN PERSON	2	174	423,000
BOTH	3	5	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	150,500
NOT STATED	9	950	1,467,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM60_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6621 - 6622
Question Name AM_N12
Concept Interview language - H06
Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,152	20,107,000
FRENCH	2	1,850	6,453,500
ARABIC	3	1	24,500
CHINESE	4	13	79,000
CREE	5	1	1,000
GERMAN	6	1	1,000
ITALIAN	9	4	13,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	2,000
PORTUGUESE	13	3	10,000
PUNJABI	14	6	76,500
VIETNAMESE	18	2	8,000
OTHER	19	5	73,500
NOT STATED	99	953	1,470,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2219

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM60LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 6623 - 6626

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM68_BDD, AM68_BMM, AM68_BY, AM60_BDD, AM60_BMM and AM60_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	370 - 1140	10,094	27,065,000
NOT STATED	9999	898	1,253,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PRC2_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 6627 - 6628

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 5 (2002/2003).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	662	506,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	676	133,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	698	897,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	721	744,500
QUEBEC	24	1,896	6,994,500
ONTARIO	35	2,619	10,694,500
MANITOBA	46	785	1,055,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	771	925,500
ALBERTA	48	1,077	2,784,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,062	3,503,000
YUKON	60	2	6,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	4	8,000
NUNAVUT	62	1	3,500
UNITED STATES	76	18	63,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2220

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE32DURB	Length	1	Position	6629
Question Name					
Concept	Rural or urban areas - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RURAL		1		2,916	5,570,000
URBAN		2		8,055	22,681,000
NOT STATED		9		21	67,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE32DCD	Length	3	Position	6630 - 6632
Question Name					
Concept	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Variable Name	GE32DCSD	Length	3	Position	6633 - 6635
Question Name					
Concept	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2221

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE32DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 6636 - 6638

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Kingston and Abbotsford) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	5,725	11,021,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	217	181,000
HALIFAX	205	248	344,500
SAINT JOHN	310	122	120,500
SAGUENAY	408	55	191,500
QUEBEC	421	197	778,000
SHERBROOKE	433	48	140,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	41	161,000
MONTREAL	462	675	3,040,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	310	984,000
OSHAWA	532	78	230,500
TORONTO	535	738	3,858,000
HAMILTON	537	185	668,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	108	456,500
KITCHENER	541	98	327,500
LONDON	555	118	365,000
WINDSOR	559	79	294,000
SUDBURY	580	39	164,500
THUNDER BAY	595	43	129,000
WINNIPEG	602	296	628,000
REGINA	705	159	205,500
SASKATOON	725	155	187,000
CALGARY	825	361	952,000
EDMONTON	835	325	850,500
VANCOUVER	933	435	1,627,500
VICTORIA	935	116	345,000
NOT STATED	999	21	67,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2222

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE32DFED **Length** 3 **Position** 6639 - 6641

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE32DPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 6642

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,017	3,529,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	1,941	3,377,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,312	2,924,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,247	5,274,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	3,454	13,146,500
NOT STATED	9	21	67,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SP32DPC **Length** 6 **Position** 6643 - 6648

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2223

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP32FOUT	Length	1	Position	6649
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT		0		887	1,236,500
SENT OUT		1		10,105	27,081,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP32_CPA	Length	2	Position	6650 - 6651
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2002		1		2,094	4,868,000
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2002		2		2,190	5,102,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2002		3		2,815	8,252,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2003		4		2,588	7,933,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2003		5		220	664,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2003		15		198	262,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		887	1,236,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2224

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM32_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 6652

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	9,541	26,128,500
PERSONAL	2	126	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,272	1,796,000
NOT STATED	9	53	164,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC2_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 6653 - 6654

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED	1	7,022	18,381,000
DOUBLE	2	321	1,229,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	345	1,126,000
DUPLEX	4	336	1,017,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	999	2,869,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	389	1,230,000
INSTITUTION	7	198	262,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	12	26,500
MOBILE HOME	9	56	113,000
OTHER	10	61	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17	66,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	19,500
NOT STATED	99	1,231	1,774,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2225

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC2_OWN	Length	1	Position	6655
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Dwelling owned by a household member

Question Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,452	19,982,500
NO	2	2,257	6,508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	198	262,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,084	1,559,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC2_MGE	Length	1	Position	6656
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HH_Q24

Concept Mortgage on dwelling

Question Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

Universe Respondents who answered DHC2_OWN=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	709	2,353,000
NO	2	159	392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,455	6,770,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	86,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	7,636	18,703,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2226

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2_BED **Length** 2 **Position** 6657 - 6658

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	9,695	26,466,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	198	262,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	13,500
REFUSAL	98	6	11,500
NOT STATED	99	1,085	1,565,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM32_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 6659 - 6660

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	8,032	20,165,000
FRENCH	2	1,850	6,471,000
CHINESE	3	6	42,500
ITALIAN	4	1	8,000
PUNJABI	5	3	20,500
SPANISH	6	1	1,000
PORTUGUESE	7	3	9,500
POLISH	8	2	9,000
CANTONESE	17	8	29,500
MANDARIN	19	2	6,500
RUSSIAN	21	1	3,500
OTHER	90	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,082	1,550,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2227

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 6661 - 6662**Question Name****Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,925	3,700,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	188	631,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,365	5,586,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,526	7,069,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	445	1,135,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	189	571,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	187	763,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	317	889,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,034	4,013,500
OTHER	10	671	2,302,000
NOT STATED	99	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2228

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 6663 - 6664

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC2_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC2_AGE, DHC2_SEX, DHC2DHSZ (Source: DHC2_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,925	3,700,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	217	704,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,365	5,586,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	76	251,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,554	10,854,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	399	1,552,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	265	916,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	80	194,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	540	1,571,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	76	223,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	156	456,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	8	31,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	96	348,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	5	11,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	26	76,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	1,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	58	183,500
NOT STATED	99	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2229

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC2DHSZ	Length	2	Position	6665 - 6666
Question Name					
Concept	Household size - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 11		9,847	26,661,500
NOT STATED		99		1,145	1,656,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC2DL12	Length	2	Position	6667 - 6668
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		9,847	26,661,500
NOT STATED		99		1,145	1,656,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC2DE12	Length	2	Position	6669 - 6670
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		9,847	26,661,500
NOT STATED		99		1,145	1,656,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2230

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC2DLE5	Length	2	Position	6671 - 6672
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 4		9,847	26,661,500
NOT STATED		99		1,145	1,656,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC2D611	Length	2	Position	6673 - 6674
Question Name					
Concept	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		9,847	26,661,500
NOT STATED		99		1,145	1,656,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP32_STA	Length	3	Position	6675 - 6677
Question Name					
Concept	Status code after processing				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DECEASED		640		239	391,500
DECEASED (CONF)		642		15	37,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)		643		13	20,500
DECEASED (PERM)		644		878	1,208,000
FULLY COMPLETED		700		9,847	26,661,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2231

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHC2_AGE	Length	3	Position	6678 - 6680
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	7 - 104	9,847	26,661,500
NOT STATED	999	1,145	1,656,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2232

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 6681 - 6682

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	258	768,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	267	858,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	354	1,251,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	565	1,823,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	477	2,285,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	531	1,762,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	627	1,631,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	823	2,172,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,007	2,853,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	846	2,356,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	777	2,032,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	682	1,623,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	575	1,339,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	506	1,159,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	497	958,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	436	818,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	619	971,000
NOT STATED	99	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2233

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHC2_MAR **Length** 2 **Position** 6683 - 6684

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	4,559	12,057,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	640	1,743,000
WIDOWED	3	912	1,500,500
SEPARATED	4	299	793,000
DIVORCED	5	600	1,237,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,835	9,326,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHC2_FID **Length** 1 **Position** 6685

Question Name

Concept Family ID code

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Assigned during generic relationship module.

Variable Name AM62_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 6686

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,847	26,661,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2234

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM62_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 6687 - 6688

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,844	26,659,500
NOT STATED	99	1,148	1,658,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM62_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 6689 - 6690

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1,874	5,633,000
FEBRUARY	2	592	1,909,500
MARCH	3	100	368,000
APRIL	4	91	94,500
MAY	5	110	234,500
JUNE	6	1,771	4,207,500
JULY	7	470	1,099,500
AUGUST	8	1,681	3,850,500
SEPTEMBER	9	426	1,169,000
OCTOBER	10	2,323	6,892,500
NOVEMBER	11	380	1,138,000
DECEMBER	12	26	63,500
NOT STATED	99	1,148	1,658,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2235

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM62_BYY	Length	4	Position	6691 - 6694
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
2002	2002	6,964	17,984,000
2003	2003	2,883	8,677,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM62_SRC	Length	2	Position	6695 - 6696
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Record number of person providing H06 information

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM62_PXY	Length	1	Position	6697
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept H06 completed by proxy

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	911	2,579,000
NON-PROXY	2	8,936	24,082,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2236

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM62FR	Length	1	Position	6698
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM62_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	305	866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	51	58,500
NOT STATED	9	10,636	27,393,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC2_1	Length	1	Position	6699
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,991	5,931,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,807	10,321,500
GOOD	3	2,833	7,702,500
FAIR	4	934	2,092,000
POOR	5	277	607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,660,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2237

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC2_2	Length	1	Position	6700
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,150	2,813,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,476	6,198,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	3,746	10,362,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,568	4,695,000
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	237	781,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHC2_4	Length	1	Position	6701
Question Name	GH_Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived eating habits				
Question	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,078	3,009,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,313	8,657,500
GOOD	3	3,918	10,786,500
FAIR	4	1,111	3,213,000
POOR	5	288	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2238

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHC2DHD1	Length	1	Position	6702
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Health description index - Self-rated health (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on GHC2_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC2_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	277	607,500
FAIR	1	934	2,092,000
GOOD	2	2,833	7,702,500
VERY GOOD	3	3,807	10,321,500
EXCELLENT	4	1,991	5,931,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,663,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2239

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLC2_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 6703 - 6704

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly SL_2_1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	4	6,000
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	24	64,000
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	78	168,500
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	211	579,000
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	683	1,874,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,928	5,449,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,911	7,722,500
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,333	6,187,000
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	476	1,331,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	161	457,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	32	58,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	21	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	97	16	58,500
REFUSAL	98	2	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,523,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2240

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLC2_2	Length	1	Position	6705
Question Name	SL_Q2				
Concept	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
Question	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly SL_2_2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,298	9,064,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,528	6,875,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,941	5,322,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	779	1,965,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	331	768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,531,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SLC2_3	Length	1	Position	6706
Question Name	SL_Q3				
Concept	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
Question	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly SL_2_3.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	268	743,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	765	2,175,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,703	4,585,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,910	10,423,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,228	6,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,531,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2241

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLC2_4	Length	1	Position	6707
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	Formerly SL_2_4.
-------------	------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	4,271	11,150,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,440	6,788,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,625	4,573,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	403	1,102,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	131	347,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	34,500
NOT STATED	9	1,452	2,531,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2242

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 6708 - 6709

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	2	2,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	2	4,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	2	6,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	3	12,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	2	5,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	5	10,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	1	1,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	6	21,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	54	158,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	18	37,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	36	90,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	23	74,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	30	95,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	33	184,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	39	105,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	14	36,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	49	125,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	52	139,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	69	233,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	167	442,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	382	865,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	433	1,187,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	774	1,896,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	717	1,774,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	866	2,153,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	744	1,874,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	879	2,309,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	736	2,006,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	803	2,189,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	563	1,706,500

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2243

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	645	1,928,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	527	1,556,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	412	1,286,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	218	629,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	171	563,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	68	251,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	52	168,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	8	33,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	19,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	5,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	2,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	1,500
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	3,000
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	164,500
NOT STATED	99	1,235	1,953,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_3LB	Length	4	Position	6710 - 6713
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	10 - 454	9,598	26,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	137	164,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,257	2,026,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2244

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 6714 - 6717

Question Name HW_N4

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	5 - 206	9,598	26,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	137	164,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,257	2,026,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC2DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 6718 - 6721

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on SEX, HWC2_HT, HWC2_3KG and PHC2_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	1.6 - 84.3	9,288	25,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	198	378,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,506	2,694,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2245

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWC2DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 6722

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on DHC2_AGE, SEX, and HWC2DBMI (Source: HWC2_HT, HWC2_3KG and PHC2_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	805	2,763,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	236	680,000
OBESE	3	98	260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,768	24,311,000
NOT STATED	9	85	304,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWC2DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 6723 - 6724

Question Name

Concept BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC2_HT, HWC2_3KG and PHC2_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	136	397,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,213	9,089,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,158	8,042,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,196	2,937,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	289	726,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	157	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,422	4,385,500
NOT STATED	99	1,421	2,390,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2246

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC2_5	Length	1	Position	6725
Question Name	BI_Q1				
Concept	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
Question	Do you consider yourself:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly HW_2_5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT		1		3,894	9,767,500
UNDERWEIGHT		2		265	918,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT		3		4,637	13,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,528	2,733,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_6	Length	1	Position	6726
Question Name	BI_Q2				
Concept	Presently trying to lose weight				
Question	Are you presently trying to lose weight?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1				
Note	Formerly HW_2_6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,265	5,826,000
NO		2		1,626	3,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,564	15,806,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	9,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,744,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2247

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWC2_7	Length	1	Position	6727
Question Name	BI_Q3				
Concept	Presently trying to gain weight				
Question	Are you presently trying to gain weight?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=2				
Note	Formerly HW_2_7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		128	452,500
NO		2		137	466,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,193	24,655,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,744,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_8LB	Length	4	Position	6728 - 6731
Question Name	BI_N5				
Concept	Desired weight - pounds				
Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly HW_2_8LB.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POUNDS		5 - 375		4,089	10,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		5,299	14,888,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,604	2,893,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWC2_8KG	Length	4	Position	6732 - 6735
Question Name	BI_N5				
Concept	Desired weight - kilograms				
Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1 or 2				
Note	Formerly HW_2_8KG.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS		2 - 170		4,089	10,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		5,299	14,888,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,604	2,893,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2248

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_1A	Length	1	Position	6736
Question Name	NU_Q1A				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,535	12,026,500
NO		2		4,058	10,915,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,000
REFUSAL		8		12	19,500
NOT STATED		9		1,367	2,306,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_1C	Length	1	Position	6737
Question Name	NU_Q1B				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,071	10,537,000
NO		2		4,520	12,399,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,383	2,334,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2249

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_1D	Length	1	Position	6738
Question Name	NU_Q1C				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,845	7,294,500
NO	2	5,744	15,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_1E	Length	1	Position	6739
Question Name	NU_Q1D				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,716	6,592,000
NO	2	5,872	16,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2250

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_2A	Length	1	Position	6740
Question Name	NU_Q2A				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		6,004	15,590,000
NO		2		2,589	7,351,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED		9		1,383	2,334,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_2B	Length	1	Position	6741
Question Name	NU_Q2B				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - fibre content				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,869	12,370,500
NO		2		3,719	10,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,383	2,334,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2251

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_2C	Length	1	Position	6742
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q2C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,106	10,362,500
NO	2	4,483	12,569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_3A	Length	1	Position	6743
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q3A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,014	15,818,000
NO	2	2,576	7,119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2252

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_3B	Length	1	Position	6744
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,794	12,378,000
NO	2	3,786	10,538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_3C	Length	1	Position	6745
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,050	9,824,500
NO	2	4,538	13,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	36,000
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2253

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_3D	Length	1	Position	6746
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q3D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,153	10,801,000
NO	2	4,435	12,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_3G	Length	1	Position	6747
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q3E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
----------------	---

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,169	10,850,000
NO	2	4,420	12,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2254

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2_4A	Length	1	Position	6748
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q4A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,022	10,736,000
NO	2	4,569	12,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,383	2,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2_4B	Length	1	Position	6749
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

Question	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered NU_2_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,838	10,146,000
NO	2	183	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,585	15,240,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,385	2,341,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2255

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 6750 - 6751

Question Name NU_Q4C

Concept Took supplements - number of days in last week

Question Last week, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents who answered NU_2_4B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,831	10,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,768	15,828,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	13,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,386	2,343,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 6752 - 6753

Question Name NU_Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents who answered NU_2_4B=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	181	581,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,423	25,386,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,000
NOT STATED	99	1,386	2,343,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2256

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_2D4	Length	1	Position	6754
Question Name					
Concept	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on NU_2_1A, NU_2_1C, NU_2_1D and NU_2_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		0		2,662	7,364,500
ONE		1		1,750	4,861,500
TWO		2		1,460	3,844,500
THREE		3		1,362	3,533,500
FOUR		4		1,349	3,316,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED		9		1,393	2,355,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_2D5	Length	1	Position	6755
Question Name					
Concept	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on NU_2_2A to NU_2_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		0		1,859	5,286,500
ONE		1		1,540	4,475,500
TWO		2		2,127	5,659,500
THREE		3		3,059	7,503,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED		9		1,391	2,350,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2257

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_2D6 **Length** 1 **Position** 6756

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_2_3A to NU_2_3D and NU_2_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	1,789	5,020,000
ONE	1	771	2,237,500
TWO	2	1,105	3,027,500
THREE	3	1,377	3,741,500
FOUR	4	1,636	4,230,000
FIVE	5	1,898	4,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,397,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_2DCON **Length** 2 **Position** 6757 - 6758

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_2_4A to NU_2_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	4,569	12,198,000
OCCASIONAL USER	2	183	588,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	345	972,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	425	1,285,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	381	1,127,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,680	6,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	99	1,393	2,360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2258

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 6759 - 6761

Question Name FV_Q1A

Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 21	8,582	22,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	20,000
REFUSAL	998	18	24,000
NOT STATED	999	1,367	2,306,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 6762

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,254	11,489,000
WEEKLY	2	2,638	7,202,500
MONTHLY	3	970	2,457,000
YEARLY	4	108	307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,628	4,512,500
NOT STATED	9	1,394	2,350,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2259

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6763 - 6766

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	8,582	22,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	999	1,394	2,350,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6767 - 6771

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_1A, FV_2_1B, FV_2_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	7,970	21,455,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	934	2,563,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,088	4,300,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2260

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_2_2A	Length	3	Position	6772 - 6774
Question Name	FV_Q2A				
Concept	Eat fruit - frequency				
Question	Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 30		8,582	22,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW		997		9	22,000
NOT STATED		999		1,385	2,330,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_2_2B	Length	1	Position	6775
Question Name	FV_N2B				
Concept	Eat fruit - reporting period				
Question	Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAILY		1		5,226	13,676,000
WEEKLY		2		2,756	7,578,500
MONTHLY		3		417	1,207,500
YEARLY		4		46	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,153	3,370,500
NOT STATED		9		1,394	2,352,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2261

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6776 - 6779

Question Name FV_N2B

Concept Eat fruit - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	8,582	22,923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	999	1,394	2,352,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6780 - 6784

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_2A, FV_2_2B, FV_2_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	8,445	22,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	459	1,420,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,088	4,301,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2262

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 6785 - 6787

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	8,581	22,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	23,500
REFUSAL	998	1	11,500
NOT STATED	999	1,385	2,330,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 6788

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,807	5,214,000
WEEKLY	2	5,360	14,553,000
MONTHLY	3	878	2,046,500
YEARLY	4	85	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,467	3,969,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,365,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2263

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6789 - 6792

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,581	22,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	999	1,395	2,365,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6793 - 6797

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_3A, FV_2_3B, FV_2_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,130	21,983,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	773	2,020,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,089	4,315,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2264

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_2_4A	Length	3	Position	6798 - 6800
Question Name	FV_Q4A				
Concept	Eat potatoes - frequency				
Question	How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 20		8,583	22,909,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW		997		8	36,000
NOT STATED		999		1,385	2,330,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_2_4B	Length	1	Position	6801
Question Name	FV_N4B				
Concept	Eat potatoes - reporting period				
Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAILY		1		1,303	2,805,500
WEEKLY		2		6,117	16,334,500
MONTHLY		3		877	2,908,000
YEARLY		4		60	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,242	3,728,500
NOT STATED		9		1,393	2,366,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2265

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6802 - 6805

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,583	22,909,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	999	1,393	2,366,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6806 - 6810

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_4A, FV_2_4B, FV_2_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,357	22,223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	548	1,779,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,087	4,316,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2266

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 6811 - 6813

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	8,565	22,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	61,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,385	2,330,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 6814

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,137	2,870,500
WEEKLY	2	6,061	15,774,000
MONTHLY	3	1,013	3,159,500
YEARLY	4	79	295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,291	3,826,500
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,392,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2267

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6815 - 6818

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,565	22,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	999	1,411	2,392,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6819 - 6823

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_5A, FV_2_5B, FV_2_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,290	22,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	597	1,877,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,105	4,341,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2268

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 6824 - 6826

Question Name FV_Q6A

Concept Eat other vegetables - frequency

Question Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 30	8,565	22,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,016	3,042,500
DON'T KNOW	997	26	96,000
NOT STATED	999	1,385	2,330,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 6827

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,743	13,272,500
WEEKLY	2	3,449	8,516,000
MONTHLY	3	221	653,500
YEARLY	4	15	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,153	3,406,500
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2269

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_2_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 6828 - 6831

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 4015	8,565	22,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,411	2,426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6832 - 6836

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_6A, FV_2_6B, FV_2_6Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 11.0	8,428	22,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	459	1,457,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,105	4,375,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_2DTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 6837 - 6841

Question Name

Concept Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_2_1A to FV_2_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 27.14	8,530	22,754,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	99.99	1,446	2,521,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2270

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_1	Length	1	Position	6842
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,673	23,194,500
NO		2		202	768,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	41,000
NOT STATED		9		1,450	2,523,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_1B	Length	1	Position	6843
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		5,332	13,435,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,642	4,482,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		908	2,695,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		468	1,509,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		263	855,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		864	2,559,500
DON'T KNOW		7		56	207,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,455	2,564,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2271

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_2	Length	1	Position	6844
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,505	10,494,000
NO		2		214	663,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,036	15,199,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,236	1,960,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_2B	Length	1	Position	6845
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,122	2,855,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,196	2,840,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,151	2,756,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		277	591,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		731	1,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,250	15,862,500
DON'T KNOW		7		25	51,500
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,237	1,962,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2272

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_3	Length	1	Position	6846
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,624	5,700,500
NO		2		1,071	2,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,070	18,350,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,226	1,899,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_3B	Length	1	Position	6847
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		514	1,131,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		657	1,430,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		631	1,361,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		412	926,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		368	749,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	96,500
REFUSAL		8		5	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,227	1,899,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2273

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_3CA	Length	1	Position	6848
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - family history
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	273	554,000
NO	2	2,334	5,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,227	1,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_3CB	Length	1	Position	6849
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,740	3,745,500
NO	2	867	1,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,227	1,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2274

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 6850
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - age
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Age
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	228	473,000
NO	2	2,379	5,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,227	1,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_3CD **Length** 1 **Position** 6851
Question Name PH_Q3C
Concept Had mammogram - previously detected lump
Question Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump
Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	292	688,000
NO	2	2,315	4,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,227	1,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2275

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_3CE	Length	1	Position	6852
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		112	238,000
NO		2		2,495	5,417,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	43,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,227	1,899,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_3CF	Length	1	Position	6853
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	36,000
NO		2		2,586	5,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	43,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,227	1,899,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2276

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_3CH	Length	1	Position	6854
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - other reason
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	81	212,500
NO	2	2,526	5,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,227	1,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_3CG	Length	1	Position	6855
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - breast problem
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	133	273,000
NO	2	2,474	5,382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,141	20,718,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,227	1,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2277

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_4	Length	1	Position	6856
Question Name	PH_Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		203	468,000
NO		2		2,327	6,502,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,135	19,219,500
NOT STATED		9		1,327	2,128,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_4A	Length	1	Position	6857
Question Name	PH_Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR ONLY		1		191	424,000
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		5	30,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		6	13,000
NEITHER		4		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,462	25,721,500
NOT STATED		9		1,327	2,128,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2278

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6858
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	214,000
NO	2	2,469	6,756,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,135	19,219,500
NOT STATED	9	1,327	2,128,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6859
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,041	2,014,000
NO	2	3,678	9,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,036	15,199,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,235	1,954,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2279

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHC2_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 6860 - 6862

Question Name PH_Q5B

Concept Age had a hysterectomy

Question At what age?

Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	19 - 85	1,037	2,008,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,000
NOT STATED	999	1,237	1,986,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PHC2_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 6863

Question Name PH_Q5C

Concept Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment

Question Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment

Universe Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	146,500
NO	2	962	1,855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,237	1,986,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2280

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_5CB	Length	1	Position	6864
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	123,000
NO	2	967	1,878,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,237	1,986,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_5CC	Length	1	Position	6865
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	132,500
NO	2	972	1,869,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,237	1,986,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2281

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_5CD	Length	1	Position	6866
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	17,500
NO		2		1,022	1,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,500
NOT STATED		9		1,237	1,986,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_5CE	Length	1	Position	6867
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		286	546,000
NO		2		748	1,455,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,500
NOT STATED		9		1,237	1,986,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2282

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHC2_5CF	Length	1	Position	6868
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	381	689,000
NO	2	653	1,313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,237	1,986,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHC2_5CG	Length	1	Position	6869
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
Question	Why did you have it? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	167	371,000
NO	2	867	1,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,714	24,318,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,237	1,986,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2283

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_1	Length	1	Position	6870
Question Name	HC_Q01				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	979	2,049,500
NO	2	8,866	24,607,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_1A	Length	3	Position	6871 - 6873
Question Name	HC_Q01A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	840	1,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,866	24,607,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,284	1,826,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2284

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_2A	Length	3	Position	6874 - 6876
Question Name	HC_Q02A				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 180	9,683	26,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	24	77,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_2B	Length	2	Position	6877 - 6878
Question Name	HC_Q02B				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	9,703	26,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	32,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2285

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 6879 - 6881

Question Name HC_Q02C

Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	9,704	26,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	24,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 6882 - 6884

Question Name HC_Q02D

Concept Number of consultations - nurse

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	9,695	26,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	32,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2286

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 6885 - 6887

Question Name HC_Q02E

Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 44	9,706	26,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 6888 - 6890

Question Name HC_Q02F

Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	9,701	26,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	49,000
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2287

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 6891 - 6893
Question Name HC_Q02G
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 180	9,706	26,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	20,000
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 6894 - 6896
Question Name HC_Q02H
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	9,701	26,459,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	23,500
REFUSAL	998	3	10,500
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2288

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 6897 - 6899
Question Name HC_Q02I
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	9,703	26,459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	26,000
REFUSAL	998	2	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 6900 - 6902

Question Name HC_Q02J
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 114	9,705	26,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2289

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2F1	Length	1	Position	6903
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCC2_1 and HCC2_2A to HCC2_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,370	25,256,500
NO	2	472	1,382,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,679,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2DHPC	Length	1	Position	6904
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC2_2A to HCC2_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,216	25,038,500
NO	2	484	1,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,688,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2290

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2DMDC	Length	3	Position	6905 - 6907
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCC2_2A and HCC2_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 180	9,680	26,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	137	164,500
NOT STATED	999	1,175	1,748,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3	Length	1	Position	6908
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,638	23,400,000
NO	2	1,064	3,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2291

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6909
Question Name HC_Q04A
Concept Attended self-help group
Question In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	272	666,000
NO	2	8,907	24,173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 6910
Question Name HC_Q04
Concept Consulted alternative health care provider
Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,041	2,843,500
NO	2	8,140	22,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2292

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5A	Length	1	Position	6911
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	683	1,835,000
NO	2	357	1,008,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5B	Length	1	Position	6912
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	189	546,000
NO	2	851	2,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2293

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5C	Length	1	Position	6913
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	170	488,000
NO	2	870	2,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5D	Length	1	Position	6914
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	1,039	2,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2294

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5E	Length	1	Position	6915
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	16,000
NO	2	1,037	2,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5F	Length	1	Position	6916
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,039	2,842,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2295

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5G	Length	1	Position	6917
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	1,040	2,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5H	Length	1	Position	6918
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	54,000
NO	2	1,013	2,788,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2296

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5I	Length	1	Position	6919
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	69,000
NO	2	1,012	2,774,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5J	Length	1	Position	6920
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	30,000
NO	2	1,031	2,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2297

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_5K	Length	1	Position	6921
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	1,039	2,840,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_5L	Length	1	Position	6922
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	262,000
NO	2	949	2,581,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,802	23,795,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2298

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_6	Length	1	Position	6923
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	895	2,646,000
NO	2	8,287	22,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7A	Length	1	Position	6924
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	84	163,500
NO	2	809	2,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2299

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7B	Length	1	Position	6925
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	156	400,000
NO	2	737	2,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7C	Length	1	Position	6926
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	299	803,500
NO	2	594	1,838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2300

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7D	Length	1	Position	6927
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - felt would be inadequate				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	323,500
NO	2	782	2,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7E	Length	1	Position	6928
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - cost				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	185,000
NO	2	840	2,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2301

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7F	Length	1	Position	6929
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	324,000
NO	2	824	2,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7G	Length	1	Position	6930
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	319,500
NO	2	799	2,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2302

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7H	Length	1	Position	6931
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	51,500
NO	2	877	2,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7I	Length	1	Position	6932
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	70,000
NO	2	878	2,572,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2303

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7J	Length	1	Position	6933
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	891	2,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7K	Length	1	Position	6934
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	12,500
NO	2	887	2,629,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2304

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7L	Length	1	Position	6935
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	72,500
NO	2	874	2,569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_7M	Length	1	Position	6936
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	48	168,500
NO	2	845	2,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2305

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_7N	Length	1	Position	6937
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - other reason				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		71	254,000
NO		2		822	2,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,949	23,990,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,681,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_8A	Length	1	Position	6938
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		664	1,905,500
NO		2		231	740,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,949	23,990,500
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,681,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2306

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_8B	Length	1	Position	6939
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	293,500
NO	2	816	2,353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_8C	Length	1	Position	6940
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	74	211,000
NO	2	821	2,435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2307

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_8D	Length	1	Position	6941
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	201,000
NO	2	832	2,445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_8E	Length	1	Position	6942
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - other				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	153,000
NO	2	840	2,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,949	23,990,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 6943
Question Name HC_Q09
Concept Received home care services
Question Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	327	685,000
NO	2	8,155	21,786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 6944
Question Name HC_Q10
Concept Home care received - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	134	314,000
NO	2	193	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,674,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2309

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_10B	Length	1	Position	6945
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		36	85,000
NO		2		291	600,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,674,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_10C	Length	1	Position	6946
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		111	211,500
NO		2		216	473,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,674,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2310

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_10D	Length	1	Position	6947
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	151	278,500
NO	2	176	406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,674,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_10E	Length	1	Position	6948
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	113,500
NO	2	266	571,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,674,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2311

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_10F	Length	1	Position	6949
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	33,500
NO	2	311	651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,674,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_10G	Length	1	Position	6950
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	37,000
NO	2	308	648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,674,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2312

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_10H	Length	1	Position	6951
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	50,500
NO	2	305	634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,517	25,959,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,674,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_11A	Length	1	Position	6952
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Received other home care services not covered by government
----------------	---

Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	313	677,500
NO	2	8,167	21,792,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,674,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2313

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2FRHC	Length	1	Position	6953
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for received home care				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on HCC2_9, HCC2_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		543	1,174,500
NO		2		7,939	21,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,362	4,172,500
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,674,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_12A	Length	1	Position	6954
Question Name	HC_Q12				
Concept	Home care services - nurse from private agency				
Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	16,500
NO		2		302	661,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,529	25,965,500
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2314

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_12B	Length	1	Position	6955
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	59,000
NO	2	277	619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,529	25,965,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_12C	Length	1	Position	6956
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	129,500
NO	2	247	548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,529	25,965,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2315

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_12D	Length	1	Position	6957
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	194	440,000
NO	2	119	238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,529	25,965,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_12E	Length	1	Position	6958
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	18,000
NO	2	303	660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,529	25,965,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2316

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_12F **Length** 1 **Position** 6959
Question Name HC_Q12
Concept Home care services - other
Question Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	81,000
NO	2	281	597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,529	25,965,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3AA **Length** 1 **Position** 6960
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	11,500
NO	2	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2317

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 6961
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 6962
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	4,000
NO	2	7	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2318

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3AD	Length	1	Position	6963
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	2,500
NO	2	8	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3AE	Length	1	Position	6964
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3AF	Length	1	Position	6965
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	10	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3AG	Length	1	Position	6966
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2320

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3AH	Length	1	Position	6967
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - other service				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,831	26,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3BA	Length	1	Position	6968
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	34	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2321

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3BB	Length	1	Position	6969
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	36	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3BC	Length	1	Position	6970
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	8,500
NO	2	32	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2322

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3BD	Length	1	Position	6971
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	58,500
NO	2	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3BE	Length	1	Position	6972
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	13,000
NO	2	27	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2323

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3BF	Length	1	Position	6973
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	8,500
NO		2		32	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3BG	Length	1	Position	6974
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	3,000
NO		2		35	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2324

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 6975

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	35	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,806	26,584,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 6976

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	15,500
NO	2	61	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2325

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3CB **Length** 1 **Position** 6977
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	65	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3CC **Length** 1 **Position** 6978
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	21,500
NO	2	52	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2326

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3CD	Length	1	Position	6979
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	89,000
NO	2	27	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3CE	Length	1	Position	6980
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	65,500
NO	2	36	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2327

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3CF	Length	1	Position	6981
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	60,000
NO	2	38	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3CG	Length	1	Position	6982
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	8,000
NO	2	62	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2328

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3CH	Length	1	Position	6983
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	7,500
NO	2	59	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,776	26,513,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3DA	Length	1	Position	6984
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	89,000
NO	2	165	348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2329

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3DB	Length	1	Position	6985
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	21,000
NO		2		183	416,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3DC	Length	1	Position	6986
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		61	156,000
NO		2		132	281,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2330

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3DD	Length	1	Position	6987
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	131	294,500
NO	2	62	143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3DE	Length	1	Position	6988
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	112	275,500
NO	2	81	162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2331

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3DF	Length	1	Position	6989
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	102	230,500
NO	2	91	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3DG	Length	1	Position	6990
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	30,500
NO	2	181	407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2332

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3DH	Length	1	Position	6991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	38,500
NO	2	173	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,648	26,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3EA	Length	1	Position	6992
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	10	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2333

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3EB	Length	1	Position	6993
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		10	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3EC	Length	1	Position	6994
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	3,500
NO		2		8	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2334

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3ED	Length	1	Position	6995
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3EE	Length	1	Position	6996
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	8,500
NO		2		5	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2335

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCC2_3EF **Length** 1 **Position** 6997**Question Name** HC_Q13**Concept** Service type / volunteer - shopping**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCC2_3EG **Length** 1 **Position** 6998**Question Name** HC_Q13**Concept** Service type / volunteer - respite care**Question** What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	10	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2336

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3EH	Length	1	Position	6999
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	7	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,832	26,625,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3FA	Length	1	Position	7000
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	17,500
NO	2	27	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2337

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3FB	Length	1	Position	7001
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	30	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3FC	Length	1	Position	7002
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	24,000
NO	2	25	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2338

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3FD	Length	1	Position	7003
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	42,000
NO	2	13	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3FE	Length	1	Position	7004
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	21,500
NO	2	24	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2339

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3FF	Length	1	Position	7005
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	22,500
NO	2	24	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCC2_3FG	Length	1	Position	7006
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - respite care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	5,000
NO	2	30	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2340

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCC2_3FH	Length	1	Position	7007
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - other service
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	13,500
NO	2	28	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,810	26,562,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,675,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_1A	Length	1	Position	7008
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RA_Q1A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
----------------	--

Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,594	3,632,500
NO	2	8,248	23,015,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,660,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2341

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7009
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		110	428,500
NO		2		2,486	8,115,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		7,250	18,114,000
NOT STATED		9		1,146	1,660,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7010
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		550	1,563,000
NO		2		5,596	16,249,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,172	7,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,146	1,660,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2342

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_1D	Length	1	Position	7011
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,416	3,391,500
NO		2		8,423	23,232,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	25,000
NOT STATED		9		1,149	1,669,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_2	Length	1	Position	7012
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,614	3,869,000
NO		2		8,219	22,760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,151	1,670,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2343

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2F1	Length	1	Position	7013
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC2_1A to RAC2_1D or RAC2_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,420	5,856,500
NO		2		7,418	20,764,000
NOT STATED		9		1,154	1,697,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2F2	Length	1	Position	7014
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC2_1A to RAC2_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,041	4,916,500
NO		2		7,798	21,707,000
NOT STATED		9		1,153	1,694,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2344

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2F3	Length	1	Position	7015
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,410	5,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,418	20,764,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,704,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2CCD	Length	4	Position	7016 - 7019
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name					
Concept	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1				
Note	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC2CIC in Cycle 5. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC2CIC in Cycle 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A169 - Z971	2,399	5,789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,418	20,764,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,171	1,746,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2345

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC2GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 7020 - 7021

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC2F1=1

Note Based on RAC2CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC0GC25 in Cycle 5. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC2GC25 and RAC2GC12 in Cycle 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	22	63,000
NEOPLASMS	2	50	141,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	4	13,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	47	107,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	133	388,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	149	343,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	62	134,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	69	200,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	236	499,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	125	300,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	45	114,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	14	32,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,021	2,351,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	20	78,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	50,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	154	376,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	165	467,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	24	53,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	35	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,418	20,764,000
NOT STATED	99	1,175	1,765,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2346

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_2A	Length	1	Position	7022
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=2 and RAC2F1=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	452	1,217,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	288	780,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	92	257,500
OTHER	5	40	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,968	24,228,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,688,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_2B	Length	2	Position	7023 - 7024
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC0F1=1 and RAC2F1=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	307	744,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	3	14,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	15	54,000
NEVER HAD	4	38	109,500
OTHER	6	34	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,440	25,598,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	18,000
NOT STATED	99	1,150	1,669,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2347

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RAC2_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 7025 - 7026

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RAC2F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	95	212,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	119	386,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	122	304,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	223	586,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	172	543,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	104	271,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,060	2,309,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	359	792,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	20	72,500
OTHER	10	105	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,418	20,764,000
DON'T KNOW	97	32	66,500
NOT STATED	99	1,163	1,710,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RAC2_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7027

Question Name RA_Q6A

Concept Needs help for - preparing meals

Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	322	802,500
NO	2	8,856	24,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,670,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2348

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_6B	Length	1	Position	7028
Question Name	RA_Q6B				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		540	1,205,000
NO		2		8,637	23,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	52,000
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,670,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_6C	Length	1	Position	7029
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		644	1,509,000
NO		2		8,534	23,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,670,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2349

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_6D	Length	1	Position	7030
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,554	3,496,000
NO		2		7,617	21,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	31,500
REFUSAL		8		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,670,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_6E	Length	1	Position	7031
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		305	625,500
NO		2		9,008	24,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	50,500
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,673,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2350

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2_6F	Length	1	Position	7032
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		205	434,500
NO		2		9,109	24,565,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	19,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,673,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RAC2_6G	Length	1	Position	7033
Question Name	RA_Q6G				
Concept	Needs help for - going outdoors				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		411	927,000
NO		2		8,768	23,913,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	17,000
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,670,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2351

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RAC2F6	Length	1	Position	7034
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RAC2_6A to RAC2_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	1,740	3,793,000	
NO		2	7,565	21,125,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	525	1,626,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,162	1,773,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	RAC2F6X	Length	1	Position	7035
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RAC2_6A to RAC2_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	1,772	3,876,500	
NO		2	7,507	21,012,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	525	1,626,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,188	1,802,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2352

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1A	Length	1	Position	7036
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q011
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has food or digestive allergies
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Do you have food allergies?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	856	2,452,500
NO	2	8,849	24,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	25,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7037
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,734	7,808,500
NO	2	6,973	18,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2353

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7038
Question Name	CC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		876	2,429,000
NO		2		8,958	24,190,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	35,000
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,664,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2354

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7039 - 7040

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1C<>1 and CCC2_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	56,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	23,000
MARCH	3	6	12,500
APRIL	4	11	26,000
MAY	5	9	29,500
JUNE	6	14	49,000
JULY	7	4	3,500
AUGUST	8	6	10,000
SEPTEMBER	9	10	26,500
OCTOBER	10	11	28,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	27,000
DECEMBER	12	5	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,695	26,179,000
DON'T KNOW	97	37	141,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,152	1,688,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2355

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7041 - 7044

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1C<>1 and CCC2_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1960 - 2003	134	424,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,695	26,179,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	24,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,152	1,688,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7045

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,762	26,355,000
NOT STATED	9	1,163	1,715,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2356

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_C1	Length	1	Position	7046
Question Name	CC_Q033				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1C=1 and CCC2_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	115	390,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	41	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,680	26,136,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,153	1,675,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2357

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7047 - 7048

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	28,000
MARCH	3	4	17,500
APRIL	4	10	32,000
MAY	5	5	10,000
JUNE	6	12	45,500
JULY	7	10	22,000
AUGUST	8	4	14,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	28,500
OCTOBER	10	4	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	7,000
DECEMBER	12	9	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,721	26,231,000
DON'T KNOW	97	34	134,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,156	1,697,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7049 - 7052

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	102	332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,721	26,231,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	57,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,156	1,697,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2358

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_C5	Length	1	Position	7053
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q035
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	475	1,287,000
NO	2	390	1,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,971	24,205,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,695,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_C6	Length	1	Position	7054
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q036
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - took medication
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	659	1,785,000
NO	2	208	632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,971	24,205,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,695,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2359

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1X	Length	1	Position	7055
Question Name	CC_Q041				
Concept	Has fibromyalgia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		137	326,000
NO		2		9,038	24,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	44,500
NOT STATED		9		1,146	1,660,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_X3M	Length	2	Position	7056 - 7057
Question Name	CC_Q042				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1X<>1 and CCC2_1X=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		4	12,000
FEBRUARY		2		7	21,000
MARCH		3		1	3,000
APRIL		4		7	16,500
MAY		5		1	2,500
JUNE		6		6	13,000
JULY		7		3	7,000
SEPTEMBER		9		5	12,500
OCTOBER		10		1	4,500
NOVEMBER		11		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,580	25,770,000
DON'T KNOW		97		7	20,500
NOT STATED		99		1,369	2,435,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2360

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7058 - 7061

Question Name CC_Q042

Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1X<>1 and CCC2_1X=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1960 - 2002	43	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,580	25,770,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,369	2,435,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7062

Question Name CC_Q042X

Concept Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

Question So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,604	25,840,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,369	2,435,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2361

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_X1	Length	1	Position	7063
Question Name	CC_Q043				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1X=1 and CCC2_1X=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	7,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	13	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,826	26,631,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,666,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_X2M	Length	2	Position	7064 - 7065
Question Name	CC_Q044				
Concept	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_X1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JULY	7	1	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,839	26,644,500
NOT STATED	99	1,151	1,666,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2362

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7066 - 7069

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_X1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	2	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,839	26,644,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,151	1,666,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7070

Question Name CC_Q045

Concept Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	83	215,000
NO	2	54	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,700	26,287,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,705,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2363

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_X6A	Length	1	Position	7071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	176,000
NO	2	16	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,754	26,398,000
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,705,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_X6B	Length	1	Position	7072
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	18,500
NO	2	71	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,754	26,398,000
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,705,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2364

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_X6D	Length	1	Position	7073
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	79,000
NO	2	55	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,754	26,398,000
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,705,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_X6C	Length	1	Position	7074
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	22,500
NO	2	72	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,754	26,398,000
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,705,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2365

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1D	Length	1	Position	7075
Question Name	CC_Q051				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,049	4,297,500
NO		2		7,253	20,685,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	44,500
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,664,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2366

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7076 - 7077

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1D<>1 and CCC2_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	60	166,000
FEBRUARY	2	23	62,500
MARCH	3	15	32,000
APRIL	4	25	64,500
MAY	5	31	81,500
JUNE	6	72	142,500
JULY	7	33	55,500
AUGUST	8	26	60,500
SEPTEMBER	9	40	101,000
OCTOBER	10	31	86,000
NOVEMBER	11	22	41,000
DECEMBER	12	13	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,056	24,571,000
DON'T KNOW	97	172	379,500
REFUSAL	98	4	11,000
NOT STATED	99	1,369	2,437,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2367

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7078 - 7081

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1D<>1 and CCC2_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1944 - 2003	540	1,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,056	24,571,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	27	59,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,369	2,437,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7082

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	234	507,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,360	25,306,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,496,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2368

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_D1	Length	1	Position	7083
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1D=1 and CCC2_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	165,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	86	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,670	26,207,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,169	1,732,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2369

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7084 - 7085

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	6	13,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	8,000
MARCH	3	4	6,500
APRIL	4	5	20,000
MAY	5	4	22,000
JUNE	6	11	26,000
JULY	7	2	1,500
AUGUST	8	3	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	20,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	9,500
DECEMBER	12	5	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,756	26,417,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	24,000
NOT STATED	99	1,171	1,736,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7086 - 7089

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	62	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,756	26,417,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,171	1,736,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2370

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7090

Question Name CC_Q055

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind

Question What kind of arthritis do you have?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	523	1,091,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,029	2,193,000
OTHER	3	163	341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,857	22,404,500
DON'T KNOW	7	259	580,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,157	1,699,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7091

Question Name CC_Q056

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	966	1,991,500
NO	2	1,010	2,219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,857	22,404,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,157	1,699,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2371

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_D6A	Length	1	Position	7092
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		872	1,782,000
NO		2		94	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,867	24,623,500
NOT STATED		9		1,159	1,703,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_D6B	Length	1	Position	7093
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		52	101,500
NO		2		914	1,890,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,867	24,623,500
NOT STATED		9		1,159	1,703,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2372

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_D6D	Length	1	Position	7094
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		148	279,000
NO		2		818	1,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,867	24,623,500
NOT STATED		9		1,159	1,703,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_D6C	Length	1	Position	7095
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		72	155,000
NO		2		894	1,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,867	24,623,500
NOT STATED		9		1,159	1,703,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2373

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1E	Length	1	Position	7096
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,604	4,190,500
NO		2		7,579	20,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,146	1,660,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1F	Length	1	Position	7097
Question Name	CC_Q071				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,701	3,551,000
NO		2		7,595	21,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW		7		22	105,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,148	1,664,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2374

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7098 - 7099

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1F<>1 and CCC2_1F=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	25	58,000
FEBRUARY	2	19	48,500
MARCH	3	23	40,500
APRIL	4	30	66,000
MAY	5	26	53,500
JUNE	6	46	96,000
JULY	7	26	62,500
AUGUST	8	19	68,500
SEPTEMBER	9	40	95,000
OCTOBER	10	19	44,000
NOVEMBER	11	21	59,000
DECEMBER	12	19	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,235	24,950,500
DON'T KNOW	97	69	164,000
REFUSAL	98	3	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,372	2,462,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2375

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7100 - 7103

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1F<>1 and CCC2_1F=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2003	378	888,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,235	24,950,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	17,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,372	2,462,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7104

Question Name CC_Q072X

Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,523	25,654,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,379	2,479,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2376

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_F1	Length	1	Position	7105
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1F=1 and CCC2_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	102	221,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	17	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,709	26,327,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,163	1,729,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2377

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7106 - 7107

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	4	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	10,000
MARCH	3	4	8,000
APRIL	4	4	3,500
MAY	5	8	11,500
JUNE	6	12	29,000
JULY	7	9	24,500
AUGUST	8	9	17,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	30,000
OCTOBER	10	8	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	8,000
DECEMBER	12	5	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,726	26,363,500
DON'T KNOW	97	21	42,500
NOT STATED	99	1,164	1,733,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7108 - 7111

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	91	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,726	26,363,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,164	1,733,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2378

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_F5	Length	1	Position	7112
Question Name	CC_Q075				
Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,485	3,077,000
NO		2		156	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,184	23,080,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,166	1,763,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_F6A	Length	1	Position	7113
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,472	3,050,500
NO		2		13	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,340	23,475,500
NOT STATED		9		1,167	1,766,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2379

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_F6B	Length	1	Position	7114
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		175	333,000
NO		2		1,310	2,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,340	23,475,500
NOT STATED		9		1,167	1,766,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_F6D	Length	1	Position	7115
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		118	229,000
NO		2		1,367	2,848,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,340	23,475,500
NOT STATED		9		1,167	1,766,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2380

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_F6C	Length	1	Position	7116
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	10,000
NO	2	1,481	3,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,340	23,475,500
NOT STATED	9	1,167	1,766,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1G	Length	1	Position	7117
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q081
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	860	2,406,500
NO	2	8,847	24,081,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2381

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7118 - 7119**Question Name** CC_Q082**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0_1G<>1 and CCC2_1G=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	26	71,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	36,500
MARCH	3	11	27,000
APRIL	4	10	23,500
MAY	5	13	43,000
JUNE	6	31	73,000
JULY	7	10	20,500
AUGUST	8	6	27,000
SEPTEMBER	9	16	62,000
OCTOBER	10	10	35,500
NOVEMBER	11	12	29,000
DECEMBER	12	10	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,889	23,623,000
DON'T KNOW	97	77	269,500
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,859	3,946,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2382

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7120 - 7123

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1G<>1 and CCC2_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1947 - 2003	229	690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,889	23,623,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	14	56,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,859	3,946,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7124

Question Name CC_Q082X

Concept Migraines - had prior to last interview

Question So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_G3 date prior to the last interview

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	313,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,009	24,000,500
NOT STATED	9	1,874	4,004,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_G1	Length	1	Position	7125
Question Name	CC_Q083				
Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1G=1 and CCC2_1G=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	158	453,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	39	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,643	26,078,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,672,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2384

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7126 - 7127

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	8	32,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	32,000
MARCH	3	7	15,500
APRIL	4	11	18,000
MAY	5	5	16,500
JUNE	6	17	50,000
JULY	7	17	39,500
AUGUST	8	12	24,500
SEPTEMBER	9	14	34,500
OCTOBER	10	9	31,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	24,000
DECEMBER	12	8	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,682	26,189,500
DON'T KNOW	97	33	105,500
NOT STATED	99	1,152	1,675,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7128 - 7131

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2003	145	404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,682	26,189,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	49,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,152	1,675,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2385

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_G5	Length	1	Position	7132
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q085
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	413	1,171,000
NO	2	446	1,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,984	24,245,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,666,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_G6A	Length	1	Position	7133
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	385	1,107,500
NO	2	28	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,430	25,465,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2386

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_G6B	Length	1	Position	7134
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	89,500
NO		2		385	1,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,430	25,465,500
NOT STATED		9		1,149	1,681,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_G6D	Length	1	Position	7135
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	51,500
NO		2		392	1,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,430	25,465,500
NOT STATED		9		1,149	1,681,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2387

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_G6C	Length	1	Position	7136
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	61,000
NO	2	384	1,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,430	25,465,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,681,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1H	Length	1	Position	7137
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q091
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	271	635,000
NO	2	9,035	24,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	68,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,664,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2388

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1J	Length	1	Position	7138
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	542	1,174,000
NO	2	9,302	25,480,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,664,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_J3M	Length	2	Position	7139 - 7140
Question Name	CC_Q102				
Concept	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC0_1J<>1 and CCC2_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	16	23,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	15,500
MARCH	3	8	11,500
APRIL	4	12	31,000
MAY	5	13	17,500
JUNE	6	17	47,000
JULY	7	12	33,500
AUGUST	8	3	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	9,500
OCTOBER	10	7	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	12	24,500
DECEMBER	12	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,979	24,007,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	45,000
NOT STATED	99	1,883	4,028,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2389

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7141 - 7144

Question Name CC_Q102

Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1J<>1 and CCC2_1J=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1970 - 2003	130	282,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,979	24,007,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,883	4,028,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7145

Question Name CC_Q102X

Concept Diabetes - had prior to last interview

Question So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,083	24,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,883	4,028,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2390

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_J1	Length	1	Position	7146
Question Name	CC_Q103				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1J=1 and CCC2_1J=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	6,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,839	26,625,500
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_J2M	Length	2	Position	7147 - 7148
Question Name	CC_Q104				
Concept	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_J1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	1	4,500
OCTOBER	10	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,842	26,632,000
NOT STATED	99	1,147	1,680,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2391

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7149 - 7152**Question Name** CC_Q104**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2_J1=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2001 - 2001	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,842	26,632,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,147	1,680,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_J5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7153**Question Name** CC_Q105**Concept** Diabetes - currently takes insulin**Question** Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2_1J=1 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	100	209,000
NO	2	422	943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,324	25,505,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2392

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_J6	Length	1	Position	7154
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	359	797,500
NO	2	163	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,324	25,505,500
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_J7A	Length	1	Position	7155
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	326	744,500
NO	2	33	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,487	25,860,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2393

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_J7B	Length	1	Position	7156
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	106	224,000
NO	2	253	574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,487	25,860,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_J7C	Length	1	Position	7157
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=3
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	359	797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,487	25,860,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2394

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_J7D	Length	1	Position	7158
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=4
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	110,000
NO	2	314	688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,487	25,860,000
NOT STATED	9	1,146	1,660,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1K	Length	1	Position	7159
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q111
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have epilepsy?
-----------------	-----------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	188,500
NO	2	9,762	26,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,664,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2395

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7160 - 7161

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1K<>1 and CCC2_1K=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	6,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	2	1,000
MAY	5	2	10,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	13,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,829	26,595,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,500
NOT STATED	99	1,147	1,675,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7162 - 7165

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1K<>1 and CCC2_1K=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1939 - 2003	16	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,829	26,595,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,147	1,675,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2396

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_K4	Length	1	Position	7166
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q112X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCC2_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,835	26,622,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,675,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_K1	Length	1	Position	7167
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q113
----------------------	---------

Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1K=1 and CCC2_1K=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	17,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	5	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,837	26,640,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2397

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7168 - 7169

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_K1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	3,500
APRIL	4	1	2,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,842	26,644,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7170 - 7173

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_K1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	4	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,842	26,644,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2398

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1L	Length	1	Position	7174
Question Name	CC_Q121				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		605	1,199,500
NO		2		9,227	25,409,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	45,500
NOT STATED		9		1,149	1,664,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_L1A	Length	1	Position	7175
Question Name	CC_Q122				
Concept	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
Question	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		252	468,000
NO		2		304	675,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,275	25,463,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	9,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,155	1,701,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2399

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_L6	Length	1	Position	7176
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q123
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease - has angina
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	201	367,000
NO	2	358	775,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,275	25,463,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,701,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_L7	Length	1	Position	7177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q124
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
----------------	--

Question	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	135	252,000
NO	2	416	872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,275	25,463,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,701,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2400

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1M	Length	1	Position	7178
Question Name	CC_Q131				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	181	360,500
NO	2	9,658	26,287,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,665,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1N	Length	1	Position	7179
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	284	721,500
NO	2	9,025	24,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	25,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,665,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2401

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7180 - 7181

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1N<>1 and CCC2_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	27,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	54,500
MARCH	3	6	20,000
APRIL	4	8	17,500
MAY	5	5	6,000
JUNE	6	10	30,000
JULY	7	7	12,500
AUGUST	8	3	9,000
SEPTEMBER	9	11	24,000
OCTOBER	10	2	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	8,500
DECEMBER	12	1	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,530	25,587,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	78,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,363	2,418,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2402

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7182 - 7185

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1N<>1 and CCC2_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1965 - 2003	95	304,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,530	25,587,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,363	2,418,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7186

Question Name CC_Q142X

Concept Ulcers - had prior to last interview

Question So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCC2_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,583	25,780,500
NOT STATED	9	1,367	2,427,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2403

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_N1	Length	1	Position	7187
Question Name	CC_Q143				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1N=1 and CCC2_1N=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	137,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	30	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,743	26,443,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,676,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2404

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7188 - 7189

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	6	10,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,500
APRIL	4	4	8,000
MAY	5	3	8,000
JUNE	6	11	28,500
JULY	7	6	10,500
AUGUST	8	4	7,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	14,000
OCTOBER	10	6	14,500
DECEMBER	12	7	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,773	26,503,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	22,000
NOT STATED	99	1,153	1,678,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7190 - 7193

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	61	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,773	26,503,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,153	1,678,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_10	Length	1	Position	7194
Question Name	CC_Q151				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		154	342,500
NO		2		9,158	24,660,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,150	1,668,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2406

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7195 - 7196
Question Name CC_Q152
Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1O<>1 and CCC2_1O=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	5	18,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	4,000
MARCH	3	4	6,000
APRIL	4	5	9,000
MAY	5	7	16,500
JUNE	6	6	15,500
JULY	7	2	2,500
AUGUST	8	5	18,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	7,500
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	25,000
DECEMBER	12	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,574	25,752,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	34,500
NOT STATED	99	1,361	2,406,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7197 - 7200
Question Name CC_Q152
Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC0_1O<>1 and CCC2_1O=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1985 - 2003	53	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,574	25,752,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,361	2,406,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2407

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_O4	Length	1	Position	7201
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q152X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents with a CCC2_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,611	25,850,000
NOT STATED	9	1,365	2,413,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_O1	Length	1	Position	7202
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q153
----------------------	---------

Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
----------------	---

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	--

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1O=1 and CCC2_1O=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	37,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	6	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,820	26,607,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,662,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2408

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7203 - 7204

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	6,000
MARCH	3	1	2,000
JUNE	6	5	7,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,826	26,618,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	15,000
NOT STATED	99	1,150	1,663,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCC2_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7205 - 7208

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	11	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,826	26,618,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	15,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,150	1,663,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2409

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1P	Length	1	Position	7209
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q161
----------------------	---------

Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	408	767,500
NO	2	8,905	24,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,664,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1Q	Length	1	Position	7210
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q171
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	259	548,000
NO	2	9,054	24,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	42,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,665,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2410

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1R	Length	1	Position	7211
Question Name	CC_Q181				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	98	156,000
NO	2	8,519	22,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,225	4,008,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,149	1,664,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1S	Length	1	Position	7212
Question Name	CC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	529	979,000
NO	2	8,078	21,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,225	4,008,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,665,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2411

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1T	Length	1	Position	7213
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q201
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has glaucoma
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have glaucoma?
-----------------	-----------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	187	386,000
NO	2	8,416	22,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,225	4,008,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	29,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,665,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2_1U	Length	1	Position	7214
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q211
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has a thyroid condition
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	627	1,353,500
NO	2	8,685	23,663,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,150	1,665,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2412

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC2_1V	Length	1	Position	7215
Question Name	CC_Q221				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,132	2,771,000
NO	2	8,701	23,851,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,156	1,678,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC2DANY	Length	1	Position	7216
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCC2_1A to CCC2_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,694	17,502,000
NO	2	2,999	8,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,162	1,773,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2413

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCC2DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 7217 - 7218

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCC2_1A to CCC2_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	9,618	26,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	164,500
NOT STATED	99	1,237	2,062,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ISC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7219

Question Name IS_Q1

Concept Insurance - prescription medications

Question Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,556	21,290,500
NO	2	2,050	4,819,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	102	383,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2414

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC2_2	Length	1	Position	7220
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IS_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,785	16,697,500
NO	2	3,825	9,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	98	315,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,661,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC2_3	Length	1	Position	7221
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IS_Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,463	14,685,000
NO	2	4,057	11,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	185	678,500
REFUSAL	8	3	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,147	1,661,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2415

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ISC2_4	Length	1	Position	7222
Question Name	IS_Q4				
Concept	Insurance - hospital charges				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,915	16,440,500
NO		2		3,303	8,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		486	1,714,500
REFUSAL		8		4	14,500
NOT STATED		9		1,147	1,661,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ISC2D1	Length	1	Position	7223
Question Name					
Concept	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on ISC2_1 to ISC2_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO INSURANCE		0		1,801	4,234,000
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE		1		987	2,708,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE		2		771	2,275,000
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE		3		1,247	3,205,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE		4		4,303	11,980,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
NOT STATED		9		1,746	3,751,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2416

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_1	Length	1	Position	7224
Question Name	HS_Q01				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,256	15,713,500
NO	2	4,584	10,933,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,662,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_2	Length	1	Position	7225
Question Name	HS_Q02				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_1=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,446	10,674,000
NO	2	135	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,256	15,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,672,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2417

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_3	Length	1	Position	7226
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

Question	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	235,000
NO	2	16	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,702	26,387,500
NOT STATED	9	1,152	1,671,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_4	Length	1	Position	7227
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q04
----------------------	--------

Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_1=1 or HSC2_2=1 or HSC2_3=1
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,974	19,145,000
NO	2	2,818	7,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	66,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	1,671,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2418

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_5	Length	1	Position	7228
Question Name	HS_Q05				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_4=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,678	7,076,000
NO		2		136	322,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,990	19,169,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,183	1,742,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2DVIS	Length	2	Position	7229 - 7230
Question Name					
Concept	Vision problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC2_1 to HSC2_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM		1		4,257	12,715,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES		2		5,338	13,398,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		3		71	201,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED		4		52	95,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		5		65	120,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL		6		16	24,500
NOT STATED		99		1,193	1,762,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2419

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7231
Question Name HS_Q06
Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,322	25,599,500
NO	2	512	1,035,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,670,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7232
Question Name HS_Q07
Concept Hearing - in group with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_6=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	306	667,500
NO	2	155	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,322	25,599,500
DON'T KNOW	7	47	97,500
REFUSAL	8	2	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,160	1,687,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2420

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 7233**Question Name** HS_Q07A**Concept** Hearing - able to hear**Question** Are you able to hear at all?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2_7<>1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	199	352,500
NO	2	7	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,628	26,267,500
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,683,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 7234**Question Name** HS_Q08**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2_7=1 or HSC2_7A=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	380	743,000
NO	2	122	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,329	25,615,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,158	1,683,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2421

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 7235

Question Name HS_Q09

Concept Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_8=2 or HSC2_8=7

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	108	226,500
NO	2	13	46,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,709	26,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,159	1,683,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 7236 - 7237

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_6 to HSC2_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	9,322	25,599,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	220	467,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	85	199,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	114	164,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	24	45,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	17	39,500
NOT STATED	99	1,210	1,802,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2422

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_10	Length	1	Position	7238
Question Name	HS_Q10				
Concept	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
Question	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,745	26,377,500
NO	2	94	254,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,670,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_11	Length	1	Position	7239
Question Name	HS_Q11				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_10=2 or HSC2_10=7				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	73	224,000
NO	2	23	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,745	26,377,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,670,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2423

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 7240
Question Name HS_Q12
Concept Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_10=2 or HSC2_10=7

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	59	193,500
NO	2	37	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,745	26,377,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,670,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 7241
Question Name HS_Q13
Concept Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
Question Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_12=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	49,500
NO	2	14	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,804	26,571,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	1,670,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2424

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2DSPE	Length	1	Position	7242
Question Name					
Concept	Speech problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC2_10 to HSC2_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM		1		9,745	26,377,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		53	169,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		17	34,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		10	22,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		14	28,500
NOT STATED		9		1,153	1,687,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_14	Length	1	Position	7243
Question Name	HS_Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,266	25,666,000
NO		2		572	974,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,152	1,675,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2425

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_15	Length	1	Position	7244
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q15
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - able to walk
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Are you able to walk at all?
-----------------	------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	484	833,500
NO	2	88	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,266	25,666,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,677,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_16	Length	1	Position	7245
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	380	657,000
NO	2	104	176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,354	25,807,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,677,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2426

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_17	Length	1	Position	7246
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q17
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	108	194,500
NO	2	376	638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,354	25,807,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,677,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_18	Length	1	Position	7247
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	148	251,000
NO	2	424	724,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,266	25,666,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,677,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2427

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 7248**Question Name** HS_Q19**Concept** Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use**Question** How often do you use a wheelchair?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2_18=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	95	157,000
OFTEN	2	24	51,000
SOMETIMES	3	27	39,500
NEVER	4	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,690	26,390,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,677,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 7249**Question Name** HS_Q20**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2_18=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	103	180,000
NO	2	44	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,690	26,390,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,677,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2428

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 7250 - 7251

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_14 to HSC2_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	9,266	25,666,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	86	148,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	265	433,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	25	57,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	108	194,500
CANNOT WALK	6	88	141,500
NOT STATED	99	1,154	1,677,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 7252

Question Name HS_Q21

Concept Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,728	26,376,000
NO	2	110	259,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	1,682,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2429

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_22	Length	1	Position	7253
Question Name	HS_Q22				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_21=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		64	170,500
NO		2		46	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,728	26,376,000
NOT STATED		9		1,154	1,683,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2_23	Length	1	Position	7254
Question Name	HS_Q23				
Concept	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
Question	Do you require the help of another person with:				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_22=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
SOME TASKS		1		24	104,000
MOST TASKS		2		9	22,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		9	13,000
ALL TASKS		4		22	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,774	26,465,000
NOT STATED		9		1,154	1,683,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2430

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_24	Length	1	Position	7255
Question Name	HS_Q24				
Concept	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC2_21=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	31,000
NO	2	86	228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,728	26,376,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,683,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2DDEX	Length	2	Position	7256 - 7257
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
----------------	---

Question

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note	Based on HSC2_21 to HSC2_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	9,728	26,376,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	42	84,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	5,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	24	104,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	18	35,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	22	31,000
NOT STATED	99	1,154	1,683,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2431

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSC2_25	Length	1	Position	7258
Question Name	HS_Q25				
Concept	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
Question	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,825	20,934,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,666	4,721,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	259	789,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	69	165,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	11	17,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,157	1,684,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSC2DEMO	Length	1	Position	7259
Question Name					
Concept	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC2_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,825	20,934,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,666	4,721,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	259	789,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	69	165,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	11	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,162	1,690,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2432

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 7260

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	7,542	20,642,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,058	5,404,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	206	547,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	29	39,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,154	1,682,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 7261

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	8,798	23,810,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	695	1,964,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	216	599,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	71	175,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	53	77,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,685,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2433

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 7262 - 7263

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_26 and HSC2_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	7,198	19,642,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	333	971,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,528	3,980,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	498	1,353,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	217	596,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	56	80,000
NOT STATED	99	1,162	1,695,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 7264

Question Name HS_Q28

Concept Pain - usually free of pain

Question Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,357	23,005,000
NO	2	1,476	3,618,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,155	1,685,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2434

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2_29 **Length** 1 **Position** 7265

Question Name HS_Q29

Concept Pain - usual intensity

Question How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_28=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MILD	1	428	1,127,500
MODERATE	2	828	2,005,500
SEVERE	3	216	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,357	23,005,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,159	1,694,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 7266

Question Name HS_Q30

Concept Pain - number of activities prevented

Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC2_28=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	327	838,500
A FEW	2	517	1,302,500
SOME	3	383	927,000
MOST	4	244	540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,357	23,005,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,159	1,694,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2435

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSC2DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 7267

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_28 and HSC2_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	8,357	23,005,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	327	838,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	517	1,302,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	383	927,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	244	540,000
NOT STATED	9	1,164	1,705,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSC2DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 7268 - 7272

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC2_1 to HSC2_28 and HSC2_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.330 - 1.000	9,719	26,368,500
NOT STATED	9.999	1,273	1,950,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2436

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1A	Length	1	Position	7273
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,545	17,526,500
NO	2	2,315	6,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7274
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,776	12,069,000
NO	2	4,084	11,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2437

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7275
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,303	6,822,500
NO	2	6,557	17,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1D	Length	1	Position	7276
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,099	6,549,500
NO	2	6,761	17,342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2438

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7277**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,981	5,600,000
NO	2	6,879	18,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 7278**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - home exercises**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,772	7,704,500
NO	2	6,088	16,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2439

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1G	Length	1	Position	7279
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		408	1,390,000
NO		2		8,452	22,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1H	Length	1	Position	7280
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		508	1,701,000
NO		2		8,352	22,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2440

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1Y	Length	1	Position	7281
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	562	2,123,500
NO	2	8,298	21,768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1J	Length	1	Position	7282
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,325	4,654,000
NO	2	7,535	19,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2441

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1K	Length	1	Position	7283
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,178	3,445,500
NO	2	7,682	20,446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1L	Length	1	Position	7284
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	750	2,302,000
NO	2	8,110	21,589,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2442

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1I	Length	1	Position	7285
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		254	846,000
NO		2		8,606	23,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1N	Length	1	Position	7286
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		804	2,626,000
NO		2		8,056	21,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2443

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1O	Length	1	Position	7287
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	530	1,672,500
NO	2	8,330	22,219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1P	Length	1	Position	7288
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	320	1,229,000
NO	2	8,540	22,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2444

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1Q	Length	1	Position	7289
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,207	4,030,500
NO		2		7,653	19,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1R	Length	1	Position	7290
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		919	2,666,000
NO		2		7,941	21,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2445

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1S	Length	1	Position	7291
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	504	1,805,000
NO	2	8,356	22,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1T	Length	1	Position	7292
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	596	2,255,500
NO	2	8,264	21,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,624,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2446

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_1U	Length	1	Position	7293
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		694	2,273,000
NO		2		8,166	21,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1V	Length	1	Position	7294
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		694	1,590,500
NO		2		8,166	22,300,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,624,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2447

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2FC1	Length	1	Position	7295
Question Name	PA_Q1US				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1				
Note	Based on PAC2_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		694	2,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,828	23,409,500
NOT STATED		9		1,470	2,636,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1W	Length	1	Position	7296
Question Name	PA_Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1V=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		751	2,607,000
NO		2		7,412	19,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,356	3,381,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,471	2,636,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2448

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2FC2	Length	1	Position	7297
Question Name	PA_Q1WS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
Note	Based on PAC2_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		750	2,606,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,768	23,066,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,473	2,645,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_1X	Length	1	Position	7298
Question Name	PA_Q1X				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		118	445,000
NO		2		633	2,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,768	23,066,000
NOT STATED		9		1,473	2,645,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2449

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2FC3	Length	1	Position	7299
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PAC2_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	118	445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,401	25,228,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,645,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_2A	Length	3	Position	7300 - 7302
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
----------------	--

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,498	17,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,977	8,156,000
DON'T KNOW	997	46	139,000
NOT STATED	999	1,471	2,636,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2450

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_3A	Length	1	Position	7303
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	542	1,355,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,472	6,754,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,581	6,811,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	897	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,977	8,156,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,518	2,775,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_2B	Length	3	Position	7304 - 7306
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,754	12,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,746	13,613,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	31,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2451

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 7307

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	237	531,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	865	2,182,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,407	3,494,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,241	5,823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,746	13,613,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,492	2,667,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 7308 - 7310

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,296	6,810,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,219	18,860,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	11,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2452

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 7311

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	136	398,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	544	1,587,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	810	2,339,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	806	2,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,219	18,860,000
NOT STATED	9	1,477	2,647,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 7312 - 7314

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,094	6,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,423	19,133,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	13,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2453

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 7315

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	185	525,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	570	1,686,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	732	2,335,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	607	1,990,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,423	19,133,000
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 7316 - 7318

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,980	5,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,541	20,082,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2454

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 7319

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	59	153,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	104	255,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	244	709,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,572	4,479,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,541	20,082,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,471	2,638,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 7320 - 7322

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,758	7,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,750	17,977,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2455

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 7323

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	708	1,874,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,235	3,373,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	659	1,954,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	154	467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,750	17,977,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,669,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 7324 - 7326

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 65	404	1,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,114	24,292,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	9,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2456

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 7327

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	6,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	39,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	90	356,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	301	979,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,114	24,292,500
NOT STATED	9	1,474	2,644,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 7328 - 7330

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	507	1,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,014	23,981,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2457

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 7331

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	12,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	52	141,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	210	719,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	237	823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,014	23,981,000
NOT STATED	9	1,471	2,641,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 7332 - 7334

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Y=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	560	2,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,960	23,559,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	10,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2458

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 7335
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Y=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	30	108,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	121	453,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	216	773,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	193	779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,960	23,559,000
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,646,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 7336 - 7338
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1J=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,317	4,614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,197	21,028,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	40,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2459

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 7339

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	218	818,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	571	1,931,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	417	1,483,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	111	381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,197	21,028,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,676,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 7340 - 7342

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,175	3,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,344	22,237,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2460

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 7343
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - golfing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	33,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	18	58,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,145	3,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,344	22,237,000
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,638,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 7344 - 7346
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	748	2,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,772	23,380,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2461

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 7347
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	103,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	89	263,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	392	1,178,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	242	754,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,772	23,380,500
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,639,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 7348 - 7350
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 52	254	846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,268	24,836,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2462

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_3I	Length	1	Position	7351
Question Name	PA_Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1I=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	1,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	12	34,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	239	807,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,268	24,836,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_2N	Length	3	Position	7352 - 7354
Question Name	PA_Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - bowling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1N=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 80	803	2,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,718	23,056,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2463

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 7355

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1N=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	9,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	40,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	126	494,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	659	2,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,718	23,056,500
NOT STATED	9	1,471	2,641,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 7356 - 7358

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 80	530	1,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,992	24,010,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2464

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_3O	Length	1	Position	7359
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Time spent - baseball or softball
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1O=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	10,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	44,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	77	265,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	431	1,351,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,992	24,010,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_2P	Length	3	Position	7360 - 7362
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	No. of times participated - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1P=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	320	1,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,202	24,453,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2465

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 7363

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	16,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	22	71,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	105	410,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	188	731,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,202	24,453,500
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 7364 - 7366

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,206	4,027,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,315	21,652,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2466

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 7367

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	144	486,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	339	1,165,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	484	1,566,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	239	809,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,315	21,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,471	2,639,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 7368 - 7370

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	918	2,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,603	23,016,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2467

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 7371
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - fishing
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	16,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	64,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	45	154,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	851	2,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,603	23,016,500
NOT STATED	9	1,471	2,641,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 7372 - 7374
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - volleyball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	501	1,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,018	23,877,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	18,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2468

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 7375
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - volleyball
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	42,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	51	200,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	166	557,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	275	986,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,018	23,877,500
NOT STATED	9	1,473	2,654,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 7376 - 7378
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - basketball
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	591	2,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,926	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	22,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2469

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 7379

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	91,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	107	339,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	198	833,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	258	970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,926	23,426,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,658,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 7380 - 7382

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 120	686	2,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,828	23,409,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	33,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2470

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 7383
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	78,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	66	221,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	147	439,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	447	1,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,828	23,409,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,669,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 7384 - 7386
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	747	2,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,768	23,066,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	11,000
NOT STATED	999	1,473	2,645,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2471

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 7387
Question Name PA_Q3
Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)
Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	18	43,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	58	209,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	150	550,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	521	1,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,768	23,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,477	2,656,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 7388 - 7390
Question Name PA_Q2
Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?
Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	117	440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,401	25,228,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,473	2,645,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2472

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_3X	Length	1	Position	7391
Question Name	PA_Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other activity (#3)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	62,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	24	104,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	77	271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,401	25,228,000
NOT STATED	9	1,474	2,649,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2_4A	Length	2	Position	7392 - 7393
Question Name	PA_Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	2,773	7,821,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,225	3,319,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,869	7,736,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	865	2,309,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	441	962,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	651	1,643,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	87,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,475	2,647,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2473

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PAC2_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 7394 - 7395

Question Name PA_Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking - to work or to school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	8,292	22,021,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	232	751,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	269	899,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	40	148,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	13	30,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	7	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,475	2,649,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PAC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7396

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC2_1D=1 or PAC2_4B>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	784	2,327,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	154	573,000
RARELY	3	172	623,000
NEVER	4	1,086	3,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,311	18,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,477	2,658,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2474

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2_6	Length	1	Position	7397
Question Name	PA_Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,257	6,159,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,188	10,951,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	1,938	5,225,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	458	1,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	52,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,477	2,651,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2DLEI	Length	1	Position	7398
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PAC2_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	8,166	22,300,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	694	1,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2475

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2DFM	Length	3	Position	7399 - 7401
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1V, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2Y and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 183	7,878	21,747,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	982	2,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2DFR	Length	1	Position	7402
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1V, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2Y and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	5,859	16,167,000
OCCASIONAL	2	1,478	4,098,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,523	3,626,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2476

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2DFD	Length	1	Position	7403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1V, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2Y and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,975	8,460,500
NOT DAILY	2	5,885	15,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PAC2DEE	Length	4.1	Position	7404 - 7407
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PAC2_1A to PAC2_1X, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2X and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 19.8	8,017	21,972,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	843	1,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,470	2,636,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2477

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC2DPAI	Length	1	Position	7408
Question Name					
Concept	Physical activity index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PAC2_1A to PAC2_1Y, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2Y and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ACTIVE		1		2,039	6,146,000
MODERATE		2		2,424	6,661,500
INACTIVE		3		4,397	11,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
NOT STATED		9		1,470	2,636,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUC2_3	Length	1	Position	7409
Question Name	TU_Q1				
Concept	UV - has been sunburnt				
Question	In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,733	7,844,000
NO		2		6,115	16,010,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	25,500
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,474	2,640,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2478

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC2_1	Length	1	Position	7410
Question Name	RP_Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	967	2,793,500
NO	2	8,188	21,938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,170	1,785,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2479

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC2_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 7411 - 7412**Question Name** RP_Q3**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain**Question** Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEAD	1	4	12,500
NECK	2	35	70,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	227	715,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	161	415,000
WRIST, HAND	5	201	499,000
HIP	6	18	43,500
THIGH	7	12	30,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	83	279,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	58	192,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	31	114,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	127	399,500
CHEST	12	3	7,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	7	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,850	23,729,500
NOT STATED	99	1,175	1,795,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2480

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC2_5A	Length	1	Position	7413
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		210	683,500
NO		2		737	2,057,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,850	23,729,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	52,000
NOT STATED		9		1,175	1,795,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC2_5B	Length	1	Position	7414
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		74	201,000
NO		2		873	2,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,850	23,729,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	52,000
NOT STATED		9		1,175	1,795,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2481

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPC2_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 7415

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)

Universe Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	467	1,306,500
NO	2	480	1,435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,850	23,729,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	52,000
NOT STATED	9	1,175	1,795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RPC2_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 7416

Question Name RP_Q4

Concept Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.

Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education

Universe Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	139	396,000
NO	2	808	2,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,850	23,729,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	52,000
NOT STATED	9	1,175	1,795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2482

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPC2_5E	Length	1	Position	7417
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	21,500
NO	2	937	2,719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,850	23,729,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	52,000
NOT STATED	9	1,175	1,795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPC2_5F	Length	1	Position	7418
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - other				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	214,000
NO	2	871	2,527,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,850	23,729,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	52,000
NOT STATED	9	1,175	1,795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2483

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7419

Question Name IN_Q01

Concept Injured in the past 12 months

Question (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,218	3,705,000
NO	2	8,465	22,654,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,171	1,790,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7420 - 7421

Question Name IJ_Q02

Concept Number of injuries in the past 12 months

Question How many times were you injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	1,218	3,705,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,602	22,819,000
NOT STATED	99	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2484

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC2_3	Length	2	Position	7422 - 7423
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	19	45,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	244	719,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	44	114,500
DISLOCATION	4	36	133,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	544	1,607,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	142	480,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	68	209,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	13	41,500
POISONING	9	10	26,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	9	21,000
OTHER	11	87	302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,602	22,819,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2485

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 7424 - 7425

Question Name IJ_Q04

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_3<8 or IJC2_3=11

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	27	51,000
EYES	2	11	17,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	35	98,000
NECK	4	36	99,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	97	340,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	54	154,500
WRIST, HAND	7	238	859,500
HIP	8	19	52,000
THIGH	9	23	59,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	137	477,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	285	760,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	33	88,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	134	414,500
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	31	84,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	23	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,634	22,907,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,173	1,794,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2486

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 7426

Question Name IJ_Q05

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_3=10

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	1,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	3	13,500
OTHER	3	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,811	26,503,000
NOT STATED	9	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 7427 - 7428

Question Name IJ_Q06

Concept Most serious injury - place of occurrence

Question Where did the injury happen?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	481	1,320,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	9	23,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	64	219,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	32	81,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	288	999,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	119	276,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	79	211,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	62	245,500
FARM	9	38	122,000
OTHER	10	41	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,602	22,819,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	22,500
NOT STATED	99	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2487

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 7429 - 7430

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	362	1,250,500
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	179	510,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	234	733,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	246	642,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	57	146,500
OTHER	6	135	398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,602	22,819,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	24,000
NOT STATED	99	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 7431

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	481	1,416,500
NO	2	734	2,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,602	22,819,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2488

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 7432 - 7433

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_10=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	57	209,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	47	114,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	67	168,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	178	469,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	15	34,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	32	101,000
OTHER	7	85	319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,336	25,100,500
NOT STATED	99	1,175	1,801,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2489

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC2_10B	Length	2	Position	7434 - 7435
Question Name	IJ_Q10				
Concept	Most serious injury - cause				
Question	What caused the injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC2_10<>1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	64	153,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	95	317,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	92	314,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	97	325,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	3	5,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	38	101,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	2	5,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	209	677,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	6	20,500
OTHER	10	120	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,083	24,235,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	34,000
NOT STATED	99	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJC2_11	Length	1	Position	7436
Question Name	IJ_Q11				
Concept	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours				
Question	Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	766	2,205,000
NO	2	451	1,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,602	22,819,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,172	1,794,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2490

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 7437 - 7438

Question Name IJ_Q12

Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment

Question Where did you receive treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	158	468,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	406	1,153,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	53	94,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	72	242,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	12	34,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	13	48,500
AT WORK	7	7	20,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	10,500
AT HOME	9	8	27,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	2	5,000
OTHER	11	32	101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,053	24,315,500
NOT STATED	99	1,173	1,798,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 7439

Question Name IJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	185,500
NO	2	704	2,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,053	24,315,500
NOT STATED	9	1,173	1,798,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2491

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJC2_14	Length	1	Position	7440
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	398	1,150,500	
NO		2	9,282	25,198,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	137	164,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	9,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,173	1,795,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	IJC2_15	Length	2	Position	7441 - 7442
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC2_14=1				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
NUMBER OF INJURIES		1 - 15	398	1,150,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	9,419	25,363,000	
NOT STATED		99	1,175	1,804,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2492

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 7443 - 7446

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note Based on IJC2_1, IJC2_3, IJC2_4 and IJC2_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,213	3,694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,602	22,819,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,177	1,804,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 7447 - 7448

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note Based on IJC2_10 and IJC2_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	481	1,416,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	64	153,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	95	317,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	92	314,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	97	325,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	3	5,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	38	101,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	2	5,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	209	677,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	6	20,500
OTHER	11	120	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,602	22,819,000
NOT STATED	99	1,183	1,828,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2493

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJC2DCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 7449 - 7451

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note Based on IJC2_5, IJC2_10 and IJC2_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,205	3,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,602	22,819,000
NOT STATED	999	1,185	1,839,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJC2DSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 7452

Question Name

Concept Injury status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1

Note Based on IJC2_1, IJC2_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INJURIES	0	8,134	21,703,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,148	3,495,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	329	944,500
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	69	206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,175	1,804,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2494

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C1	Length	1	Position	7453
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	3,547	10,144,500
FALSE	2	5,270	13,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	24	46,500
NOT STATED	9	1,482	2,661,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C2	Length	1	Position	7454
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	968	2,985,500
FALSE	2	7,841	20,808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,507	2,713,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2495

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C3	Length	1	Position	7455
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C3.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		2,354	6,497,000
FALSE		2		6,436	17,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	99,000
NOT STATED		9		1,508	2,719,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C4	Length	1	Position	7456
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C4.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		2,041	5,763,500
FALSE		2		6,163	15,888,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	33,500
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,411	2,455,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2496

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C5	Length	1	Position	7457
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C5.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		503	1,278,000
FALSE		2		4,494	11,878,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,673	12,910,500
DON'T KNOW		7		22	85,500
REFUSAL		8		3	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,297	2,158,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C6	Length	1	Position	7458
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C6.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		490	1,365,500
FALSE		2		4,511	11,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,673	12,910,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	47,000
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,296	2,158,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2497

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C7	Length	1	Position	7459
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C7.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		218	633,500
FALSE		2		4,786	12,583,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,673	12,910,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	31,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,297	2,158,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C8	Length	1	Position	7460
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C8.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		893	2,590,500
FALSE		2		2,273	5,793,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,532	17,916,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	38,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,272	1,974,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2498

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C9	Length	1	Position	7461
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C9.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,019	14,871,000
NO		2		2,198	6,816,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,410	2,455,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C10	Length	1	Position	7462
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered ST_2_C9=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C10.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		955	2,335,000
FALSE		2		5,031	12,459,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,560	10,989,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	65,000
REFUSAL		8		5	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,458,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2499

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C11	Length	1	Position	7463
Question Name	ST_Q111				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered ST_2_C9=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C11.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,687	4,169,500
FALSE		2		4,319	10,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,560	10,989,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	37,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,458,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C12	Length	1	Position	7464
Question Name	ST_Q112				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C12.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		812	2,304,000
FALSE		2		7,955	21,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		49	107,500
REFUSAL		8		6	16,000
NOT STATED		9		1,508	2,719,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2500

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C13	Length	1	Position	7465
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C13.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	180	596,000
FALSE	2	8,024	21,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	42,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,455,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C14	Length	1	Position	7466
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C14.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,167	3,552,500
FALSE	2	7,036	18,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	29,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,455,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2501

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C15	Length	1	Position	7467
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C15.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		521	1,696,500
FALSE		2		7,693	19,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	15,000
NOT STATED		9		1,410	2,455,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C16	Length	1	Position	7468
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C16.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		876	2,336,000
FALSE		2		7,329	19,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	32,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,411	2,455,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2502

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_C17	Length	1	Position	7469
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C17.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,153	3,075,000
FALSE	2	7,050	18,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	48,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,411	2,455,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_C18	Length	1	Position	7470
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_C18.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	792	2,403,500
FALSE	2	7,993	21,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	96,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,508	2,719,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2503

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC1	Length	4.1	Position	7471 - 7474
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC1. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C4 and STC2_C12 to STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	8,814	23,792,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,516	2,735,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC2	Length	4.1	Position	7475 - 7478
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC2. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C8 and STC2_C10 to STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	8,814	23,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,516	2,729,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2504

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7479 - 7482

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC3. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C8 and STC2_C10 to STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	8,814	23,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,516	2,729,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 7483 - 7485

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC4. Based on STC2_C1 to STC2_C3, STC2_C12 and STC2_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	8,804	23,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9.9	1,526	2,781,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2505

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC5	Length	1	Position	7486
Question Name					
Concept	Financial problems stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2DC5. Based on STC2_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	8,204	21,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,494,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC6	Length	1	Position	7487
Question Name					
Concept	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2DC6. Based on STC2_C5 to STC2_C7 and DHC2_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	4,981	13,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,675	12,914,000
NOT STATED	9	1,336	2,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2506

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC7	Length	1	Position	7488
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC7. Based on STC2_C8 and DHC2_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,166	8,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,534	17,920,500
NOT STATED	9	1,292	2,013,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC8	Length	1	Position	7489
---------------	---------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC2_C9=1

Note Formerly ST_2DC8. Based on STC2_C9 to STC2_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,981	14,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,560	10,989,500
NOT STATED	9	1,451	2,546,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2507

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DC9	Length	1	Position	7490
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC9. Based on STC2_C13 to STC2_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	8,188	21,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,442	2,545,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DC10	Length	1	Position	7491
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Formerly ST_2DC10. Based on STC2_C16 and STC2_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	8,192	21,608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	4,172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,438	2,537,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2508

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1	Length	1	Position	7492
Question Name	ST_Q400				
Concept	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
Question	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,168	15,177,000
NO		2		2,667	6,396,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,862	4,500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,294	2,243,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_W1A	Length	1	Position	7493
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		1,169	3,661,000
AGREE		2		2,949	8,242,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		178	614,000
DISAGREE		4		796	2,367,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		75	290,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,295	2,244,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1B	Length	1	Position	7494
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,108	3,515,000
AGREE	2	2,749	7,758,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	296	931,000
DISAGREE	4	958	2,755,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	53	196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,295	2,244,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1C	Length	1	Position	7495
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	907	2,984,500
AGREE	2	3,181	8,834,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	349	1,053,500
DISAGREE	4	656	1,996,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	72	260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	33,500
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,295	2,244,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1D	Length	1	Position	7496
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	690	2,168,500
AGREE	2	2,853	7,875,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	355	1,103,500
DISAGREE	4	1,155	3,597,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	112	415,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,295	2,244,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2512

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1E	Length	1	Position	7497
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	832	2,538,000
AGREE	2	2,371	6,594,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	484	1,586,000
DISAGREE	4	1,389	4,075,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	89	336,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2513

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1F	Length	1	Position	7498
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	208	743,500
AGREE	2	2,244	6,568,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	419	1,195,500
DISAGREE	4	1,981	5,552,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	308	1,054,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1G	Length	1	Position	7499
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	811	2,455,000
AGREE	2	3,243	9,172,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	326	1,126,500
DISAGREE	4	659	1,933,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	120	421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1H	Length	1	Position	7500
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	498	1,459,000
AGREE	2	1,619	4,673,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	328	969,500
DISAGREE	4	2,219	6,353,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	501	1,674,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2516

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1I	Length	1	Position	7501
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	699	2,351,500
AGREE	2	2,811	8,025,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	451	1,339,500
DISAGREE	4	1,098	3,117,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	105	292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1J	Length	1	Position	7502
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	168	573,500
AGREE	2	1,262	3,646,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	368	1,161,000
DISAGREE	4	2,857	8,111,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	508	1,633,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2518

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1K	Length	1	Position	7503
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	597	1,816,000
AGREE	2	3,071	8,708,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	655	1,887,000
DISAGREE	4	678	2,073,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	123	516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	110,000
REFUSAL	8	7	35,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2519

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_W1L	Length	1	Position	7504
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	693	2,010,500
AGREE	2	3,732	10,784,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	397	1,213,500
DISAGREE	4	289	945,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	35,000
REFUSAL	8	2	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_W2	Length	1	Position	7505
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,551	7,206,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,216	6,598,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	295	945,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	103	379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,529	10,897,000
REFUSAL	8	2	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,296	2,276,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2520

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STC2DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7506 - 7509

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW1. Based on STC2_W1A to STC2_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2_W1D, STC2_W1E, STC2_W1H and STC2_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 38.0	5,165	15,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,298	2,292,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STC2DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7510 - 7511

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW2. Based on STC2_W1A, STC2_W1B and STC2_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,163	15,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED	99	1,300	2,266,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2521

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DW3	Length	2	Position	7512 - 7513
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW3. Based on STC2_W1C and STC2_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,164	15,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED	99	1,299	2,296,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DW4	Length	2	Position	7514 - 7515
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW4. Based on STC2_W1E and STC2_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,160	15,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED	99	1,303	2,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2522

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DW5	Length	1	Position	7516
Question Name					
Concept	Job insecurity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2DW5. Based on STC2_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		5,159	15,108,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED		9		1,304	2,313,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DW6	Length	1	Position	7517
Question Name					
Concept	Physical exertion - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
Note	Formerly ST_2DW6. Based on STC2_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		5,165	15,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED		9		1,298	2,292,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2523

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2DW7	Length	2	Position	7518 - 7519
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Social support - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW7. Based on STC2_W1J, STC2_W1K and STC2_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,120	14,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED	99	1,343	2,427,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DW8	Length	4.2	Position	7520 - 7523
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1

Note Formerly ST_2DW8. Based on STC2_W1A to STC2_W1F and STC2_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2_W1A, STC2_W1B, STC2_W1C, STC2_W1E and STC2_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.57	5,156	15,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	4,529	10,897,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,307	2,317,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2524

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_M1A	Length	1	Position	7524
Question Name	ST_Q601				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	180	550,000
AGREE	2	1,372	3,736,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	544	1,584,000
DISAGREE	4	5,441	14,100,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,245	3,716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	56,000
REFUSAL	8	36	66,000
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,718,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_M1B	Length	1	Position	7525
Question Name	ST_Q602				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1B.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	117	323,000
AGREE	2	1,659	4,150,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	467	1,283,000
DISAGREE	4	5,620	15,037,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	926	2,916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,521	2,784,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2525

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_M1C	Length	1	Position	7526
Question Name	ST_Q603				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1C.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	89	260,000
AGREE	2	1,369	3,385,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	474	1,238,000
DISAGREE	4	5,887	15,804,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	951	2,969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	80,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,521	2,784,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_M1D	Length	1	Position	7527
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1D.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	90	256,500
AGREE	2	1,268	3,452,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	501	1,538,000
DISAGREE	4	5,859	15,174,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,073	3,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,521	2,784,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2526

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_M1E	Length	1	Position	7528
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1E.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		89	292,500
AGREE		2		1,409	4,099,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		403	1,284,500
DISAGREE		4		5,893	15,099,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,001	2,941,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		1,521	2,784,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2_M1F	Length	1	Position	7529
Question Name	ST_Q606				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1F.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		1,788	5,160,000
AGREE		2		6,101	16,053,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		384	1,078,000
DISAGREE		4		476	1,279,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		26	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	82,500
REFUSAL		8		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		1,521	2,784,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2527

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STC2_M1G	Length	1	Position	7530
Question Name	ST_Q607				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly PY_2_M1G.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,637	4,492,500
AGREE	2	6,059	16,164,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	504	1,448,500
DISAGREE	4	555	1,505,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	29	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	41,000
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,521	2,784,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STC2DM1	Length	2	Position	7531 - 7532
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Formerly PY_2DM1. Based on STC2_M1A to STC2_M1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2_M1F and STC2_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	8,731	23,549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,599	2,978,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2528

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1A	Length	1	Position	7533
Question Name	DG_Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,493	17,164,000
NO	2	2,644	7,445,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,185	1,864,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1B	Length	1	Position	7534
Question Name	DG_Q1B				
Concept	Medication - tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	368	973,000
NO	2	8,771	23,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,187	1,878,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2529

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1C	Length	1	Position	7535
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	151,500
NO	2	9,082	24,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1D	Length	1	Position	7536
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	550	1,369,500
NO	2	8,587	23,233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	46,000
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2530

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1E	Length	1	Position	7537
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	551	1,443,000
NO	2	8,588	23,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1F	Length	1	Position	7538
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	988	2,801,500
NO	2	8,154	21,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2531

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1G	Length	1	Position	7539
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	589	1,511,000
NO	2	8,553	23,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1H	Length	1	Position	7540
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,726	5,001,000
NO	2	7,413	19,612,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	35,500
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2532

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1I	Length	1	Position	7541
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	816	2,052,500
NO	2	8,323	22,578,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,188	1,878,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1J	Length	1	Position	7542
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	659	1,401,500
NO	2	8,478	23,240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,880,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2533

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1K	Length	1	Position	7543
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,572	3,279,000
NO	2	7,565	21,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,880,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1L	Length	1	Position	7544
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	661	1,276,500
NO	2	8,474	23,349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,880,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2534

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1M	Length	1	Position	7545
Question Name	DG_Q1M				
Concept	Medication - steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		125	261,000
NO		2		9,013	24,382,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,880,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1N	Length	1	Position	7546
Question Name	DG_Q1N				
Concept	Medication - insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		99	220,500
NO		2		9,042	24,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,880,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2535

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1O	Length	1	Position	7547
Question Name	DG_Q1O				
Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		334	747,000
NO		2		8,805	23,894,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,880,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1P	Length	1	Position	7548
Question Name	DG_Q1P				
Concept	Medication - sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		474	1,105,500
NO		2		8,667	23,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,880,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2536

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1Q	Length	1	Position	7549
Question Name	DG_Q1Q				
Concept	Medication - stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,341	3,432,500
NO		2		7,800	21,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,880,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1R	Length	1	Position	7550
Question Name	DG_Q1R				
Concept	Medication - laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		459	1,082,000
NO		2		8,679	23,560,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,880,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2537

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1S	Length	1	Position	7551
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	581	1,738,500
NO	2	2,276	6,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,970	18,674,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	37,000
NOT STATED	9	1,162	1,741,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1T	Length	1	Position	7552
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1T
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	569	1,196,500
NO	2	3,557	7,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,696	17,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,169	1,753,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2538

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1T1	Length	1	Position	7553
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_1T=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	267	531,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	27	55,000
BOTH	3	209	454,000
NEITHER	4	35	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,253	25,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	75,500
REFUSAL	8	2	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,170	1,753,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1T2	Length	4	Position	7554 - 7557
Question Name	DG_Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_1T=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1958 - 2003	560	1,171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,253	25,368,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	25,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,170	1,753,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2539

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_1U	Length	1	Position	7558
Question Name	DG_Q1U				
Concept	Medication - thyroid				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	600	1,278,000
NO	2	8,538	23,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,880,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_1V	Length	1	Position	7559
Question Name	DG_Q1V				
Concept	Medication - other				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,317	3,373,000
NO	2	7,817	21,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,880,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2540

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F1	Length	1	Position	7560
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for medications use				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on DGC2_1A to DGC2_1V, DHC2_SEX and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		7,927	21,017,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		1,210	3,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
NOT STATED		9		1,193	1,909,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_2	Length	3	Position	7561 - 7563
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC2_1A to DGC2_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 24		8,038	21,118,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,740	5,258,500
DON'T KNOW		997		15	49,500
REFUSAL		998		3	7,000
NOT STATED		999		1,196	1,886,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2541

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F3A	Length	1	Position	7564
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,242	12,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,438	13,479,000
DON'T KNOW		7		77	166,500
REFUSAL		8		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,226	1,970,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C3A	Length	7	Position	7565 - 7571
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A01AD11 - Z99AA00		5,242	12,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		4,438	13,479,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		77	166,500
REFUSAL		9999998		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,226	1,970,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2542

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 7572 - 7573

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	468	1,103,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	83	178,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,095	2,328,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	24	75,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	552	1,495,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	311	694,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	91	248,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	34	68,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	665	1,597,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,507	3,845,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	11	34,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	293	770,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	21	39,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	8,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	27	83,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	55	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,438	13,479,000
NOT STATED	99	1,312	2,147,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2543

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3AA	Length	1	Position	7574
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,776	8,919,000
NO		2		1,346	3,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,573	13,641,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,294	2,120,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3B	Length	1	Position	7575
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,140	7,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,539	19,115,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	69,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,284	2,087,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2544

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 7576 - 7582

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	3,140	7,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,539	19,115,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	28	69,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,284	2,087,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2545

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 7583 - 7584

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	405	946,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	57	118,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	951	2,013,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	33,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	286	617,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	152	318,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	42	87,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	20	58,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	255	597,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	661	1,592,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	11	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	186	437,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	29	60,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	27	47,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	45	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,539	19,115,500
NOT STATED	99	1,313	2,158,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2546

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3BA	Length	1	Position	7585
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,600	5,788,000
NO		2		424	1,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,669	19,272,000
NOT STATED		9		1,299	2,142,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3C	Length	1	Position	7586
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,854	3,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,838	22,275,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	50,000
NOT STATED		9		1,281	2,079,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2547

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 7587 - 7593

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,854	3,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,838	22,275,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	19	50,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,281	2,079,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2548

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 7594 - 7595

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	275	604,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	47	80,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	603	1,231,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	18,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	128	258,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	95	200,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	28	56,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	27,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	114	243,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	389	796,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	99	264,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	23,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	20,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	27	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,838	22,275,500
NOT STATED	99	1,300	2,129,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2549

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3CA	Length	1	Position	7596
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,552	3,373,500
NO		2		192	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,961	22,422,500
NOT STATED		9		1,287	2,116,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3D	Length	1	Position	7597
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,181	2,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,527	23,763,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,274	2,082,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2550

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 7598 - 7604

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,181	2,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,527	23,763,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	22,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,274	2,082,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2551

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 7605 - 7606

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	213	416,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	33	43,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	371	784,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	9,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	69	144,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	42	68,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	31,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	6	16,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	69	151,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	287	614,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	10,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	39	93,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	28,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	20,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,527	23,763,000
NOT STATED	99	1,284	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2552

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3DA	Length	1	Position	7607
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		964	2,092,000
NO		2		112	234,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,643	23,899,000
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,272	2,088,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3E	Length	1	Position	7608
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		728	1,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,995	24,769,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,000
REFUSAL		8		3	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,260	2,036,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2553

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 7609 - 7615

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	728	1,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,995	24,769,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	11,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,260	2,036,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2554

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 7616 - 7617

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	140	301,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	28	51,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	231	458,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	7,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	32	70,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	28	61,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	7,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	6	11,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	52	104,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	137	290,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	32	57,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	11	32,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	8,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,995	24,769,500
NOT STATED	99	1,269	2,055,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2555

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3EA	Length	1	Position	7618
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		574	1,262,500
NO		2		57	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,103	24,895,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,257	2,041,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3F	Length	1	Position	7619
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		465	933,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,271	25,354,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	22,500
NOT STATED		9		1,249	2,008,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2556

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C3F	Length	7	Position	7620 - 7626
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - drug 6
----------------	--------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2
-----------------	---

Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	465	933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,271	25,354,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	22,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,249	2,008,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2557

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 7627 - 7628

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	99	206,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	34,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	119	235,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	7,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	16	35,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	19,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	5	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	32	73,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	111	240,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	29	44,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,271	25,354,500
NOT STATED	99	1,256	2,030,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2558

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3FA	Length	1	Position	7629
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		344	740,500
NO		2		35	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,367	25,466,500
NOT STATED		9		1,246	2,021,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3G	Length	1	Position	7630
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		297	590,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,452	25,712,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,240	2,008,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 7631 - 7637

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	297	590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,452	25,712,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,240	2,008,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2560

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 7638 - 7639

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	70	117,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	14	27,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	77	153,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	12,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	27,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	13,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	9,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	27,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	66	155,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	25,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,452	25,712,500
NOT STATED	99	1,243	2,015,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2561

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3GA	Length	1	Position	7640
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		208	458,000
NO		2		22	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,530	25,807,500
NOT STATED		9		1,232	2,003,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3H	Length	1	Position	7641
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		194	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,561	25,965,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,235	1,995,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2562

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C3H	Length	7	Position	7642 - 7648
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - drug 8
----------------	--------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2
-----------------	---

Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - Z99AA00	194	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,561	25,965,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,235	1,995,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2563

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 7649 - 7650

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	56	115,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	51	89,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	8,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	16,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	10,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	45	87,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	12,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,561	25,965,000
NOT STATED	99	1,237	1,998,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2564

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_3HA	Length	1	Position	7651
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		124	248,500
NO		2		14	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,626	26,041,000
NOT STATED		9		1,228	1,990,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F3I	Length	1	Position	7652
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		133	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,628	26,107,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,229	1,980,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2565

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C3I	Length	7	Position	7653 - 7659
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - drug 9
----------------	--------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2
-----------------	---

Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - X97AC18	133	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,628	26,107,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,229	1,980,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2566

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 7660 - 7661

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	29	46,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	18,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	34	68,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	42	64,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	10,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,628	26,107,000
NOT STATED	99	1,231	1,981,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3IA **Length** 1 **Position** 7662

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	165,500
NO	2	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,683	26,169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,222	1,972,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2567

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F3J	Length	1	Position	7663
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		94	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,674	26,191,000
NOT STATED		9		1,224	1,968,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C3J	Length	7	Position	7664 - 7670
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		94	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,674	26,191,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,224	1,968,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2568

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 7671 - 7672

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	27	33,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	39,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	2,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	23	37,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	11,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,674	26,191,000
NOT STATED	99	1,224	1,968,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 7673

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	119,000
NO	2	4	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,717	26,236,500
NOT STATED	9	1,215	1,960,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2569

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F3K	Length	1	Position	7674
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		64	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,706	26,248,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,219	1,956,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C3K	Length	7	Position	7675 - 7681
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			64	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,706	26,248,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	9,500
NOT STATED	9999999			1,219	1,956,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2570

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 7682 - 7683

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	19,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	28,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	20,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	9,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,706	26,248,000
NOT STATED	99	1,222	1,965,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 7684

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	72,500
NO	2	4	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,743	26,280,500
NOT STATED	9	1,214	1,958,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2571

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F3L	Length	1	Position	7685
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		40	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,729	26,288,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,221	1,964,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C3L	Length	7	Position	7686 - 7692
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - S01XA20			40	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,729	26,288,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,221	1,964,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2572

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 7693 - 7694

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2

Note Based on DGC2C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	16,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	22,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	13,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,729	26,288,000
NOT STATED	99	1,223	1,968,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 7695

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,758	26,313,500
NOT STATED	9	1,216	1,963,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2573

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_4	Length	1	Position	7696
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,764	10,043,500
NO	2	5,372	14,589,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,191	1,888,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2_4A	Length	1	Position	7697
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,088	8,064,500
NO	2	670	1,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,034	16,380,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	39,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,194	1,894,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2574

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2F5A	Length	1	Position	7698
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,065	7,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,704	18,316,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	55,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,207	1,969,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2C5A	Length	7	Position	7699 - 7705
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		3,065	7,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		6,704	18,316,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		15	55,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,207	1,969,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2575

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 7706 - 7707

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1

Note Based on DGC2C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,147	5,545,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	118	301,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	29,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	85	209,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	13,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	5,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	24	51,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	36,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	28,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	28	64,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	538	1,492,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	65	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,704	18,316,000
NOT STATED	99	1,223	2,026,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2576

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5AA	Length	1	Position	7708
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 2nd health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,393	3,576,500
NO		2		1,678	4,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,704	18,316,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	16,000
NOT STATED		9		1,216	1,995,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5B	Length	1	Position	7709
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,388	3,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,382	22,730,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,024,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2577

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 7710 - 7716

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,388	3,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,382	22,730,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,221	2,024,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2578

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 7717 - 7718

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	912	2,277,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	77	176,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	20,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	21	42,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	5,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	11,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	19,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	31,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	33	69,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	282	812,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	31	93,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,382	22,730,000
NOT STATED	99	1,222	2,025,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2579

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5BA	Length	1	Position	7719
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	670	1,687,500
NO	2	722	1,887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,382	22,730,000
NOT STATED	9	1,218	2,013,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5C	Length	1	Position	7720
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	667	1,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,104	24,617,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,220	2,016,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2580

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C5C	Length	7	Position	7721 - 7727
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 3				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	667	1,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,104	24,617,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,220	2,016,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2G5C	Length	2	Position	7728 - 7729
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1				
Note	Based on DGC2C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	416	1,058,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	36	90,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	17,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	9,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	20,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	16	47,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	160	404,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,104	24,617,000
NOT STATED	99	1,221	2,018,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2581

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5CA	Length	1	Position	7730
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 4th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 4th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		341	864,000
NO		2		328	821,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,104	24,617,000
NOT STATED		9		1,219	2,015,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5D	Length	1	Position	7731
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		339	862,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,432	25,439,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,219	2,015,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2582

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C5D	Length	7	Position	7732 - 7738
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	339	862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,432	25,439,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,219	2,015,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2G5D	Length	2	Position	7739 - 7740
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
Note	Based on DGC2C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	195	482,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	52,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	11,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	14	26,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	90	244,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,432	25,439,000
NOT STATED	99	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2583

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5DA	Length	1	Position	7741
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 5th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 5th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		188	472,000
NO		2		151	390,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,432	25,439,000
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5E	Length	1	Position	7742
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		188	472,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,583	25,828,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2584

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C5E	Length	7	Position	7743 - 7749
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AB57 - Z97AA00	188	472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,583	25,828,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2G5E	Length	2	Position	7750 - 7751
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
Note	Based on DGC2C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	93	248,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	5,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	23,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	68	146,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,583	25,828,500
NOT STATED	99	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2585

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5EA	Length	1	Position	7752
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 6th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 6th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		100	237,000
NO		2		88	235,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,583	25,828,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5F	Length	1	Position	7753
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		100	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,671	26,063,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2586

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C5F **Length** 7 **Position** 7754 - 7760

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 6

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	100	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,671	26,063,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 7761 - 7762

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	44	108,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	17,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	38	92,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,671	26,063,500
NOT STATED	99	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2587

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5FA	Length	1	Position	7763
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 7th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 7th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		56	150,500
NO		2		44	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,671	26,063,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5G	Length	1	Position	7764
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		56	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,715	26,150,000
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2588

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C5G **Length** 7 **Position** 7765 - 7771

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 7

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A07FA01 - Z97AA00	56	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,715	26,150,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 7772 - 7773

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	57,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	15,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	60,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,715	26,150,000
NOT STATED	99	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2589

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5GA	Length	1	Position	7774
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 8th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 8th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	74,500
NO		2		23	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,715	26,150,000
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5H	Length	1	Position	7775
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		33	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	26,226,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2590

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C5H	Length	7	Position	7776 - 7782
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	33	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,738	26,226,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2G5H	Length	2	Position	7783 - 7784
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
Note	Based on DGC2C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	42,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	22,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,738	26,226,500
NOT STATED	99	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2591

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5HA	Length	1	Position	7785
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 9th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 9th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	43,000
NO		2		19	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	26,226,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5I	Length	1	Position	7786
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,757	26,257,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2592

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C5I	Length	7	Position	7787 - 7793
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11AB - Z97AA00	14	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,757	26,257,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2G5I	Length	2	Position	7794 - 7795
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
Note	Based on DGC2C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	18,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	21,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,757	26,257,500
NOT STATED	99	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2593

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5IA	Length	1	Position	7796
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 10th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 10th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	25,500
NO		2		4	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,757	26,257,500
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5J	Length	1	Position	7797
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,761	26,275,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,221	2,017,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2594

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2C5J	Length	7	Position	7798 - 7804
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A07EC02 - X97CI01	9	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,761	26,275,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,221	2,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2G5J	Length	2	Position	7805 - 7806
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
Note	Based on DGC2C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,761	26,275,000
NOT STATED	99	1,222	2,021,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2595

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5JA	Length	1	Position	7807
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 11th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 11th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	16,500
NO		2		4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,761	26,275,000
NOT STATED		9		1,222	2,021,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5K	Length	1	Position	7808
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,765	26,281,000
NOT STATED		9		1,222	2,021,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2596

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 7809 - 7815

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 11

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11CC05 - Z97AA00	5	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,765	26,281,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,222	2,021,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 7816 - 7817

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	10,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,765	26,281,000
NOT STATED	99	1,222	2,021,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2597

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGC2_5KA	Length	1	Position	7818
Question Name	DG_Q5nnA				
Concept	Used a 12th health product				
Question	Did you use another health products? - 12th product				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	8,000
NO		2		2	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,765	26,281,000
NOT STATED		9		1,222	2,021,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGC2F5L	Length	1	Position	7819
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,767	26,289,500
NOT STATED		9		1,222	2,021,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2598

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGC2C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 7820 - 7826

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 12

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z99AA00	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,767	26,289,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,222	2,021,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGC2G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 7827 - 7828

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1

Note Based on DGC2C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,767	26,289,500
NOT STATED	99	1,222	2,021,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2599

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7829**Question Name** SM_Q101**Concept** Household member smokes inside house**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,949	5,577,500
NO	2	7,187	19,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	14,500
REFUSAL	8	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,189	1,875,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 7830**Question Name** SM_Q102**Concept** Current smoking status**Question** At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,558	4,393,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	372	1,160,000
NOT AT ALL	3	7,342	19,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,626,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,191	1,879,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2600

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 7831 - 7833

Question Name SM_Q103

Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 73	1,552	4,386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,239	22,034,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,195	1,890,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 7834 - 7836

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 65	1,552	4,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,239	22,034,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	11,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,195	1,890,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2601

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2_4A	Length	1	Position	7837
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q104A
----------------------	----------

Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes
----------------	------------------------

Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC2_2=3
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,960	10,071,000
NO	2	3,363	9,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,455	7,180,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,198	1,896,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC2_4B	Length	1	Position	7838
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q104B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	(Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_4A=1 and SMC2_4A=2 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	217,500
NO	2	136	347,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,586	25,860,500
NOT STATED	9	1,195	1,894,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2602

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2_5A	Length	1	Position	7839
Question Name	SM_Q105A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC2_4A=1 or SMC2_2=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,980	7,356,000
NO		2		936	2,643,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,872	16,403,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	22,500
NOT STATED		9		1,195	1,894,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC2_5B	Length	3	Position	7840 - 7842
Question Name	SM_Q105B				
Concept	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker				
Question	On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 or SMC2_4B=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 25		370	1,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,428	25,272,000
DON'T KNOW		997		1	24,500
NOT STATED		999		1,193	1,887,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2603

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 7843 - 7844

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 or SMC2_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	369	1,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,428	25,272,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,887,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7845

Question Name SM_Q105D

Concept Ever smoked daily

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 or SMC2_4A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,315	8,344,500
NO	2	990	2,820,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,445	15,161,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,240	1,988,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2604

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 7846 - 7848

Question Name SM_Q106

Concept Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 70	2,559	6,285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,435	17,981,500
DON'T KNOW	997	28	59,500
REFUSAL	998	1	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,969	3,984,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 7849 - 7851

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,528	6,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,486	18,056,500
DON'T KNOW	997	31	75,500
REFUSAL	998	3	15,000
NOT STATED	999	1,944	3,945,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2605

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 7852 - 7854

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 84	2,564	6,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,435	17,981,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	77,500
REFUSAL	998	1	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,970	3,985,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 7855 - 7856

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMC2_2, SMC2_4A and SMC2_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,558	4,393,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	304	957,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	67	202,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,011	7,387,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	923	2,618,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,363	9,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	525	1,626,500
NOT STATED	99	1,241	1,990,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2606

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 7857 - 7859

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_5=1

Note Based on SMC2_3, SMC2_6, SMC2_8, Type of smoker (SMC2_2, SMC2_4A, SMC2_5) and DHC2_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	4,094	10,605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,878	13,590,000
NOT STATED	999	2,020	4,123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMC2DSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 7860 - 7861

Question Name

Concept Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	16	76,000
ULTRA MILD	2	14	42,500
EXTRA MILD	3	127	355,500
EXTRA LIGHT	4	104	300,000
ULTRA LIGHT	5	376	1,055,000
MILD	6	152	382,000
ULTRA	7	3	7,000
LIGHT	8	242	700,500
REGULAR	9	404	1,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,741	20,717,500
NOT STATED	99	1,813	3,542,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2607

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2DTAR	Length	1	Position	7862
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	31	91,000
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	528	1,407,500
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	675	1,989,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	204	571,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,741	20,717,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,542,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2608

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2_9	Length	2	Position	7863 - 7864
Question Name	SM_Q109				
Concept	Reason for quitting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2) and SMC2_2=3 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	1	1,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	22	72,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	162	422,000
COST	4	60	100,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	24	63,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	2	15,500
PREGNANCY	7	17	54,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	5	5,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	19	54,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	14	45,000
OTHER	11	103	446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,172	24,504,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,390	2,535,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2609

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 7865 - 7866

Question Name SM_Q110

Concept Reason for starting smoking

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=3 and (SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2) living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	43	133,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	29	78,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	26	80,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	6	22,000
CURIOSITY	5	9	28,000
STRESS	6	42	148,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	38	99,000
COST	8	1	1,000
OTHER	10	47	147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,345	24,974,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	15,500
NOT STATED	99	1,401	2,590,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2610

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMC2_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 7867 - 7868

Question Name SM_Q111

Concept Reason for smoking less

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 and SMC2_2=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRYING TO QUIT	3	48	130,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	61,000
COST	5	17	45,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	5	16,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	1,000
PREGNANCY	8	3	11,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	5,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	5	15,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	13,000
OTHER	12	14	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,500	25,471,500
NOT STATED	99	1,374	2,508,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2611

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2_12	Length	2	Position	7869 - 7870
Question Name	SM_Q112				
Concept	Reason for smoking more				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=2 and SMC2_2=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	25	66,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	3,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	7	29,500
CURIOSITY	5	2	5,000
STRESS	6	25	72,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	8	21,000
COST	8	1	1,000
OTHER	10	12	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,536	25,605,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,368	2,439,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC2_201	Length	1	Position	7871
Question Name	SM_Q201				
Concept	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
Question	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	281	797,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	593	1,613,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	317	874,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	324	990,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,249	22,041,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,225	1,996,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2612

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2_202	Length	1	Position	7872
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q202
----------------------	---------

Concept	Tried quitting smoking
----------------	------------------------

Question	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	768	2,199,000
NO	2	1,111	3,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,878	20,882,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,034,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC2_203	Length	2	Position	7873 - 7874
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SM_Q203
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of times tried to quit smoking
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC2_202=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	757	2,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,989	24,067,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	38,000
NOT STATED	99	1,235	2,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2613

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2_204	Length	1	Position	7875
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q204
----------------------	---------

Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
----------------	--

Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC2_202=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	473	1,338,000
NO	2	287	844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,989	24,067,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,235	2,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC2_205	Length	1	Position	7876
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q205
----------------------	---------

Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
----------------	---

Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC2_204=2
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	194	585,000
NO	2	87	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,462	25,405,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	31,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,235	2,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2614

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMC2_206	Length	1	Position	7877
Question Name	SM_Q206				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC2_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,245	9,390,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,160	3,605,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		217	618,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		529	1,470,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,529	10,897,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,298	2,292,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_1A	Length	1	Position	7878
Question Name	AL_Q1A				
Concept	Drank alcohol since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,164	19,960,500
NO		2		1,972	4,677,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,500
REFUSAL		8		3	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,189	1,876,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2615

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7879
Question Name AL_Q1B
Concept Drank alcohol in past 12 months
Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,028	19,571,500
NO	2	270	549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,497	6,303,500
NOT STATED	9	1,197	1,894,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7880 - 7881
Question Name AL_Q2
Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol
Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1
Note Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,870	4,496,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	883	2,373,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,124	3,017,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,206	3,611,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,184	3,755,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	314	951,500
EVERY DAY	7	440	1,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,767	6,853,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	24,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,200	1,898,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2616

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 7882 - 7883

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	4,175	10,906,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,642	4,751,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	445	1,434,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	334	1,068,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	262	856,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	125	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,793	6,886,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	57,000
REFUSAL	98	1	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,195	1,890,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 7884 - 7885

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	424	1,406,000
MONDAY	2	1,275	3,532,500
TUESDAY	3	1,324	3,573,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,302	3,480,500
THURSDAY	5	1,272	3,430,500
FRIDAY	6	852	2,480,000
SATURDAY	7	605	1,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,793	6,886,500
NOT STATED	99	1,145	1,656,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2617

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_5	Length	1	Position	7886
Question Name	AL_Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,093	11,884,500
NO		2		2,904	7,626,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,793	6,886,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	26,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,195	1,890,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_5A1	Length	3	Position	7887 - 7889
Question Name	AL_Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 20		1,797	5,412,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,285	6,442,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,697	14,513,000
DON'T KNOW		997		10	26,500
NOT STATED		999		1,203	1,924,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2618

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 7890 - 7892

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 14	1,149	3,422,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,930	8,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,697	14,513,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,203	1,924,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 7893 - 7895

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,148	3,423,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,931	8,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,697	14,513,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	33,000
NOT STATED	999	1,203	1,924,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2619

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 7896 - 7898**Question Name** AL_Q5A**Concept** Number of drinks - Wednesday**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,139	3,429,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,931	8,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,697	14,513,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	66,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,202	1,921,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 7899 - 7901**Question Name** AL_Q5A**Concept** Number of drinks - Thursday**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 16	1,166	3,507,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,904	8,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,697	14,513,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	53,500
NOT STATED	999	1,203	1,924,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2620

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 7902 - 7904

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,862	5,587,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,216	6,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,697	14,513,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	47,000
NOT STATED	999	1,203	1,924,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALC2_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 7905 - 7907

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 44	2,563	7,554,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,513	4,294,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,697	14,513,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	32,000
NOT STATED	999	1,203	1,924,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2621

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_5B	Length	1	Position	7908
Question Name	AL_Q5B				
Concept	Ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,155	2,339,000
NO		2		908	2,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,712	21,617,000
DON'T KNOW		7		18	28,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,198	1,894,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_6	Length	1	Position	7909
Question Name	AL_Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_1=2 or ALC2_5B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		246	454,000
NO		2		1,060	2,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,461	23,632,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,216	1,926,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2622

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7A	Length	1	Position	7910
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	5,500
NO		2		231	431,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7B	Length	1	Position	7911
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		233	437,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7C	Length	1	Position	7912
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		233	437,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2623

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7D	Length	1	Position	7913
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	16,500
NO	2	223	420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7E	Length	1	Position	7914
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	99	182,000
NO	2	134	254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2624

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7F	Length	1	Position	7915
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29	44,500
NO		2		204	392,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7G	Length	1	Position	7916
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		48	74,500
NO		2		185	362,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2625

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7H	Length	1	Position	7917
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	112,500
NO	2	168	324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7I	Length	1	Position	7918
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	39,500
NO	2	206	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2626

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7J	Length	1	Position	7919
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	26,500
NO	2	215	410,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7K	Length	1	Position	7920
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	51,500
NO	2	206	385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2627

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2_7L	Length	1	Position	7921
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	16,500
NO	2	219	420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2_7M	Length	1	Position	7922
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	102,000
NO	2	183	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,558	25,977,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2628

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC2DTYP	Length	1	Position	7923
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALC2_2 and ALC2_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	5,151	15,044,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,870	4,496,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,331	2,780,500
NEVER DRANK	4	908	2,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	525	1,626,500
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,935,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC2DWKY	Length	3	Position	7924 - 7926
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC2_5, ALC2_5A1 to ALC2_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 126	4,038	11,728,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,904	7,626,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,793	6,886,500
NOT STATED	999	1,257	2,077,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2629

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALC2DDLJ **Length** 2 **Position** 7927 - 7928

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALC2DWKY (Source: ALC2_5, ALC2_5A1 to ALC2_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 18	2,234	6,744,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,708	12,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,793	6,886,500
NOT STATED	99	1,257	2,077,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AL_2_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 7929 - 7930

Question Name ALS_Q1

Concept Definition of moderate drinking

Question To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DRINKS	1	119	341,000
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	923	2,288,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	3,559	9,894,500
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1,280	3,711,000
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	980	2,871,000
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	80	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,634	6,468,000
DON'T KNOW	97	97	193,000
REFUSAL	98	8	16,500
NOT STATED	99	1,312	2,252,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2630

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AL_2_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 7931
Question Name ALS_Q2
Concept Moderate drinking can be good for your health
Question Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	4,449	12,953,000
DISAGREE	2	1,769	4,701,500
NO OPINION	3	714	1,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,634	6,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AL_2_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7932
Question Name ALS_Q3
Concept Alright to get drunk once in a while
Question Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	2,726	8,101,500
DISAGREE	2	3,896	10,568,500
NO OPINION	3	317	714,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,634	6,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2631

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AL_2_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7933

Question Name ALS_Q4

Concept Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking

Question Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	6,835	19,100,500
DISAGREE	2	38	107,500
NO OPINION	3	66	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,634	6,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AL_2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7934

Question Name ALS_Q5

Concept Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week

Question Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	668	2,047,000
DISAGREE	2	6,001	16,568,500
NO OPINION	3	269	757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,634	6,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2632

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AL_2_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7935

Question Name ALS_Q6

Concept Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol

Question Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	6,155	17,053,500
DISAGREE	2	605	1,817,500
NO OPINION	3	178	497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,634	6,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AL_2_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7936

Question Name ALS_Q7

Concept Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally

Question Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	995	3,077,500
DISAGREE	2	5,444	14,898,500
NO OPINION	3	492	1,388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,634	6,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2633

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_2_1	Length	1	Position	7937
Question Name	AD_Q1				
Concept	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	291	1,043,000
NO	2	867	2,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	22,544,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,223	1,983,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_2_2	Length	1	Position	7938
Question Name	AD_Q2				
Concept	Number of times - drunk / hung-over				
Question	How many times? Was it:				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_2_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	136	456,500
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	81	301,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	45	171,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	17	75,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	12	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,477	25,292,000
NOT STATED	9	1,224	1,983,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2634

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_2_3	Length	1	Position	7939
Question Name	AD_Q3				
Concept	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		133	518,500
NO		2		1,023	3,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,610	22,544,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,224	1,983,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_2_4	Length	1	Position	7940
Question Name	AD_Q4				
Concept	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		64	226,000
NO		2		1,093	3,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,610	22,544,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,224	1,983,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2635

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7941
Question Name AD_Q5
Concept Strong desire or urge to drink
Question In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	173,000
NO	2	1,109	3,615,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	22,544,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	1,983,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_2_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7942
Question Name AD-Q6
Concept Spent month or more getting drunk
Question In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	337,500
NO	2	1,080	3,451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	22,544,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	1,983,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2636

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_2_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7943
Question Name AD_Q7
Concept Drank much more than intended
Question In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?
Universe Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	279	995,500
NO	2	877	2,788,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	22,544,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	1,983,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AD_2_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 7944
Question Name AD_Q8
Concept Number of times - drank much more than intended
Question How many times? Was it:
Universe Respondents who answered AD_2_7=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	142	492,500
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	73	292,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	32	114,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	14	38,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	17	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,487	25,333,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,226	1,990,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2637

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AD_2_9	Length	1	Position	7945
Question Name	AD_Q9				
Concept	Had to drink more for the same effect				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	159	653,000
NO	2	995	3,112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,610	22,544,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,224	1,983,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AD_2DSF	Length	2	Position	7946 - 7947
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on AD_2_1, AD_2_3 to AD_2_7 and AD_2_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organisation Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	542	1,932,500
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	6,426	17,484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,793	6,886,500
NOT STATED	99	1,231	2,015,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2638

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AD_2DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 7948 - 7951**Question Name****Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note** Based on AD_2_1, AD_2_3 to AD_2_7 and AD_2_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	6,968	19,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	2,793	6,886,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,231	2,015,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7952**Question Name** MH_Q01A**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	27	91,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	141	366,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	667	1,990,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,571	4,453,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,395	16,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	25,000
REFUSAL	8	16	37,000
NOT STATED	9	1,497	2,743,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2639

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 7953

Question Name MH_Q01B

Concept Frequency of feeling nervous

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	76	295,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	239	744,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,369	4,419,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,120	6,028,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,992	12,215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 7954

Question Name MH_Q01C

Concept Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	84	333,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	233	763,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,316	4,075,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,892	5,225,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,267	13,297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,534	2,824,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2640

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 7955

Question Name MH_Q01D

Concept Frequency of feeling hopeless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	26	83,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	66	161,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	328	1,016,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	583	1,750,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,784	20,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,833,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7956

Question Name MH_Q01E

Concept Frequency of feeling worthless

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	17	57,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	40	89,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	239	683,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	390	1,180,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,100	21,677,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,840,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2641

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1F	Length	1	Position	7957
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	93	263,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	217	676,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	951	2,915,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,122	3,231,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,398	16,585,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,544	2,841,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1G	Length	1	Position	7958
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2_1A to MHC2_1F				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,038	3,151,500
LESS OFTEN	2	573	1,571,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,816	10,915,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	110	317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,900	9,468,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	40,000
NOT STATED	9	1,549	2,855,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2642

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1H	Length	1	Position	7959
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	361	1,092,500
SOMEWHAT	2	316	942,000
A LITTLE	3	359	1,109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,399	22,272,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,555	2,895,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1I	Length	1	Position	7960
Question Name	MH_Q01I				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	173	474,500
SOMEWHAT	2	186	497,000
A LITTLE	3	212	590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,864	23,852,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,555	2,895,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2643

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1J	Length	1	Position	7961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
----------------	---

Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	247	796,000
SOME	2	627	1,806,000
A LITTLE	3	1,685	5,063,000
NOT AT ALL	4	2,859	7,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,010	9,785,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,913,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1K	Length	1	Position	7962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_11K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
----------------	--

Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	662	1,904,500
NO	2	8,165	21,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,498	2,744,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2644

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 7963 - 7965

Question Name MH_Q1L

Concept Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

Question How many times (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 172	656	1,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,827	23,656,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	8,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,503	2,757,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 7966

Question Name MH_Q01M

Concept Mental health - consulted family doctor

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	311	843,500
NO	2	350	1,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,827	23,656,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,757,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2645

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1MB	Length	1	Position	7967
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	132	356,000
NO	2	529	1,545,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,827	23,656,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,757,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1MC	Length	1	Position	7968
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	174	535,500
NO	2	487	1,366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,827	23,656,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,757,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2646

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1MD	Length	1	Position	7969
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	75,000
NO	2	632	1,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,827	23,656,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,757,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_1ME	Length	1	Position	7970
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	132	344,000
NO	2	529	1,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,827	23,656,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,757,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2647

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_1MF	Length	1	Position	7971
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	116,000
NO	2	628	1,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,827	23,656,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,503	2,757,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_2	Length	1	Position	7972
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
----------------	---

Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	777	2,382,500
NO	2	8,035	21,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	37,500
REFUSAL	8	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,753,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2648

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_3	Length	1	Position	7973
Question Name	MH_Q03				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_2=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	230	671,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	278	888,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	171	540,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	96	282,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,697	23,132,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,518	2,803,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_4	Length	1	Position	7974
Question Name	MH_Q04				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_3=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	281	798,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	207	690,500
LESS OFTEN	3	19	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,964	23,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,520	2,804,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2649

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_5	Length	1	Position	7975
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	382	1,188,000
NO	2	103	293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,521	2,806,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_6	Length	1	Position	7976
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	400	1,234,500
NO	2	83	245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,524	2,814,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2650

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_7	Length	1	Position	7977
Question Name	MH_Q07				
Concept	Depressed - weight change or not				
Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	87	257,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	155	488,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	239	732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,526	2,815,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_8KG	Length	3	Position	7978 - 7980
Question Name	MH_Q08B				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (kg.)				
Question	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_7=1 or 2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 60	231	717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,222	24,755,000
NOT STATED	999	1,539	2,846,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2651

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 7981 - 7983

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 27	231	717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,222	24,755,000
NOT STATED	999	1,539	2,846,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 7984

Question Name MH_Q09

Concept Depressed - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	331	1,028,000
NO	2	149	447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,818,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2652

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_10	Length	1	Position	7985
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	122	395,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	171	525,000
LESS OFTEN	3	38	107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,132	24,470,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,820,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_11	Length	1	Position	7986
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	390	1,256,500
NO	2	89	218,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,820,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2653

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_12	Length	1	Position	7987
Question Name	MH_Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	291	890,500
NO	2	187	582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,821,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_13	Length	1	Position	7988
Question Name	MH_Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	263	822,000
NO	2	214	646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,983	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,822,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2654

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 7989 - 7990

Question Name MH_Q14

Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC2_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC2_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	461	1,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,984	24,023,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	43,000
NOT STATED	99	1,532	2,827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 7991 - 7992

Question Name MH_Q15

Concept Depressed - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_14<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	53	148,500
FEBRUARY	2	36	82,000
MARCH	3	42	99,000
APRIL	4	37	115,500
MAY	5	25	68,000
JUNE	6	23	97,000
JULY	7	33	113,500
AUGUST	8	44	170,000
SEPTEMBER	9	47	187,000
OCTOBER	10	31	73,000
NOVEMBER	11	22	68,000
DECEMBER	12	36	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,007	24,085,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	21,000
NOT STATED	99	1,547	2,870,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2655

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 7993

Question Name MH_Q16

Concept Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_2=2 or MHC2_3=3 or 4 or MHC2_4=3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	333	1,003,500
NO	2	7,986	21,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,147	3,272,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,524	2,814,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 7994

Question Name MH_Q17

Concept Loss of interest - duration

Question Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_16=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	64	183,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	84	300,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	102	291,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	81	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,133	24,497,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,526	2,817,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2656

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_18	Length	1	Position	7995
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	48	123,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	70	239,500
LESS OFTEN	3	30	120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,316	25,017,000
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,818,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_19	Length	1	Position	7996
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	318,000
NO	2	17	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	25,137,500
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,818,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2657

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 7997**Question Name** MH_Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	29	98,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	30	89,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	58	173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	25,137,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,818,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 7998 - 8000**Question Name** MH_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	2 - 44	56	181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,404	25,310,500
NOT STATED	999	1,532	2,826,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2658

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 8001 - 8003**Question Name** MH_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 20	56	181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,404	25,310,500
NOT STATED	999	1,532	2,826,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 8004**Question Name** MH_Q22**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	206,000
NO	2	52	155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	25,137,500
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,820,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2659

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_23	Length	1	Position	8005
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	24	87,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	30	79,500
LESS OFTEN	3	11	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,398	25,293,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,820,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_24	Length	1	Position	8006
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	253,000
NO	2	29	108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	25,137,500
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,820,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2660

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHC2_25	Length	1	Position	8007
Question Name	MH_Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	214,500
NO	2	51	146,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	25,137,500
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,820,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHC2_26	Length	1	Position	8008
Question Name	MH_Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	49	138,500
NO	2	67	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	25,137,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,820,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2661

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 8009 - 8010

Question Name MH_Q27

Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC2_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHC2_20=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	111	339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,349	25,146,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,530	2,823,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 8011 - 8012

Question Name MH_Q28

Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence

Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_27<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	42,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	31,000
MARCH	3	4	10,500
APRIL	4	2	8,000
MAY	5	13	25,500
JUNE	6	8	10,000
JULY	7	9	13,500
AUGUST	8	6	15,500
SEPTEMBER	9	15	57,000
OCTOBER	10	9	65,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	10,000
DECEMBER	12	12	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,352	25,158,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,532	2,832,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2662

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 8013 - 8014

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC2_1A to MHC2_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,781	23,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,549	2,855,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 8015 - 8016

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2_1A to MHC2_1F

Note Based on MHC2_1G to MHC2_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	361	1,092,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	316	942,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	359	1,109,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,816	10,915,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	212	590,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	186	497,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	173	474,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	110	317,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,900	9,468,000
NOT STATED	99	1,559	2,913,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2663

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 8017 - 8018

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC2_2, MHC2_3, MHC2_4, MHC2_5, MHC2_6, MHC2_8A, MHC2_8B, MHC2_10, MHC2_11, MHC2_12, MHC2_13, MHC2_16, MHC2_17, MHC2_18, MHC2_19, MHC2_21A, MHC2_21B, MHC2_23, MHC2_24, MHC2_25 and MHC2_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	8,779	23,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,551	2,870,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 8019 - 8022

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHC2DSF (Source: MHC2_2, MHC2_3, MHC2_4, MHC2_5, MHC2_6, MHC2_8A, MHC2_8B, MHC2_10, MHC2_11, MHC2_12, MHC2_13, MHC2_16, MHC2_17, MHC2_18, MHC2_19, MHC2_21A, MHC2_21B, MHC2_23, MHC2_24, MHC2_25 and MHC2_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	8,779	23,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,551	2,870,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2664

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC2DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 8023 - 8024

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_14=2 to 53 or MHC2_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC2_14 or MHC2_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	562	1,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,865	23,665,000
NOT STATED	99	1,565	2,907,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC2DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 8025 - 8026

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHC2_14=2 to 53 or MHC2_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHC2_15 or MHC2_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	68	191,000
FEBRUARY	2	45	113,000
MARCH	3	46	109,500
APRIL	4	39	123,500
MAY	5	38	93,500
JUNE	6	31	106,500
JULY	7	42	127,000
AUGUST	8	50	185,500
SEPTEMBER	9	62	244,000
OCTOBER	10	40	137,500
NOVEMBER	11	27	78,000
DECEMBER	12	48	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,865	23,665,000
NOT STATED	99	1,591	2,989,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2665

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 8027 - 8029

Question Name SS_Q01

Concept Number of close friends and relatives

Question About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	8,720	23,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	997	96	227,500
REFUSAL	998	15	31,000
NOT STATED	999	1,499	2,747,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 8030

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	325	798,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	448	1,130,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,109	3,034,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,373	6,494,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,396	11,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	65	178,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,610	3,005,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2666

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 8031

Question Name SS_Q03

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	85	224,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	178	478,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	599	1,526,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,370	6,292,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,408	14,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	3,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 8032

Question Name SS_Q04

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	174	497,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	220	580,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	791	2,057,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,377	6,328,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,055	13,791,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	62,000
REFUSAL	8	5	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	3,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2667

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 8033**Question Name** SS_Q05**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	118	299,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	144	429,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	527	1,563,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,801	5,030,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,054	16,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,680	3,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 8034**Question Name** SS_Q06**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	85	219,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	150	353,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	498	1,326,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,665	4,551,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,239	16,855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	28,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,680	3,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2668

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 8035

Question Name SS_Q07

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	107	230,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	201	516,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	773	2,045,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,185	6,055,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,374	14,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	23,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,680	3,191,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 8036

Question Name SS_Q08

Concept Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	116	275,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	165	504,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	916	2,638,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,650	7,144,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,781	12,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	36,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,681	3,196,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2669

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_109	Length	1	Position	8037
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	127	306,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	174	528,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	708	2,124,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,311	6,066,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,311	14,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
REFUSAL	8	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_110	Length	1	Position	8038
Question Name	SS_Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	244	678,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	327	830,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	817	2,272,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,810	4,929,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,438	14,577,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	29,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2670

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 8039

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	123	330,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	228	629,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	971	2,651,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,396	6,482,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,921	13,218,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 8040

Question Name SS_Q12

Concept Has someone to prepare meals

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	275	646,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	295	791,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	844	2,217,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,971	5,403,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,235	14,194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	66,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2671

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_113	Length	1	Position	8041
Question Name	SS_Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	219	579,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	258	718,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,122	3,179,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,434	6,599,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,587	12,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	44,500
REFUSAL	8	5	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_114	Length	1	Position	8042
Question Name	SS_Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	145	320,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	250	667,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,086	3,104,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,638	7,145,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,508	12,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	16,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2672

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_115	Length	1	Position	8043
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SS_Q15
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
----------------	---

Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	256	575,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	315	835,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,032	2,746,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,169	6,025,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,857	13,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	33,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_116	Length	1	Position	8044
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SS_Q16
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
----------------	--

Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	248	683,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	271	783,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	923	2,582,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,197	5,909,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,989	13,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	28,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2673

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSC2_117	Length	1	Position	8045
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	144	315,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	222	694,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	916	2,570,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,418	6,524,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,930	13,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	23,000
REFUSAL	8	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSC2_118	Length	1	Position	8046
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	92	187,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	187	497,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	864	2,284,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,503	6,979,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,993	13,364,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2674

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 8047

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	136	320,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	220	674,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	964	2,737,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,565	7,025,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,743	12,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,000
REFUSAL	8	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 8048

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	143	382,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	195	495,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	648	1,838,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,915	5,239,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,729	15,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	47,500
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,682	3,201,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2675

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8049 - 8050

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_102, SSC2_105, SSC2_112 and SSC2_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,609	23,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,721	3,300,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 8051 - 8052

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_106, SSC2_110 and SSC2_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	8,621	23,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,709	3,275,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2676

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSC2DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 8053 - 8054

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_107, SSC2_111, SSC2_114 and SSC2_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,617	23,252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,713	3,275,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSC2DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 8055 - 8056

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSC2_103, SSC2_104, SSC2_108, SSC2_109, SSC2_113, SSC2_116, SSC2_117 and SSC2_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	8,560	23,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,770	3,396,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2677

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 8057 - 8059

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHC2_AGE, AM62_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	8 - 95	1,011	4,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,793	22,410,000
NOT STATED	999	1,188	1,767,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 8060

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,556	22,500,000
NO	2	1,096	3,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2678

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5B	Length	1	Position	8061
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,810	9,272,500
NO	2	6,842	16,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5C	Length	1	Position	8062
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	199,000
NO	2	9,624	26,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2679

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5D	Length	1	Position	8063
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	430,500
NO	2	9,574	25,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5E	Length	1	Position	8064
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	35,500
NO	2	9,637	26,207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2680

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5F	Length	1	Position	8065
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	232	642,000
NO	2	9,420	25,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5G	Length	1	Position	8066
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	97,500
NO	2	9,632	26,145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2681

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5H	Length	1	Position	8067
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	78,500
NO	2	9,623	26,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5I	Length	1	Position	8068
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	139	661,000
NO	2	9,513	25,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2682

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5J	Length	1	Position	8069
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	6,000
NO	2	9,651	26,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5K	Length	1	Position	8070
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	49,500
NO	2	9,638	26,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2683

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5L	Length	1	Position	8071
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	64	234,500
NO	2	9,588	26,008,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5M	Length	1	Position	8072
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	44	216,500
NO	2	9,608	26,026,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2684

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5N	Length	1	Position	8073
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	245,000
NO	2	9,617	25,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5O	Length	1	Position	8074
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	163	608,500
NO	2	9,489	25,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2685

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5P	Length	1	Position	8075
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Tagalog				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	102,500
NO		2		9,631	26,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5Q	Length	1	Position	8076
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		82	166,000
NO		2		9,570	26,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2686

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_5R	Length	1	Position	8077
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	74,000
NO	2	9,643	26,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_5S	Length	1	Position	8078
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - other language
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	338	1,531,000
NO	2	9,314	24,712,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2687

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDC2DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8079 - 8080

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDC2_5A to SDC2_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,975	13,588,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,022	3,385,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,506	4,602,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	261	1,170,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	814	3,139,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	21	115,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	53	242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	164,500
NOT STATED	99	1,203	1,911,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDC2_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8081

Question Name

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,801	16,079,000
NO	2	2,847	10,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	37,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2688

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6B	Length	1	Position	8082
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,989	6,506,500
NO		2		7,659	19,699,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6C	Length	1	Position	8083
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	148,500
NO		2		9,629	26,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2689

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6D	Length	1	Position	8084
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		69	383,500
NO		2		9,579	25,822,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6E	Length	1	Position	8085
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		13	25,000
NO		2		9,635	26,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2690

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6F	Length	1	Position	8086
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		176	401,500
NO		2		9,472	25,804,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6G	Length	1	Position	8087
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	95,000
NO		2		9,629	26,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2691

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6H	Length	1	Position	8088
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	72,500
NO		2		9,620	26,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6I	Length	1	Position	8089
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		105	518,000
NO		2		9,543	25,687,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2692

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6J	Length	1	Position	8090
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	7,000
NO		2		9,646	26,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6K	Length	1	Position	8091
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	28,000
NO		2		9,642	26,177,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2693

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6L	Length	1	Position	8092
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		56	232,500
NO		2		9,592	25,973,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6M	Length	1	Position	8093
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		35	199,500
NO		2		9,613	26,006,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2694

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6N	Length	1	Position	8094
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	190,000
NO		2		9,620	26,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6O	Length	1	Position	8095
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		36	136,500
NO		2		9,612	26,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2695

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6P	Length	1	Position	8096
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		14	68,500
NO		2		9,634	26,137,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6Q	Length	1	Position	8097
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		88	197,500
NO		2		9,560	26,008,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		137	164,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	37,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,201	1,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2696

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDC2_6R	Length	1	Position	8098
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	40,500
NO	2	9,643	26,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	37,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDC2_6S	Length	1	Position	8099
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	282	1,339,500
NO	2	9,366	24,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	37,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2697

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC2_1	Length	1	Position	8100
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,274	4,565,500
NO	2	7,852	20,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,201	1,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC2_2	Length	1	Position	8101
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDC2_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	1,066	3,867,500
PART-TIME	2	208	698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,514	21,837,000
NOT STATED	9	1,204	1,915,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2698

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC2_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 8102 - 8103
Question Name ED_Q4
Concept Number of years of elementary and high school completed
Question Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	71,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	162	374,000
6 YEARS	3	192	507,500
7 YEARS	4	299	699,500
8 YEARS	5	522	1,187,500
9 YEARS	6	527	1,273,500
10 YEARS	7	848	2,080,500
11 YEARS	8	1,292	3,458,000
12 YEARS	9	4,230	10,762,000
13 YEARS	10	1,034	4,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	19,500
NOT STATED	99	1,204	1,915,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EDC2_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8104
Question Name ED_Q5
Concept Graduated from high school
Question Have you graduated from high school?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,882	16,705,500
NO	2	2,869	6,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,033	3,113,500
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,926,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2699

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC2_6	Length	1	Position	8105
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,486	15,157,000
NO		2		3,265	8,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,033	3,113,500
NOT STATED		9		1,208	1,926,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDC2_7	Length	2	Position	8106 - 8107
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC2_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		875	2,161,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		739	2,161,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		496	1,367,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		911	2,244,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		828	2,400,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,164	3,418,000
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		227	625,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		28	85,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		57	192,000
OTHER		10		159	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,298	11,235,000
REFUSAL		98		2	6,000
NOT STATED		99		1,208	1,926,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2700

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC2D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8108 - 8109

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC2_4, EDC2_5, EDC2_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	71,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	606	1,530,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,869	4,627,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,147	3,212,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	159	496,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	875	2,161,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	739	2,161,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	496	1,367,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	911	2,244,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	828	2,400,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,164	3,418,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	227	625,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	28	85,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	57	192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,935,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2701

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDC2D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 8110 - 8111

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDC2_4, EDC2_5, EDC2_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	71,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	606	1,530,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,869	4,627,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,147	3,212,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	159	496,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	875	2,161,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	739	2,161,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	496	1,367,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	911	2,244,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	828	2,400,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,164	3,418,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	312	903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	99	1,207	1,935,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2702

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDC2D3	Length	1	Position	8112
Question Name					
Concept	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on EDC2_4, EDC2_5 and EDC2_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,492	6,229,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,147	3,212,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,269	6,185,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	3,215	8,966,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	662	1,791,000
NOT STATED	9	1,207	1,935,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2_1	Length	1	Position	8113
Question Name	LF_Q01				
Concept	Worked at a job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	4,922	14,595,000		
NO	2	2,759	6,796,500		
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	256	542,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,862	4,500,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500		
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000		
NOT STATED	9	1,191	1,877,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2703

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_2	Length	1	Position	8114
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Absent from job or business last week
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	364	948,500
NO	2	2,395	5,848,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,040	19,637,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2_3	Length	1	Position	8115
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	455	1,436,000
NO	2	4,831	14,107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,513	10,890,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2704

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_11	Length	1	Position	8116
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	249	674,500
NO	2	2,146	5,173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,404	20,585,500
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2_12	Length	1	Position	8117
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had a job to start in future last week
----------------	--

Question	Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_11=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	125,000
NO	2	2,090	5,048,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,653	21,260,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2705

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 8118 - 8119

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_12=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	171	448,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	148	357,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	10	35,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	6	24,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	85	222,000
VACATION	6	3	10,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	299	990,000
RETIRED	8	1,273	2,780,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	62	99,000
OTHER	10	33	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,709	21,385,000
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 8120

Question Name LF_Q21

Concept Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months

Question Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=3 or LSC2_2=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	652	1,740,500
NO	2	1,999	4,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,148	20,043,500
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2706

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_22	Length	1	Position	8121
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_11=2 and LSC2_21=2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	92,500
NO	2	1,906	4,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,865	21,939,500
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2_23	Length	1	Position	8122
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
----------------	--

Question	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_21=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	146,000
NO	2	602	1,594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,147	24,693,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2707

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_31	Length	1	Position	8123
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q31
----------------------	--------

Concept	Status in employment - main job or business
----------------	---

Question	Are you an employee or self-employed?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	5,009	14,544,500
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	916	2,702,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	12	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,861	9,149,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2F32	Length	1	Position	8124
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LS_Q32
----------------------	--------

Concept	Flag for name of own business
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What is the name of your business?
-----------------	------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_31=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	914	2,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,883	23,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2708

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2F33	Length	1	Position	8125
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,010	14,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,777	11,852,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	25,000
REFUSAL		8		6	16,000
NOT STATED		9		1,193	1,885,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2F34	Length	1	Position	8126
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,934	17,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,193	1,885,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2709

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2F35	Length	1	Position	8127
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,935	17,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,193	1,885,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2F36	Length	1	Position	8128
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,932	17,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	16,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,193	1,885,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2710

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LFC2CI97	Length	4	Position	8129 - 8132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	5,921	17,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	8,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,207	1,926,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2711

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC2GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 8133 - 8134

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on LFC2CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	199	472,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	167	314,500
UTILITIES	3	51	185,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	299	870,000
MANUFACTURING	5	643	2,157,500
TRADE	6	838	2,580,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	299	877,000
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	319	972,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	350	1,198,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	204	583,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	520	1,354,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	731	1,862,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	268	871,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	329	1,072,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	296	967,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	408	897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,861	9,149,500
NOT STATED	99	1,210	1,936,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2712

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC2CO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 8135 - 8138

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	5,919	17,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	8,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,209	1,929,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2713

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC2GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 8139 - 8140

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on LFC2CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	32	89,500
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	466	1,445,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	151	502,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	333	807,500
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	599	1,738,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	355	1,275,500
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	184	514,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	171	460,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	222	613,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	344	909,500
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	164	548,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	179	527,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	333	984,500
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	168	556,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	74	209,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	203	499,000
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	491	1,496,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	84	274,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	89	276,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	266	825,500
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	220	571,000
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	112	332,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	330	716,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	279	850,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	70	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,861	9,149,500
NOT STATED	99	1,212	1,938,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2715

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFC2GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 8141 - 8142

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on LFC2CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	32	89,500
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	114	336,500
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	178	541,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	174	566,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	151	502,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	72	176,500
SECRETARIES	7	147	334,500
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	114	296,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	50	133,500
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	549	1,605,500
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	207	787,000
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	148	488,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	60	193,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	124	321,500
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	83	243,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	88	217,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	139	408,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	344	909,500
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	83	205,000
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	84	278,500
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	80	270,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	88	320,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	179	527,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	176	524,500
CASHIERS	25	98	281,500
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	65	192,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	92	283,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	74	209,000

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	57	203,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	203	499,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	416	1,231,500
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	84	274,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	89	276,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	55	169,500
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	29	90,500
MECHANICS	36	149	448,000
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	33	118,000
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	54	119,000
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	166	452,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	112	332,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	189	446,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	99	160,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	42	110,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	43	133,000
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	175	512,000
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	61	205,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	70	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,861	9,149,500
NOT STATED	99	1,212	1,938,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2717

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 8143 - 8144

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	60	152,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	3	8,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	40	91,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	5	11,500
VACATION	6	183	505,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	1,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	9	20,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	9	24,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	17	35,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	6	6,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	5	9,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	9	28,500
OTHER	15	17	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,435	25,485,000
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2718

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 8145 - 8147

Question Name LF_Q42

Concept Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	5,913	17,197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	84,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 8148

Question Name LF_Q43

Concept Preferred number of hours - main job or business

Question Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

Universe Respondents who answered (LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1) and LSC2_31=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	444	1,296,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	738	2,357,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,211	9,223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,365	13,427,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	121,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,194	1,886,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2719

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 8149 - 8150

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,255	12,250,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	269	898,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	119	356,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	581	1,583,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	57	192,500
ON CALL	6	85	202,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	516	1,639,000
OTHER	8	56	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,861	9,149,500
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2720

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 8151 - 8152

Question Name LF_Q45

Concept Usual work schedule - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_44<>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,248	3,533,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	166	633,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	42	121,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	8,000
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	24	98,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	139	401,000
OTHER	7	60	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,116	21,400,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 8153

Question Name LF_Q46

Concept Work on weekends - main job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,568	7,506,000
NO	2	3,369	9,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2721

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 8154 - 8155

Question Name LF_Q51

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

Question You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	500	1,567,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,294	24,851,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	15,500
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 8156 - 8157

Question Name LF_Q52

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	135	373,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	39	146,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	21	54,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	37	111,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	23	82,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	36	96,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	122	336,500
OTHER	8	90	375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,294	24,851,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2722

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 8158 - 8160

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	497	1,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,294	24,851,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	17,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 8161

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_3=1 or LSC2_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	319	982,500
NO	2	185	595,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,294	24,851,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2723

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_61	Length	2	Position	8162 - 8163
Question Name	LF_Q61				
Concept	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS		1 - 52		5,916	17,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		3,861	9,149,500
DON'T KNOW		97		19	62,500
REFUSAL		98		3	4,000
NOT STATED		99		1,193	1,885,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2_71	Length	2	Position	8164 - 8165
Question Name	LF_Q71				
Concept	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_61<52 or LSC2_22=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS		0 - 52		1,832	5,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,959	21,116,000
DON'T KNOW		97		6	15,500
REFUSAL		98		2	3,000
NOT STATED		99		1,193	1,885,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2724

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_72	Length	1	Position	8166
Question Name	LF_Q72				
Concept	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
Question	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSC2_61 + LSC2_71<52				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,388	4,124,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,386	22,237,500
NOT STATED		9		1,218	1,956,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2725

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 8167 - 8168
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_11=1 or LSC2_12=1) and LSC2_72=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	121	315,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	42	93,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	5	25,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	29	79,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	84	251,500
VACATION	6	220	739,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	5,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	42	99,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	67	169,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	25	80,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	19	35,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	243	832,000
RETIRED	13	38	95,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	28	53,500
OTHER	15	46	195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,762	23,292,000
NOT STATED	99	1,218	1,956,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2726

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2_74	Length	1	Position	8169
Question Name	LF_Q74				
Concept	Looked for work - number of continuous periods				
Question	Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered 1<LSC2_71<52				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	120	411,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	39	116,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	40	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,547	25,637,000
NOT STATED	9	1,246	2,041,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2DCWS	Length	1	Position	8170
Question Name					
Concept	Current working status - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note	Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_2 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	4,922	14,595,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	364	948,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,395	5,848,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	256	542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,862	4,500,500
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2727

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 8171 - 8172

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_21, LSC2_22 and DHC2_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	5,286	15,543,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	644	1,696,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	65	155,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	28	92,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,660	3,911,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	254	533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,862	4,500,500
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 8173

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC2_1=1

Note Based on EDC2_1, EDC2_2, DHC2_AGE, LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_21 and LSC2_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	580	2,163,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	184	610,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	138	466,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	21	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,876	23,108,500
NOT STATED	9	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2728

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2DMJS	Length	2	Position	8174 - 8175
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_3, LSC2_21, LSC2_23, LSC2_51 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	229	673,500
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	221	747,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	4,831	14,107,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	50	146,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	602	1,594,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,999	4,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,862	4,500,500
NOT STATED	99	1,198	1,900,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2729

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 8176 - 8177

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=2 or LSC2_1=3

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_11, LSC2_12, LSC2_13, LSC2_41 and DHC2_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	256	542,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	231	601,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	151	365,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	10	35,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	46	115,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	90	233,500
VACATION	7	186	515,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	308	1,018,500
RETIRED	9	1,273	2,780,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	62	99,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	1,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	9	20,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	9	24,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	17	35,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	6	6,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	5	9,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	249	674,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	56	125,000
OTHER	20	50	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,784	19,095,500
NOT STATED	99	1,193	1,885,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2730

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSC2DHPW	Length	3	Position	8178 - 8180
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_42, LSC2_53 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	5,905	17,177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,861	9,149,500
NOT STATED	999	1,226	1,991,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSC2DPFT	Length	1	Position	8181
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_42, LSC2_53 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,810	13,743,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,095	3,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,861	9,149,500
NOT STATED	9	1,226	1,991,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2731

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSC2DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 8182 - 8183

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_11, LSC2_22, LSC2_61, LSC2_71 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	4,191	12,215,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	26	73,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,906	4,401,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	401	1,047,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,084	3,160,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	67	174,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	237	789,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,862	4,500,500
NOT STATED	99	1,218	1,956,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSC2DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 8184

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFC2_17A, LFC2DCWS (Source: LFC2_2, LFC2_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC2_61), LFC2_51M and LFC2_71M), LFC2_17B, LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_12 and LSC2_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	5,223	15,393,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	351	894,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,199	7,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,016	3,042,500
NOT STATED	9	1,203	1,922,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2732

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1A	Length	1	Position	8185
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,841	20,217,500
NO		2		2,732	5,684,000
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1B	Length	1	Position	8186
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,928	5,594,500
NO		2		7,645	20,307,000
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2733

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1C	Length	1	Position	8187
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,861	5,145,000
NO		2		7,712	20,756,500
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1D	Length	1	Position	8188
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,011	2,346,500
NO		2		8,562	23,555,000
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1E	Length	1	Position	8189
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		241	650,500
NO		2		9,332	25,250,500
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1F	Length	1	Position	8190
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,471	5,196,000
NO		2		7,102	20,705,500
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2735

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1G	Length	1	Position	8191
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	1,766	4,005,000	
NO		2	7,807	21,896,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	112	321,500	
REFUSAL		8	102	184,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,205	1,911,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	INC2_1H	Length	1	Position	8192
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	2,149	4,271,000	
NO		2	7,424	21,630,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	112	321,500	
REFUSAL		8	102	184,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,205	1,911,000	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2736

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 8193
Question Name IN_Q1
Concept Source of income - child tax benefit
Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,812	4,777,000
NO	2	7,761	21,124,500
DON'T KNOW	7	112	321,500
REFUSAL	8	102	184,500
NOT STATED	9	1,205	1,911,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 8194
Question Name IN_Q1
Concept Source of income - social assistance / welfare
Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	337	916,500
NO	2	9,236	24,985,000
DON'T KNOW	7	112	321,500
REFUSAL	8	102	184,500
NOT STATED	9	1,205	1,911,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2737

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1K	Length	1	Position	8195
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	307	879,000
NO	2	9,266	25,022,500
DON'T KNOW	7	112	321,500
REFUSAL	8	102	184,500
NOT STATED	9	1,205	1,911,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1L	Length	1	Position	8196
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	145,500
NO	2	9,523	25,756,000
DON'T KNOW	7	112	321,500
REFUSAL	8	102	184,500
NOT STATED	9	1,205	1,911,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2738

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_1M	Length	1	Position	8197
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		627	1,981,500
NO		2		8,946	23,920,000
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_1N	Length	1	Position	8198
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		13	51,000
NO		2		9,560	25,850,500
DON'T KNOW		7		112	321,500
REFUSAL		8		102	184,500
NOT STATED		9		1,205	1,911,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2739

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 8199 - 8200

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,962	17,802,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	882	2,467,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	98	245,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	38	136,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	34	84,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	462	959,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	940	2,074,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	628	961,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	8	17,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	171	404,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	10	31,500
ALIMONY	12	8	24,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	124	324,000
NONE	14	13	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	137	164,500
DON'T KNOW	97	76	172,500
REFUSAL	98	6	11,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2740

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_3	Length	6	Position	8201 - 8206
Question Name	IN_Q3				
Concept	Total household income - best estimate				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC2_1A to INC2_1M=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	7,496	20,495,500
NONE	0	5	18,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,623	4,359,000
REFUSAL	999998	336	893,500
NOT STATED	999999	1,532	2,552,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_3A	Length	1	Position	8207
Question Name	IN_Q3A				
Concept	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC2_1A to INC2_1M=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,328	2,699,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,750	21,805,500
NO INCOME	3	8	29,000
DON'T KNOW	7	337	930,000
REFUSAL	8	156	451,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,402,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2741

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 8208
Question Name IN_Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3A=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	214	510,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,099	2,164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,758	21,835,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,906	3,784,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 8209
Question Name IN_Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3B=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	43	109,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	169	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,857	23,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,809,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2742

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 8210
Question Name IN_Q3D
Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3B=2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	586	1,075,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	487	1,025,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,972	22,345,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	63,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,921	3,809,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 8211
Question Name IN_Q3E
Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3A=2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,132	5,028,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	5,528	16,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,336	2,728,500
DON'T KNOW	7	67	219,000
REFUSAL	8	23	86,000
NOT STATED	9	1,906	3,784,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2743

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 8212
Question Name IN_Q3F
Concept Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,034	2,240,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,069	2,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,864	19,202,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	80,000
REFUSAL	8	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,996	4,088,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 8213
Question Name IN_Q3G
Concept Total household income - >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INC2_3E=2

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	963	2,621,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	934	2,405,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,386	4,110,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,173	7,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,468	7,756,500
DON'T KNOW	7	51	181,000
REFUSAL	8	15	69,500
NOT STATED	9	2,002	4,095,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2744

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 8214 - 8215

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	8	29,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	43	109,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	169	399,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	586	1,075,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	487	1,025,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,034	2,240,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,069	2,691,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	963	2,621,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	934	2,405,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,386	4,110,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	2,173	7,079,000
NOT STATED	99	2,140	4,533,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8216

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	979	2,161,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,873	21,624,500
NOT STATED	9	2,140	4,533,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2745

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2DIA4	Length	1	Position	8217
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME		1		979	2,161,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		2,027	4,675,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		3		3,158	8,491,000
HIGHEST INCOME		4		2,688	8,457,500
NOT STATED		9		2,140	4,533,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2DIA5	Length	1	Position	8218
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME		1		235	598,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		744	1,562,500
MIDDLE INCOME		3		2,027	4,675,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		4		3,158	8,491,000
HIGHEST INCOME		5		2,688	8,457,500
NOT STATED		9		2,140	4,533,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2746

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 8219 - 8224

Question Name IN_Q4

Concept Total personal income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	2 - 500000	7,160	19,311,500
NONE	0	289	795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	887	2,907,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	605	1,350,000
REFUSAL	999998	140	337,500
NOT STATED	999999	1,911	3,617,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 8225

Question Name IN_Q4A

Concept Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,973	7,215,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	4,902	13,546,000
NO INCOME	3	294	806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	887	2,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	73	212,500
REFUSAL	8	43	119,000
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,511,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2747

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_4B	Length	1	Position	8226
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,171	3,160,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,786	4,010,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,083	17,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,936	3,843,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_4C	Length	1	Position	8227
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	474	1,285,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	687	1,856,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,869	21,270,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,952	3,888,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2748

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC2_4D	Length	1	Position	8228
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,053	2,221,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	718	1,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,254	20,420,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	53,000
NOT STATED	9	1,952	3,888,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC2_4E	Length	1	Position	8229
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INC2_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,506	6,585,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,381	6,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,154	10,929,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	21,000
REFUSAL	8	10	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,936	3,843,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2749

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 8230

Question Name IN_Q4F

Concept Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INC2_4E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,370	3,406,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,129	3,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,535	17,836,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,951	3,896,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 8231

Question Name IN_Q4G

Concept Total personal income - >= \$40,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INC2_4E=2

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	787	2,247,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	594	1,619,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	546	1,666,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	442	1,334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,660	17,515,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	25,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,902,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2750

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 8232 - 8233

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INC2_4A to INC2_4G, and DHC2_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	302	836,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	474	1,285,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	687	1,856,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,053	2,221,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	718	1,735,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,370	3,406,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,129	3,172,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	787	2,247,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	594	1,619,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	546	1,666,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	442	1,334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	879	2,878,000
NOT STATED	99	2,011	4,060,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8234 - 8238

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2002 annual average = 119.0. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2751

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 8239 - 8240

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G, DHC2_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	890	2,289,000
DECILE 2	2	969	2,216,000
DECILE 3	3	892	2,427,500
DECILE 4	4	893	2,310,500
DECILE 5	5	968	2,545,500
DECILE 6	6	755	2,168,500
DECILE 7	7	911	2,573,500
DECILE 8	8	846	2,346,000
DECILE 9	9	836	2,429,500
DECILE 10	10	868	2,400,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	25	80,500
NOT STATED	99	2,139	4,531,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2752

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INC2DRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 8241 - 8242

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G, DHC2_MEM, GE32DPOP (Population group) and PRC2_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	859	2,297,000
DECILE 2	2	910	2,298,000
DECILE 3	3	850	2,322,500
DECILE 4	4	880	2,358,500
DECILE 5	5	880	2,391,500
DECILE 6	6	854	2,412,000
DECILE 7	7	854	2,282,000
DECILE 8	8	912	2,453,000
DECILE 9	9	912	2,491,000
DECILE 10	10	917	2,399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	25	80,500
NOT STATED	99	2,139	4,531,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INC2DHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 8243 - 8250

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G, DHC2_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2753

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM62_LNK	Length	1	Position	8251
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ...This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,546	25,752,000
NO		2		234	633,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	18,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,206	1,907,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM62_SHA	Length	1	Position	8252
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,570	25,862,500
NO		2		200	500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	32,500
REFUSAL		8		3	10,500
NOT STATED		9		1,212	1,912,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2754

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM62_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 8253

Question Name AM_N09

Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	9,504	25,971,000
IN PERSON	2	143	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	137	164,500
NOT STATED	9	1,208	1,909,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM62_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8254 - 8255

Question Name AM_N12

Concept Interview language - H06

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	7,933	19,924,000
FRENCH	2	1,826	6,380,500
CHINESE	4	12	61,500
GERMAN	6	1	1,000
ITALIAN	9	1	1,500
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	3	4,000
POLISH	12	2	7,500
PUNJABI	14	3	20,500
SPANISH	15	1	1,000
OTHER	19	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,208	1,909,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2755

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM62LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 8256 - 8259

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM60_BDD, AM60_BMM, AM60_BY, AM62_BDD, AM62_BMM and AM62_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	345 - 1133	9,843	26,659,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,149	1,659,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PRCA_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 8260 - 8261

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	646	492,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	672	135,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	708	916,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	717	742,000
QUEBEC	24	1,899	7,000,500
ONTARIO	35	2,628	10,673,000
MANITOBA	46	780	1,068,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	757	903,000
ALBERTA	48	1,088	2,801,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,061	3,470,500
YUKON	60	3	7,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	7	11,500
NUNAVUT	62	1	1,500
UNITED STATES	76	25	95,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2756

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE3ADURB	Length	1	Position	8262
Question Name					
Concept	Rural or urban areas - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RURAL		1		2,825	5,400,000
URBAN		2		8,130	22,785,500
NOT STATED		9		37	133,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE3ADCD	Length	3	Position	8263 - 8265
Question Name					
Concept	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Variable Name	GE3ADCSD	Length	3	Position	8266 - 8268
Question Name					
Concept	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2757

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE3ADCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 8269 - 8271

Question Name

Concept Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Kingston and Abbotsford) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	5,701	11,019,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	211	164,000
HALIFAX	205	255	342,500
SAINT JOHN	310	120	114,500
SAGUENAY	408	55	183,000
QUEBEC	421	196	767,500
SHERBROOKE	433	49	143,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	48	179,000
MONTREAL	462	673	3,020,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	312	987,500
OSHAWA	532	82	255,000
TORONTO	535	755	3,901,500
HAMILTON	537	183	652,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	107	452,000
KITCHENER	541	102	363,000
LONDON	555	113	340,000
WINDSOR	559	77	287,500
SUDBURY	580	36	139,000
THUNDER BAY	595	45	139,500
WINNIPEG	602	300	641,000
REGINA	705	155	205,000
SASKATOON	725	158	194,000
CALGARY	825	346	906,000
EDMONTON	835	332	876,000
VANCOUVER	933	426	1,580,500
VICTORIA	935	118	332,500
NOT STATED	999	37	133,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2758

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GE3ADFED **Length** 3 **Position** 8272 - 8274

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name GE3ADPOP **Length** 1 **Position** 8275

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	1,923	3,316,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	1,988	3,539,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,334	2,990,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,261	5,266,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	3,449	13,073,500
NOT STATED	9	37	133,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SP3ADPC **Length** 6 **Position** 8276 - 8281

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2759

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP3AFOUT	Length	1	Position	8282
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT		0		1,124	1,612,500
SENT OUT		1		9,868	26,705,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3A_CPA	Length	2	Position	8283 - 8284
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
QUARTER #1 - MAY 27 - JULY 17, 2004		1		1,879	4,410,500
QUARTER #2 - 29 JULY - SEPT. 18, 2004		2		2,049	4,866,000
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 30 - DEC. 4, 2004		3		2,762	8,050,500
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 6 - MARCH 19, 2005		4		2,554	7,874,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1 - JULY 9, 2005		5		440	1,272,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2005		15		184	232,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,124	1,612,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2760

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM3A_TEL	Length	1	Position	8285
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	9,385	25,892,500
PERSONAL	2	76	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,516	2,225,500
NOT STATED	9	15	30,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCA_DWE	Length	2	Position	8286 - 8287
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED	1	6,862	18,150,500
DOUBLE	2	310	1,159,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	331	1,104,500
DUPLEX	4	314	940,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	972	2,801,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	379	1,293,000
INSTITUTION	7	192	251,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	6	11,500
MOBILE HOME	9	21	49,500
OTHER	10	71	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15	49,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,517	2,301,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2761

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCA_OWN	Length	1	Position	8288
Question Name					
Concept	Dwelling owned by a household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,295	19,677,500
NO		2		2,158	6,360,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		195	255,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,342	2,018,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCA_MGE	Length	1	Position	8289
Question Name	HH_Q24				
Concept	Mortgage on dwelling				
Question	Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DHCA_OWN=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		587	1,820,500
NO		2		165	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,351	6,613,500
DON'T KNOW		7		24	53,000
REFUSAL		8		8	20,000
NOT STATED		9		7,857	19,340,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2762

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCA_BED **Length** 2 **Position** 8290 - 8291

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 10	9,436	25,990,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	195	255,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	22,000
REFUSAL	98	9	26,000
NOT STATED	99	1,343	2,023,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM3A_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 8292 - 8293

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	7,799	19,805,000
FRENCH	2	1,788	6,267,500
CHINESE	3	2	6,500
ITALIAN	4	2	8,500
PUNJABI	5	1	7,000
PORTUGUESE	7	2	8,000
POLISH	8	3	15,500
VIETNAMESE	10	3	20,500
ARABIC	11	1	4,000
TAGALOG	12	1	8,000
CANTONESE	17	6	27,500
MANDARIN	19	2	6,500
OTHER	90	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,381	2,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2763

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCADLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 8294 - 8295

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,837	3,756,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	201	663,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,442	5,945,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,462	6,967,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	467	1,184,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	169	512,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	173	717,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	327	1,004,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	883	3,370,000
OTHER	10	616	2,081,500
NOT STATED	99	1,415	2,116,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2764

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCADEC **Length** 2 **Position** 8296 - 8297

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCA_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCA_AGE, DHCA_SEX, DHCADHSZ (Source: DHCA_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,837	3,756,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	224	707,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,442	5,945,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	73	212,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,373	10,262,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	338	1,234,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	258	1,001,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	73	201,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	520	1,488,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	71	229,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	157	467,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	10	32,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	97	354,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	9	29,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	32	92,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	9,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	62	191,000
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,106,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2765

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCADHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 8298 - 8299

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 9	9,583	26,219,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,099,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCADL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 8300 - 8301

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	9,583	26,219,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,099,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCADL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 8302 - 8303

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	9,583	26,219,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,099,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2766

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCADLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 8304 - 8305

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	9,583	26,219,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,099,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCAD611 **Length** 2 **Position** 8306 - 8307

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	9,583	26,219,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,099,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SP3A_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 8308 - 8310

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECEASED	640	171	293,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	24,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	14	21,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,220	1,762,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	9,575	26,214,500
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	5	2,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2767

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCA_AGE	Length	3	Position	8311 - 8313
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	9 - 102	9,580	26,217,000
NOT STATED	999	1,412	2,101,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2768

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCAGAGE	Length	2	Position	8314 - 8315
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	12	33,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	243	731,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	396	1,303,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	570	1,925,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	507	2,083,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	495	1,985,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	599	1,606,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	722	1,990,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	943	2,502,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	929	2,606,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	790	2,237,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	722	1,741,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	581	1,398,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	539	1,201,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	480	1,036,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	415	752,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	637	1,085,000
NOT STATED	99	1,412	2,101,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2769

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCA_MAR	Length	2	Position	8316 - 8317
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	4,451	11,891,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	729	2,113,500
WIDOWED	3	872	1,526,500
SEPARATED	4	292	783,500
DIVORCED	5	585	1,225,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	1,886	6,213,500
NOT STATED	99	2,177	4,565,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6A_STA	Length	1	Position	8318
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,575	26,214,500
NOT COMPLETE	2	5	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,412	2,101,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2770

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6A_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 8319 - 8320

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,465	26,067,500
NOT STATED	99	1,527	2,251,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6A_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 8321 - 8322

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1,646	4,676,500
FEBRUARY	2	761	2,502,000
MARCH	3	148	695,500
APRIL	4	78	96,500
MAY	5	256	500,500
JUNE	6	1,630	4,129,500
JULY	7	366	949,000
AUGUST	8	1,579	3,781,000
SEPTEMBER	9	391	934,500
OCTOBER	10	1,830	5,068,500
NOVEMBER	11	824	2,617,500
DECEMBER	12	71	265,500
NOT STATED	99	1,412	2,101,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2771

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6A_BYY	Length	4	Position	8323 - 8326
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
2004	2004	6,664	17,275,500
2005	2005	2,916	8,941,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,412	2,101,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6A_SRC	Length	2	Position	8327 - 8328
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Variable Name	AM6A_PXY	Length	1	Position	8329
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** H06 completed by proxy**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	577	1,592,000
NON-PROXY	2	9,003	24,624,500
NOT STATED	9	1,412	2,101,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2772

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6AFR	Length	1	Position	8330
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Flag for proxy - H06**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6A_PXY=1 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	246	733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	39	54,500
NOT STATED	9	10,707	27,530,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCA_1	Length	1	Position	8331
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name GH_Q1**Concept** Self-perceived health**Question** In general, would you say your health is:**Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,777	5,219,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,792	10,378,000
GOOD	3	2,899	8,161,500
FAIR	4	858	1,935,500
POOR	5	253	522,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,412	2,101,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2773

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCA_2	Length	1	Position	8332
Question Name	GH_Q2				
Concept	Self-perceived stress				
Question	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,161	2,953,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,607	6,783,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	3,662	10,121,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,533	4,677,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	240	761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,412	2,101,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCA_4	Length	1	Position	8333
Question Name	GH_Q3				
Concept	Self-perceived eating habits				
Question	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	975	2,660,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,255	8,522,500
GOOD	3	3,900	10,891,000
FAIR	4	1,081	3,261,500
POOR	5	252	725,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,412	2,101,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2774

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCA_5	Length	1	Position	8334
Question Name	GH_Q4				
Concept	Satisfaction with life in general				
Question	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED		1		3,237	8,845,000
SATISFIED		2		4,968	13,363,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED		3		494	1,666,000
DISSATISFIED		4		221	574,500
VERY DISSATISFIED		5		41	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,913	3,599,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCADHDI	Length	1	Position	8335
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHCA_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCA_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POOR		0		253	522,000
FAIR		1		858	1,935,500
GOOD		2		2,899	8,161,500
VERY GOOD		3		3,792	10,378,000
EXCELLENT		4		1,777	5,219,500
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,102,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2775

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCA_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8336 - 8337

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	6	21,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	33	63,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	70	175,500
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	257	699,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	760	2,062,000
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,982	5,552,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,983	8,283,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,157	5,811,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	454	1,148,500
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	189	558,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	33	103,000
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	23	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	40,000
NOT STATED	99	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2776

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCA_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8338

Question Name SL_Q2

Concept Frequency - trouble sleeping

Question How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,125	8,606,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,602	7,349,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,019	5,410,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	781	2,118,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	434	1,079,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SLCA_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8339

Question Name SL_Q3

Concept Frequency - find sleep refreshing

Question How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	308	880,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	878	2,334,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,620	4,595,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,081	11,089,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,062	5,640,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2777

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLCA_4	Length	1	Position	8340
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	4,176	11,281,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,527	7,032,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,682	4,662,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	404	1,133,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	162	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2778

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCA_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 8341 - 8342

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	2	3,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	4	10,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	18	62,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	6	25,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	7	29,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	7	22,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	10	23,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	23	60,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	34	80,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	13	38,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	35	103,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	38	80,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	64	176,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	154	399,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	395	1,004,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	422	1,058,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	739	1,851,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	703	1,824,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	879	2,206,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	736	1,865,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	803	2,119,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	744	2,139,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	801	2,315,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	545	1,587,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	701	2,112,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	544	1,613,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	417	1,269,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	208	623,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	185	616,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	71	264,500

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2779

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	60	226,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	12	36,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	12	32,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	3	15,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	3	6,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	2,500
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	115	149,500
NOT STATED	99	1,476	2,266,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCA_3LB	Length	4	Position	8343 - 8346
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POUNDS		50 - 400		9,353	25,799,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		115	149,500
NOT STATED		9999		1,524	2,369,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCA_3KG	Length	4	Position	8347 - 8350
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS		23 - 181		9,353	25,799,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		115	149,500
NOT STATED		9999		1,524	2,369,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2780

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCADBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 8351 - 8354

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on SEX, HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	12.4 - 57.3	9,073	25,098,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	177	345,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,742	2,874,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCADCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 8355

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on DHCA_AGE, SEX, and HWCADBMI (Source: HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	681	2,383,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	204	554,000
OBESE	3	68	214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,979	25,011,000
NOT STATED	9	60	157,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2781

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCADISW **Length** 2 **Position** 8356 - 8357

Question Name

Concept BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	129	364,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,225	9,339,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,100	8,075,500
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,198	3,031,000
OBESE - CLASS II	5	310	758,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	158	380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,190	3,653,000
NOT STATED	99	1,682	2,717,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8358

Question Name BI_Q1

Concept Respondent's opinion of own weight

Question Do you consider yourself:

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,856	9,818,500
UNDERWEIGHT	2	268	863,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	4,749	13,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,742	3,038,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2782

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HWCA_6	Length	1	Position	8359
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	BI_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Presently trying to lose weight
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Are you presently trying to lose weight?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HWCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,320	6,042,500
NO	2	1,532	3,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,387	15,455,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,749	3,044,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCA_7	Length	1	Position	8360
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	BI_Q3
----------------------	-------

Concept	Presently trying to gain weight
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Are you presently trying to gain weight?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HWCA_5=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	125	389,500
NO	2	142	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,975	24,411,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,749	3,044,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2783

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCA_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 8361 - 8364

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - pounds

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered HWCA_5=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 330	4,056	10,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,119	14,592,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,817	3,238,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCA_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 8365 - 8368

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWCA_5=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 150	4,056	10,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,119	14,592,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,817	3,238,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2784

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_A_4A	Length	1	Position	8369
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q4A
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,166	11,147,500
NO	2	4,796	13,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_A_4B	Length	1	Position	8370
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	NU_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

Question	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,979	10,586,500
NO	2	187	561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,166	14,332,500
NOT STATED	9	1,660	2,838,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2785

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_A_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 8371 - 8372

Question Name NU_Q4C

Concept Took supplements - number of days in last week

Question Last week, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,973	10,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,353	14,894,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	20,000
NOT STATED	99	1,660	2,838,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_A_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 8373 - 8374

Question Name NU_Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	186	555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,145	24,919,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,660	2,838,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2786

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_ADCON **Length** 2 **Position** 8375 - 8376

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_A_4A to NU_A_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	4,796	13,419,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	187	561,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	330	1,033,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	448	1,372,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	356	964,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,839	7,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,666	2,858,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8377 - 8379

Question Name FV_Q1A

Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	8,618	23,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	12,000
NOT STATED	999	1,998	3,963,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2787

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_A_1B	Length	1	Position	8380
Question Name	FV_N1B				
Concept	Drink fruit juices - reporting period				
Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAILY		1		4,180	11,487,000
WEEKLY		2		2,652	7,443,000
MONTHLY		3		861	2,050,000
YEARLY		4		79	202,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,216	3,161,500
NOT STATED		9		2,004	3,975,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_1Y	Length	4	Position	8381 - 8384
Question Name	FV_N1B				
Concept	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 4745		8,618	23,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		370	913,500
NOT STATED		999		2,004	3,975,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2788

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_ADJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8385 - 8389

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_1A, FV_A_1B, FV_A_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 13.0	7,772	21,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	885	2,302,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,335	4,834,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8390 - 8392

Question Name FV_Q2A

Concept Eat fruit - frequency

Question Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	8,620	23,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	5,500
NOT STATED	999	1,998	3,963,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2789

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_A_2B	Length	1	Position	8393
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FV_N2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat fruit - reporting period
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	5,382	14,381,000
WEEKLY	2	2,605	7,401,500
MONTHLY	3	432	1,100,500
YEARLY	4	31	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	540	1,353,500
NOT STATED	9	2,002	3,969,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_2Y	Length	4	Position	8394 - 8397
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	FV_N2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat fruit - annual frequency
----------------	------------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	8,620	23,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	999	2,002	3,969,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2790

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_ADFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8398 - 8402

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_2A, FV_A_2B, FV_A_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	8,450	22,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	209	495,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,333	4,827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 8403 - 8405

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 90	8,609	23,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	37,000
NOT STATED	999	1,998	3,963,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2791

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_A_3B	Length	1	Position	8406
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat green salad - reporting period
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,881	5,498,000
WEEKLY	2	5,371	14,758,500
MONTHLY	3	786	1,966,500
YEARLY	4	71	156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	870	1,939,000
NOT STATED	9	2,013	4,000,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_3Y	Length	4	Position	8407 - 8410
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat green salad - annual frequency
----------------	------------------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,609	23,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	999	2,013	4,000,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2792

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_ADSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8411 - 8415

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_3A, FV_A_3B, FV_A_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,109	22,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	539	1,080,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,344	4,859,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 8416 - 8418

Question Name FV_Q4A

Concept Eat potatoes - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	8,615	23,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	26,500
REFUSAL	998	1	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,998	3,963,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2793

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_A_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8419**Question Name** FV_N4B**Concept** Eat potatoes - reporting period**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,087	2,431,000
WEEKLY	2	6,141	16,621,000
MONTHLY	3	975	3,032,000
YEARLY	4	55	211,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	727	2,025,500
NOT STATED	9	2,007	3,998,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8420 - 8423**Question Name** FV_N4B**Concept** Eat potatoes - annual frequency**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,615	23,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	999	2,007	3,998,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2794

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_AD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8424 - 8428

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_4A, FV_A_4B, FV_A_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	8,258	22,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	396	1,166,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,338	4,857,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_A_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 8429 - 8431

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	8,611	23,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	46,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,998	3,963,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2795

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_A_5B	Length	1	Position	8432
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FV_N5B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat carrots - reporting period
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,106	2,857,000
WEEKLY	2	6,089	15,865,500
MONTHLY	3	1,014	3,491,000
YEARLY	4	57	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	715	1,920,000
NOT STATED	9	2,011	4,011,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_5Y	Length	4	Position	8433 - 8436
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	FV_N5B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Eat carrots - annual frequency
----------------	--------------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2190	8,611	23,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	999	2,011	4,011,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2796

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_ADCAR	Length	5.1	Position	8437 - 8441
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_5A, FV_A_5B, FV_A_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 6.0	8,266	22,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	384	1,061,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,342	4,869,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_6A	Length	3	Position	8442 - 8444
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name FV_Q6A

Concept Eat other vegetables - frequency

Question Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 30	8,600	23,342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	24	99,500
NOT STATED	999	1,998	3,963,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2797

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_A_6B	Length	1	Position	8445
Question Name	FV_N6B				
Concept	Eat other vegetables - reporting period				
Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	5,166	14,493,000
WEEKLY	2	3,056	7,839,000
MONTHLY	3	201	605,000
YEARLY	4	13	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	534	1,289,000
NOT STATED	9	2,022	4,063,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_A_6Y	Length	4	Position	8446 - 8449
Question Name	FV_N6B				
Concept	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 3650	8,600	23,342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,022	4,063,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2798

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FV_ADVEG	Length	5.1	Position	8450 - 8454
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_6A, FV_A_6B, FV_A_6Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	8,436	22,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	203	430,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,353	4,921,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FV_ADTOT	Length	5.2	Position	8455 - 8459
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_A_1A to FV_A_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 19.07	8,569	23,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99.99	2,053	4,178,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2799

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_A_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8460 - 8462

Question Name SK_Q1A

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 36	8,954	24,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	19,500
NOT STATED	999	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_A_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8463

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	983	2,609,000
WEEKLY	2	1,317	3,455,000
MONTHLY	3	656	1,752,000
YEARLY	4	124	388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,244	17,259,000
NOT STATED	9	1,668	2,854,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2800

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_A_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8464 - 8467

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	8,954	24,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	999	1,668	2,854,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_A_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8468 - 8470

Question Name SK_Q2A

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	8,951	24,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	34,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2801

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SK_A_2B	Length	1	Position	8471
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
----------------	--

Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,119	3,298,000
WEEKLY	2	2,344	6,686,500
MONTHLY	3	1,199	3,314,500
YEARLY	4	205	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,454	11,597,500
NOT STATED	9	1,671	2,873,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SK_A_2Y	Length	4	Position	8472 - 8475
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
----------------	--

Question

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	8,951	24,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	999	1,671	2,873,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2802

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_A_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8476 - 8478

Question Name MK_Q1A

Concept Drink milk - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink milk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	8,958	24,554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	13,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,658	2,835,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_A_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8479

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,983	13,372,500
WEEKLY	2	1,896	5,480,000
MONTHLY	3	335	991,000
YEARLY	4	36	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,078	5,504,500
NOT STATED	9	1,664	2,851,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2803

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_A_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8480 - 8483

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	8,958	24,554,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	370	913,500
NOT STATED	999	1,664	2,851,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_A_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8484

Question Name MK_Q2

Concept Type of milk

Question What type of milk do you usually drink?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHOLE MILK	1	566	1,508,000
2% MILK	2	3,265	9,439,000
1% MILK	3	1,961	5,468,500
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,192	2,938,000
OTHER	5	259	587,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,078	5,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,664	2,851,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2804

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_1	Length	1	Position	8485
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,694	23,653,000
NO		2		256	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	32,000
NOT STATED		9		1,658	2,835,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_1B	Length	1	Position	8486
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		5,565	14,173,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,606	4,640,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		807	2,464,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		431	1,467,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		235	755,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		626	1,798,000
DON'T KNOW		7		46	139,000
REFUSAL		8		4	13,500
NOT STATED		9		1,672	2,867,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2805

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_2	Length	1	Position	8487
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,507	10,745,500
NO		2		195	614,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,798	14,606,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,346,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_2B	Length	1	Position	8488
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,086	2,806,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,260	3,051,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,065	2,635,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		247	514,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		805	1,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,993	15,220,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	76,000
REFUSAL		8		7	28,000
NOT STATED		9		1,492	2,352,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2806

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3	Length	1	Position	8489
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,697	5,975,500
NO		2		1,037	2,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,783	17,731,500
NOT STATED		9		1,475	2,308,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3B	Length	1	Position	8490
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		529	1,202,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		675	1,519,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		632	1,355,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		395	961,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		421	829,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	96,500
REFUSAL		8		7	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,475	2,308,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2807

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3CA	Length	1	Position	8491
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - family history
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	265	565,500
NO	2	2,397	5,325,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	79,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,308,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3CB	Length	1	Position	8492
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,841	4,035,500
NO	2	821	1,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	79,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,308,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2808

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3CC	Length	1	Position	8493
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		242	627,000
NO		2		2,420	5,264,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	79,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,475	2,308,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3CD	Length	1	Position	8494
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		308	675,000
NO		2		2,354	5,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	79,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,475	2,308,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2809

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3CE	Length	1	Position	8495
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	219,500
NO	2	2,571	5,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	79,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,308,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3CF	Length	1	Position	8496
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	50,000
NO	2	2,646	5,841,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	79,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,308,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2810

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_3CH	Length	1	Position	8497
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		71	160,500
NO		2		2,591	5,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	79,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,475	2,308,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_3CG	Length	1	Position	8498
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - breast problem				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		117	284,500
NO		2		2,545	5,606,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,820	20,035,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	79,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,475	2,308,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2811

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_4	Length	1	Position	8499
Question Name	PH_Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		187	512,500
NO		2		2,261	6,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,954	18,976,000
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,520,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_4A	Length	1	Position	8500
Question Name	PH_Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR ONLY		1		180	483,500
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		3	16,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		4	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,215	25,285,500
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,520,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2812

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PHCA_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 8501
Question Name PH_Q4B
Concept Currently pregnant
Question It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?
Universe Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	196,000
NO	2	2,384	6,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,954	18,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,520,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PHCA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8502
Question Name PH_Q5
Concept Had a hysterectomy
Question Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?
Universe Females aged 18 and over living in a household
Note Formerly WHC0_5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,048	2,079,000
NO	2	3,646	9,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,798	14,606,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,494	2,355,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2813

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5B	Length	3	Position	8503 - 8505
Question Name	PH_Q5B				
Concept	Age had a hysterectomy				
Question	At what age?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	19 - 88	1,045	2,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,500	2,366,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CA	Length	1	Position	8506
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment				
Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				

Note This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	161,500
NO	2	967	1,908,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,366,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2814

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5CB	Length	1	Position	8507
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	74	129,500
NO	2	969	1,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,366,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CC	Length	1	Position	8508
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	68	146,000
NO	2	975	1,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,366,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2815

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5CD	Length	1	Position	8509
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	15,500
NO	2	1,032	2,054,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,366,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CE	Length	1	Position	8510
Question Name	PH_Q5C				
Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	292	576,000
NO	2	751	1,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,366,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2816

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCA_5CF	Length	1	Position	8511
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	368	672,000
NO	2	675	1,397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,366,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCA_5CG	Length	1	Position	8512
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have it? - Other
-----------------	------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	173	405,000
NO	2	870	1,664,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,444	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,366,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2817

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_1	Length	1	Position	8513
Question Name	HC_Q01				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		998	2,217,500
NO		2		8,581	23,998,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,412	2,101,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_1A	Length	3	Position	8514 - 8516
Question Name	HC_Q01A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		880	2,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,581	23,998,000
DON'T KNOW		997		3	6,500
NOT STATED		999		1,528	2,252,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2818

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_2A	Length	3	Position	8517 - 8519
Question Name	HC_Q02A				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 200		9,449	26,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		997		13	23,000
REFUSAL		998		2	8,500
NOT STATED		999		1,413	2,102,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_2B	Length	2	Position	8520 - 8521
Question Name	HC_Q02B				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 75		9,463	26,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
NOT STATED		99		1,413	2,102,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2819

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_2C	Length	3	Position	8522 - 8524
Question Name	HC_Q02C				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	9,459	26,053,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	11,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_2D	Length	3	Position	8525 - 8527
Question Name	HC_Q02D				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 310	9,453	26,027,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	35,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2820

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 8528 - 8530
Question Name HC_Q02E
Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 40	9,460	26,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,500
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 8531 - 8533
Question Name HC_Q02F
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 110	9,462	26,063,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2821

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 8534 - 8536
Question Name HC_Q02G
Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	9,458	26,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,500
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 8537 - 8539

Question Name HC_Q02H
Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
Question (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 250	9,462	26,064,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2822

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 8540 - 8542
Question Name HC_Q02I
Concept Number of consultations - psychologist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 64	9,461	26,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	5,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 8543 - 8545

Question Name HC_Q02J
Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	9,462	26,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2823

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCAF1	Length	1	Position	8546
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCCA_1 and HCCA_2A to HCCA_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,142	24,912,000
NO	2	435	1,302,000
NOT STATED	9	1,415	2,104,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCADHPC	Length	1	Position	8547
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCA_2A to HCCA_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,014	24,738,000
NO	2	447	1,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,106,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2824

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCADMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 8548 - 8550

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCA_2A and HCCA_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 204	9,445	26,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	115	149,500
NOT STATED	999	1,432	2,145,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8551

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,371	22,622,000
NO	2	1,088	3,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2825

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_4A	Length	1	Position	8552
Question Name	HC_Q04A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	258	609,000
NO	2	8,948	24,690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_4	Length	1	Position	8553
Question Name	HC_Q04				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,188	3,379,500
NO	2	8,018	21,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2826

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5A	Length	1	Position	8554
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	776	2,166,500
NO	2	411	1,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5B	Length	1	Position	8555
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	255	666,000
NO	2	932	2,711,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2827

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5C	Length	1	Position	8556
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	186	576,500
NO	2	1,001	2,801,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5D	Length	1	Position	8557
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	1,185	3,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2828

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5E	Length	1	Position	8558
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	34,500
NO	2	1,179	3,343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5F	Length	1	Position	8559
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	1,184	3,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2829

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5G	Length	1	Position	8560
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	1,185	3,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5H	Length	1	Position	8561
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	77,000
NO	2	1,154	3,300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2830

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5I	Length	1	Position	8562
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist
----------------	---

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	79,500
NO	2	1,158	3,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5J	Length	1	Position	8563
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	1,183	3,370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2831

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_5K	Length	1	Position	8564
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,186	3,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_5L	Length	1	Position	8565
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	92	291,500
NO	2	1,095	3,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,388	22,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2832

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_6	Length	1	Position	8566
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	842	2,388,000
NO	2	8,366	22,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7A	Length	1	Position	8567
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	87	220,000
NO	2	754	2,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2833

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7B	Length	1	Position	8568
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	157	372,500
NO	2	684	2,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7C	Length	1	Position	8569
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	287	775,500
NO	2	554	1,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2834

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7D	Length	1	Position	8570
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - felt would be inadequate				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	70	226,000
NO	2	771	2,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7E	Length	1	Position	8571
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - cost				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	64	245,000
NO	2	777	2,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2835

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7F	Length	1	Position	8572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	250,500
NO	2	772	2,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7G	Length	1	Position	8573
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	284,000
NO	2	752	2,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2836

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7H	Length	1	Position	8574
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - didn't know where to go
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	25,000
NO	2	825	2,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7I	Length	1	Position	8575
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - transportation problems
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	26,000
NO	2	834	2,360,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2837

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7J	Length	1	Position	8576
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	840	2,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7K	Length	1	Position	8577
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	25,000
NO	2	832	2,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2838

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7L	Length	1	Position	8578
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	61,500
NO	2	823	2,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_7M	Length	1	Position	8579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	128,000
NO	2	789	2,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2839

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_7N	Length	1	Position	8580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - other reason
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	226,500
NO	2	755	2,160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_8A	Length	1	Position	8581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q08
----------------------	--------

Concept	Type of care not received - physical health problem
----------------	---

Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	641	1,831,000
NO	2	200	555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2840

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_8B	Length	1	Position	8582
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		74	220,000
NO		2		767	2,166,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,102,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_8C	Length	1	Position	8583
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		65	185,000
NO		2		776	2,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,102,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2841

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_8D	Length	1	Position	8584
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	161,500
NO	2	788	2,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_8E	Length	1	Position	8585
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - other				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	128,500
NO	2	790	2,257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,736	23,828,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2842

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_9	Length	1	Position	8586
Question Name	HC_Q09				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	305	649,000
NO	2	8,146	22,108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,412	2,101,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_10A	Length	1	Position	8587
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	137	321,000
NO	2	168	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2843

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_10B	Length	1	Position	8588
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		45	120,000
NO		2		260	529,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_10C	Length	1	Position	8589
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		103	175,000
NO		2		202	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2844

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_10D	Length	1	Position	8590
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	196,500
NO	2	198	452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_10E	Length	1	Position	8591
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	99,500
NO	2	255	549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2845

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_10F	Length	1	Position	8592
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	23,500
NO	2	291	626,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_10G	Length	1	Position	8593
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	31,000
NO	2	289	618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2846

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_10H	Length	1	Position	8594
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	38,000
NO	2	289	611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,274	25,565,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_11A	Length	1	Position	8595
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Received other home care services not covered by government
----------------	---

Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	407	837,500
NO	2	8,044	21,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2847

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCAFRHC	Length	1	Position	8596
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for received home care				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on HCCA_9, HCCA_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		610	1,273,000
NO		2		7,841	21,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_12A	Length	1	Position	8597
Question Name	HC_Q12				
Concept	Home care services - nurse from private agency				
Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	20,000
NO		2		395	816,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,172	25,377,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2848

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_12B	Length	1	Position	8598
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	57	114,500
NO	2	349	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,172	25,377,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_12C	Length	1	Position	8599
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	99	191,000
NO	2	307	645,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,172	25,377,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2849

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_12D	Length	1	Position	8600
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	256	513,000
NO	2	150	323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,172	25,377,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_12E	Length	1	Position	8601
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	20,000
NO	2	400	816,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,172	25,377,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2850

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_12F	Length	1	Position	8602
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	68,500
NO	2	377	768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,172	25,377,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3AA	Length	1	Position	8603
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	9,500
NO	2	7	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2851

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3AB **Length** 1 **Position** 8604
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other health care services
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3AC **Length** 1 **Position** 8605
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2852

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3AD **Length** 1 **Position** 8606
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - housework
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3AE **Length** 1 **Position** 8607
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2853

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3AF	Length	1	Position	8608
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	11	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3AG	Length	1	Position	8609
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	10	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 8610
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / nurse - other service
Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	11	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,567	26,193,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 8611
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / homemaker - nursing care
Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	55	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2855

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3BB	Length	1	Position	8612
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	56	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3BC	Length	1	Position	8613
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	18,000
NO	2	48	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2856

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3BD	Length	1	Position	8614
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	99,500
NO	2	6	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3BE	Length	1	Position	8615
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	14,500
NO	2	50	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2857

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3BF	Length	1	Position	8616
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	10,500
NO	2	51	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3BG	Length	1	Position	8617
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	3,500
NO	2	56	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2858

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3BH	Length	1	Position	8618
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / homemaker - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	8,500
NO	2	54	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,521	26,099,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3CA	Length	1	Position	8619
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	5,000
NO	2	93	186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2859

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3CB	Length	1	Position	8620
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	3,000
NO		2		97	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3CC	Length	1	Position	8621
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		13	16,500
NO		2		86	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2860

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3CD	Length	1	Position	8622
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	139,000
NO	2	30	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3CE	Length	1	Position	8623
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	63,500
NO	2	65	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2861

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3CF	Length	1	Position	8624
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	56,000
NO	2	67	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3CG	Length	1	Position	8625
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	21,500
NO	2	91	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2862

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3CH	Length	1	Position	8626
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	21,500
NO	2	85	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,479	26,022,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3DA	Length	1	Position	8627
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	55,000
NO	2	231	458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2863

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3DB	Length	1	Position	8628
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	30,000
NO	2	237	483,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3DC	Length	1	Position	8629
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	163,500
NO	2	171	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2864

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3DD	Length	1	Position	8630
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	179	358,000
NO	2	77	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3DE	Length	1	Position	8631
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	167	343,500
NO	2	89	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2865

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3DF	Length	1	Position	8632
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		133	273,000
NO		2		123	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3DG	Length	1	Position	8633
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	22,000
NO		2		241	491,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2866

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3DH	Length	1	Position	8634
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	57,000
NO	2	235	456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3EA	Length	1	Position	8635
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2867

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3EB	Length	1	Position	8636
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3EC	Length	1	Position	8637
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - personal care
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2868

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3ED	Length	1	Position	8638
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	2,000
NO		2		5	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3EE	Length	1	Position	8639
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	18,500
NO		2		1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2869

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3EF **Length** 1 **Position** 8640

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - shopping

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	6	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3EG **Length** 1 **Position** 8641

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - respite care

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	6	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3EH **Length** 1 **Position** 8642

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / volunteer - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	5	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	26,193,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2870

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3FA	Length	1	Position	8643
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	7,500
NO		2		27	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3FB	Length	1	Position	8644
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	2,000
NO		2		28	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2871

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCA_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 8645
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - personal care
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	3,500
NO	2	27	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCA_3FD **Length** 1 **Position** 8646
Question Name HC_Q13
Concept Service type / other - housework
Question What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	29,500
NO	2	15	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2872

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3FE	Length	1	Position	8647
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	23,000
NO	2	21	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3FF	Length	1	Position	8648
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	8,000
NO	2	25	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2873

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCA_3FG	Length	1	Position	8649
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		29	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCA_3FH	Length	1	Position	8650
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - other service				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	12,000
NO		2		23	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,549	26,145,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,105,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2874

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_1A	Length	1	Position	8651
Question Name	RA_Q1A				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,531	3,512,000
NO		2		8,044	22,694,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,102,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_1B	Length	1	Position	8652
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		102	367,000
NO		2		2,496	7,931,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		6,981	17,916,000
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2875

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_1C	Length	1	Position	8653
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		569	1,530,000
NO		2		5,702	16,836,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,053	7,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		255	764,000
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_1D	Length	1	Position	8654
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,324	3,118,000
NO		2		8,252	23,091,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_2	Length	1	Position	8655
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,706	4,208,000
NO		2		7,869	22,000,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACAF1	Length	1	Position	8656
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RACA_1A to RACA_1D or RACA_2. In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,444	6,007,500
NO		2		7,133	20,201,500
NOT STATED		9		1,415	2,109,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2877

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACAF2	Length	1	Position	8657
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,961	4,658,500
NO		2		7,615	21,549,000
NOT STATED		9		1,416	2,110,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACAF3	Length	1	Position	8658
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RACAF1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,432	5,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,133	20,201,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	9,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,418	2,115,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2878

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACACCD **Length** 4 **Position** 8659 - 8662

Question Name RA_Q3

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RACnCIC (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RACnCIC in Cycles 1 to 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z998	2,410	5,943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,126	20,189,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	9,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,447	2,172,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2879

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACAGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 8663 - 8664

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Based on RACACCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RACnGC25 (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RACnGC25 and RACnGC12 (Cycles 1 to 5) since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	18	35,000
NEOPLASMS	2	39	88,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	7	43,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	62	151,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	144	397,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	168	390,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	83	256,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	66	189,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	217	473,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	123	292,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	56	138,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	11	25,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	984	2,291,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	21	65,500
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	30	61,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	153	431,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	176	473,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	19	65,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	32	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,126	20,189,000
NOT STATED	99	1,456	2,186,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2880

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_2A	Length	1	Position	8665
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	388	1,080,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	215	513,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	73	240,500
OTHER	5	25	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,874	24,306,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,107,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_2B	Length	2	Position	8666 - 8667
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	397	1,144,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	4	16,500
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	35	77,500
NEVER HAD	4	48	157,000
OTHER	6	34	79,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,054	24,721,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	17,500
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2881

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACA_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 8668 - 8669

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	112	289,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	121	401,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	130	375,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	217	570,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	175	551,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	74	172,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,036	2,420,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	414	814,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	15	41,500
OTHER	10	114	304,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,133	20,201,500
DON'T KNOW	97	29	56,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,421	2,117,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2882

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_6A	Length	1	Position	8670
Question Name	RA_Q6A				
Concept	Needs help for - preparing meals				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	309	756,500
NO	2	8,896	24,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_6B	Length	1	Position	8671
Question Name	RA_Q6B				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	567	1,273,000
NO	2	8,638	24,000,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,000
REFUSAL	8	3	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2883

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_6C	Length	1	Position	8672
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		646	1,530,500
NO		2		8,557	23,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
REFUSAL		8		3	21,000
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_6D	Length	1	Position	8673
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,516	3,340,500
NO		2		7,684	21,921,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,500
REFUSAL		8		4	30,500
NOT STATED		9		1,413	2,104,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2884

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_6E	Length	1	Position	8674
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	295	607,500
NO	2	9,026	24,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
REFUSAL	8	3	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACA_6F	Length	1	Position	8675
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	218	484,500
NO	2	9,102	24,942,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	3	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2885

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACA_6G	Length	1	Position	8676
Question Name	RA_Q6G				
Concept	Needs help for - going outdoors				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	471	1,072,500
NO	2	8,732	24,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	21,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,104,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACAF6	Length	1	Position	8677
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,717	3,733,000
NO	2	7,598	21,676,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,145,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2886

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACAF6X	Length	1	Position	8678
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,748	3,807,000
NO		2		7,556	21,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		255	764,000
NOT STATED		9		1,433	2,157,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1A	Length	1	Position	8679
Question Name	CC_Q011				
Concept	Has food or digestive allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		846	2,358,000
NO		2		8,611	23,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,500
REFUSAL		8		3	18,000
NOT STATED		9		1,412	2,101,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2887

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1B	Length	1	Position	8680
Question Name	CC_Q021				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,563	7,250,500
NO		2		6,892	18,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,415	2,119,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1C	Length	1	Position	8681
Question Name	CC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		898	2,544,000
NO		2		8,670	23,639,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,419	2,125,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2888

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8682 - 8683

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1C<>1 and CCCA_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	46,500
FEBRUARY	2	9	20,000
MARCH	3	7	21,500
APRIL	4	6	19,500
MAY	5	11	47,000
JUNE	6	11	25,000
JULY	7	10	23,000
AUGUST	8	6	9,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	38,500
OCTOBER	10	8	19,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	45,000
DECEMBER	12	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,418	25,711,500
DON'T KNOW	97	49	159,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,418	2,126,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2889

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8684 - 8687

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1C<>1 and CCCA_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1930 - 2005	149	463,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,418	25,711,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,418	2,126,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8688

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	70	230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,497	25,945,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,143,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2890

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_C1	Length	1	Position	8689
Question Name	CC_Q033				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1C=1 and CCCA_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	83	254,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	22	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,469	25,891,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,115,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2891

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8690 - 8691

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	8,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	4	7,500
MAY	5	2	9,000
JUNE	6	4	15,500
JULY	7	3	8,500
AUGUST	8	4	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	7,000
OCTOBER	10	8	32,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	9,500
DECEMBER	12	5	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,491	25,944,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	100,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,418	2,120,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2892

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_C2Y	Length	4	Position	8692 - 8695
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	CC_Q034
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - year condition disappeared
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_C1=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2004	67	205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,491	25,944,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	49,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,418	2,120,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_C5	Length	1	Position	8696
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q035
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	453	1,261,000
NO	2	437	1,275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,684	23,655,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,126,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2893

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_C6	Length	1	Position	8697
Question Name	CC_Q036				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1C=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	653	1,853,500
NO	2	237	683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,684	23,655,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,126,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1X	Length	1	Position	8698
Question Name	CC_Q041				
Concept	Has fibromyalgia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	141	315,000
NO	2	9,055	24,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,118,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2894

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8699 - 8700
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1X<>1 and CCCA_1X=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	2	4,000
APRIL	4	3	5,500
MAY	5	3	3,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	3,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,268	25,246,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	23,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,696	3,018,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8701 - 8704
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1X<>1 and CCCA_1X=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1971 - 2004	28	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,268	25,246,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,696	3,018,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2895

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8705
Question Name CC_Q042X
Concept Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
Question So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?
Universe Respondents with a CCCA_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,282	25,276,000
NOT STATED	9	1,696	3,018,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_X1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8706
Question Name CC_Q043
Concept Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
Question During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
Universe Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1X=1 and CCCA_1X=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	11,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	15	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,556	26,152,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,109,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2896

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8707 - 8708

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_X1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	4,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,571	26,198,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,109,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8709 - 8712

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_X1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2004	6	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,571	26,198,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,414	2,109,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2897

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_X5	Length	1	Position	8713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q045
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	80	185,000
NO	2	61	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,425	25,860,000
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_X6A	Length	1	Position	8714
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	147,500
NO	2	15	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,486	25,990,000
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2898

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_X6B	Length	1	Position	8715
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	16,000
NO	2	69	169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,486	25,990,000
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_X6C	Length	1	Position	8716
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	76	179,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,486	25,990,000
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2899

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_X6D	Length	1	Position	8717
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		26	54,500
NO		2		54	130,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,486	25,990,000
NOT STATED		9		1,426	2,143,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1D	Length	1	Position	8718
Question Name	CC_Q051				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,196	4,778,000
NO		2		7,106	20,626,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		255	764,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	23,500
REFUSAL		8		2	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,416	2,120,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2900

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8719 - 8720

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D<>1 and CCCA_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	36	113,000
FEBRUARY	2	19	40,000
MARCH	3	18	44,500
APRIL	4	16	45,000
MAY	5	35	94,000
JUNE	6	46	125,000
JULY	7	31	72,000
AUGUST	8	21	38,500
SEPTEMBER	9	31	87,000
OCTOBER	10	18	38,500
NOVEMBER	11	20	46,000
DECEMBER	12	19	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,866	24,276,500
DON'T KNOW	97	121	255,000
REFUSAL	98	4	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,691	2,990,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2901

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8721 - 8724

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1D<>1 and CCCA_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2005	420	1,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,866	24,276,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	16,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,691	2,990,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8725

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	138	325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,148	24,987,000
NOT STATED	9	1,706	3,006,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2902

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_D1	Length	1	Position	8726
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1D=1 and CCCA_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	173,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	84	189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,407	25,812,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,432	2,140,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2903

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8727 - 8728

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	22,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	8,500
MARCH	3	2	3,500
APRIL	4	4	12,000
MAY	5	5	15,500
JUNE	6	9	29,500
JULY	7	6	19,500
AUGUST	8	3	4,000
OCTOBER	10	3	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
DECEMBER	12	4	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,491	26,001,500
DON'T KNOW	97	18	39,500
NOT STATED	99	1,435	2,144,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8729 - 8732

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2004	58	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,491	26,001,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	15,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,435	2,144,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2904

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 8733

Question Name CC_Q055

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind

Question What kind of arthritis do you have?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	468	920,000
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,204	2,773,000
OTHER	3	150	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,428	21,486,000
DON'T KNOW	7	311	637,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,428	2,140,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_D5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8734

Question Name CC_Q056

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,007	2,226,500
NO	2	1,128	2,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,428	21,486,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,428	2,140,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2905

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_D6A	Length	1	Position	8735
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	924	2,031,000
NO	2	83	195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,556	23,951,500
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_D6B	Length	1	Position	8736
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	86,000
NO	2	966	2,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,556	23,951,500
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2906

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_D6C	Length	1	Position	8737
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	57	119,000
NO	2	950	2,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,556	23,951,500
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_D6D	Length	1	Position	8738
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	131	318,000
NO	2	876	1,908,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,556	23,951,500
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,140,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2907

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1E	Length	1	Position	8739
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,622	4,060,500
NO		2		7,583	21,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,414	2,118,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1F	Length	1	Position	8740
Question Name	CC_Q071				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,800	3,912,000
NO		2		7,497	21,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		255	764,000
DON'T KNOW		7		23	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,416	2,120,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2908

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8741 - 8742

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1F<>1 and CCCA_1F=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	43	92,000
FEBRUARY	2	27	81,500
MARCH	3	24	66,500
APRIL	4	18	29,000
MAY	5	30	71,000
JUNE	6	29	81,000
JULY	7	17	47,500
AUGUST	8	29	55,500
SEPTEMBER	9	25	54,000
OCTOBER	10	17	43,000
NOVEMBER	11	11	29,000
DECEMBER	12	13	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,936	24,398,500
DON'T KNOW	97	75	214,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,695	3,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2909

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8743 - 8746

Question Name CC_Q072

Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1F<>1 and CCCA_1F=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1942 - 2005	346	859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,936	24,398,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	43,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,695	3,017,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8747

Question Name CC_Q072X

Concept High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

Question So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,203	25,038,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	3,060,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2910

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_F1	Length	1	Position	8748
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1F=1 and CCCA_1F=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	120	289,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	19	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,425	25,845,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,426	2,134,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2911

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8749 - 8750

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	40,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	11,000
MARCH	3	5	3,500
APRIL	4	2	3,500
MAY	5	11	22,500
JUNE	6	10	19,500
JULY	7	6	12,500
AUGUST	8	9	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	10,500
OCTOBER	10	9	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	11	46,500
DECEMBER	12	7	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,444	25,890,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	68,500
NOT STATED	99	1,428	2,139,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8751 - 8754

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2005	106	257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,444	25,890,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	14	31,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,428	2,139,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2912

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_F5	Length	1	Position	8755
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q075
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,607	3,441,000
NO	2	155	423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,801	22,302,500
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,151,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_F6A	Length	1	Position	8756
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,595	3,420,000
NO	2	12	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	22,726,000
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,151,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2913

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_F6B	Length	1	Position	8757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	155	312,500
NO	2	1,452	3,128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	22,726,000
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,151,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_F6C	Length	1	Position	8758
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	19,000
NO	2	1,602	3,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,956	22,726,000
NOT STATED	9	1,429	2,151,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2914

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_F6D	Length	1	Position	8759
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		108	241,000
NO		2		1,499	3,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,956	22,726,000
NOT STATED		9		1,429	2,151,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1G	Length	1	Position	8760
Question Name	CC_Q081				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		853	2,315,000
NO		2		8,606	23,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,415	2,119,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2915

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8761 - 8762

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1G<>1 and CCCA_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	31	75,500
FEBRUARY	2	9	28,500
MARCH	3	5	8,500
APRIL	4	9	26,000
MAY	5	18	63,500
JUNE	6	20	57,000
JULY	7	13	36,500
AUGUST	8	8	14,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	20,500
OCTOBER	10	12	39,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	25,500
DECEMBER	12	6	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,356	25,627,000
DON'T KNOW	97	64	151,500
NOT STATED	99	1,419	2,126,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8763 - 8766

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1G<>1 and CCCA_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2004	211	548,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,356	25,627,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,419	2,126,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2916

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_G4	Length	1	Position	8767
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q082X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCA_G3 date prior to the last interview
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,466	25,905,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,143,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_G1	Length	1	Position	8768
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q083
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1G=1 and CCCA_1G=2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	165	451,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	37	110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,366	25,591,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,138,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2917

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8769 - 8770

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	21	63,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	13,500
MARCH	3	7	18,000
APRIL	4	14	34,000
MAY	5	11	23,500
JUNE	6	10	21,000
JULY	7	4	9,500
AUGUST	8	13	24,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	37,000
OCTOBER	10	13	33,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	31,000
DECEMBER	12	9	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,403	25,701,500
DON'T KNOW	97	39	115,000
NOT STATED	99	1,424	2,165,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8771 - 8774

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2005	149	408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,403	25,701,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	43,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,424	2,165,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2918

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_G5	Length	1	Position	8775
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q085
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	428	1,183,500
NO	2	424	1,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,721	23,878,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,124,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_G6A	Length	1	Position	8776
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	401	1,112,000
NO	2	27	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,145	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,129,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2919

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_G6B	Length	1	Position	8777
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	46,000
NO	2	405	1,137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,145	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,129,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_G6C	Length	1	Position	8778
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	71,500
NO	2	399	1,112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,145	25,005,500
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,129,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2920

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_G6D	Length	1	Position	8779
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	45,500
NO		2		411	1,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,145	25,005,500
NOT STATED		9		1,419	2,129,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1H	Length	1	Position	8780
Question Name	CC_Q091				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		278	605,500
NO		2		9,034	24,819,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		255	764,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,418	2,123,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2921

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1J	Length	1	Position	8781
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	564	1,258,500
NO	2	9,007	24,930,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,124,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2922

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8782 - 8783
Question Name CC_Q102
Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1J<>1 and CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	8	27,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,000
MARCH	3	3	9,000
APRIL	4	4	7,000
MAY	5	7	13,500
JUNE	6	7	23,000
JULY	7	6	9,500
AUGUST	8	10	23,000
SEPTEMBER	9	8	19,000
OCTOBER	10	7	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	10,500
DECEMBER	12	9	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,486	25,990,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	21,000
NOT STATED	99	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8784 - 8787
Question Name CC_Q102
Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1J<>1 and CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1962 - 2004	88	205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,486	25,990,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2923

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_J4	Length	1	Position	8788
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q102X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCA_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,563	26,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_J1	Length	1	Position	8789
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q103
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1J=1 and CCCA_1J=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	16,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	13	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,556	26,173,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,108,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2924

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8790 - 8791

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_J1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	1,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
MARCH	3	1	1,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	10,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,569	26,193,500
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,108,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8792 - 8795

Question Name CC_Q104

Concept Diabetes - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_J1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2003 - 2004	8	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,569	26,193,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,414	2,108,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2925

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_J5	Length	1	Position	8796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	113	264,500
NO	2	433	969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,030	24,963,000
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_J6	Length	1	Position	8797
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	385	911,000
NO	2	161	322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,030	24,963,000
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2926

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_J7A	Length	1	Position	8798
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	351	842,500
NO	2	34	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,191	25,285,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_J7B	Length	1	Position	8799
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	105	233,500
NO	2	280	677,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,191	25,285,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2927

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_J7C	Length	1	Position	8800
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	383	908,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,191	25,285,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_J7D	Length	1	Position	8801
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	73,500
NO	2	349	837,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,191	25,285,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2928

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1K	Length	1	Position	8802
Question Name	CC_Q111				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		76	192,500
NO		2		9,492	25,989,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,418	2,124,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_K3M	Length	2	Position	8803 - 8804
Question Name	CC_Q112				
Concept	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC2_1K<>1 and CCCA_1K=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
APRIL		4		1	1,000
SEPTEMBER		9		1	2,500
OCTOBER		10		1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,567	26,171,500
DON'T KNOW		97		2	1,000
REFUSAL		98		1	7,500
NOT STATED		99		1,419	2,131,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2929

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8805 - 8808

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1K<>1 and CCCA_1K=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1990 - 2003	6	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,567	26,171,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,419	2,131,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8809

Question Name CC_Q112X

Concept Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

Question So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCA_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,568	26,175,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,131,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2930

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_K1	Length	1	Position	8810
Question Name	CC_Q113				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1K=1 and CCCA_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,575	26,207,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_K2M	Length	2	Position	8811 - 8812
Question Name	CC_Q114				
Concept	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_K1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARCH	3	1	1,500
OCTOBER	10	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,576	26,209,000
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,105,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2931

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8813 - 8816**Question Name** CC_Q114**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA_K1=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2003	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,576	26,209,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,414	2,105,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 8817**Question Name** CC_Q121**Concept** Has heart disease**Question** Do you have heart disease?**Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	588	1,281,500
NO	2	8,975	24,899,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,124,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2932

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_L1A	Length	1	Position	8818
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q122
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
----------------	---

Question	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	234	497,500
NO	2	313	732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,018	24,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_L6	Length	1	Position	8819
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q123
----------------------	---------

Concept	Heart disease - has angina
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	183	360,500
NO	2	366	863,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,018	24,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,129,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2933

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_L7	Length	1	Position	8820
Question Name	CC_Q124				
Concept	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure				
Question	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	127	271,000
NO	2	419	951,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,018	24,954,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,129,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1M	Length	1	Position	8821
Question Name	CC_Q131				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	194	408,500
NO	2	9,375	25,776,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2934

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1N	Length	1	Position	8822
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	251	612,500
NO	2	9,055	24,795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,122,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2935

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8823 - 8824

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1N<>1 and CCCA_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	37,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	6,500
MARCH	3	2	1,500
APRIL	4	6	25,000
MAY	5	4	25,500
JUNE	6	10	15,000
JULY	7	4	15,000
AUGUST	8	2	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	16,500
OCTOBER	10	3	5,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	6,500
DECEMBER	12	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,212	25,078,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	73,000
NOT STATED	99	1,694	3,000,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8825 - 8828

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1N<>1 and CCCA_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1955 - 2005	83	232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,212	25,078,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,694	3,000,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2936

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_N4	Length	1	Position	8829
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q142X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCA_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,258	25,176,000
NOT STATED	9	1,697	3,007,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_N1	Length	1	Position	8830
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q143
----------------------	---------

Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1N=1 and CCCA_1N=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	70	236,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	24	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,479	25,900,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,113,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2937

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8831 - 8832

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	6	16,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	15,500
MARCH	3	1	2,500
APRIL	4	2	5,500
MAY	5	4	10,000
JUNE	6	7	23,500
JULY	7	1	10,000
AUGUST	8	7	72,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	9,500
OCTOBER	10	5	7,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	8,500
DECEMBER	12	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,503	25,955,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	50,500
NOT STATED	99	1,419	2,127,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8833 - 8836

Question Name CC_Q144

Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_N1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2004	57	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,503	25,955,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	29,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,419	2,127,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_10	Length	1	Position	8837
Question Name	CC_Q151				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		165	340,500
NO		2		9,148	25,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		255	764,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,417	2,123,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2939

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8838 - 8839

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1O<>1 and CCCA_1O=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	10,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	11,500
MARCH	3	7	12,000
APRIL	4	5	12,000
MAY	5	3	7,000
JUNE	6	5	10,500
JULY	7	3	3,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,253	25,220,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	18,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,687	2,998,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8840 - 8843

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCC2_1O<>1 and CCCA_1O=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1974 - 2004	51	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,253	25,220,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,687	2,998,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2940

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_O4	Length	1	Position	8844
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q152X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents with a CCCA_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,281	25,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,688	2,999,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_O1	Length	1	Position	8845
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q153
----------------------	---------

Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
----------------	---

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	--

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1O=1 and CCCA_1O=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	38,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	10	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	26,142,000
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,117,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2941

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCA_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8846 - 8847

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	4,000
APRIL	4	1	3,500
MAY	5	1	4,500
JUNE	6	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	3	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,500
DECEMBER	12	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,559	26,162,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	11,000
NOT STATED	99	1,416	2,117,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCA_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8848 - 8851

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2004	14	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,559	26,162,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,416	2,117,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2942

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1P	Length	1	Position	8852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q161
----------------------	---------

Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	400	826,500
NO	2	8,909	24,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,122,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1Q	Length	1	Position	8853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CC_Q171
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	262	595,500
NO	2	9,049	24,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	27,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,123,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2943

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1R	Length	1	Position	8854
Question Name	CC_Q181				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	162,500
NO	2	8,462	22,718,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,013	3,307,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,123,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1S	Length	1	Position	8855
Question Name	CC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	527	1,082,000
NO	2	8,027	21,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,013	3,307,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,416	2,121,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2944

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1T	Length	1	Position	8856
Question Name	CC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		184	413,000
NO		2		8,363	22,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,013	3,307,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	30,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,416	2,122,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCA_1U	Length	1	Position	8857
Question Name	CC_Q211				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		670	1,484,500
NO		2		8,641	23,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		255	764,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	15,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,417	2,120,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2945

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCA_1V	Length	1	Position	8858
Question Name	CC_Q221				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,194	3,126,000
NO	2	8,374	23,048,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,125,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCADANY	Length	1	Position	8859
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCCA_1A to CCCA_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,592	17,174,500
NO	2	2,850	8,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
NOT STATED	9	1,435	2,153,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2946

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCADNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 8860 - 8861

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCA_1A to CCCA_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 14	9,367	25,854,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	115	149,500
NOT STATED	99	1,510	2,314,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 8862

Question Name HS_Q01

Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,934	14,846,500
NO	2	4,641	11,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,413	2,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2947

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_2	Length	1	Position	8863
Question Name	HS_Q02				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_1=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,502	11,026,000
NO		2		134	315,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,934	14,846,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	18,000
NOT STATED		9		1,416	2,113,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_3	Length	1	Position	8864
Question Name	HS_Q03				
Concept	Vision - able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_2=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		127	315,000
NO		2		12	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,436	25,872,500
NOT STATED		9		1,417	2,114,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2948

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_4	Length	1	Position	8865
Question Name	HS_Q04				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_1=1 or HSCA_2=1 or HSCA_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,730	18,889,500
NO		2		2,801	7,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12	17,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	68,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,418	2,116,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_5	Length	1	Position	8866
Question Name	HS_Q05				
Concept	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_4=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,667	6,922,000
NO		2		129	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,742	18,906,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,449	2,185,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2949

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCADVIS	Length	2	Position	8867 - 8868
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Vision problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_1 to HSCA_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,949	11,996,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	5,376	13,597,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	74	196,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	66	199,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	54	97,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	12	17,000
NOT STATED	99	1,461	2,216,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_6	Length	1	Position	8869
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS_Q06

Concept Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,068	25,131,000
NO	2	499	1,055,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,116,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2950

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8870
Question Name HS_Q07
Concept Hearing - in group with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_6=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	287	620,500
NO	2	150	317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,068	25,131,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	104,500
REFUSAL	8	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,132,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 8871
Question Name HS_Q07A
Concept Hearing - able to hear
Question Are you able to hear at all?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCA_7<>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	206	401,500
NO	2	7	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	25,752,000
NOT STATED	9	1,424	2,131,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2951

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_8	Length	1	Position	8872
Question Name	HS_Q08				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_7=1 or HSCA_7A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	382	818,000
NO	2	108	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,075	25,165,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,132,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_9	Length	1	Position	8873
Question Name	HS_Q09				
Concept	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_8=2 or HSCA_8=7				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	175,500
NO	2	13	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,457	25,983,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,425	2,132,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2952

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCADHER **Length** 2 **Position** 8874 - 8875

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_6 to HSCA_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	9,068	25,131,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	218	501,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	68	119,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	104	204,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	27	59,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	18	49,500
NOT STATED	99	1,489	2,254,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 8876

Question Name HS_Q10

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,497	26,026,500
NO	2	78	176,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,115,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2953

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_11	Length	1	Position	8877
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_10=2 or HSCA_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	103,500
NO	2	32	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,497	26,026,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,115,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_12	Length	1	Position	8878
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_10=2 or HSCA_10=7
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	104,000
NO	2	36	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,497	26,026,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,115,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2954

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_13	Length	1	Position	8879
Question Name	HS_Q13				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_12=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	43,500
NO	2	20	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,538	26,130,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,115,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCADSPE	Length	1	Position	8880
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Speech problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_10 to HSCA_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	9,497	26,026,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	35	89,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	10	14,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	12	44,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	20	28,500
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,115,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2955

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_14	Length	1	Position	8881
Question Name	HS_Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,997	25,053,500
NO	2	575	1,145,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,117,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_15	Length	1	Position	8882
Question Name	HS_Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_14=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	488	988,500
NO	2	87	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,997	25,053,500
NOT STATED	9	1,420	2,119,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2956

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_16	Length	1	Position	8883
Question Name	HS_Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		401	755,000
NO		2		87	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,084	25,210,000
NOT STATED		9		1,420	2,119,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_17	Length	1	Position	8884
Question Name	HS_Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		113	228,000
NO		2		374	758,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,084	25,210,000
NOT STATED		9		1,421	2,122,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2957

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_18	Length	1	Position	8885
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	146	274,000
NO	2	427	866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,997	25,053,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,121,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_19	Length	1	Position	8886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	101	174,500
OFTEN	2	13	33,000
SOMETIMES	3	30	54,500
NEVER	4	3	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,424	25,919,500
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,123,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2958

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_20	Length	1	Position	8887
Question Name	HS_Q20				
Concept	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_18=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		96	180,500
NO		2		51	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,424	25,919,500
NOT STATED		9		1,421	2,123,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCADMOB	Length	2	Position	8888 - 8889
Question Name					
Concept	Mobility problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSCA_14 to HSCA_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM		1		8,997	25,053,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED		2		65	181,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT		3		283	520,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR		4		24	51,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE		5		113	228,000
CANNOT WALK		6		87	157,000
NOT STATED		99		1,423	2,127,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2959

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_21	Length	1	Position	8890
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q21
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,468	25,992,500
NO	2	101	196,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,121,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_22	Length	1	Position	8891
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	119,500
NO	2	36	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,468	25,992,500
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,125,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2960

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 8892**Question Name** HS_Q23**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA_22=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TASKS	1	26	58,500
MOST TASKS	2	9	20,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	6	11,000
ALL TASKS	4	25	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,504	26,073,500
NOT STATED	9	1,422	2,125,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 8893**Question Name** HS_Q24**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA_21=2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	35,000
NO	2	78	160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,468	25,992,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,128,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2961

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCADDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 8894 - 8895

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_21 to HSCA_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	9,468	25,992,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	32	71,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	3	7,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	25	54,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	15	31,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	24	26,500
NOT STATED	99	1,425	2,134,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCA_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 8896

Question Name HS_Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,434	20,148,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,792	5,167,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	271	679,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	47	140,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	14	28,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	28,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,421	2,122,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2962

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCADEMO	Length	1	Position	8897
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,434	20,148,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,792	5,167,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	271	679,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	47	140,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	14	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,434	2,154,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_26	Length	1	Position	8898
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	7,194	20,045,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,138	5,546,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	202	549,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	35	49,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,117,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2963

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCA_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 8899
Question Name HS_Q27
Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	8,525	23,559,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	722	1,881,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	204	524,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	56	127,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	54	75,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,418	2,117,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCADCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 8900 - 8901
Question Name
Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 4 and over
Note Based on HSCA_26 and HSCA_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,886	19,235,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	298	781,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,557	4,064,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	562	1,447,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	200	557,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	56	77,000
NOT STATED	99	1,433	2,156,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2964

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_28	Length	1	Position	8902
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q28
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,016	22,350,500
NO	2	1,550	3,838,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,419	2,118,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCA_29	Length	1	Position	8903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MILD	1	479	1,282,500
MODERATE	2	855	2,022,500
SEVERE	3	209	517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,016	22,350,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,427	2,131,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2965

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCA_30	Length	1	Position	8904
Question Name	HS_Q30				
Concept	Pain - number of activities prevented				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCA_28=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		1		368	996,500
A FEW		2		512	1,301,500
SOME		3		414	983,500
MOST		4		254	548,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,016	22,350,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,426	2,130,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCADPAD	Length	1	Position	8905
Question Name					
Concept	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSCA_28 and HSCA_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		8,016	22,350,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		368	996,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		512	1,301,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		414	983,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		254	548,000
NOT STATED		9		1,428	2,138,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2966

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCADHSI	Length	5.3	Position	8906 - 8910
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCA_1 to HSCA_28 and HSCA_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	9,420	25,868,000
NOT STATED	9.999	1,572	2,450,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1A	Length	1	Position	8911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,523	17,681,500
NO	2	2,423	6,836,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2967

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8912**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,441	11,221,000
NO	2	4,505	13,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 8913**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - swimming**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,956	5,920,000
NO	2	6,990	18,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2968

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1D	Length	1	Position	8914
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,071	6,560,500
NO	2	6,875	17,957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1E	Length	1	Position	8915
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,798	5,165,500
NO	2	7,148	19,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2969

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1F	Length	1	Position	8916
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,822	7,978,000
NO	2	6,124	16,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1G	Length	1	Position	8917
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	426	1,419,000
NO	2	8,520	23,098,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2970

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1H	Length	1	Position	8918
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		517	1,732,000
NO		2		8,429	22,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,670	2,869,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1Y	Length	1	Position	8919
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		417	1,586,500
NO		2		8,529	22,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,670	2,869,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2971

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 8920**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,403	4,789,000
NO	2	7,543	19,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 8921**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - golfing**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,089	3,170,500
NO	2	7,857	21,347,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2972

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1L	Length	1	Position	8922
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		880	2,631,500
NO		2		8,066	21,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,670	2,869,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1I	Length	1	Position	8923
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		337	1,151,000
NO		2		8,609	23,366,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,670	2,869,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2973

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1N	Length	1	Position	8924
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	798	2,493,500
NO	2	8,148	22,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1O	Length	1	Position	8925
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	434	1,339,500
NO	2	8,512	23,178,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2974

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 8926**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - tennis**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	285	1,022,000
NO	2	8,661	23,495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 8927**Question Name** PA_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - weight-training**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,269	4,258,000
NO	2	7,677	20,259,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2975

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1R	Length	1	Position	8928
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	794	2,185,000
NO	2	8,152	22,332,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1S	Length	1	Position	8929
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	487	1,667,000
NO	2	8,459	22,850,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,670	2,869,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2976

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1T	Length	1	Position	8930
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - basketball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		575	1,981,000
NO		2		8,371	22,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,670	2,869,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_1U	Length	1	Position	8931
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		856	2,716,000
NO		2		8,090	21,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,670	2,869,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2977

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1V	Length	1	Position	8932
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		754	1,811,000
NO		2		8,192	22,706,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,670	2,869,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACAFC1	Length	1	Position	8933
Question Name	PA_Q1US				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1U=1				
Note	Based on PACA_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		856	2,716,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,460	22,714,500
NOT STATED		9		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2978

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1W	Length	1	Position	8934
Question Name	PA_Q1W				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1V=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		799	2,537,000
NO		2		7,393	20,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,124	2,724,000
NOT STATED		9		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACAFC2	Length	1	Position	8935
Question Name	PA_Q1WS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
Note	Based on PACA_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		798	2,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,517	22,893,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2979

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_1X	Length	1	Position	8936
Question Name	PA_Q1X				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		150	463,500
NO		2		649	2,074,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,517	22,893,500
NOT STATED		9		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACAFC3	Length	1	Position	8937
Question Name	PA_Q1XS				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1				
Note	Based on PACA_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		150	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,166	24,967,500
NOT STATED		9		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2980

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8938 - 8940

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,504	17,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,793	7,749,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	59,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 8941

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	601	1,640,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,446	6,537,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,638	6,962,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	815	2,478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,793	7,749,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,695	2,946,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2981

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 8942 - 8944

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,423	11,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,875	14,210,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	64,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 8945

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	157	455,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	804	1,980,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,355	3,309,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,104	5,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,875	14,210,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,694	2,956,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2982

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 8946 - 8948

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,955	5,912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,360	19,511,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 8949

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	117	356,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	382	1,190,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	737	2,306,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	719	2,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,360	19,511,000
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,895,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2983

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 8950 - 8952

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 170	2,061	6,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,245	18,870,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	10,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 8953

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	181	563,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	630	1,818,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	699	2,330,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	549	1,836,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,245	18,870,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,686	2,897,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2984

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 8954 - 8956

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,797	5,165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,518	20,265,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 8957

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	65	164,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	127	393,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	255	733,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,348	3,869,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,518	20,265,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,888,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2985

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 8958 - 8960

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,812	7,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,494	17,452,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	25,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 8961

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	628	1,642,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,320	3,745,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	715	2,124,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	146	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,494	17,452,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,686	2,912,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2986

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 8962 - 8964

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	425	1,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,890	24,012,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 8965

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	50,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	111	424,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	300	935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,890	24,012,000
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,889,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2987

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 8966 - 8968

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	515	1,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,799	23,699,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 8969

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	23,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	49	163,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	229	685,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	231	857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,799	23,699,000
NOT STATED	9	1,678	2,890,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2988

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 8970 - 8972

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Y=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	417	1,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,899	23,844,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 8973

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Y=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	21	95,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	109	387,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	167	611,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	120	493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,899	23,844,000
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2989

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 8974 - 8976

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,393	4,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,913	20,641,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	17,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 8977

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	226	707,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	640	2,237,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	425	1,454,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	102	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,913	20,641,500
NOT STATED	9	1,686	2,905,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2990

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 8978 - 8980

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,088	3,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,227	22,260,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 8981

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	49,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	20	78,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,047	3,033,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,227	22,260,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,888,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2991

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 8982 - 8984

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	879	2,629,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,436	22,799,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 8985

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	24	43,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	155	377,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	484	1,454,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	216	754,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,436	22,799,500
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,889,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2992

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 8986 - 8988

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	337	1,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,979	24,280,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 8989

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	9,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	7	16,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	12	36,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	316	1,089,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,979	24,280,000
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2993

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 8990 - 8992**Question Name** PA_Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA_1N=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	798	2,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,518	22,937,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 8993**Question Name** PA_Q3**Concept** Time spent - bowling**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA_1N=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	1,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	48,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	130	336,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	651	2,108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,518	22,937,000
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2994

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 8994 - 8996

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	432	1,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,882	24,091,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 8997

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	58,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	69	237,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	337	1,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,882	24,091,000
NOT STATED	9	1,678	2,888,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2995

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 8998 - 9000

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	285	1,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,031	24,408,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 9001

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	77,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	106	394,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	157	548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,031	24,408,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2996

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 9002 - 9004

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,266	4,254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,047	21,172,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9005

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	151	478,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	396	1,262,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	482	1,694,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	237	819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,047	21,172,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,891,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2997

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 9006 - 9008

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	791	2,175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,522	23,245,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	10,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 9009

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	9,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	6	12,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	73	213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,232	25,196,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2998

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 9010 - 9012

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	84	234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,232	25,196,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 9013

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	20,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	50	178,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	168	573,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	262	895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	23,763,500
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,888,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2999

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 9014 - 9016

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	572	1,976,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,741	23,450,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 9017

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	21	65,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	90	270,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	205	743,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	256	896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,741	23,450,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,892,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3000

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 9018 - 9020

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	853	2,706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,460	22,714,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 9021

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	24	80,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	65	135,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	182	617,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	582	1,874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,460	22,714,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,897,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3001

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_2W	Length	3	Position	9022 - 9024
Question Name	PA_Q2				
Concept	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		794	2,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,517	22,893,500
DON'T KNOW		997		5	28,000
NOT STATED		999		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_3W	Length	1	Position	9025
Question Name	PA_Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other activity (#2)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		17	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		71	220,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		166	533,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		540	1,690,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,517	22,893,500
NOT STATED		9		1,681	2,915,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3002

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 9026 - 9028

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	147	457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,166	24,967,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	6,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 9029

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	31,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	39,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	47	158,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	77	229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,166	24,967,500
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,893,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3003

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_4A	Length	2	Position	9030 - 9031
Question Name	PA_Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,120	8,559,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,053	2,936,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	2,835	7,952,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	850	2,337,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	354	860,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	712	1,781,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	86,500
NOT STATED	99	1,678	2,893,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACA_4B	Length	2	Position	9032 - 9033
Question Name	PA_Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	8,370	22,489,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	215	779,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	281	975,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	55	192,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	10	28,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	10	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	17,000
NOT STATED	99	1,678	2,893,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3004

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9034

Question Name PA_Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1 or PACA_4B>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	857	2,502,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	160	597,500
RARELY	3	136	442,000
NEVER	4	1,009	3,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,147	18,531,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,679	2,908,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACA_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 9035

Question Name PA_Q6

Concept Level of physical activity for usual day

Question Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,275	6,545,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,122	10,782,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,018	5,499,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	513	1,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	20,000
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,901,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3005

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACADLEI	Length	1	Position	9036
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PACA_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT		1		8,192	22,706,500
NON-PARTICIPANT		2		754	1,811,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
NOT STATED		9		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACADFM	Length	3	Position	9037 - 9039
Question Name					
Concept	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PACA_1V, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		1 - 188		7,898	22,020,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY		0		1,048	2,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		370	913,500
NOT STATED		999		1,676	2,887,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3006

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACADFR	Length	1	Position	9040
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1V, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	5,877	16,356,000
OCCASIONAL	2	1,517	4,201,000
INFREQUENT	3	1,552	3,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACADFD	Length	1	Position	9041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1V, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,892	8,217,000
NOT DAILY	2	6,054	16,300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3007

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACADEE **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9042 - 9045

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1A to PACA_1Y, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 72.2	8,056	22,392,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	890	2,125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACADPAI **Length** 1 **Position** 9046

Question Name

Concept Physical activity index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACA_1A to PACA_1Y, PACA_2A to PACA_2Y and PACA_3A to PACA_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	2,180	6,718,000
MODERATE	2	2,266	6,065,500
INACTIVE	3	4,500	11,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,887,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3008

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name TUCA_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9047**Question Name** TU_Q1**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,590	7,218,500
NO	2	6,353	17,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,675	2,883,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCA_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9048**Question Name** RP_Q1**Concept** Had repetitive strain injuries**Question** In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	966	2,711,500
NO	2	8,212	22,513,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	23,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,431	2,150,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3009

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCA_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9049 - 9050

Question Name RP_Q3

Concept Body part affected by repetitive strain

Question Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEAD	1	1	4,000
NECK	2	32	68,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	200	624,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	169	430,000
WRIST, HAND	5	244	611,000
HIP	6	10	24,000
THIGH	7	5	23,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	89	299,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	39	113,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	30	117,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	129	356,000
CHEST	12	5	11,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	12	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,582	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,444	2,180,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3010

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCA_5A	Length	1	Position	9051
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		215	721,000
NO		2		742	1,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,582	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	27,500
NOT STATED		9		1,444	2,180,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCA_5B	Length	1	Position	9052
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		71	211,000
NO		2		886	2,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,582	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	27,500
NOT STATED		9		1,444	2,180,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3011

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCA_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 9053
Question Name RP_Q4
Concept Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)
Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	430	1,199,000
NO	2	527	1,485,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,582	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,444	2,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCA_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 9054
Question Name RP_Q4
Concept Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education
Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	166	380,500
NO	2	791	2,303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,582	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,444	2,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3012

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCA_5E **Length** 1 **Position** 9055
Question Name RP_Q4
Concept Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care
Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	18,500
NO	2	945	2,665,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,582	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,444	2,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RPCA_5F **Length** 1 **Position** 9056
Question Name RP_Q4
Concept Repetitive strain activity - other
Question What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	212,500
NO	2	871	2,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,582	23,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,444	2,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3013

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCA_1	Length	1	Position	9057
Question Name	IN_Q01				
Concept	Injured in the past 12 months				
Question	(Not counting repetitive strain injuries.) In the past 12 months, were you injured?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,202	3,758,000
NO	2	8,239	22,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,432	2,151,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCA_2	Length	2	Position	9058 - 9059
Question Name	IJ_Q02				
Concept	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 18	1,201	3,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,354	22,396,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,436	2,164,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3014

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCA_3	Length	2	Position	9060 - 9061
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	26	84,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	224	647,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	49	176,000
DISLOCATION	4	50	134,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	503	1,587,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	139	439,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	74	239,500
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	27	114,500
POISONING	9	9	27,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	4	27,500
OTHER	11	93	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,354	22,396,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	6,000
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,437	2,164,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3015

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9062 - 9063

Question Name IJ_Q04

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_3<8 or IJCA_3=11

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	30	101,500
EYES	2	9	25,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	37	107,000
NECK	4	33	123,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	80	234,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	54	158,500
WRIST, HAND	7	228	711,000
HIP	8	24	51,000
THIGH	9	16	48,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	161	437,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	277	914,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	37	132,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	119	388,500
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	31	90,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	24	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,394	22,565,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,437	2,164,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3016

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCA_4A	Length	1	Position	9064
Question Name	IJ_Q05				
Concept	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_3=10				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)		1		1	11,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)		2		2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,552	26,137,000
NOT STATED		9		1,437	2,164,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCA_5	Length	2	Position	9065 - 9066
Question Name	IJ_Q06				
Concept	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
Question	Where did the injury happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA		1		465	1,375,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		2		14	39,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY		3		73	221,500
OTHER INSTITUTION		4		28	69,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA		5		283	1,006,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK		6		121	344,000
COMMERCIAL AREA		7		67	237,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA		8		70	222,500
FARM		9		44	123,000
OTHER		10		28	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,354	22,396,500
DON'T KNOW		97		8	31,500
NOT STATED		99		1,437	2,164,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3017

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 9067 - 9068

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	395	1,354,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	161	488,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	235	699,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	237	730,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	44	124,500
OTHER	6	120	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,354	22,396,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	32,500
NOT STATED	99	1,437	2,164,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCA_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 9069

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	483	1,443,500
NO	2	712	2,284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,354	22,396,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,164,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3018

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 9070 - 9071

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_10=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	58	212,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	54	141,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	58	181,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	178	539,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	22	46,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	19	55,500
OTHER	7	93	266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,066	24,680,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,443	2,194,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3019

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 9072 - 9073
Question Name IJ_Q10
Concept Most serious injury - cause
Question What caused the injury?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_10<>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	60	184,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	59	187,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	102	380,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	96	249,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	3	13,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	45	155,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	2	8,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	222	684,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	16	66,500
OTHER	10	100	348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,837	23,840,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	36,500
NOT STATED	99	1,437	2,164,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCA_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 9074
Question Name IJ_Q11
Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
Question Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	755	2,256,000
NO	2	445	1,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,354	22,396,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,437	2,164,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3020

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCA_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 9075 - 9076

Question Name IJ_Q12

Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment

Question Where did you receive treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	155	497,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	413	1,161,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	40	99,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	80	285,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	11	31,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	13	45,000
AT WORK	7	4	8,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	10,500
AT HOME	9	4	10,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1	2,000
OTHER	11	31	106,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,799	23,894,500
NOT STATED	99	1,438	2,168,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCA_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9077

Question Name IJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	188,000
NO	2	677	2,067,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,799	23,894,500
NOT STATED	9	1,438	2,168,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3021

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCA_14	Length	1	Position	9078
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		435	1,239,500
NO		2		9,000	24,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	14,000
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,437	2,164,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCA_15	Length	2	Position	9079 - 9080
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCA_14=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES		1 - 20		434	1,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,115	24,896,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	3,000
NOT STATED		99		1,442	2,183,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3022

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCADTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 9081 - 9084

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note Based on IJCA_1, IJCA_3, IJCA_4 and IJCA_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,196	3,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,354	22,396,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,442	2,179,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCADCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 9085 - 9086

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note Based on IJCA_10 and IJCA_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	483	1,443,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	60	184,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	59	187,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	102	380,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	96	249,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	3	13,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	45	155,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	2	8,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	222	684,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	16	66,500
OTHER	11	100	348,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,354	22,396,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,201,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3023

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCADCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 9087 - 9089

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note Based on IJCA_5, IJCA_10 and IJCA_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,185	3,716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,354	22,396,500
NOT STATED	999	1,453	2,205,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCADSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 9090

Question Name

Concept Injury status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1

Note Based on IJCA_1, IJCA_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INJURIES	0	7,890	21,279,500
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,110	3,467,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	346	960,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	89	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
NOT STATED	9	1,442	2,183,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3024

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C1	Length	1	Position	9091
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		3,526	10,199,000
FALSE		2		5,383	14,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		24	71,500
REFUSAL		8		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,684	2,909,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C2	Length	1	Position	9092
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		973	3,081,000
FALSE		2		7,937	21,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	57,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,689	2,917,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3025

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCA_C3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9093
Question Name ST_Q103
Concept Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
Question I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	2,314	6,516,000
FALSE	2	6,585	17,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	83,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,917,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9094
Question Name ST_Q104
Concept Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
Question I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,926	5,523,000
FALSE	2	6,293	16,596,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,623	2,696,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3026

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C5	Length	1	Position	9095
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		495	1,399,000
FALSE		2		4,561	12,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,644	9,772,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	58,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		2,275	4,901,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C6	Length	1	Position	9096
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		495	1,369,500
FALSE		2		4,565	12,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,644	9,772,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	53,500
REFUSAL		8		2	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,275	4,901,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3027

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C7	Length	1	Position	9097
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		225	744,500
FALSE		2		4,829	12,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,644	9,772,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	45,500
REFUSAL		8		4	17,000
NOT STATED		9		2,275	4,901,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C8	Length	1	Position	9098
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		854	2,513,000
FALSE		2		2,275	5,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,546	15,013,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	44,000
NOT STATED		9		2,287	4,815,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3028

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C9	Length	1	Position	9099
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ST_Q109
----------------------	---------

Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Do you have any children?
-----------------	---------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,999	15,127,500
NO	2	2,231	7,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,624	2,699,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C10	Length	1	Position	9100
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ST_Q110
----------------------	---------

Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
----------------	--

Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	997	2,408,500
FALSE	2	4,963	12,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,359	10,476,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	94,000
NOT STATED	9	1,634	2,714,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3029

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C11	Length	1	Position	9101
Question Name	ST_Q111				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,738	4,251,500
FALSE		2		4,237	10,825,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,359	10,476,500
DON'T KNOW		7		24	50,000
NOT STATED		9		1,634	2,714,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C12	Length	1	Position	9102
Question Name	ST_Q112				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		787	2,237,000
FALSE		2		8,057	22,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		78	167,500
REFUSAL		8		10	19,500
NOT STATED		9		1,690	2,920,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3030

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C13	Length	1	Position	9103
Question Name	ST_Q113				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	212	744,500
FALSE	2	7,999	21,324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	92,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,624	2,699,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C14	Length	1	Position	9104
Question Name	ST_Q114				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,120	3,517,500
FALSE	2	7,093	18,587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	57,500
NOT STATED	9	1,624	2,699,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3031

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C15	Length	1	Position	9105
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		516	1,747,500
FALSE		2		7,709	20,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	32,000
NOT STATED		9		1,625	2,707,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C16	Length	1	Position	9106
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		882	2,379,000
FALSE		2		7,332	19,712,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	63,500
NOT STATED		9		1,625	2,707,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3032

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_C17	Length	1	Position	9107
Question Name	ST_Q117				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,192	3,284,500
FALSE		2		7,024	18,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	54,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,625	2,707,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_C18	Length	1	Position	9108
Question Name	ST_Q118				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		795	2,505,500
FALSE		2		8,081	21,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		52	139,000
REFUSAL		8		3	19,000
NOT STATED		9		1,691	2,928,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3033

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC1	Length	4.1	Position	9109 - 9112
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C4 and STCA_C12 to STCA_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	8,908	24,404,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,714	3,000,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC2	Length	4.1	Position	9113 - 9116
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C8 and STCA_C10 to STCA_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	8,910	24,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,712	2,995,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3034

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCAD3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 9117 - 9120

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C8 and STCA_C10 to STCA_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	8,910	24,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,712	2,995,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCAD4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 9121 - 9123

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C1 to STCA_C3, STCA_C12 and STCA_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	8,901	24,386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9.9	1,721	3,019,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3035

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC5	Length	1	Position	9124
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Financial problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	8,219	22,119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
NOT STATED	9	1,645	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC6	Length	1	Position	9125
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C5 to STCA_C7 and DHCA_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	5,040	13,535,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,901	10,541,500
NOT STATED	9	2,051	4,242,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3036

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC7	Length	1	Position	9126
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C8 and DHCA_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,129	8,446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,801	15,777,500
NOT STATED	9	2,062	4,095,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC8	Length	1	Position	9127
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Child problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCA_C9=1

Note Based on STCA_C9 to STCA_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,952	15,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,359	10,476,500
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,826,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3037

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADC9	Length	1	Position	9128
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C13 to STCA_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	8,195	22,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
NOT STATED	9	1,669	2,826,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADC10	Length	1	Position	9129
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_C16 and STCA_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	8,203	22,064,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
NOT STATED	9	1,661	2,797,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3038

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1	Length	1	Position	9130
Question Name	ST_Q400				
Concept	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
Question	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,215	15,539,000
NO		2		2,602	6,462,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,638	3,770,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,532	2,536,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1A	Length	1	Position	9131
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		1,206	3,886,000
AGREE		2		3,033	8,708,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		166	569,000
DISAGREE		4		742	2,085,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		63	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	21,500
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,546,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3039

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1B	Length	1	Position	9132
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,168	3,706,000
AGREE	2	2,744	8,040,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	328	1,026,000
DISAGREE	4	922	2,506,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	46	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	37,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,546,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1C	Length	1	Position	9133
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	941	3,054,000
AGREE	2	3,119	8,913,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	371	1,074,500
DISAGREE	4	707	2,198,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	71	272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,546,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3040

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1D	Length	1	Position	9134
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	748	2,407,000
AGREE	2	2,819	7,877,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	389	1,307,000
DISAGREE	4	1,137	3,521,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	118	416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,546,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1E	Length	1	Position	9135
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	874	2,706,500
AGREE	2	2,387	6,787,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	540	1,781,500
DISAGREE	4	1,334	3,975,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	76	280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,546,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3041

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1F	Length	1	Position	9136
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	228	838,500
AGREE	2	2,239	6,442,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	455	1,330,500
DISAGREE	4	1,988	5,813,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	295	1,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	40,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1G	Length	1	Position	9137
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	912	2,958,500
AGREE	2	3,223	9,086,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	348	1,106,000
DISAGREE	4	608	1,895,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	116	465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	24,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3042

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1H	Length	1	Position	9138
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	555	1,779,000
AGREE	2	1,553	4,481,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	321	1,036,500
DISAGREE	4	2,266	6,341,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	515	1,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_W1I	Length	1	Position	9139
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	757	2,477,000
AGREE	2	2,794	8,039,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	492	1,493,500
DISAGREE	4	1,054	3,086,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	113	430,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3043

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1J	Length	1	Position	9140
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	183	701,000
AGREE	2	1,145	3,324,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	405	1,297,500
DISAGREE	4	2,912	8,364,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	557	1,818,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	31,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3044

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1K	Length	1	Position	9141
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	625	1,983,000
AGREE	2	3,028	8,696,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	660	1,874,000
DISAGREE	4	668	2,123,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	146	528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	78	300,500
REFUSAL	8	9	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3045

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W1L	Length	1	Position	9142
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	733	2,245,500
AGREE	2	3,721	10,838,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	387	1,181,500
DISAGREE	4	292	945,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	44	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	159,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3046

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_W2	Length	1	Position	9143
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,623	7,341,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,236	6,849,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	277	1,012,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	76	326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADW1	Length	4.1	Position	9144 - 9147
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1A to STCA_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCA_W1D, STCA_W1E, STCA_W1H and STCA_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 41.0	5,210	15,516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,542	2,569,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3047

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9148 - 9149

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1A, STCA_W1B and STCA_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,206	15,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED	99	1,546	2,587,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCADW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9150 - 9151

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1C and STCA_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,207	15,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED	99	1,545	2,576,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3048

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9152 - 9153

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1E and STCA_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,204	15,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED	99	1,548	2,590,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCADW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9154

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	5,207	15,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED	9	1,545	2,574,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3049

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCADW6	Length	1	Position	9155
Question Name					
Concept	Physical exertion - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	Based on STCA_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		5,210	15,524,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED		9		1,542	2,561,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCADW7	Length	2	Position	9156 - 9157
Question Name					
Concept	Social support - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
Note	Based on STCA_W1J, STCA_W1K and STCA_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 12		5,115	15,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED		99		1,637	2,909,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3050

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9158 - 9161

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1

Note Based on STCA_W1A to STCA_W1F and STCA_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCA_W1A, STCA_W1B, STCA_W1C, STCA_W1E and STCA_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	5,198	15,483,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	4,240	10,233,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,554	2,602,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9162

Question Name ST_Q601

Concept Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	186	581,500
AGREE	2	1,396	3,809,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	514	1,524,000
DISAGREE	4	5,455	14,429,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,318	3,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	44	104,500
REFUSAL	8	13	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,696	2,968,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3051

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCA_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 9163

Question Name ST_Q602

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	153	424,500
AGREE	2	1,687	4,296,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	444	1,261,000
DISAGREE	4	5,611	15,181,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	976	3,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	129,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,991,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 9164

Question Name ST_Q603

Concept Stress (mastery) - cannot change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	101	323,000
AGREE	2	1,379	3,517,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	419	1,186,500
DISAGREE	4	5,926	15,973,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,034	3,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	141,500
REFUSAL	8	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3052

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCA_M1D	Length	1	Position	9165
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	94	308,500
AGREE	2	1,206	3,364,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	475	1,418,000
DISAGREE	4	5,964	15,675,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,138	3,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	114,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCA_M1E	Length	1	Position	9166
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	91	306,500
AGREE	2	1,310	3,917,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	381	1,145,000
DISAGREE	4	6,036	15,786,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,067	3,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	97,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3053

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCA_M1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9167

Question Name ST_Q606

Concept Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,875	5,579,000
AGREE	2	6,122	16,154,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	308	931,000
DISAGREE	4	521	1,438,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	45	141,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCA_M1G **Length** 1 **Position** 9168

Question Name ST_Q607

Concept Stress (mastery) - can do anything

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,768	5,302,000
AGREE	2	6,065	16,054,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	502	1,470,000
DISAGREE	4	512	1,351,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	32	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	100,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3054

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCADM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9169 - 9170

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCA_M1A to STCA_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCA_M1F and STCA_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	8,798	24,089,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,824	3,315,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9171

Question Name ST_Q701

Concept Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem

Question In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note This variable is conceptually the same as COP4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and COP6_2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,371	4,063,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,535	9,214,000
GOOD	3	2,581	6,921,000
FAIR	4	585	1,454,500
POOR	5	126	405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	45,500
REFUSAL	8	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,630	2,744,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3055

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_2	Length	1	Position	9172
Question Name	ST_Q702				
Concept	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	This variable is conceptually the same as COP4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and COP6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,330	3,972,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,930	10,323,500
GOOD	3	2,499	6,576,000
FAIR	4	373	1,002,500
POOR	5	52	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,000
REFUSAL	8	3	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,667	2,809,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_3	Length	1	Position	9173
Question Name	ST_Q703				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving				
Question	How often do you try to solve the problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	6,354	17,262,000
SOMETIMES	2	1,481	3,939,500
RARELY	3	213	512,500
NEVER	4	70	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	164,500
REFUSAL	8	10	28,500
NOT STATED	9	1,668	2,812,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3056

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CO_A_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9174

Question Name ST_Q704

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others

Question To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	4,292	11,833,000
SOMETIMES	2	2,357	6,159,000
RARELY	3	1,016	2,695,000
NEVER	4	441	1,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	31,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,004,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9175

Question Name ST_Q705

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people

Question When dealing with stress, how often do you avoid being with people?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	779	2,278,000
SOMETIMES	2	2,346	6,533,500
RARELY	3	2,453	6,521,500
NEVER	4	2,506	6,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	66,500
REFUSAL	8	8	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,004,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3057

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_6	Length	1	Position	9176
Question Name	ST_Q706				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual				
Question	How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		385	1,261,500
SOMETIMES		2		1,091	3,217,000
RARELY		3		2,409	6,507,500
NEVER		4		4,201	10,781,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	60,500
REFUSAL		8		7	16,500
NOT STATED		9		1,747	3,016,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_7	Length	1	Position	9177
Question Name	ST_Q707				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual				
Question	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		746	2,094,000
SOMETIMES		2		1,822	5,010,000
RARELY		3		1,916	4,997,500
NEVER		4		3,602	9,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	65,500
REFUSAL		8		6	15,000
NOT STATED		9		1,747	3,016,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3058

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_8	Length	1	Position	9178
Question Name	ST_Q708				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual				
Question	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		585	1,659,000
SOMETIMES		2		480	1,620,500
RARELY		3		340	959,000
NEVER		4		1,271	3,736,500
DO NOT SMOKE		5		5,427	13,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	33,500
REFUSAL		8		5	12,000
NOT STATED		9		1,747	3,016,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_9	Length	1	Position	9179
Question Name	ST_Q709				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol				
Question	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		101	368,000
SOMETIMES		2		687	2,215,000
RARELY		3		1,180	3,415,000
NEVER		4		6,133	15,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	40,000
REFUSAL		8		5	12,000
NOT STATED		9		1,747	3,016,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3059

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_10	Length	1	Position	9180
Question Name	ST_Q710				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication				
Question	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		100	290,000
SOMETIMES		2		236	705,000
RARELY		3		383	1,137,000
NEVER		4		7,379	19,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	40,000
REFUSAL		8		6	16,000
NOT STATED		9		1,747	3,016,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_11	Length	1	Position	9181
Question Name	ST_Q711				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise				
Question	How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		1,451	4,105,500
SOMETIMES		2		2,034	5,631,000
RARELY		3		1,089	2,809,500
NEVER		4		3,518	9,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	54,500
REFUSAL		8		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,747	3,016,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3060

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_12	Length	1	Position	9182
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ST_Q712
----------------------	---------

Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help
----------------	--

Question	How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	2,362	5,758,000
SOMETIMES	2	1,656	4,216,000
RARELY	3	1,252	3,449,500
NEVER	4	2,826	8,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	56,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,747	3,016,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_13	Length	1	Position	9183
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ST_Q713
----------------------	---------

Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable
----------------	---

Question	To deal with stress, how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	4,334	11,735,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,862	7,567,500
RARELY	3	490	1,342,500
NEVER	4	389	1,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	118,500
REFUSAL	8	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,747	3,016,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3061

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CO_A_14 **Length** 1 **Position** 9184

Question Name ST_Q714

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side

Question To deal with stress, how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	5,921	15,713,000
SOMETIMES	2	1,848	5,092,000
RARELY	3	173	557,000
NEVER	4	142	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	68,000
REFUSAL	8	6	17,500
NOT STATED	9	1,747	3,016,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CO_A_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 9185

Question Name ST_Q715

Concept Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself

Question How often do you blame yourself?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	1,002	2,818,000
SOMETIMES	2	2,992	8,236,000
RARELY	3	2,356	6,168,000
NEVER	4	1,704	4,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	135,000
REFUSAL	8	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,747	3,016,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3062

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CO_A_16	Length	1	Position	9186
Question Name	ST_Q716				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away				
Question	To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or somehow be finished?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		3,389	9,091,500
SOMETIMES		2		2,907	7,810,500
RARELY		3		985	2,739,500
NEVER		4		751	2,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,128	3,457,000
DON'T KNOW		7		79	182,000
REFUSAL		8		6	16,500
NOT STATED		9		1,747	3,016,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1A	Length	1	Position	9187
Question Name	DG_Q1A				
Concept	Medication - pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,464	17,419,500
NO		2		2,679	7,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	29,500
REFUSAL		8		7	42,500
NOT STATED		9		1,460	2,262,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3063

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1B	Length	1	Position	9188
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	336	884,500
NO	2	8,807	24,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,467	2,305,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1C	Length	1	Position	9189
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	49	139,000
NO	2	9,098	24,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	19,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3064

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1D	Length	1	Position	9190
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	627	1,623,000
NO	2	8,515	23,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1E	Length	1	Position	9191
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	501	1,296,500
NO	2	8,644	23,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3065

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1F	Length	1	Position	9192
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	940	2,556,500
NO	2	8,204	22,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1G	Length	1	Position	9193
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	573	1,565,500
NO	2	8,571	23,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3066

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1H	Length	1	Position	9194
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,667	4,792,000
NO	2	7,477	20,284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1I	Length	1	Position	9195
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	692	1,769,500
NO	2	8,450	23,300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3067

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1J	Length	1	Position	9196
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	690	1,568,000
NO	2	8,452	23,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1K	Length	1	Position	9197
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,743	3,760,000
NO	2	7,398	21,309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3068

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1L	Length	1	Position	9198
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	735	1,484,000
NO	2	8,398	23,565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	41,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1M	Length	1	Position	9199
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	127	304,000
NO	2	9,010	24,762,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	27,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3069

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1N	Length	1	Position	9200
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1N
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	261,000
NO	2	9,034	24,816,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1O	Length	1	Position	9201
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	362	842,500
NO	2	8,783	24,234,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,468	2,306,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3070

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCA_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 9202**Question Name** DG_Q1P**Concept** Medication - sleeping pills**Question** In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	501	1,241,000
NO	2	8,640	23,828,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9203**Question Name** DG_Q1Q**Concept** Medication - stomach remedies**Question** In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,356	3,566,500
NO	2	7,784	21,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	25,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3071

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1R	Length	1	Position	9204
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	444	1,023,000
NO	2	8,692	24,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	48,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1S	Length	1	Position	9205
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	579	1,714,500
NO	2	2,230	6,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,758	18,290,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,126,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3072

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1T	Length	1	Position	9206
Question Name	DG_Q1T				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		313	664,000
NO		2		3,791	8,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,441	16,933,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,442	2,200,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_1T1	Length	1	Position	9207
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		146	303,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		20	42,000
BOTH		3		92	211,000
NEITHER		4		41	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,232	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	17,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,447	2,212,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3073

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1T2	Length	4	Position	9208 - 9211
Question Name	DG_Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YEAR		1960 - 2005	307	647,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9996	9,232	25,442,000	
DON'T KNOW		9997	5	13,000	
REFUSAL		9998	1	4,500	
NOT STATED		9999	1,447	2,212,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGCA_1U	Length	1	Position	9212
Question Name	DG_Q1U				
Concept	Medication - thyroid				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	649	1,419,500	
NO		2	8,494	23,655,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	370	913,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	9	18,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	5,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,469	2,307,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3074

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_1V	Length	1	Position	9213
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q1V
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - other
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,441	3,785,500
NO	2	7,701	21,288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF1	Length	1	Position	9214
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for medications use
----------------	--------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	Based on DGCA_1A to DGCA_1V, DHCA_SEX and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	7,947	21,387,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,199	3,694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,476	2,323,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3075

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_2	Length	3	Position	9215 - 9217
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGCA_1A to DGCA_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 28	8,034	21,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,462	4,476,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	59,000
REFUSAL	998	3	8,500
NOT STATED	999	1,473	2,310,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3A	Length	1	Position	9218
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,355	13,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,041	12,343,000
DON'T KNOW	7	86	169,000
REFUSAL	8	14	45,500
NOT STATED	9	1,496	2,377,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3076

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 9219 - 9225

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 1

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	5,273	13,161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,041	12,343,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	86	169,000
REFUSAL	9999998	14	45,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,578	2,599,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3077

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 9226 - 9227

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	571	1,284,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	82	168,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,162	2,629,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	28	64,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	447	1,273,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	326	782,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	70	195,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	36	82,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	664	1,643,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,517	4,021,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	14,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	262	720,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	28	76,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	9,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	34	103,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	36	95,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,041	12,343,000
NOT STATED	99	1,678	2,814,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3078

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3AA	Length	1	Position	9228
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,930	9,558,500
NO	2	1,313	3,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,156	12,492,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,592	2,589,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3B	Length	1	Position	9229
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 2
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,136	7,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,256	18,509,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	82,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,564	2,542,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAC3B	Length	7	Position	9230 - 9236
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	3,097	7,089,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	6,256	18,509,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	33	82,500
REFUSAL	9999998	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,603	2,628,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3080

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 9237 - 9238

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	428	930,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	66	123,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,017	2,253,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	15	28,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	171	405,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	181	407,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	40	75,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	22	48,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	214	556,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	690	1,689,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	16	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	167	399,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	55,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	41,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	18	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,256	18,509,000
NOT STATED	99	1,639	2,720,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3081

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3BA	Length	1	Position	9239
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,593	5,923,500
NO		2		436	1,108,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,367	18,655,000
NOT STATED		9		1,596	2,631,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3C	Length	1	Position	9240
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,949	4,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,469	21,497,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	31,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,558	2,514,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3082

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAC3C	Length	7	Position	9241 - 9247
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - drug 3
----------------	--------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2
-----------------	---

Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,917	4,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,469	21,497,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	15	31,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,590	2,595,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3083

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 9248 - 9249

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	306	713,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	50	95,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	676	1,429,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	17,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	86	194,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	96	168,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	26	65,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	15	36,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	107	196,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	399	928,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	17,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	80	162,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	20	98,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	23	38,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,469	21,497,500
NOT STATED	99	1,606	2,627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3084

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3CA	Length	1	Position	9250
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,677	3,764,000
NO	2	168	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,576	21,639,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,570	2,544,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3D	Length	1	Position	9251
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 4
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,220	2,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,216	23,266,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,551	2,497,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3085

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 9252 - 9258

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,203	2,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,216	23,266,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	5,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,568	2,536,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3086

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 9259 - 9260

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	215	435,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	84,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	446	908,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	11,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	38	75,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	40	77,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	12	35,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	16,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	64	132,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	252	558,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	48	104,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	15	33,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	14,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,216	23,266,000
NOT STATED	99	1,573	2,542,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3087

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3DA	Length	1	Position	9261
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,023	2,207,000
NO		2		98	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,319	23,395,500
NOT STATED		9		1,552	2,501,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3E	Length	1	Position	9262
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		786	1,637,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,661	24,202,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	20,000
NOT STATED		9		1,538	2,458,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3088

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 9263 - 9269

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	778	1,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,661	24,202,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	20,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,546	2,476,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3089

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 9270 - 9271

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	149	322,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	23	57,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	243	453,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	31	66,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	27	52,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	20,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	52	109,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	183	392,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	24	67,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	17	42,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,661	24,202,000
NOT STATED	99	1,553	2,496,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3090

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3EA	Length	1	Position	9272
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		632	1,385,500
NO		2		62	131,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,757	24,325,500
NOT STATED		9		1,541	2,476,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3F	Length	1	Position	9273
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		508	1,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,947	24,811,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	13,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,456,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3091

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 9274 - 9280

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	494	1,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,947	24,811,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	13,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,548	2,477,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3092

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 9281 - 9282

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	94	209,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	38,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	132	261,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	10	13,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	21	45,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	46	100,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	117	252,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	6,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	25	47,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	16,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,947	24,811,500
NOT STATED	99	1,551	2,492,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3093

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3FA	Length	1	Position	9283
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		388	841,000
NO		2		42	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,029	24,910,000
NOT STATED		9		1,533	2,468,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3G	Length	1	Position	9284
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		340	675,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,121	25,185,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,528	2,452,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3094

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 9285 - 9291

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	332	652,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,121	25,185,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,536	2,475,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3095

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 9292 - 9293

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	69	124,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	42,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	93	176,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	16,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	12,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	27,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	5,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	27,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	82	172,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	17,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,121	25,185,000
NOT STATED	99	1,539	2,481,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3096

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3GA	Length	1	Position	9294
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		252	561,500
NO		2		17	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,197	25,275,500
NOT STATED		9		1,526	2,455,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3H	Length	1	Position	9295
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		226	469,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,245	25,419,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,520	2,429,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3097

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 9296 - 9302

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	221	457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,245	25,419,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,525	2,441,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3098

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 9303 - 9304

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	52	120,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	20,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	40	69,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	14,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	6,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	10,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	18,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	61	134,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	16	43,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,245	25,419,000
NOT STATED	99	1,526	2,442,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3099

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_3HA	Length	1	Position	9305
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		147	337,000
NO		2		22	65,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,306	25,488,000
NOT STATED		9		1,517	2,427,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF3I	Length	1	Position	9306
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		145	267,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,331	25,633,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,515	2,417,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3100

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 9307 - 9313

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - X97CA01	142	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,331	25,633,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,518	2,426,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3101

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 9314 - 9315

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	37	66,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	17,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	20	31,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	10,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	23,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	38	68,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	29,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,331	25,633,000
NOT STATED	99	1,519	2,427,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_3IA **Length** 1 **Position** 9316

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	204,500
NO	2	9	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,380	25,685,000
NOT STATED	9	1,512	2,416,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3102

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF3J	Length	1	Position	9317
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		103	190,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,376	25,714,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,511	2,411,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC3J	Length	7	Position	9318 - 9324
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02 - X97CI01		99	178,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,376	25,714,000
REFUSAL		9999998		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,515	2,423,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3103

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 9325 - 9326

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	28	47,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	30,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	7,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	29	60,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,376	25,714,000
NOT STATED	99	1,517	2,426,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9327

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	59	137,500
NO	2	8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,416	25,758,000
NOT STATED	9	1,509	2,412,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3104

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF3K	Length	1	Position	9328
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		69	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,421	25,814,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,501	2,388,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC3K	Length	7	Position	9329 - 9335
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - R03BB01			68	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			9,421	25,814,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			1,502	2,392,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3105

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 9336 - 9337

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	23,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	16	26,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,421	25,814,500
NOT STATED	99	1,503	2,393,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 9338

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	77,000
NO	2	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,457	25,850,500
NOT STATED	9	1,498	2,386,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3106

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF3L	Length	1	Position	9339
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	49	74,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,442	25,856,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,501	2,388,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGCAC3L	Length	7	Position	9340 - 9346
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A03AX13 - S01EB01	48	73,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	9,442	25,856,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	1,502	2,388,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3107

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 9347 - 9348

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2

Note Based on DGCAC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	21,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	24,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	12,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,442	25,856,000
NOT STATED	99	1,502	2,388,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 9349

Question Name DG_Q3nnA

Concept Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

Question Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	45,500
NO	2	3	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,471	25,885,000
NOT STATED	9	1,497	2,386,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3108

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_4	Length	1	Position	9350
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,746	10,074,500
NO	2	5,397	14,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	19,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,469	2,307,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCA_4A	Length	1	Position	9351
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4=1				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	3,173	8,320,000		
NO	2	569	1,746,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,767	15,910,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,479	2,333,000		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3109

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5A	Length	1	Position	9352
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,152	8,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,336	17,656,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	33,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,483	2,341,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5A	Length	7	Position	9353 - 9359
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A01AA - Z99AA00		3,098	8,107,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		6,336	17,656,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		20	33,500
REFUSAL		9999998		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,537	2,517,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3110

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 9360 - 9361

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1

Note Based on DGCAC5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,132	5,498,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	124	306,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	26,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	80	194,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	16,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	22,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	17	48,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	43,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	11,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	29	75,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	610	1,717,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	47	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,336	17,656,500
NOT STATED	99	1,558	2,554,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3111

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_5AA	Length	1	Position	9362
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,485	3,804,000
NO	2	1,667	4,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,336	17,656,500
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,379,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF5B	Length	1	Position	9363
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,482	3,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,003	22,135,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,504	2,379,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3112

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 9364 - 9370

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,455	3,725,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,003	22,135,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,531	2,452,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3113

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 9371 - 9372

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,004	2,533,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	65	159,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	21,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	11,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	19,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	26,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	7,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	22	55,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	295	822,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,003	22,135,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,458,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3114

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCA_5BA	Length	1	Position	9373
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	790	1,970,500
NO	2	692	1,828,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,003	22,135,000
NOT STATED	9	1,507	2,384,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAF5C	Length	1	Position	9374
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	789	1,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,695	23,963,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,507	2,384,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3115

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 9375 - 9381

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 3

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	776	1,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,695	23,963,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,520	2,420,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3116

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9382 - 9383

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	484	1,162,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	105,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	29,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	12	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	5,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	23	43,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	185	506,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,695	23,963,500
NOT STATED	99	1,521	2,422,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 9384

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 4th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 4th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	431	1,041,000
NO	2	358	928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,695	23,963,500
NOT STATED	9	1,508	2,385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3117

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5D	Length	1	Position	9385
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		431	1,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,053	24,892,000
NOT STATED		9		1,508	2,385,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5D	Length	7	Position	9386 - 9392
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		423	1,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,053	24,892,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,516	2,398,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3118

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 9393 - 9394

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	240	583,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	24	75,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	9,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	10,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	9	23,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	126	296,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,053	24,892,000
NOT STATED	99	1,516	2,398,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 9395

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 5th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	227	555,000
NO	2	204	486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,053	24,892,000
NOT STATED	9	1,508	2,385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3119

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5E	Length	1	Position	9396
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		227	555,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,257	25,377,500
NOT STATED		9		1,508	2,385,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5E	Length	7	Position	9397 - 9403
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A06AC07 - Z99AA00		225	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,257	25,377,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,510	2,391,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3120

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 9404 - 9405

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	116	248,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	27,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	13,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	10,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	11	24,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	72	210,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,257	25,377,500
NOT STATED	99	1,510	2,391,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 9406

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	130	307,000
NO	2	97	248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,257	25,377,500
NOT STATED	9	1,508	2,385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3121

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5F	Length	1	Position	9407
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		130	307,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,354	25,626,000
NOT STATED		9		1,508	2,385,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5F	Length	7	Position	9408 - 9414
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A06AA02 - Z97AA00		126	295,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,354	25,626,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,512	2,397,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3122

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 9415 - 9416

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	65	153,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	12,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	16,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	10,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	43	93,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,354	25,626,000
NOT STATED	99	1,512	2,397,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 9417

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	156,500
NO	2	58	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,354	25,626,000
NOT STATED	9	1,508	2,385,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3123

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5G	Length	1	Position	9418
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		71	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,412	25,776,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,508	2,385,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5G	Length	7	Position	9419 - 9425
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			67	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,412	25,776,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,512	2,394,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3124

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 9426 - 9427

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	27	53,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	9,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	63,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,412	25,776,500
NOT STATED	99	1,513	2,396,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 9428

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	98,500
NO	2	30	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,412	25,776,500
NOT STATED	9	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3125

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5H	Length	1	Position	9429
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		41	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,442	25,832,500
NOT STATED		9		1,509	2,387,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5H	Length	7	Position	9430 - 9436
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A09AB02 - Z97AA00		39	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,442	25,832,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,511	2,395,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3126

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 9437 - 9438

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	20	42,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	36,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,442	25,832,500
NOT STATED	99	1,511	2,395,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 9439

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	69,000
NO	2	15	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,442	25,832,500
NOT STATED	9	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3127

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5I	Length	1	Position	9440
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	26	69,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,457	25,861,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,509	2,387,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGCAC5I	Length	7	Position	9441 - 9447
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
DRUG CODE		A09AA04 - Z99AA00	26	69,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	9,457	25,861,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	1,509	2,387,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3128

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 9448 - 9449

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	20,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	25,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,457	25,861,500
NOT STATED	99	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 9450

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	42,000
NO	2	11	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,457	25,861,500
NOT STATED	9	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3129

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5J	Length	1	Position	9451
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,468	25,889,000
NOT STATED		9		1,509	2,387,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5J	Length	7	Position	9452 - 9458
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A07FA01 - X97EG06		15	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,468	25,889,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,509	2,387,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3130

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 9459 - 9460

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,468	25,889,000
NOT STATED	99	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9461

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	22,000
NO	2	6	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,468	25,889,000
NOT STATED	9	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3131

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5K	Length	1	Position	9462
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,474	25,909,000
NOT STATED		9		1,509	2,387,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5K	Length	7	Position	9463 - 9469
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11EA - X97EG04		9	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,474	25,909,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,509	2,387,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3132

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCAG5K **Length** 2 **Position** 9470 - 9471

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	10,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,474	25,909,000
NOT STATED	99	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCA_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 9472

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 12th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 12th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	19,000
NO	2	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,474	25,909,000
NOT STATED	9	1,509	2,387,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3133

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAF5L	Length	1	Position	9473
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,475	25,911,500
NOT STATED		9		1,509	2,387,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCAC5L	Length	7	Position	9474 - 9480
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11EA - X97DH01		7	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,475	25,911,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,510	2,389,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3134

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCAG5L	Length	2	Position	9481 - 9482
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1

Note Based on DGCAC5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	10,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,475	25,911,500
NOT STATED	99	1,510	2,389,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_1	Length	1	Position	9483
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,649	4,764,500
NO	2	7,500	20,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	22,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,266,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3135

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_2	Length	1	Position	9484
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q102
----------------------	---------

Concept	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,494	4,403,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	335	1,106,000
NOT AT ALL	3	7,433	19,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	23,500
REFUSAL	8	5	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,266,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_3	Length	3	Position	9485 - 9487
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SM_Q103
----------------------	---------

Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
----------------	--

Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 57	1,485	4,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,023	21,610,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,475	2,304,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3136

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9488 - 9490

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 60	1,493	4,402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,023	21,610,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,475	2,304,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9491

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,037	10,263,500
NO	2	3,382	9,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,084	6,273,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,304,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3137

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 9492
Question Name SM_Q104B
Concept Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
Question (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_4A=1 and SMCA_4A=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	286,500
NO	2	149	470,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,279	25,249,000
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,313,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 9493
Question Name SM_Q105A
Concept Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
Question In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_4A=1 or SMCA_2=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,297	8,395,500
NO	2	1,018	2,870,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,081	14,563,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	39,000
NOT STATED	9	1,583	2,450,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3138

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 9494 - 9496

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 or SMCA_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 20	290	896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,225	25,114,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,475	2,304,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9497 - 9498

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 or SMCA_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	286	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,225	25,114,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,475	2,304,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3139

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_5	Length	1	Position	9499
Question Name	SM_Q105D				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 or SMC2_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,388	8,601,000
NO		2		980	2,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,131	14,620,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,489	2,330,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_6	Length	3	Position	9500 - 9502
Question Name	SM_Q106				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCA_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		5 - 70		2,543	6,291,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,111	17,377,500
DON'T KNOW		997		30	56,000
REFUSAL		998		2	11,000
NOT STATED		999		2,306	4,582,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3140

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 9503 - 9505

Question Name SM_Q107

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_5=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,500	6,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,159	17,452,500
DON'T KNOW	997	35	82,500
REFUSAL	998	4	18,000
NOT STATED	999	2,294	4,563,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 9506 - 9508

Question Name SM_Q108

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

Question At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 96	2,544	6,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,111	17,377,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	70,000
REFUSAL	998	2	11,000
NOT STATED	999	2,306	4,582,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3141

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCADTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 9509 - 9510

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMCA_2, SMCA_4A and SMCA_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,494	4,403,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	283	879,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	52	226,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,105	7,721,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	928	2,531,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,382	9,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	255	764,000
NOT STATED	99	1,493	2,340,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCADYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 9511 - 9513

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_5=1

Note Based on SMCA_3, SMCA_6, SMCA_8, Type of smoker (SMCA_2, SMCA_4A, SMCA_5) and DHCA_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 75	4,012	10,639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,617	12,974,500
NOT STATED	999	2,363	4,705,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3142

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCADSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 9514 - 9515

Question Name

Concept Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	17	67,000
ULTRA MILD	2	9	25,000
EXTRA MILD	3	87	307,500
EXTRA LIGHT	4	65	158,500
ULTRA LIGHT	5	298	830,500
MILD	6	201	618,000
ULTRA	7	2	25,000
LIGHT	8	251	714,500
REGULAR	9	483	1,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,583	20,368,000
NOT STATED	99	1,996	3,783,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCADTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 9516

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	19	71,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	448	1,238,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	683	2,078,500
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	263	779,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,583	20,368,000
NOT STATED	9	1,996	3,783,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3143

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_9	Length	2	Position	9517 - 9518
Question Name	SM_Q109				
Concept	Reason for quitting smoking				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2) and SMCA_2=3 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	4	10,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	16	35,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	141	430,000
COST	4	43	105,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	20	50,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	3	6,000
PREGNANCY	7	8	19,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	16	29,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	8	21,500
OTHER	11	82	234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,937	24,307,500
NOT STATED	99	1,713	3,070,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3144

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 9519 - 9520
Question Name SM_Q110
Concept Reason for starting smoking
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=3 and (SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2) living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	50	106,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	31	126,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	26	87,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	8	40,000
CURIOSITY	5	8	62,500
STRESS	6	60	192,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	48	124,500
COST	8	1	2,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	2,000
OTHER	10	52	191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,965	24,240,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	39,500
NOT STATED	99	1,731	3,103,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3145

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_11 **Length** 2 **Position** 9521 - 9522
Question Name SM_Q111
Concept Reason for smoking less
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 and SMCA_2=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	1	1,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	27	61,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	15	56,500
COST	5	9	9,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	4,000
PREGNANCY	8	1	2,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	1	1,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	2	2,500
OTHER	12	19	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,218	25,092,000
NOT STATED	99	1,696	2,983,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3146

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_12	Length	2	Position	9523 - 9524
Question Name	SM_Q112				
Concept	Reason for smoking more				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 and SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	23	42,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	5	12,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	3	15,000
STRESS	6	39	146,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	9	38,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	4,000
OTHER	10	26	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,189	24,977,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	28,000
NOT STATED	99	1,686	2,991,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_13	Length	1	Position	9525
Question Name	SM_Q113				
Concept	Ever smoke whole cigarette				
Question	Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (SMC2_4A=1 or SMC0_4A=1 or SMC8_4A=1 or SMC6_4A=1 or SMC4_4A=1) and SMCA_4B=2 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	288	773,000
NO	2	3,037	8,607,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,184	16,613,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,304,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3147

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 9526 - 9528
Question Name SM_Q114
Concept Age smoked first whole cigarette
Question At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2 or [SMCA_2=3 and (SMCA_4A=1 or SMCA_4B=1)] or SMCA_13=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 60	5,976	16,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,407	9,520,500
DON'T KNOW	997	116	295,500
REFUSAL	998	10	36,500
NOT STATED	999	1,483	2,324,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 9529
Question Name SM_Q201
Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up
Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	319	956,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	521	1,407,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	322	948,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	303	1,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,031	21,618,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,494	2,346,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3148

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_21A	Length	1	Position	9530
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q201A
----------------------	----------

Concept	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
----------------	--

Question	Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	243	756,000
NO	2	1,222	3,590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,698	20,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,827	3,447,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_21B	Length	1	Position	9531
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SM_Q201B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Cigarette most hates to give up
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	788	2,201,000
ANOTHER ONE	2	604	1,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,698	20,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	72	185,000
REFUSAL	8	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,827	3,447,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3149

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_21C	Length	1	Position	9532
Question Name	SM_Q201C				
Concept	Smokes more frequently after waking				
Question	Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		490	1,316,000
NO		2		968	3,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,698	20,517,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	16,000
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,827	3,447,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_21D	Length	1	Position	9533
Question Name	SM_Q201D				
Concept	Smokes even if sick				
Question	Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		321	1,058,500
NO		2		1,113	3,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,698	20,517,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	78,500
REFUSAL		8		1	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,827	3,447,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3150

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCADFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 9534 - 9535

Question Name

Concept Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household

Note Based on SMCA_2, SMCA_4, SMCA_201, SMCA_21A, SMCA_21B, SMCA_21C and SMCA_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	440	1,437,000
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	403	1,089,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	198	606,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	232	706,500
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	86	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,768	20,846,500
NOT STATED	99	1,865	3,400,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 9536

Question Name SM_Q202

Concept Tried quitting smoking

Question Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	631	1,957,500
NO	2	1,163	3,476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,698	20,517,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,499	2,361,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3151

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCA_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 9537 - 9538

Question Name SM_Q203

Concept Number of times tried to quit smoking

Question How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_202=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	624	1,941,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,861	23,993,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	15,500
NOT STATED	99	1,500	2,367,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCA_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 9539

Question Name SM_Q204

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCA_202=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	348	1,059,500
NO	2	273	875,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,861	23,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,500	2,367,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3152

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCA_205	Length	1	Position	9540
Question Name	SM_Q205				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCA_204=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		169	508,000
NO		2		94	339,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,209	25,053,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	50,500
NOT STATED		9		1,500	2,367,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCA_206	Length	1	Position	9541
Question Name	SM_Q206				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCA_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,564	10,256,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,062	3,479,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		166	503,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		399	1,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,240	10,233,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	34,500
REFUSAL		8		2	31,000
NOT STATED		9		1,551	2,592,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3153

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_1A	Length	1	Position	9542
Question Name	AL_Q1A				
Concept	Drank alcohol since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,078	20,055,500
NO		2		2,061	5,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	25,500
REFUSAL		8		6	16,000
NOT STATED		9		1,468	2,295,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_1	Length	1	Position	9543
Question Name	AL_Q1B				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,936	19,678,000
NO		2		257	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,316	5,777,000
NOT STATED		9		1,483	2,336,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3154

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_2	Length	2	Position	9544 - 9545
Question Name	AL_Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1				
Note	Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,797	4,522,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	838	2,177,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,106	3,121,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,207	3,695,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,201	3,671,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	312	1,072,500
EVERY DAY	7	471	1,407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,573	6,304,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	11,500
NOT STATED	99	1,483	2,336,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_3	Length	2	Position	9546 - 9547
Question Name	AL_Q3				
Concept	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks				
Question	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	4,015	10,816,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,644	4,756,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	492	1,489,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	354	1,149,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	275	950,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	133	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,586	6,319,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	24,000
NOT STATED	99	1,483	2,336,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3155

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 9548 - 9549

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	462	1,395,500
MONDAY	2	1,374	3,898,000
TUESDAY	3	1,399	3,995,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,178	3,454,000
THURSDAY	5	1,180	3,247,000
FRIDAY	6	746	2,058,500
SATURDAY	7	655	1,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,586	6,319,000
NOT STATED	99	1,412	2,101,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9550

Question Name

Concept Drank alcohol in past week

Question Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,065	12,063,000
NO	2	2,857	7,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,586	6,319,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,483	2,336,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3156

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5A1 **Length** 3 **Position** 9551 - 9553
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Sunday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,731	5,326,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,319	6,688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,443	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	45,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,485	2,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 9554 - 9556
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Monday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,122	3,415,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,921	8,575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,443	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	68,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,485	2,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3157

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9557 - 9559

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	1,108	3,334,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,927	8,641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,443	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	28	82,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,485	2,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9560 - 9562

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 18	1,130	3,306,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,910	8,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,443	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	82,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,485	2,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3158

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 9563 - 9565
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Thursday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,159	3,496,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,870	8,430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,443	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	132,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,485	2,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 9566 - 9568
Question Name AL_Q5A
Concept Number of drinks - Friday
Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?
Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,974	5,961,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,067	6,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,443	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	66,000
NOT STATED	999	1,485	2,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3159

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCA_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 9569 - 9571

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	2,625	7,839,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,419	4,155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,443	13,918,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	68,000
NOT STATED	999	1,485	2,338,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCA_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 9572

Question Name AL_Q5B

Concept Ever had a drink

Question Have you ever had a drink?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,231	2,566,000
NO	2	917	2,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,346	20,834,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,483	2,336,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3160

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_6	Length	1	Position	9573
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_1=2 or ALCA_5B=1
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	262	546,000
NO	2	1,119	2,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,108	22,999,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,498	2,360,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7A	Length	1	Position	9574
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	249	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3161

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7B	Length	1	Position	9575
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	249	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7C	Length	1	Position	9576
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	8,500
NO	2	247	511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3162

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7D	Length	1	Position	9577
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	45,000
NO	2	231	475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7E	Length	1	Position	9578
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	156,500
NO	2	160	364,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3163

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7F	Length	1	Position	9579
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	35,000
NO		2		230	485,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,489	2,347,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7G	Length	1	Position	9580
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		49	112,000
NO		2		200	408,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,489	2,347,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3164

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7H	Length	1	Position	9581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	148,000
NO	2	180	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7I	Length	1	Position	9582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	45,500
NO	2	226	474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3165

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7J	Length	1	Position	9583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	25,000
NO	2	235	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7K	Length	1	Position	9584
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	61,000
NO	2	219	459,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3166

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCA_7L	Length	1	Position	9585
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	22,000
NO	2	238	498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCA_7M	Length	1	Position	9586
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	102,500
NO	2	199	418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,251	25,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,347,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3167

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCADTYP	Length	1	Position	9587
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Type of drinker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on ALCA_2 and ALCA_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	5,135	15,145,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,797	4,522,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,397	2,975,000
NEVER DRANK	4	917	2,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	255	764,000
NOT STATED	9	1,491	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCADWKY	Length	3	Position	9588 - 9590
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCA_5, ALCA_5A1 to ALCA_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 103	3,992	11,829,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,857	7,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,586	6,319,000
NOT STATED	999	1,557	2,571,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3168

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCADDLY	Length	2	Position	9591 - 9592
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCADWKY (Source: ALCA_5, ALCA_5A1 to ALCA_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 15	2,192	6,609,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,657	12,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,586	6,319,000
NOT STATED	99	1,557	2,571,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1A	Length	1	Position	9593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name MH_Q01A

Concept Frequency of feeling sad

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	57	163,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	135	409,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	629	1,941,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,444	4,110,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,572	17,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	118,500
REFUSAL	8	16	56,500
NOT STATED	9	1,719	3,050,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3169

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1B	Length	1	Position	9594
Question Name	MH_Q01B				
Concept	Frequency of feeling nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	85	321,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	248	855,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,430	4,350,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,972	5,822,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,099	12,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,787	3,238,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1C	Length	1	Position	9595
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	127	469,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	212	646,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,355	3,870,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,781	5,246,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,352	13,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	3,241,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3170

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1D	Length	1	Position	9596
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	31	117,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	71	187,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	362	1,100,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	613	2,052,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,746	20,675,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,795	3,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1E	Length	1	Position	9597
Question Name	MH_Q01E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	28	99,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	47	122,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	242	730,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	423	1,426,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,079	21,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,799	3,273,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3171

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9598

Question Name MH_Q01F

Concept Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

Question During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	121	387,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	205	622,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	979	2,971,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,056	3,147,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,454	16,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,803	3,279,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 9599

Question Name MH_Q01G

Concept Frequency of feelings occurrence

Question Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,071	3,154,000
LESS OFTEN	2	548	1,588,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,631	10,395,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	134	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,791	9,400,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,807	3,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3172

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 9600**Question Name** MH_Q01H**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	378	1,099,000
SOMEWHAT	2	319	972,000
A LITTLE	3	371	1,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,104	21,847,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,817	3,316,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 9601**Question Name** MH_Q01I**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	170	566,500
SOMEWHAT	2	172	441,000
A LITTLE	3	200	567,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,627	23,413,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,817	3,316,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3173

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9602

Question Name MH_Q1J

Concept Frequency - experiences interfere with life

Question How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=1, 2 or 3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	303	887,500
SOME	2	710	2,052,000
A LITTLE	3	1,613	4,885,000
NOT AT ALL	4	2,608	7,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,925	9,864,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,826	3,336,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 9603

Question Name MH_11K

Concept Mental health - has consulted with a health professional

Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	698	2,109,500
NO	2	8,178	22,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	63,500
REFUSAL	8	8	16,500
NOT STATED	9	1,721	3,063,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3174

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 9604 - 9606

Question Name MH_Q1L

Concept Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

Question How many times (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	695	2,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,548	23,066,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,746	3,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 9607

Question Name MH_Q01M

Concept Mental health - consulted family doctor

Question Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	332	1,026,000
NO	2	366	1,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,548	23,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3175

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1MB	Length	1	Position	9608
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	138	382,000
NO	2	560	1,727,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,548	23,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1MC	Length	1	Position	9609
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	159	489,500
NO	2	539	1,619,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,548	23,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3176

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1MD	Length	1	Position	9610
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	69,500
NO	2	670	2,039,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,548	23,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_1ME	Length	1	Position	9611
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	161	427,500
NO	2	537	1,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,548	23,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3177

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1MF	Length	1	Position	9612
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	156,000
NO	2	652	1,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,548	23,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,143,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_2	Length	1	Position	9613
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q02
----------------------	--------

Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
----------------	---

Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	784	2,319,500
NO	2	8,092	21,944,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	52,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,723	3,070,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3178

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9614
Question Name MH_Q03
Concept Depressed - usual duration of feelings
Question Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	253	821,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	262	716,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	151	433,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	111	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,462	22,857,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,746	3,141,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9615
Question Name MH_Q04
Concept Depressed - frequency of feelings
Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_3=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	277	789,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	213	652,000
LESS OFTEN	3	23	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,724	23,619,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,753	3,162,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3179

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_5	Length	1	Position	9616
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	396	1,155,500
NO	2	94	286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,747	23,710,000
NOT STATED	9	1,755	3,167,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_6	Length	1	Position	9617
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	411	1,218,000
NO	2	79	224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,747	23,710,000
NOT STATED	9	1,755	3,167,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3180

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 9618
Question Name MH_Q07
Concept Depressed - weight change or not
Question Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	87	229,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	136	467,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	263	734,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,747	23,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,755	3,167,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 9619 - 9621
Question Name MH_Q08B
Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)
Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	2 - 90	212	664,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,011	24,446,000
NOT STATED	999	1,769	3,207,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3181

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 9622 - 9624

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 41	212	664,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,011	24,446,000
NOT STATED	999	1,769	3,207,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 9625

Question Name MH_Q09

Concept Depressed - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	315	907,000
NO	2	171	521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,747	23,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,758	3,176,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3182

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_10	Length	1	Position	9626
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	136	368,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	144	426,500
LESS OFTEN	3	35	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,918	24,230,500
NOT STATED	9	1,759	3,180,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_11	Length	1	Position	9627
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	406	1,197,000
NO	2	78	220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,747	23,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,759	3,180,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3183

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_12	Length	1	Position	9628
Question Name	MH_Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	300	871,000
NO	2	181	534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,747	23,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,761	3,191,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_13	Length	1	Position	9629
Question Name	MH_Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	290	830,000
NO	2	191	575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,747	23,710,000
NOT STATED	9	1,764	3,203,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3184

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 9630 - 9631
Question Name MH_Q14
Concept Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCA_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHCA_7=1 or 2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	465	1,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,750	23,719,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	26,000
NOT STATED	99	1,764	3,203,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 9632 - 9633
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_14<52
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	50	111,000
FEBRUARY	2	31	117,500
MARCH	3	23	58,500
APRIL	4	36	129,000
MAY	5	35	81,500
JUNE	6	40	113,000
JULY	7	35	89,000
AUGUST	8	37	174,500
SEPTEMBER	9	46	140,500
OCTOBER	10	42	125,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	31,500
DECEMBER	12	42	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,777	23,782,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	21,000
NOT STATED	99	1,777	3,229,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3185

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 9634

Question Name MH_Q16

Concept Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure

Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_2=2 or MHCA_3=3 or 4 or MHCA_4=3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	363	1,080,000
NO	2	8,007	21,703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	860	2,355,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,755	3,167,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 9635

Question Name MH_Q17

Concept Loss of interest - duration

Question Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_16=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	69	196,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	101	315,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	108	309,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	83	255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,867	24,058,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,762	3,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3186

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_18	Length	1	Position	9636
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	44	132,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	99	284,000
LESS OFTEN	3	27	95,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,058	24,622,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	3,184,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_19	Length	1	Position	9637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

Question	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	346,500
NO	2	22	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	24,718,000
NOT STATED	9	1,764	3,184,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3187

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 9638**Question Name** MH_Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	24	44,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	36	114,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	80	248,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	24,718,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,764	3,184,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 9639 - 9641**Question Name** MH_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 51	59	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,166	24,971,000
NOT STATED	999	1,767	3,188,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3188

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 9642 - 9644

Question Name MH_Q21B

Concept Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_20=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 23	59	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,166	24,971,000
NOT STATED	999	1,767	3,188,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 9645

Question Name MH_Q22

Concept Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

Question Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	252,500
NO	2	58	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	24,718,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,766	3,188,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3189

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_23	Length	1	Position	9646
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	29	106,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	46	134,500
LESS OFTEN	3	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,143	24,873,000
NOT STATED	9	1,767	3,193,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCA_24	Length	1	Position	9647
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	116	346,500
NO	2	22	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	24,718,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,767	3,193,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3190

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 9648
Question Name MH_Q25
Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self
Question At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	240,500
NO	2	62	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	24,718,000
NOT STATED	9	1,769	3,198,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 9649
Question Name MH_Q26
Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
Question Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	162,500
NO	2	76	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	24,718,000
NOT STATED	9	1,769	3,198,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3191

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCA_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 9650 - 9651
Question Name MH_Q27
Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCA_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHCA_20=1 or 2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	129	374,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,088	24,721,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	24,000
NOT STATED	99	1,769	3,198,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCA_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 9652 - 9653
Question Name MH_Q28
Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_27<52
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	20	73,000
FEBRUARY	2	11	33,000
MARCH	3	6	16,500
APRIL	4	10	17,500
MAY	5	7	11,500
JUNE	6	7	13,000
JULY	7	11	39,000
AUGUST	8	12	36,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	42,000
OCTOBER	10	7	14,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	43,500
DECEMBER	12	10	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,093	24,727,500
NOT STATED	99	1,775	3,222,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3192

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCADDS **Length** 2 **Position** 9654 - 9655

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,815	24,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,807	3,289,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCADCH **Length** 2 **Position** 9656 - 9657

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F

Note Based on MHCA_1G to MHCA_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	378	1,099,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	319	972,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	371	1,077,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,631	10,395,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	200	567,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	172	441,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	170	566,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	134	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,791	9,400,500
NOT STATED	99	1,826	3,336,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3193

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCADSF **Length** 2 **Position** 9658 - 9659

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCA_2, MHCA_3, MHCA_4, MHCA_5, MHCA_6, MHCA_8A, MHCA_8B, MHCA_10, MHCA_11, MHCA_12, MHCA_13, MHCA_16, MHCA_17, MHCA_18, MHCA_19, MHCA_21A, MHCA_21B, MHCA_23, MHCA_24, MHCA_25 and MHCA_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	8,833	24,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,789	3,261,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCADPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9660 - 9663

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCADSF (Source: MHCA_2, MHCA_3, MHCA_4, MHCA_5, MHCA_6, MHCA_8A, MHCA_8B, MHCA_10, MHCA_11, MHCA_12, MHCA_13, MHCA_16, MHCA_17, MHCA_18, MHCA_19, MHCA_21A, MHCA_21B, MHCA_23, MHCA_24, MHCA_25 and MHCA_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	8,833	24,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,789	3,261,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3194

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCADWK **Length** 2 **Position** 9664 - 9665

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_14=2 to 53 or MHCA_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCA_14 or MHCA_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	583	1,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,601	23,289,000
NOT STATED	99	1,808	3,312,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCADMT **Length** 2 **Position** 9666 - 9667

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCA_14=2 to 53 or MHCA_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCA_15 or MHCA_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	70	184,000
FEBRUARY	2	42	150,500
MARCH	3	29	75,000
APRIL	4	46	146,500
MAY	5	42	93,000
JUNE	6	47	125,500
JULY	7	46	128,000
AUGUST	8	49	211,500
SEPTEMBER	9	57	183,000
OCTOBER	10	49	139,000
NOVEMBER	11	27	75,000
DECEMBER	12	52	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,601	23,289,000
NOT STATED	99	1,835	3,374,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3195

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_1	Length	1	Position	9668
Question Name	FHD_Q1				
Concept	Ever had episodes of depression				
Question	Have you ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,825	5,266,000
NO	2	6,352	16,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	808	2,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	56,000
REFUSAL	8	11	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,977	3,829,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_A_2	Length	1	Position	9669
Question Name	FHD_Q2				
Concept	Has been diagnosed with depression				
Question	Have you ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,022	2,831,500
NO	2	7,147	19,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	808	2,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,007	3,906,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3196

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FH_A_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9670 - 9672

Question Name FHD_Q3

Concept Age of first depression diagnostic

Question How old were you when this was first diagnosed?

Universe Respondents who answered FH_A_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 82	1,014	2,817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,955	21,566,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	14,000
NOT STATED	999	2,015	3,920,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FH_A_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9673

Question Name FHD_Q4

Concept Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression

Question Have any close relatives - including your biological parents, brothers and sisters - ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES, ONE ONLY	1	1,516	4,124,500
YES, MORE THAN ONE	2	831	2,417,000
NO	3	5,638	14,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	808	2,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	187	446,500
REFUSAL	8	5	18,000
NOT STATED	9	2,007	3,906,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3197

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_5	Length	1	Position	9674
Question Name	FHD_Q5				
Concept	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression				
Question	Have any close relatives ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,601	4,495,000
NO		2		6,250	16,613,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		808	2,474,000
DON'T KNOW		7		133	362,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,199	4,371,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_A_6A	Length	1	Position	9675
Question Name	FHD_Q6				
Concept	Birth mother diagnosed with depression				
Question	Was this your birth mother?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		659	1,926,500
NO		2		883	2,429,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,058	19,087,500
DON'T KNOW		7		50	110,500
REFUSAL		8		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		2,333	4,736,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3198

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_6B	Length	1	Position	9676
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Birth father diagnosed with depression
----------------	--

Question	Was this your birth father?
-----------------	-----------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	289	904,500
NO	2	1,253	3,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,058	19,087,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	110,500
REFUSAL	8	9	29,500
NOT STATED	9	2,333	4,736,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FH_A_6C	Length	1	Position	9677
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

Concept	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression
----------------	---

Question	Was this one of your biological brothers?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	340	1,003,000
NO	2	1,202	3,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,058	19,087,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	110,500
REFUSAL	8	9	29,500
NOT STATED	9	2,333	4,736,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3199

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FH_A_6D	Length	1	Position	9678
Question Name	FHD_Q6				
Concept	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression				
Question	Was this one of your biological sisters?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		612	1,536,500
NO		2		930	2,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,058	19,087,500
DON'T KNOW		7		50	110,500
REFUSAL		8		9	29,500
NOT STATED		9		2,333	4,736,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_101	Length	3	Position	9679 - 9681
Question Name	SS_Q01				
Concept	Number of close friends and relatives				
Question	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES		0 - 99		8,787	24,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		997		89	226,000
REFUSAL		998		18	50,500
NOT STATED		999		1,728	3,081,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3200

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS_CA_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 9682

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	284	660,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	429	1,163,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,094	2,929,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,304	6,453,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,623	12,712,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	119,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,836	3,360,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SS_CA_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 9683

Question Name SS_Q03

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	89	164,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	172	447,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	604	1,610,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,225	6,339,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,635	15,340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3201

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS_CA_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 9684

Question Name SS_Q04

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	167	422,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	232	652,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	765	2,059,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,215	6,164,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,326	14,547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	63,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SS_CA_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 9685

Question Name SS_Q05

Concept Has someone to go to the doctor with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	112	289,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	127	411,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	483	1,397,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,734	5,113,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,273	16,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3202

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SS_CA_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 9686

Question Name SS_Q06

Concept Has someone who shows love and affection

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	97	239,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	136	319,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	439	1,310,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,457	4,001,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,597	18,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SS_CA_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 9687

Question Name SS_Q07

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	107	228,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	164	358,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	688	1,768,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,974	5,483,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,786	16,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3203

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_108	Length	1	Position	9688
Question Name	SS_Q08				
Concept	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	116	296,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	180	533,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	874	2,464,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,462	6,894,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,062	13,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	62,500
REFUSAL	8	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_109	Length	1	Position	9689
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	135	288,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	168	471,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	693	1,911,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,130	6,044,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,594	15,181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3204

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCA_110 **Length** 1 **Position** 9690

Question Name SS_Q10

Concept Has someone who gives hugs

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	223	568,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	299	822,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	754	1,978,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,649	4,548,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,794	15,964,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	27,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCA_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 9691

Question Name SS_Q11

Concept Has someone to get together with for relaxation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	133	302,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	202	550,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	889	2,498,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,171	5,977,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,323	14,565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3205

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_112	Length	1	Position	9692
Question Name	SS_Q12				
Concept	Has someone to prepare meals				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	261	634,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	255	771,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	853	2,207,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,811	5,003,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,524	15,249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	40,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_113	Length	1	Position	9693
Question Name	SS_Q13				
Concept	Has someone to give advice				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	215	518,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	281	741,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,108	3,105,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,253	6,458,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,838	13,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	68,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3206

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_114	Length	1	Position	9694
Question Name	SS_Q14				
Concept	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	139	308,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	231	693,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,056	2,884,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,444	6,669,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,836	13,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	43,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_115	Length	1	Position	9695
Question Name	SS_Q15				
Concept	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	223	537,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	267	805,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	930	2,487,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,122	6,013,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,163	14,020,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	39,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,890	3,491,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3207

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_116	Length	1	Position	9696
Question Name	SS_Q16				
Concept	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	243	658,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	272	767,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	902	2,508,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,058	5,786,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,234	14,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	24,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,890	3,491,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCA_117	Length	1	Position	9697
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	165	400,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	205	576,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	900	2,469,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,234	6,250,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,205	14,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,890	3,491,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3208

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSQA_118 **Length** 1 **Position** 9698
Question Name SS_Q18
Concept Has someone to do something enjoyable with
Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	103	246,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	148	349,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	817	2,242,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,320	6,310,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,326	14,739,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,494,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSQA_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 9699
Question Name SS_Q19
Concept Has someone who understands problems
Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	145	368,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	216	667,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	932	2,552,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,414	6,755,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,999	13,531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	25,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,494,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3209

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCA_120	Length	1	Position	9700
Question Name	SS_Q20				
Concept	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	134	307,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	184	508,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	598	1,768,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,762	4,889,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,040	16,417,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,494,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCADTNG	Length	2	Position	9701 - 9702
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCA_102, SSCA_105, SSCA_112 and SSCA_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,684	23,825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,938	3,580,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3210

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCADAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 9703 - 9704

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCA_106, SSCA_110 and SSCA_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	8,709	23,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,913	3,540,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCADSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 9705 - 9706

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCA_107, SSCA_111, SSCA_114 and SSCA_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,690	23,841,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,932	3,563,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3211

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCADEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 9707 - 9708

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCA_103, SSCA_104, SSCA_108, SSCA_109, SSCA_113, SSCA_116, SSCA_117 and SSCA_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	8,633	23,689,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,989	3,715,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCADRES **Length** 3 **Position** 9709 - 9711

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHCA_AGE, AM6A_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 97	966	4,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,571	22,070,500
NOT STATED	999	1,455	2,212,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3212

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 9712**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - English**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,365	22,244,500
NO	2	1,021	3,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 9713**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - French**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,690	8,802,500
NO	2	6,696	16,991,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3213

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5C	Length	1	Position	9714
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	164,500
NO	2	9,363	25,628,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5D	Length	1	Position	9715
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	364,500
NO	2	9,314	25,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3214

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5E	Length	1	Position	9716
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	21,000
NO	2	9,376	25,772,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5F	Length	1	Position	9717
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	213	584,000
NO	2	9,173	25,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3215

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5G	Length	1	Position	9718
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Greek				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		23	112,500
NO		2		9,363	25,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	11,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5H	Length	1	Position	9719
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		27	71,000
NO		2		9,359	25,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	11,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3216

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5I	Length	1	Position	9720
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	128	644,000
NO	2	9,258	25,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5J	Length	1	Position	9721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	16,000
NO	2	9,383	25,777,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3217

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_5K **Length** 1 **Position** 9722**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Persian**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	59,000
NO	2	9,375	25,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_5L **Length** 1 **Position** 9723**Question Name** SD_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Polish**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	238,500
NO	2	9,321	25,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3218

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5M	Length	1	Position	9724
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	40	198,500
NO	2	9,346	25,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5N	Length	1	Position	9725
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	246,000
NO	2	9,352	25,547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3219

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5O	Length	1	Position	9726
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	136	504,500
NO	2	9,250	25,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5P	Length	1	Position	9727
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	72,000
NO	2	9,371	25,721,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3220

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5Q	Length	1	Position	9728
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	80	189,000
NO	2	9,306	25,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_5R	Length	1	Position	9729
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	66,500
NO	2	9,375	25,726,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3221

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_5S	Length	1	Position	9730
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		342	1,599,000
NO		2		9,044	24,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	11,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCADLNG	Length	2	Position	9731 - 9732
Question Name					
Concept	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on SDCA_5A to SDCA_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY		1		5,857	13,673,000
FRENCH ONLY		2		956	3,189,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		1,484	4,473,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER		4		230	1,038,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		794	3,060,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		20	102,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		45	257,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		115	149,500
NOT STATED		99		1,491	2,376,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3222

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6A	Length	1	Position	9733
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,623	15,991,500
NO		2		2,762	9,799,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6B	Length	1	Position	9734
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,958	6,399,500
NO		2		7,427	19,391,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3223

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6C	Length	1	Position	9735
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		18	125,500
NO		2		9,367	25,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6D	Length	1	Position	9736
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		58	273,000
NO		2		9,327	25,518,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3224

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6E	Length	1	Position	9737
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8	10,500
NO		2		9,377	25,780,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6F	Length	1	Position	9738
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		164	373,000
NO		2		9,221	25,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3225

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6G	Length	1	Position	9739
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		20	98,000
NO		2		9,365	25,693,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6H	Length	1	Position	9740
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		27	65,000
NO		2		9,358	25,726,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3226

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6I	Length	1	Position	9741
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		102	510,500
NO		2		9,283	25,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6J	Length	1	Position	9742
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	13,500
NO		2		9,383	25,777,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3227

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6K	Length	1	Position	9743
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	39,000
NO	2	9,376	25,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6L	Length	1	Position	9744
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	57	250,500
NO	2	9,328	25,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3228

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6M	Length	1	Position	9745
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	180,000
NO	2	9,352	25,611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6N	Length	1	Position	9746
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	209,000
NO	2	9,360	25,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3229

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6O	Length	1	Position	9747
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		30	108,500
NO		2		9,355	25,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCA_6P	Length	1	Position	9748
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	72,500
NO		2		9,373	25,719,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3230

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCA_6Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9749
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	70	153,000
NO	2	9,315	25,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCA_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 9750
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	48,000
NO	2	9,378	25,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,357,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3231

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCA_6S	Length	1	Position	9751
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		292	1,357,000
NO		2		9,093	24,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		115	149,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	13,500
REFUSAL		8		2	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCA_1	Length	1	Position	9752
Question Name	ED_Q1				
Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university				
Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,304	4,545,000
NO		2		7,828	20,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		370	913,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	11,500
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,487	2,357,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3232

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCA_2	Length	1	Position	9753
Question Name	ED_Q2				
Concept	Full-time or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDCA_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	1,077	3,740,000
PART-TIME	2	226	794,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,198	21,399,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,490	2,373,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCA_4	Length	2	Position	9754 - 9755
Question Name	ED_Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	13	59,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	141	347,500
6 YEARS	3	193	502,000
7 YEARS	4	321	822,000
8 YEARS	5	477	1,119,000
9 YEARS	6	493	1,298,000
10 YEARS	7	845	2,090,500
11 YEARS	8	1,328	3,622,500
12 YEARS	9	4,274	10,942,000
13 YEARS	10	1,043	4,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,491	2,374,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3233

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCA_5	Length	1	Position	9756
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,975	17,159,500
NO	2	2,740	6,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	779	2,275,500
NOT STATED	9	1,498	2,398,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCA_6	Length	1	Position	9757
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ED_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,601	15,745,000
NO	2	3,114	7,899,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	779	2,275,500
NOT STATED	9	1,498	2,398,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3234

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCA_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 9758 - 9759

Question Name ED_Q7

Concept Respondent highest level of education attained

Question What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

Universe Respondents who answered EDCA_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	879	2,266,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	720	2,139,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	504	1,369,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	910	2,297,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	866	2,525,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,226	3,690,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	240	709,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	29	74,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	62	214,000
OTHER	10	163	457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,893	10,174,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,498	2,398,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3235

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCA_8	Length	1	Position	9760
Question Name	ED_Q8				
Concept	Highest level of education - Household member				
Question	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	1,121	2,421,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,702	4,258,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	1,299	3,582,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	5,167	15,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	159	259,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	112,000
REFUSAL	8	13	41,500
NOT STATED	9	1,488	2,372,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3236

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCAD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9761 - 9762

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_4, EDCA_5, EDCA_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	13	59,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	561	1,515,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,847	4,590,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,108	3,116,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	163	457,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	879	2,266,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	720	2,139,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	504	1,369,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	910	2,297,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	866	2,525,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,226	3,690,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	240	709,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	29	74,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	62	214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,494	2,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3237

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCAD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9763 - 9764

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_4, EDCA_5, EDCA_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	13	59,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	561	1,515,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,847	4,590,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,108	3,116,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	163	457,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	879	2,266,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	720	2,139,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	504	1,369,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	910	2,297,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	866	2,525,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,226	3,690,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	331	998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	370	913,500
NOT STATED	99	1,494	2,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3238

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCAD3	Length	1	Position	9765
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_4, EDCA_5 and EDCA_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,421	6,164,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,108	3,116,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,266	6,233,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	3,333	9,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	370	913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,494	2,381,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCAD4	Length	1	Position	9766
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCA_8. This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,121	2,421,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,702	4,258,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,299	3,582,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	5,167	15,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	159	259,500
NOT STATED	9	1,544	2,526,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3239

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_1	Length	1	Position	9767
Question Name	LF_Q01				
Concept	Worked at a job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,893	14,769,500
NO	2	2,771	6,980,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	213	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,638	3,770,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,472	2,333,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_2	Length	1	Position	9768
Question Name	LF_Q02				
Concept	Absent from job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	431	1,097,000
NO	2	2,339	5,881,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,744	18,985,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,477	2,352,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3240

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_3	Length	1	Position	9769
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	511	1,716,000
NO	2	4,813	14,150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,190	10,097,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_11	Length	1	Position	9770
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	249	732,500
NO	2	2,090	5,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,175	20,082,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3241

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9771

Question Name LF_Q12

Concept Had a job to start in future last week

Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_11=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	133,000
NO	2	2,028	5,011,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,424	20,815,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 9772 - 9773

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_12=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	149	329,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	115	284,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	8	19,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	12	46,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	110	286,000
VACATION	6	3	6,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	289	1,011,500
RETIRED	8	1,249	2,840,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	59	109,500
OTHER	10	33	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,485	20,948,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,479	2,358,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3242

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_21	Length	1	Position	9774
Question Name	LF_Q21				
Concept	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
Question	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=3 or LSCA_2=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	652	1,822,500
NO	2	1,894	4,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,962	19,636,500
REFUSAL	8	6	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_22	Length	1	Position	9775
Question Name	LF_Q22				
Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_11=2 and LSCA_21=2				

Note			
Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	78,000
NO	2	1,798	4,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,674	21,657,500
REFUSAL	8	6	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3243

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_23	Length	1	Position	9776
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
----------------	--

Question	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_21=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	204,000
NO	2	580	1,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,862	24,141,000
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_31	Length	1	Position	9777
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LF_Q31
----------------------	--------

Concept	Status in employment - main job or business
----------------	---

Question	Are you an employee or self-employed?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	5,076	15,090,500
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	886	2,569,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	11	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3244

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCAF32	Length	1	Position	9778
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		880	2,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,628	23,394,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	13,000
REFUSAL		8		2	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,478	2,355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCAF33	Length	1	Position	9779
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,065	15,008,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,424	10,843,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	48,500
REFUSAL		8		15	63,000
NOT STATED		9		1,478	2,355,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3245

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCAF34	Length	1	Position	9780
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,965	17,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,500
REFUSAL		8		7	29,500
NOT STATED		9		1,478	2,355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCAF35	Length	1	Position	9781
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,960	17,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	49,500
REFUSAL		8		5	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,478	2,355,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3246

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCAF36	Length	1	Position	9782
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,965	17,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFCACI97	Length	4	Position	9783 - 9786
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	5,949	17,570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	8,500
REFUSAL	9998	6	26,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,497	2,438,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3247

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCAGI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 9787 - 9788

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on LFCACI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	176	407,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	174	364,000
UTILITIES	3	64	233,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	300	911,000
MANUFACTURING	5	642	2,187,000
TRADE	6	837	2,577,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	293	833,500
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	330	1,052,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	362	1,237,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	217	633,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	506	1,349,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	737	1,934,500
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	276	906,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	321	1,046,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	308	966,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	406	933,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,538	8,274,500
NOT STATED	99	1,505	2,473,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCACO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 9789 - 9792

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	5,948	17,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	8,500
REFUSAL	9998	6	26,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,498	2,439,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3249

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCAGO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 9793 - 9794

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on LFCACO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	24	66,000
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	472	1,518,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	155	502,000
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	316	798,500
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	622	1,798,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	353	1,249,500
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	199	576,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	168	400,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	238	686,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	320	851,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	193	687,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	168	466,500
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	364	1,138,500
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	171	498,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	80	208,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	187	452,500
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	489	1,525,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	72	224,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	93	286,500
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	293	968,500
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	218	565,000
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	104	325,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	309	705,000
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	268	873,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	72	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,538	8,274,500
NOT STATED	99	1,506	2,474,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3251

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCAGO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 9795 - 9796

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on LFCACO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	24	66,000
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	134	413,000
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	150	475,000
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	188	630,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	155	502,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	85	229,500
SECRETARIES	7	126	290,500
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	105	278,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	51	111,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	571	1,687,500
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	189	718,000
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	164	531,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	63	207,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	136	369,500
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	83	218,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	85	182,000
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	154	458,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	320	851,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	84	227,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	90	329,000
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	103	358,500
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	90	269,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	168	466,500
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	190	614,500
CASHIERS	25	119	359,000
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	76	229,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	77	227,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	80	208,500

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	47	147,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	187	452,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	425	1,316,000
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	72	224,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	93	286,500
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	61	199,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	31	87,000
MECHANICS	36	160	528,000
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	41	154,500
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	47	101,500
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	171	463,500
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	104	325,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	166	392,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	96	168,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	47	144,500
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	44	138,000
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	160	512,500
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	64	223,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	72	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,538	8,274,500
NOT STATED	99	1,506	2,474,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3253

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 9797 - 9798

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	85	234,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	4	6,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	48	123,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	8	28,000
VACATION	6	196	514,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	9,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	17	43,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	12	29,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	12	23,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	13	25,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	4	5,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	7	6,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	3	13,000
OTHER	15	18	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,083	24,866,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3254

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 9799 - 9801
Question Name LF_Q42
Concept Usual number of hours worked - main job or business
Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	5,954	17,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	997	21	69,000
REFUSAL	998	1	6,500
NOT STATED	999	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 9802
Question Name LF_Q43
Concept Preferred number of hours - main job or business
Question Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:
Universe Respondents who answered (LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1) and LSCA_31=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	466	1,481,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	800	2,576,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,196	9,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,014	12,499,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	153,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	1,481	2,356,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3255

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 9803 - 9804

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,197	12,482,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	280	934,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	128	395,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	584	1,542,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	47	123,500
ON CALL	6	110	269,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	576	1,773,000
OTHER	8	48	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	12,500
REFUSAL	98	2	13,000
NOT STATED	99	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3256

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 9805 - 9806

Question Name LF_Q45

Concept Usual work schedule - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_44<>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,327	3,645,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	167	612,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	44	152,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	3,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	20	84,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	153	490,500
OTHER	7	60	192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,735	20,757,000
NOT STATED	99	1,484	2,380,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 9807

Question Name LF_Q46

Concept Work on weekends - main job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,611	7,517,000
NO	2	3,358	10,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3257

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 9808 - 9809
Question Name LF_Q51
Concept Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
Question You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	569	1,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,931	24,043,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	30,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 9810 - 9811
Question Name LF_Q52
Concept Worked at more than one job or business - reason
Question What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?
Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	145	393,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	49	191,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	17	66,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	54	202,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	29	120,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	49	151,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	125	356,500
OTHER	8	106	431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,931	24,043,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	6,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3258

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 9812 - 9814

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 167	557	1,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,931	24,043,500
DON'T KNOW	997	24	49,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCA_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 9815

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	340	1,188,500
NO	2	231	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,931	24,043,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3259

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_61	Length	2	Position	9816 - 9817
Question Name	LF_Q61				
Concept	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	5,927	17,532,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,538	8,274,500
DON'T KNOW	97	47	149,500
REFUSAL	98	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCA_71	Length	2	Position	9818 - 9819
Question Name	LF_Q71				
Concept	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_61<52 or LSCA_22=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	1,797	5,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,685	20,850,000
DON'T KNOW	97	24	39,000
REFUSAL	98	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	1,484	2,378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3260

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCA_72	Length	1	Position	9820
Question Name	LF_Q72				
Concept	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
Question	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCA_61 + LSCA_71<52				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,425	3,945,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,028	21,821,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,538	2,549,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3261

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 9821 - 9822
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_11=1 or LSCA_12=1) and LSCA_72=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	110	331,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	47	127,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	6	10,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	30	65,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	82	218,500
VACATION	6	224	667,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	6	8,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	63	134,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	76	158,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	16	39,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	27	57,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	243	813,000
RETIRED	13	45	97,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	21	39,000
OTHER	15	40	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,416	22,873,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3262

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCA_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 9823

Question Name LF_Q74

Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods

Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:

Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSCA_71<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	135	440,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	39	136,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	39	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,206	24,907,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,572	2,667,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCADCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 9824

Question Name

Concept Current working status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_2 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	4,893	14,769,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	431	1,097,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,339	5,881,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	213	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,638	3,770,500
NOT STATED	9	1,478	2,355,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3263

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 9825 - 9826

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_2, LSCA_11, LSCA_21, LSCA_22 and DHCA_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	5,324	15,866,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	643	1,808,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	60	198,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	36	78,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,595	3,775,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	212	443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,638	3,770,500
NOT STATED	99	1,484	2,378,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCADSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 9827

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCA_1=1

Note Based on EDCA_1, EDCA_2, DHCA_AGE, LSCA_1, LSCA_2, LSCA_11, LSCA_21 and LSCA_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	553	1,979,000
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	200	705,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	131	473,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	25	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,608	22,738,500
NOT STATED	9	1,475	2,337,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3264

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 9828 - 9829

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_3, LSCA_21, LSCA_23, LSCA_51 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	265	829,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	236	857,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	4,813	14,150,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	72	204,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	580	1,618,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,894	4,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,638	3,770,500
NOT STATED	99	1,494	2,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3265

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 9830 - 9831

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=2 or LSCA_1=3

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_11, LSCA_12, LSCA_13, LSCA_41 and DHCA_AGE. TThis variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	213	446,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	234	563,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	119	291,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	8	19,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	60	169,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	118	314,000
VACATION	7	199	520,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	292	1,025,000
RETIRED	9	1,249	2,840,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	59	109,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	3	9,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	17	43,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	12	29,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	12	23,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	4	5,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	7	6,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	249	732,500
WORK SCHEDULE	18	13	25,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	61	133,000
OTHER	20	51	111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,531	18,540,000
NOT STATED	99	1,481	2,361,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3266

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADHPW **Length** 3 **Position** 9832 - 9834

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_42, LSCA_53 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	5,929	17,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,538	8,274,500
NOT STATED	999	1,525	2,481,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCADPFT **Length** 1 **Position** 9835

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_42, LSCA_53 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,870	14,360,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,059	3,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,538	8,274,500
NOT STATED	9	1,525	2,481,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3267

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCADJST **Length** 2 **Position** 9836 - 9837

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_11, LSCA_22, LSCA_61, LSCA_71 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	4,249	12,875,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	24	75,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,798	4,204,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	319	896,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,090	2,899,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	71	200,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	265	847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,638	3,770,500
NOT STATED	99	1,538	2,549,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCADLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 9838

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFCA_17A, LFCADCWS (Source: LFCA_2, LFCA_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFCA_61), LFCA_51M and LFCA_71M), LFCA_17B, LSC2_1, LSC2_2, LSC2_11, LSC2_12 and LSC2_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	5,253	15,721,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	362	973,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,124	7,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	766	2,216,500
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,374,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3268

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1A	Length	1	Position	9839
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,723	20,011,500
NO		2		2,554	5,304,000
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1B	Length	1	Position	9840
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,942	5,708,500
NO		2		7,335	19,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3269

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1C	Length	1	Position	9841
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,855	5,110,500
NO		2		7,422	20,205,000
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1D	Length	1	Position	9842
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		967	2,206,000
NO		2		8,310	23,109,500
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1E	Length	1	Position	9843
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		233	648,500
NO		2		9,044	24,667,000
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1F	Length	1	Position	9844
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,588	5,481,500
NO		2		6,689	19,834,000
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3271

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1G	Length	1	Position	9845
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,807	4,216,000
NO		2		7,470	21,099,500
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1H	Length	1	Position	9846
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,097	4,321,500
NO		2		7,180	20,994,000
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3272

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1I	Length	1	Position	9847
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,567	4,046,000
NO	2	7,710	21,269,500
DON'T KNOW	7	145	405,500
REFUSAL	8	79	214,500
NOT STATED	9	1,491	2,383,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1J	Length	1	Position	9848
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	283	723,500
NO	2	8,994	24,592,000
DON'T KNOW	7	145	405,500
REFUSAL	8	79	214,500
NOT STATED	9	1,491	2,383,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3273

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1K	Length	1	Position	9849
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	320	885,000
NO	2	8,957	24,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	145	405,500
REFUSAL	8	79	214,500
NOT STATED	9	1,491	2,383,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1L	Length	1	Position	9850
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	119,000
NO	2	9,241	25,196,500
DON'T KNOW	7	145	405,500
REFUSAL	8	79	214,500
NOT STATED	9	1,491	2,383,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3274

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_1M	Length	1	Position	9851
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		666	1,908,500
NO		2		8,611	23,407,000
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_1N	Length	1	Position	9852
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6	16,500
NO		2		9,271	25,299,000
DON'T KNOW		7		145	405,500
REFUSAL		8		79	214,500
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3275

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9853 - 9854

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,787	17,410,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	853	2,448,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	119	312,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	31	50,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	27	61,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	540	1,090,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	929	2,071,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	509	809,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	4	20,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	131	314,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	8	33,000
ALIMONY	12	9	24,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	115	279,500
NONE	14	7	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	115	149,500
DON'T KNOW	97	99	220,500
REFUSAL	98	9	19,500
NOT STATED	99	1,700	2,986,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3276

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 9855 - 9860
Question Name IN_Q3
Concept Total household income - best estimate
Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCA_1A to INCA_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	7,129	19,565,000
NONE	0	4	13,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,663	4,556,500
REFUSAL	999998	380	1,048,000
NOT STATED	999999	1,816	3,136,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 9861
Question Name IN_Q3A
Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCA_1A to INCA_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,159	2,325,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,583	21,604,500
NO INCOME	3	6	17,500
DON'T KNOW	7	336	895,000
REFUSAL	8	195	476,000
NOT STATED	9	1,713	2,999,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3277

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_3B	Length	1	Position	9862
Question Name	IN_Q3B				
Concept	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3A=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	168	344,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	972	1,936,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,589	21,622,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	41,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,244	4,370,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_3C	Length	1	Position	9863
Question Name	IN_Q3C				
Concept	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	34	64,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	134	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,561	23,559,000
NOT STATED	9	2,263	4,415,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3278

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_3D	Length	1	Position	9864
Question Name	IN_Q3D				
Concept	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3B=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	476	1,024,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	477	888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,757	21,967,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,263	4,415,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_3E	Length	1	Position	9865
Question Name	IN_Q3E				
Concept	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3A=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,868	4,456,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	5,613	16,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,165	2,343,000
DON'T KNOW	7	76	216,500
REFUSAL	8	26	99,500
NOT STATED	9	2,244	4,370,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3279

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_3F	Length	1	Position	9866
Question Name	IN_Q3F				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3E=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	906	2,027,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	929	2,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,778	19,175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	68,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,346	4,686,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_3G	Length	1	Position	9867
Question Name	IN_Q3G				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_3E=2				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	900	2,306,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	846	2,247,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,368	4,150,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	877	2,716,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,518	5,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,033	6,799,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	267,000
REFUSAL	8	24	76,500
NOT STATED	9	2,347	4,690,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3280

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCADHH **Length** 2 **Position** 9868 - 9869

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	6	17,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	34	64,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	134	281,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	476	1,024,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	477	888,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	906	2,027,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	929	2,351,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	900	2,306,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	846	2,247,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,368	4,150,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	877	2,716,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,518	5,066,500
NOT STATED	99	2,521	5,178,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCADIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9870

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G and DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	745	1,652,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,726	21,487,500
NOT STATED	9	2,521	5,178,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3281

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCADIA4	Length	1	Position	9871
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G and DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	745	1,652,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,816	4,128,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,975	8,135,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,935	9,223,500
NOT STATED	9	2,521	5,178,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCADIA5	Length	1	Position	9872
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G and DHCA_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	179	394,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	566	1,258,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,816	4,128,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,975	8,135,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,935	9,223,500
NOT STATED	9	2,521	5,178,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3282

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 9873 - 9878
Question Name IN_Q4
Concept Total personal income - best estimate
Question What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	7,086	19,344,500
NONE	0	277	865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	657	2,084,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	599	1,427,000
REFUSAL	999998	169	506,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,204	4,090,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9879
Question Name IN_Q4A
Concept Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,744	6,831,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	5,071	14,252,500
NO INCOME	3	277	865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	657	2,084,500
DON'T KNOW	7	64	157,000
REFUSAL	8	56	142,000
NOT STATED	9	2,123	3,985,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3283

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_4B	Length	1	Position	9880
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,033	2,889,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,695	3,911,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,005	17,202,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	27,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,243	4,285,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_4C	Length	1	Position	9881
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	430	1,269,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	595	1,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,700	21,113,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,316,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3284

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCA_4D	Length	1	Position	9882
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	974	2,295,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	707	1,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,038	20,091,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,259	4,316,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCA_4E	Length	1	Position	9883
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCA_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,396	6,250,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,654	7,952,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,678	9,781,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,500
REFUSAL	8	12	37,500
NOT STATED	9	2,243	4,285,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3285

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCA_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 9884

Question Name IN_Q4F

Concept Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,351	3,337,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,037	2,888,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,332	17,733,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
REFUSAL	8	2	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,264	4,334,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCA_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 9885

Question Name IN_Q4G

Concept Total personal income - >= \$40,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCA_4E=2

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	830	2,349,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	608	1,797,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	667	2,066,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	239	714,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	298	977,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,074	16,031,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	7	34,000
NOT STATED	9	2,265	4,338,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3286

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCADPER **Length** 2 **Position** 9886 - 9887

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INCA_4A to INCA_4G, and DHCA_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	283	883,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	430	1,269,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	595	1,603,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	974	2,295,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	707	1,592,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,351	3,337,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,037	2,888,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	830	2,349,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	608	1,797,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	667	2,066,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	239	714,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	298	977,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	2,067,000
NOT STATED	99	2,322	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCACCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 9888 - 9892

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2004 annual average = 124.6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3287

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCADRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 9893 - 9894

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G, DHCA_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	877	2,221,500
DECILE 2	2	985	2,286,000
DECILE 3	3	882	2,315,500
DECILE 4	4	843	2,296,500
DECILE 5	5	818	2,271,500
DECILE 6	6	812	2,378,000
DECILE 7	7	797	2,278,500
DECILE 8	8	805	2,361,500
DECILE 9	9	840	2,318,500
DECILE 10	10	771	2,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36	115,500
NOT STATED	99	2,526	5,198,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3288

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCADRPR	Length	2	Position	9895 - 9896
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G, DHCA_MEM, GE3ADPOP (Population group) and PRCA_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	837	2,272,000
DECILE 2	2	926	2,295,000
DECILE 3	3	841	2,295,000
DECILE 4	4	838	2,278,500
DECILE 5	5	815	2,299,000
DECILE 6	6	848	2,378,500
DECILE 7	7	821	2,246,000
DECILE 8	8	821	2,376,500
DECILE 9	9	875	2,322,500
DECILE 10	10	808	2,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	36	115,500
NOT STATED	99	2,526	5,198,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCADHIR	Length	8.5	Position	9897 - 9904
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCA_3A to INCA_3G, DHCA_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3289

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6A_LNK	Length	1	Position	9905
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ...This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,250	25,207,500
NO		2		240	676,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	14,500
REFUSAL		8		3	37,000
NOT STATED		9		1,491	2,383,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6A_SHA	Length	1	Position	9906
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,342	25,488,000
NO		2		150	422,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,493	2,394,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3290

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6A_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 9907

Question Name AM_N09

Concept H06 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	9,256	25,504,000
IN PERSON	2	128	271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	115	149,500
NOT STATED	9	1,493	2,394,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6A_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 9908 - 9909

Question Name AM_N12

Concept Interview language - H06

Question Interviewer: Record language of interview.

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	7,720	19,634,500
FRENCH	2	1,750	6,150,000
ARABIC	3	1	4,000
CHINESE	4	11	41,000
ITALIAN	9	3	16,500
POLISH	12	4	19,500
PORTUGUESE	13	2	8,000
PUNJABI	14	2	15,500
TAGALOG (FILIPINO)	16	1	8,000
VIETNAMESE	18	3	20,500
OTHER	19	2	7,000
NOT STATED	99	1,493	2,394,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3291

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6ALDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 9910 - 9913

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM62_BDD, AM62_BMM, AM62_BYY, AM6A_BDD, AM6A_BMM and AM6A_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	322 - 1126	9,465	26,067,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,527	2,251,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PRCB_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 9914 - 9915

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 7 (2006/2007).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	636	491,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	665	133,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	702	909,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	708	723,500
QUEBEC	24	1,886	6,972,500
ONTARIO	35	2,620	10,606,000
MANITOBA	46	766	1,052,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	745	887,000
ALBERTA	48	1,149	2,885,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,074	3,518,000
YUKON	60	3	7,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	5	9,000
NUNAVUT	62	1	1,500
UNITED STATES	76	32	123,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3292

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE3BDURB	Length	1	Position	9916
Question Name					
Concept	Rural or urban areas - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RURAL		1		3,089	5,990,000
URBAN		2		7,838	22,137,500
NOT STATED		9		65	191,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GE3BDLCD	Length	3	Position	9917 - 9919
Question Name					
Concept	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Variable Name	GE3BDCSD	Length	3	Position	9920 - 9922
Question Name					
Concept	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Variable Name	GE3BDCMA	Length	3	Position	9923 - 9925
Question Name					
Concept	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on 2006 Census geography, also note that 6 new CMA's (Moncton, Peterborough, Brantford, Guelph, Barrie and Kelowna) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NOT STATED		999		10,992	28,318,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3293

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GE3BDFED	Length	3	Position	9926 - 9928
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Variable Name	GE3BDPOP	Length	1	Position	9929
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Population size groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	1,663	3,816,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	3,441	6,215,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,278	2,770,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	1,514	3,738,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	3,031	11,587,500
NOT STATED	9	65	191,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3BDPC	Length	6	Position	9930 - 9935
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Postal code - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the respondent address information.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3294

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP3BFOUT	Length	1	Position	9936
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content			Code	Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT			0	1,400	2,079,000
SENT OUT			1	9,592	26,239,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SP3B_CPA	Length	2	Position	9937 - 9938
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1 - JULY 15, 2006		1		1,966	4,668,000
QUARTER #2 - AUG. 1 - SEPT. 16, 2006		2		2,108	5,033,500
QUARTER #3 - OCT. 1 - DEC. 2, 2006		3		2,681	8,043,500
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 4 - MARCH 17, 2007		4		2,404	7,440,500
QUARTER #5 - MAY 30 - JULY 7, 2007		5		259	800,500
INST. SURVEY - MAY 7 - JUNE 29, 2007		15		174	253,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,400	2,079,000
Total				10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3295

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM3B_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 9939

Question Name

Concept Type of contact - H03

Question Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	9,202	25,528,500
PERSONAL	2	9	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,773	2,762,000
NOT STATED	9	8	21,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCB_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 9940 - 9941

Question Name

Concept Type of dwelling

Question Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED	1	6,680	17,815,500
DOUBLE	2	289	1,037,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	343	1,155,500
DUPLEX	4	312	912,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	929	2,788,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	358	1,163,000
INSTITUTION	7	180	263,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	7	8,500
MOBILE HOME	9	40	90,000
OTHER	10	86	284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	19,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	11,500
REFUSAL	98	3	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,752	2,763,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3296

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCB_OWN	Length	1	Position	9942
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,194	19,683,500
NO	2	2,003	5,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	185	268,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,603	2,516,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCB_MGE	Length	1	Position	9943
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name HH_Q24**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?**Universe** Respondents who answered DHCB_OWN=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	640	1,903,000
NO	2	195	498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,184	6,094,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	74,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,942	19,740,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3297

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCB_BED	Length	2	Position	9944 - 9945
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of bedrooms

Question How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 12	9,174	25,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	185	268,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	34,000
REFUSAL	98	17	56,000
NOT STATED	99	1,604	2,522,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM3B_PL	Length	2	Position	9946 - 9947
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Respondent's preferred language

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	7,647	19,729,000
FRENCH	2	1,710	5,938,500
NOT STATED	99	1,635	2,650,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3298

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCBDLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 9948 - 9949

Question Name

Concept Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	1,761	3,735,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	218	697,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,491	6,159,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,402	7,004,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	436	1,098,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	165	520,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	138	632,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	334	1,009,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	742	2,796,500
OTHER	10	629	2,025,000
NOT STATED	99	1,676	2,640,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3299

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCBDCEF **Length** 2 **Position** 9950 - 9951

Question Name

Concept Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCB_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCB_AGE, DHCB_SEX, DHCBDHSZ (Source: DHCB_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	1,761	3,735,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	245	760,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,494	6,160,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	73	210,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,157	9,572,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	333	1,083,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	282	1,146,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	74	298,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	439	1,290,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	85	254,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	161	499,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	13	41,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	102	371,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	8	17,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	35	97,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	5,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	55	159,500
NOT STATED	99	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3300

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCB DHSZ	Length	2	Position	9952 - 9953
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Household size - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 10	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	99	1,670	2,617,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCB DL12	Length	2	Position	9954 - 9955
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	99	1,670	2,617,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCB DE12	Length	2	Position	9956 - 9957
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	99	1,670	2,617,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3301

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCBDLE5 **Length** 2 **Position** 9958 - 9959

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	99	1,670	2,617,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCBD611 **Length** 2 **Position** 9960 - 9961

Question Name

Concept Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	9,322	25,700,500
NOT STATED	99	1,670	2,617,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SP3B_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 9962 - 9964

Question Name

Concept Status code after processing

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECEASED	640	177	339,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	24,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	23	52,000
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,465	2,203,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	9,315	25,687,500
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	5	11,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3302

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DHCB_AGE **Length** 3 **Position** 9965 - 9967

Question Name

Concept Age

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	11 - 104	9,320	25,699,000
NOT STATED	999	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DHCBGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 9968 - 9969

Question Name

Concept Age - (G)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	14	27,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	382	1,181,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	609	2,064,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	514	1,848,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	492	2,174,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	562	1,751,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	630	1,676,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	883	2,252,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	973	2,860,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	825	2,284,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	770	1,942,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	604	1,459,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	545	1,269,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	466	1,011,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	406	791,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	645	1,106,000
NOT STATED	99	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3303

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DHCB_MAR	Length	2	Position	9970 - 9971
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Marital status

Question

Universe All respondents

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	4,420	11,930,500
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	758	2,235,000
WIDOWED	3	812	1,503,500
SEPARATED	4	282	691,500
DIVORCED	5	596	1,297,000
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	1,925	6,397,500
NOT STATED	99	2,199	4,263,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6B_STA	Length	1	Position	9972
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of health form - H06

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	9,315	25,687,500
NOT COMPLETE	2	5	11,500
NOT STATED	9	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3304

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name AM6B_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 9973 - 9974

Question Name

Concept Day of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,320	25,699,000
NOT STATED	99	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name AM6B_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 9975 - 9976

Question Name

Concept Month of interview - H06 (start)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1,486	4,730,000
FEBRUARY	2	702	2,034,500
MARCH	3	184	608,500
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	116	185,500
JUNE	6	1,870	4,518,500
JULY	7	721	1,822,000
AUGUST	8	1,430	3,417,500
SEPTEMBER	9	525	1,322,000
OCTOBER	10	1,824	5,528,500
NOVEMBER	11	405	1,321,500
DECEMBER	12	56	209,000
NOT STATED	99	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3305

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6B_BYX	Length	4	Position	9977 - 9980
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
2006	2006	6,632	17,468,000
2007	2007	2,688	8,231,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6B_SRC	Length	2	Position	9981 - 9982
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Variable Name	AM6B_PXY	Length	1	Position	9983
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name**Concept** H06 completed by proxy**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PROXY	1	498	1,277,500
NON-PROXY	2	8,822	24,421,500
NOT STATED	9	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3306

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6BFR	Length	1	Position	9984
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Flag for proxy - H06

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6B_PXY=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	419	1,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	42	59,500
NOT STATED	9	10,531	27,107,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCB_1	Length	1	Position	9985
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name GH_Q1

Concept Self-perceived health

Question In general, would you say your health is:

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,564	4,583,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,746	10,402,000
GOOD	3	2,847	8,034,000
FAIR	4	904	2,134,000
POOR	5	245	510,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	8	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3307

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name GHCB_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9986
Question Name GH_Q2
Concept Self-perceived stress
Question Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,222	3,051,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	2,599	6,674,000
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	3,759	10,708,000
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,367	4,380,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	220	593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	79,000
REFUSAL	8	12	35,500
NOT STATED	9	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name GHCB_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9987
Question Name GH_Q3
Concept Self-perceived eating habits
Question In general, would you say your eating habits are:
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	902	2,345,500
VERY GOOD	2	3,049	8,211,000
GOOD	3	3,833	10,820,000
FAIR	4	1,151	3,375,000
POOR	5	261	742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	28,500
REFUSAL	8	9	27,000
NOT STATED	9	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	GHCB_5	Length	1	Position	9988
Question Name	GH_Q4				
Concept	Satisfaction with life in general				
Question	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED		1		3,187	8,712,500
SATISFIED		2		4,786	13,161,500
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED		3		534	1,701,000
DISSATISFIED		4		206	608,000
VERY DISSATISFIED		5		37	117,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		19	33,500
REFUSAL		8		11	28,000
NOT STATED		9		2,107	3,806,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	GHCBHDHI	Length	1	Position	9989
Question Name					
Concept	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHCB_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCB_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POOR		0		245	510,500
FAIR		1		904	2,134,000
GOOD		2		2,847	8,034,000
VERY GOOD		3		3,746	10,402,000
EXCELLENT		4		1,564	4,583,500
NOT STATED		9		1,686	2,654,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3309

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCB_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9990 - 9991

Question Name SL_Q1

Concept Number of hours spent sleeping per night

Question How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	3	7,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	23	53,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	84	241,500
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	262	684,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	757	2,260,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	1,966	5,895,000
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	2,995	8,236,500
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,013	5,226,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	394	1,023,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	156	408,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	22	58,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	30	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	97	54	134,000
REFUSAL	98	21	48,000
NOT STATED	99	2,093	3,778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3310

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SLCB_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9992

Question Name SL_Q2

Concept Frequency - trouble sleeping

Question How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	2,614	7,062,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,763	8,067,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,141	5,965,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	820	2,179,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	376	924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	105,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,114	3,826,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SLCB_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9993

Question Name SL_Q3

Concept Frequency - find sleep refreshing

Question How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	309	816,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	793	2,237,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,702	4,948,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,996	11,083,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	1,882	5,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	70	186,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,114	3,826,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3311

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SLCB_4	Length	1	Position	9994
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

Concept	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

Question	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	4,018	10,439,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,465	7,240,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,652	4,784,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	356	1,078,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	185	517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	77	241,500
REFUSAL	8	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,114	3,826,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3312

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCB_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 9995 - 9996

Question Name

Concept Height

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	5	10,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	2	3,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	1	1,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	4	17,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	5	4,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	6	14,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	5	7,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	13	34,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	25	71,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	37	113,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	133	376,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	385	880,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	407	1,054,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	700	1,738,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	696	1,785,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	864	2,226,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	726	1,830,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	827	2,210,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	762	2,129,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	773	2,246,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	580	1,743,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	698	2,204,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	552	1,575,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	385	1,257,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	232	692,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	184	629,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	71	233,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	48	165,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	10	34,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	29,500

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3313

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	4	13,500
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	2	3,500
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	150,000
NOT STATED	99	1,734	2,832,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB_3LB	Length	4	Position	9997 - 10000
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
POUNDS		60 - 400		9,086	25,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		105	150,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,801	2,981,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HWCB_3KG	Length	4	Position	10001 - 10004
Question Name	HW_N4				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS		27 - 181		9,086	25,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		105	150,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,801	2,981,500
Total				10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3314

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCBDBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10005 - 10008

Question Name

Concept Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on SEX, HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	12.9 - 58.9	8,804	24,356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	165	367,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,023	3,595,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCBCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 10009

Question Name

Concept BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

Note Based on DHCB_AGE, SEX, and HWCBDBMI (Source: HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	533	1,722,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	129	403,000
OBESE	3	43	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,571	23,283,500
NOT STATED	9	1,716	2,795,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3315

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCBDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 10010 - 10011

Question Name

Concept BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	110	300,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,116	9,032,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,153	8,331,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,204	3,193,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	338	853,500
OBESE - CLASS III	6	178	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	914	2,783,000
NOT STATED	99	1,979	3,419,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10012

Question Name BI_Q1

Concept Respondent's opinion of own weight

Question Do you consider yourself:

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	3,861	9,850,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	240	810,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	4,487	13,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	46	138,000
REFUSAL	8	34	90,000
NOT STATED	9	2,205	4,068,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3316

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCB_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10013**Question Name** BI_Q2**Concept** Presently trying to lose weight**Question** Are you presently trying to lose weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCB_5=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,366	6,258,000
NO	2	1,491	3,585,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,846	14,172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,285	4,296,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCB_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 10014**Question Name** BI_Q3**Concept** Presently trying to gain weight**Question** Are you presently trying to gain weight?**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCB_5=2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	127	465,000
NO	2	112	344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,467	23,211,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,285	4,296,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3317

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HWCB_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 10015 - 10018

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - pounds

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered HWCB_5=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	5 - 300	4,025	10,477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,606	13,361,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,361	4,480,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HWCB_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 10019 - 10022

Question Name BI_N5

Concept Desired weight - kilograms

Question How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered HWCB_5=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	2 - 136	4,025	10,477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,606	13,361,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,361	4,480,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3318

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_1A	Length	1	Position	10023
Question Name	NU_Q1A				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,901	13,561,000
NO		2		3,399	9,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		129	322,500
REFUSAL		8		109	253,500
NOT STATED		9		2,349	4,604,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_1C	Length	1	Position	10024
Question Name	NU_Q1B				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,370	11,530,500
NO		2		3,921	11,435,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	22,000
NOT STATED		9		2,587	5,180,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3319

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_1D	Length	1	Position	10025
Question Name	NU_Q1C				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,211	8,593,000
NO	2	5,073	14,356,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	38,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,587	5,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_1E	Length	1	Position	10026
Question Name	NU_Q1D				
Concept	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
Question	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	2,690	6,724,500
NO	2	5,593	16,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	32,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,587	5,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3320

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_BD4	Length	1	Position	10027
Question Name					
Concept	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on NU_B_1A, NU_B_1C, NU_B_1D and NU_B_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		0		2,228	6,374,500
ONE		1		1,543	4,589,000
TWO		2		1,468	4,052,500
THREE		3		1,456	3,921,000
FOUR		4		1,571	3,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
NOT STATED		9		2,621	5,268,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_2A	Length	1	Position	10028
Question Name	NU_Q2A				
Concept	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content				
Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		6,131	16,521,000
NO		2		2,152	6,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	25,000
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		2,587	5,180,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3321

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_2B	Length	1	Position	10029
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,258	13,905,500
NO	2	3,023	9,043,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	31,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,587	5,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_2C	Length	1	Position	10030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q2C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

Question	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,125	10,826,000
NO	2	4,153	12,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,500
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,587	5,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3322

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_BD5	Length	1	Position	10031
Question Name					
Concept	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on NU_B_2A to NU_B_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		0		1,520	4,630,500
ONE		1		1,305	3,843,000
TWO		2		2,145	5,974,500
THREE		3		3,298	8,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
NOT STATED		9		2,619	5,253,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_3A	Length	1	Position	10032
Question Name	NU_Q3A				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - fat content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		6,158	16,746,500
NO		2		2,123	6,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	28,000
REFUSAL		8		4	16,000
NOT STATED		9		2,587	5,180,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3323

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_3B	Length	1	Position	10033
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q3B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,460	14,718,000
NO	2	2,810	8,193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	61,000
REFUSAL	8	4	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,587	5,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_3C	Length	1	Position	10034
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,315	11,100,500
NO	2	3,963	11,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	28,500
REFUSAL	8	4	16,000
NOT STATED	9	2,587	5,180,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3324

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_3D	Length	1	Position	10035
Question Name	NU_Q3D				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,415	11,765,000
NO		2		3,853	11,148,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	59,500
REFUSAL		8		4	16,000
NOT STATED		9		2,587	5,180,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_3G	Length	1	Position	10036
Question Name	NU_Q3E				
Concept	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content				
Question	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,637	12,523,500
NO		2		3,637	10,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	54,500
REFUSAL		8		4	16,000
NOT STATED		9		2,587	5,180,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3325

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_BD6	Length	1	Position	10037
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_B_3A to NU_B_3D and NU_B_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	1,337	3,936,500
ONE	1	629	1,931,000
TWO	2	924	2,780,500
THREE	3	1,338	3,655,000
FOUR	4	1,675	4,533,000
FIVE	5	2,337	5,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
NOT STATED	9	2,647	5,339,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_4A	Length	1	Position	10038
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name NU_Q4A

Concept Took supplements - past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,960	10,918,500
NO	2	4,573	12,848,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,331	4,354,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3326

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	NU_B_4B	Length	1	Position	10039
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	NU_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

Question	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,808	10,448,000
NO	2	150	464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,692	13,026,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	4,374,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	NU_B_4C	Length	2	Position	10040 - 10041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	NU_Q4C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Took supplements - number of days in last week
----------------	--

Question	Last week, on how many days did you take them?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	3,796	10,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,842	13,490,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	30,000
NOT STATED	99	2,342	4,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3327

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name NU_B_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 10042 - 10043

Question Name NU_Q4D

Concept Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

Question In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	147	457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,500	23,473,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	7,000
NOT STATED	99	2,342	4,380,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name NU_BDCON **Length** 2 **Position** 10044 - 10045

Question Name

Concept Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on NU_B_4A to NU_B_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	4,573	12,848,000
OCCASIONAL USER	2	150	464,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	315	1,023,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	455	1,452,000
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	393	1,120,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	2,633	6,823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,354	4,410,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3328

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10046 - 10048
Question Name FV_Q1A
Concept Drink fruit juices - frequency
Question How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	8,274	22,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	141	333,500
REFUSAL	998	123	295,500
NOT STATED	999	2,335	4,576,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10049

Question Name FV_N1B
Concept Drink fruit juices - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	3,960	10,783,000
WEEKLY	2	2,466	7,091,000
MONTHLY	3	882	2,523,500
YEARLY	4	75	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,010	2,500,000
NOT STATED	9	2,599	5,205,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3329

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10050 - 10053

Question Name FV_N1B

Concept Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	8,274	22,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,599	5,205,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10054 - 10058

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_1A, FV_B_1B, FV_B_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	7,383	20,613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	933	2,381,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,676	5,323,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3330

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10059 - 10061**Question Name** FV_Q2A**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 50	8,261	22,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	152	362,000
REFUSAL	998	2	9,500
NOT STATED	999	2,458	4,872,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 10062**Question Name** FV_N2B**Concept** Eat fruit - reporting period**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	5,413	14,707,500
WEEKLY	2	2,354	6,695,500
MONTHLY	3	329	958,000
YEARLY	4	22	108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	262	606,000
NOT STATED	9	2,612	5,243,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3331

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10063 - 10066**Question Name** FV_N2B**Concept** Eat fruit - annual frequency**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	8,261	22,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,612	5,243,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10067 - 10071**Question Name****Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note** Based on FV_B_2A, FV_B_2B, FV_B_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	8,118	22,468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	185	488,000
NOT STATED	999.9	2,689	5,362,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3332

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 10072 - 10074

Question Name FV_Q3A

Concept Eat green salad - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat green salad?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	8,249	22,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	163	370,000
REFUSAL	998	3	10,000
NOT STATED	999	2,458	4,872,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10075

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,921	5,531,500
WEEKLY	2	5,071	14,304,500
MONTHLY	3	713	1,843,500
YEARLY	4	57	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	606	1,266,000
NOT STATED	9	2,624	5,252,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3333

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10076 - 10079

Question Name FV_N3B

Concept Eat green salad - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,249	22,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,624	5,252,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10080 - 10084

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_3A, FV_B_3B, FV_B_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	7,762	21,800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	529	1,147,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,701	5,370,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3334

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 10085 - 10087
Question Name FV_Q4A
Concept Eat potatoes - frequency
Question How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	8,264	22,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	148	372,500
REFUSAL	998	3	10,000
NOT STATED	999	2,458	4,872,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 10088
Question Name FV_N4B
Concept Eat potatoes - reporting period
Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	908	1,955,500
WEEKLY	2	5,888	16,226,500
MONTHLY	3	1,075	3,515,500
YEARLY	4	58	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	454	1,197,500
NOT STATED	9	2,609	5,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3335

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10089 - 10092

Question Name FV_N4B

Concept Eat potatoes - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,264	22,885,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,609	5,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10093 - 10097

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_4A, FV_B_4B, FV_B_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	7,929	21,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	377	1,079,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,686	5,373,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3336

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 10098 - 10100

Question Name FV_Q5A

Concept Eat carrots - frequency

Question How often do you usually eat carrots?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	8,228	22,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	183	446,500
REFUSAL	998	4	11,500
NOT STATED	999	2,458	4,872,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 10101

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,041	2,681,000
WEEKLY	2	5,774	15,642,500
MONTHLY	3	980	3,220,500
YEARLY	4	63	225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	489	1,219,000
NOT STATED	9	2,645	5,330,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3337

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10102 - 10105

Question Name FV_N5B

Concept Eat carrots - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	8,228	22,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,645	5,330,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10106 - 10110

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_5A, FV_B_5B, FV_B_5Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	7,858	21,769,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	412	1,100,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,722	5,448,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3338

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_6A **Length** 3 **Position** 10111 - 10113**Question Name** FV_Q6A**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 40	8,190	22,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	221	557,500
REFUSAL	998	4	11,500
NOT STATED	999	2,458	4,872,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_B_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 10114**Question Name** FV_N6B**Concept** Eat other vegetables - reporting period**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,854	13,834,000
WEEKLY	2	2,966	7,905,500
MONTHLY	3	159	423,000
YEARLY	4	8	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	322	685,500
NOT STATED	9	2,683	5,441,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3339

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FV_B_6Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10115 - 10118

Question Name FV_N6B

Concept Eat other vegetables - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 4380	8,190	22,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,683	5,441,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10119 - 10123

Question Name

Concept Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_6A, FV_B_6B, FV_B_6Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	7,987	22,191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	245	567,500
NOT STATED	999.9	2,760	5,559,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FV_BDTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 10124 - 10128

Question Name

Concept Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on FV_B_1A to FV_B_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.07 - 22.85	8,092	22,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99.99	2,781	5,755,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3340

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_B_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10129 - 10131

Question Name SK_Q1A

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	8,505	23,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	149	375,000
REFUSAL	998	126	305,500
NOT STATED	999	2,093	3,778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_B_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10132

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	956	2,620,500
WEEKLY	2	1,306	3,498,000
MONTHLY	3	705	1,959,500
YEARLY	4	170	462,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,487	15,319,500
NOT STATED	9	2,368	4,458,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3341

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SK_B_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10133 - 10136

Question Name SK_N1B

Concept Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	8,505	23,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,368	4,458,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SK_B_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10137 - 10139

Question Name SK_Q2A

Concept Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	8,492	23,661,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	162	395,000
NOT STATED	999	2,219	4,084,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3342

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SK_B_2B	Length	1	Position	10140
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
----------------	--

Question	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	867	2,577,500
WEEKLY	2	2,081	6,109,000
MONTHLY	3	1,180	3,585,500
YEARLY	4	210	619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,273	10,948,500
NOT STATED	9	2,381	4,479,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SK_B_2Y	Length	4	Position	10141 - 10144
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
----------------	--

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	8,492	23,661,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,479,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3343

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_B_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10145 - 10147

Question Name MK_Q1A

Concept Drink milk - frequency

Question How often do you usually drink milk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	8,504	23,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	149	362,500
REFUSAL	998	127	309,000
NOT STATED	999	2,093	3,778,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_B_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10148

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - reporting period

Question Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	5,015	13,599,500
WEEKLY	2	1,681	4,844,000
MONTHLY	3	315	996,500
YEARLY	4	22	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,590	4,353,500
NOT STATED	9	2,369	4,449,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3344

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MK_B_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10149 - 10152

Question Name MK_N1B

Concept Drink milk - annual frequency

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	8,504	23,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,369	4,449,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MK_B_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10153

Question Name MK_Q2

Concept Type of milk

Question What type of milk do you usually drink?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHOLE MILK	1	415	1,089,500
2% MILK	2	3,023	8,887,000
1% MILK	3	2,003	5,696,500
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,264	3,081,500
OTHER	5	310	702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,590	4,353,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	54,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,369	4,449,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3345

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_1	Length	1	Position	10154
Question Name	PH_Q1				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,544	23,559,500
NO		2		220	745,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	57,500
NOT STATED		9		2,093	3,778,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_1B	Length	1	Position	10155
Question Name	PH_Q1B				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		5,538	14,417,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,467	4,254,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		776	2,381,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		381	1,236,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		239	871,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		339	922,500
DON'T KNOW		7		106	303,000
REFUSAL		8		37	96,500
NOT STATED		9		2,109	3,836,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3346

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_2	Length	1	Position	10156
Question Name	PH_Q2				
Concept	Ever had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,499	10,911,000
NO		2		169	553,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,550	13,949,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,500
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,770	2,889,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_2B	Length	1	Position	10157
Question Name	PH_Q2B				
Concept	Last time had PAP smear test				
Question	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,080	2,903,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,167	2,984,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,161	2,692,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		264	607,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		726	1,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,719	14,503,000
DON'T KNOW		7		77	186,500
REFUSAL		8		24	45,500
NOT STATED		9		1,774	2,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3347

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_3	Length	1	Position	10158
Question Name	PH_Q3				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,734	6,116,500
NO		2		961	2,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,522	17,163,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	11,000
REFUSAL		8		6	13,500
NOT STATED		9		1,767	2,880,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_3B	Length	1	Position	10159
Question Name	PH_Q3B				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		545	1,282,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		606	1,377,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		678	1,466,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		457	1,065,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		377	769,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		54	123,000
REFUSAL		8		17	33,500
NOT STATED		9		1,775	2,904,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3348

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_3CA	Length	1	Position	10160
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - family history
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	313	637,000
NO	2	2,354	5,324,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	127,000
REFUSAL	8	15	28,500
NOT STATED	9	1,775	2,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_3CB	Length	1	Position	10161
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,786	3,968,500
NO	2	881	1,992,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	127,000
REFUSAL	8	15	28,500
NOT STATED	9	1,775	2,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3349

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_3CC	Length	1	Position	10162
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		218	530,500
NO		2		2,449	5,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		52	127,000
REFUSAL		8		15	28,500
NOT STATED		9		1,775	2,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_3CD	Length	1	Position	10163
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		281	639,500
NO		2		2,386	5,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		52	127,000
REFUSAL		8		15	28,500
NOT STATED		9		1,775	2,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3350

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_3CE	Length	1	Position	10164
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		101	245,500
NO		2		2,566	5,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		52	127,000
REFUSAL		8		15	28,500
NOT STATED		9		1,775	2,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_3CF	Length	1	Position	10165
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	27,500
NO		2		2,656	5,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		52	127,000
REFUSAL		8		15	28,500
NOT STATED		9		1,775	2,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3351

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_3CH	Length	1	Position	10166
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		79	174,000
NO		2		2,588	5,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		52	127,000
REFUSAL		8		15	28,500
NOT STATED		9		1,775	2,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_3CG	Length	1	Position	10167
Question Name	PH_Q3C				
Concept	Had mammogram - breast problem				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		109	277,500
NO		2		2,558	5,684,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,483	19,297,000
DON'T KNOW		7		52	127,000
REFUSAL		8		15	28,500
NOT STATED		9		1,775	2,904,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3352

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_4	Length	1	Position	10168
Question Name	PH_Q4				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		174	565,500
NO		2		2,203	6,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,753	18,409,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		5	25,000
NOT STATED		9		1,856	3,099,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_4A	Length	1	Position	10169
Question Name	PH_Q4A				
Concept	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
Question	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DOCTOR ONLY		1		164	530,000
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		3	7,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		6	27,000
NEITHER		4		1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,956	24,627,000
NOT STATED		9		1,862	3,125,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3353

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_4B	Length	1	Position	10170
Question Name	PH_Q4B				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	217,000
NO	2	2,316	6,565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,753	18,409,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,862	3,125,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5	Length	1	Position	10171
Question Name	PH_Q5				
Concept	Had a hysterectomy				
Question	Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Formerly WHC0_5.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,040	2,109,000
NO	2	3,589	9,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,550	13,949,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	36,500
REFUSAL	8	8	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,947,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3354

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_5B	Length	3	Position	10172 - 10174
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	PH_Q5B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Age had a hysterectomy
----------------	------------------------

Question	At what age?
-----------------	--------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	19 - 84	1,038	2,106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5CA	Length	1	Position	10175
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	73	154,500
NO	2	962	1,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3355

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_5CB	Length	1	Position	10176
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	141,000
NO	2	960	1,959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5CC	Length	1	Position	10177
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	143,000
NO	2	968	1,957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3356

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_5CD	Length	1	Position	10178
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	15,000
NO	2	1,025	2,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5CE	Length	1	Position	10179
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
----------------	---

Question	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	286	570,500
NO	2	749	1,530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3357

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PHCB_5CF	Length	1	Position	10180
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	365	678,500
NO	2	670	1,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PHCB_5CG	Length	1	Position	10181
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have it? - Other
-----------------	------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	183	444,500
NO	2	852	1,655,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,139	23,217,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	2,992,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3358

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_1	Length	1	Position	10182
Question Name	HC_Q01				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		933	2,184,000
NO		2		8,371	23,481,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	27,500
REFUSAL		8		4	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,672	2,619,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_1A	Length	3	Position	10183 - 10185
Question Name	HC_Q01A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		822	2,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,371	23,481,500
DON'T KNOW		997		5	11,500
REFUSAL		998		1	2,000
NOT STATED		999		1,793	2,803,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3359

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_2A	Length	3	Position	10186 - 10188
Question Name	HC_Q02A				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	9,136	25,365,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	66	151,000
REFUSAL	998	9	26,000
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_2B	Length	2	Position	10189 - 10190
Question Name	HC_Q02B				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	9,165	25,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	97	37	79,000
REFUSAL	98	9	32,500
NOT STATED	99	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3360

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 10191 - 10193
Question Name HC_Q02C
Concept Number of consultations - other medical doctor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	9,165	25,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	36	67,000
REFUSAL	998	10	34,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 10194 - 10196
Question Name HC_Q02D
Concept Number of consultations - nurse
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	9,158	25,414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	43	95,500
REFUSAL	998	10	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3361

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10197 - 10199
Question Name HC_Q02E
Concept Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	9,171	25,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	31	78,000
REFUSAL	998	9	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10200 - 10202

Question Name HC_Q02F
Concept Number of consultations - chiropractor
Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 166	9,173	25,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	28	77,000
REFUSAL	998	10	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3362

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10203 - 10205

Question Name HC_Q02G

Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 260	9,172	25,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	63,000
REFUSAL	998	10	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10206 - 10208

Question Name HC_Q02H

Concept Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 120	9,172	25,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	78,500
REFUSAL	998	10	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3363

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10209 - 10211

Question Name HC_Q02I

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	9,176	25,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	58,000
REFUSAL	998	10	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10212 - 10214

Question Name HC_Q02J

Concept Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

Question (Not counting) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	9,180	25,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	997	21	48,000
REFUSAL	998	10	32,500
NOT STATED	999	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3364

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCBF1	Length	1	Position	10215
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag for any health care service utilization

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HCCB_1 and HCCB_2A to HCCB_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,782	24,195,500
NO	2	503	1,394,000
NOT STATED	9	1,707	2,729,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCBDHPC	Length	1	Position	10216
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Consultations with health professionals - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCB_2A to HCCB_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,661	24,018,500
NO	2	516	1,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,733,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3365

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCBDMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 10217 - 10219

Question Name

Concept Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on HCCB_2A and HCCB_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 240	9,117	25,330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	105	150,000
NOT STATED	999	1,770	2,838,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 10220

Question Name HC_Q03

Concept Has regular medical doctor

Question Do you have a regular medical doctor?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,174	22,360,000
NO	2	1,005	3,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	76,000
REFUSAL	8	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3366

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 10221

Question Name HC_Q04A

Concept Attended self-help group

Question In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	259	674,500
NO	2	8,884	24,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	84,500
REFUSAL	8	23	50,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10222

Question Name HC_Q04

Concept Consulted alternative health care provider

Question In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,238	3,593,000
NO	2	7,919	21,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	56,500
REFUSAL	8	17	38,500
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3367

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5A	Length	1	Position	10223
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		824	2,335,500
NO		2		412	1,249,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5B	Length	1	Position	10224
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		223	659,500
NO		2		1,013	2,925,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3368

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5C	Length	1	Position	10225
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		186	551,000
NO		2		1,050	3,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5D	Length	1	Position	10226
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		1,236	3,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3369

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5E	Length	1	Position	10227
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	22,000
NO		2		1,231	3,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5F	Length	1	Position	10228
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		1,235	3,583,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3370

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5G	Length	1	Position	10229
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	1,236	3,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,716	2,721,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5H	Length	1	Position	10230
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	31,500
NO	2	1,223	3,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,716	2,721,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3371

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5I	Length	1	Position	10231
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		24	71,000
NO		2		1,212	3,513,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5J	Length	1	Position	10232
Question Name	HC_Q05				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	27,500
NO		2		1,225	3,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,716	2,721,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3372

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_5K	Length	1	Position	10233
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	1,236	3,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,716	2,721,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_5L	Length	1	Position	10234
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

Concept	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	126	389,000
NO	2	1,110	3,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,038	22,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,716	2,721,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3373

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_6	Length	1	Position	10235
Question Name	HC_Q06				
Concept	Self perceived unmet health care need				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	843	2,571,500
NO	2	8,310	22,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	67,000
REFUSAL	8	21	50,000
NOT STATED	9	1,676	2,625,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7A	Length	1	Position	10236
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	160,000
NO	2	762	2,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3374

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7B	Length	1	Position	10237
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	104	337,500
NO	2	734	2,223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7C	Length	1	Position	10238
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	273	669,000
NO	2	565	1,892,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3375

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7D	Length	1	Position	10239
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	241,000
NO	2	760	2,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7E	Length	1	Position	10240
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - cost
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	174,500
NO	2	788	2,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3376

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7F	Length	1	Position	10241
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - too busy				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		65	200,500
NO		2		773	2,361,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,720	2,742,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7G	Length	1	Position	10242
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		74	296,500
NO		2		764	2,265,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,720	2,742,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3377

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7H	Length	1	Position	10243
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	6,500
NO		2		831	2,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,720	2,742,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7I	Length	1	Position	10244
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - transportation problems				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	19,500
NO		2		828	2,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,720	2,742,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3378

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7J	Length	1	Position	10245
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	838	2,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7K	Length	1	Position	10246
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	34,500
NO	2	832	2,527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3379

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7L	Length	1	Position	10247
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	47,500
NO	2	822	2,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_7M	Length	1	Position	10248
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

Concept	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	259,500
NO	2	753	2,302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3380

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_7N	Length	1	Position	10249
Question Name	HC_Q07				
Concept	Care not received - other reason				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		143	495,000
NO		2		695	2,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,720	2,742,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_8A	Length	1	Position	10250
Question Name	HC_Q08				
Concept	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		570	1,764,000
NO		2		266	773,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	16,500
REFUSAL		8		2	18,000
NOT STATED		9		1,720	2,742,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3381

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_8B **Length** 1 **Position** 10251
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	83	265,000
NO	2	753	2,272,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_8C **Length** 1 **Position** 10252
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - regular check-up
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	255,500
NO	2	750	2,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3382

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_8D **Length** 1 **Position** 10253
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - injury
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	78	239,500
NO	2	758	2,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_8E **Length** 1 **Position** 10254
Question Name HC_Q08
Concept Type of care not received - other
Question Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other
Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	163,500
NO	2	771	2,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,429	23,004,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	2	18,000
NOT STATED	9	1,720	2,742,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3383

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_9	Length	1	Position	10255
Question Name	HC_Q09				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	308	714,500
NO	2	8,044	22,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	145,500
REFUSAL	8	55	134,500
NOT STATED	9	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_10A	Length	1	Position	10256
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	134	351,000
NO	2	174	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3384

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_10B	Length	1	Position	10257
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		44	122,500
NO		2		264	592,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED		9		1,786	2,899,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_10C	Length	1	Position	10258
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		93	156,500
NO		2		215	558,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED		9		1,786	2,899,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3385

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_10D	Length	1	Position	10259
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	230,000
NO	2	185	485,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_10E	Length	1	Position	10260
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	40	49,500
NO	2	268	665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3386

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_10F	Length	1	Position	10261
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	15,000
NO		2		292	699,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED		9		1,786	2,899,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_10G	Length	1	Position	10262
Question Name	HC_Q10				
Concept	Home care received - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	19,500
NO		2		296	695,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED		9		1,786	2,899,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3387

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_10H	Length	1	Position	10263
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	90,500
NO	2	283	624,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,898	24,704,500
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_11A	Length	1	Position	10264
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Received other home care services not covered by government
----------------	---

Question	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	328	686,000
NO	2	8,023	22,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,786	2,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3388

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCBFRHC	Length	1	Position	10265
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for received home care				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on HCCB_9, HCCB_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	558	1,232,500	
NO		2	7,793	21,616,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	854	2,566,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,787	2,903,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	HCCB_12A	Length	1	Position	10266
Question Name	HC_Q12				
Concept	Home care services - nurse from private agency				
Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	12	20,500	
NO		2	315	664,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	8,877	24,729,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,787	2,903,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3389

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_12B	Length	1	Position	10267
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	133,000
NO	2	273	552,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,877	24,729,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,787	2,903,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_12C	Length	1	Position	10268
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	128,000
NO	2	264	557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,877	24,729,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,787	2,903,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3390

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_12D	Length	1	Position	10269
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	187	386,000
NO	2	140	299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,877	24,729,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,787	2,903,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_12E	Length	1	Position	10270
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	7,500
NO	2	324	678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,877	24,729,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,787	2,903,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3391

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_12F	Length	1	Position	10271
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	95,500
NO	2	285	590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,877	24,729,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,787	2,903,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3AA	Length	1	Position	10272
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	12,500
NO	2	7	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3392

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3AB	Length	1	Position	10273
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	11	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3AC	Length	1	Position	10274
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	10,500
NO	2	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3393

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3AD	Length	1	Position	10275
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	8,500
NO	2	9	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3AE	Length	1	Position	10276
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	7,500
NO	2	10	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3394

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3AF	Length	1	Position	10277
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3AG	Length	1	Position	10278
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / nurse - respite care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3395

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 10279

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / nurse - other service

Question What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	10	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,192	25,393,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 10280

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - nursing care

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	53	131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	25,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3396

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3BB	Length	1	Position	10281
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	52	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	25,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3BC	Length	1	Position	10282
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	10,000
NO	2	49	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	25,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3397

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HCCB_3BD **Length** 1 **Position** 10283

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - housework

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	48	120,500
NO	2	5	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	25,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HCCB_3BE **Length** 1 **Position** 10284

Question Name HC_Q13

Concept Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery

Question What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery

Universe Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	49	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	25,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3398

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3BF	Length	1	Position	10285
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	1	3,500	
NO		2	52	127,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,150	25,281,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,788	2,904,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	HCCB_3BG	Length	1	Position	10286
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / homemaker - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	2	5,000	
NO		2	51	126,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,150	25,281,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,788	2,904,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3399

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3BH	Length	1	Position	10287
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / homemaker - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	53	131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	25,281,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3CA	Length	1	Position	10288
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	15,000
NO	2	60	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3400

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3CB	Length	1	Position	10289
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	5,000
NO		2		62	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3CC	Length	1	Position	10290
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	19,000
NO		2		54	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3401

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3CD	Length	1	Position	10291
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	85,500
NO	2	17	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3CE	Length	1	Position	10292
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	28	50,000
NO	2	35	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3402

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3CF	Length	1	Position	10293
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	35,000
NO	2	40	93,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3CG	Length	1	Position	10294
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	10,500
NO	2	59	117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3403

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3CH	Length	1	Position	10295
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	19,000
NO	2	57	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,141	25,286,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3DA	Length	1	Position	10296
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	39,500
NO	2	165	343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3404

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3DB	Length	1	Position	10297
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	25,000
NO		2		175	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3DC	Length	1	Position	10298
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		70	143,000
NO		2		116	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3405

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3DD	Length	1	Position	10299
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	139	292,000
NO	2	47	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3DE	Length	1	Position	10300
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	119	259,500
NO	2	67	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3406

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3DF	Length	1	Position	10301
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - shopping				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		109	215,000
NO		2		77	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3DG	Length	1	Position	10302
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / family member - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	24,500
NO		2		177	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3407

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3DH	Length	1	Position	10303
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / family member - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	44,000
NO	2	170	338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,017	25,028,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3EA	Length	1	Position	10304
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3408

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3EB	Length	1	Position	10305
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - other health care services				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3EC	Length	1	Position	10306
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - personal care				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	2,500
NO		2		2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3409

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3ED	Length	1	Position	10307
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - housework				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1	2,500
NO		2		2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3EE	Length	1	Position	10308
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2	5,000
NO		2		1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3410

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3EF	Length	1	Position	10309
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3EG	Length	1	Position	10310
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - respite care
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3EH	Length	1	Position	10311
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / volunteer - other service
----------------	--

Question	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,201	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3411

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3FA	Length	1	Position	10312
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	14,000
NO	2	38	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3FB	Length	1	Position	10313
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - other health care services
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	40	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3412

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3FC	Length	1	Position	10314
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	21,500
NO	2	34	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3FD	Length	1	Position	10315
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - housework
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	74,000
NO	2	9	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3413

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3FE	Length	1	Position	10316
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	26,500
NO	2	32	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3FF	Length	1	Position	10317
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Service type / other - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	12,500
NO	2	37	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED	9	1,788	2,904,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3414

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HCCB_3FG	Length	1	Position	10318
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - respite care				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		42	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HCCB_3FH	Length	1	Position	10319
Question Name	HC_Q13				
Concept	Service type / other - other service				
Question	What type of services have you received from other? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5	17,500
NO		2		37	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,162	25,319,000
NOT STATED		9		1,788	2,904,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3415

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_1A	Length	1	Position	10320
Question Name	RA_Q1A				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,615	3,758,500
NO		2		7,617	21,718,000
DON'T KNOW		7		41	117,000
REFUSAL		8		47	105,500
NOT STATED		9		1,672	2,619,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_1B	Length	1	Position	10321
Question Name	RA_Q1B				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		121	385,500
NO		2		3,624	11,687,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		5,488	13,413,000
DON'T KNOW		7		40	107,500
NOT STATED		9		1,719	2,724,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3416

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_1C	Length	1	Position	10322
Question Name	RA_Q1C				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		585	1,623,000
NO		2		5,917	17,897,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		2,716	5,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	27,500
DON'T KNOW		7		41	112,000
NOT STATED		9		1,719	2,724,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_1D	Length	1	Position	10323
Question Name	RA_Q1D				
Concept	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,394	3,435,000
NO		2		7,836	22,045,500
DON'T KNOW		7		43	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,719	2,724,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3417

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_2	Length	1	Position	10324
Question Name	RA_Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,725	4,173,500
NO		2		7,503	21,243,000
DON'T KNOW		7		45	177,000
NOT STATED		9		1,719	2,724,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACBF1	Length	1	Position	10325
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for restriction of activity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D or RACB_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,540	6,223,500
NO		2		6,689	19,212,000
NOT STATED		9		1,763	2,883,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3418

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACBF2	Length	1	Position	10326
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	2,072	5,019,500	
NO		2	7,158	20,455,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,762	2,843,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	RACBF3	Length	1	Position	10327
Question Name	RA_Q3				
Concept	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RACAF1=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	2,518	6,151,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	6,689	19,212,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	14	32,000	
REFUSAL		8	6	36,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,765	2,886,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3419

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACBCCD **Length** 4 **Position** 10328 - 10331

Question Name RA_Q3

Concept ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

Question

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RACnCIC (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RACnCIC in Cycles 1 to 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z993	2,492	6,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,689	19,212,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	14	32,000
REFUSAL	9998	6	36,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,791	2,961,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3420

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACBGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 10332 - 10333

Question Name

Concept Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note Based on RACBCCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RACnGC25 (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RACnGC25 and RACnGC12 (Cycles 1 to 5) since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	12	26,000
NEOPLASMS	2	41	78,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	4	15,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	60	141,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	126	385,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	162	391,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	76	173,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	76	197,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	224	468,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	123	338,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	54	126,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	16	27,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,112	2,609,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	20	72,500
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	47,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	139	361,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	173	487,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	23	53,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	27	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,689	19,212,000
NOT STATED	99	1,811	3,030,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3421

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_2A	Length	1	Position	10334
Question Name	RA_Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	345	843,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	262	684,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	98	242,000
OTHER	5	54	140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,486	23,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,744	2,788,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_2B	Length	2	Position	10335 - 10336
Question Name	RA_Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	354	906,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	6	11,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	21	62,500
NEVER HAD	4	31	73,000
OTHER	6	49	170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,828	24,335,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	46,000
NOT STATED	99	1,691	2,713,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3422

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACB_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10337 - 10338

Question Name RA_Q5

Concept Cause of health problem

Question Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

Universe Respondents with RACAF1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	105	286,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	148	518,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	111	309,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	265	635,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	209	606,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	111	295,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	833	1,838,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	470	988,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	22	61,500
OTHER	10	143	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,689	19,212,000
DON'T KNOW	97	104	256,500
REFUSAL	98	8	31,000
NOT STATED	99	1,774	2,902,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3423

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_6A	Length	1	Position	10339
Question Name	RA_Q6A				
Concept	Needs help for - preparing meals				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	300	672,500
NO	2	8,744	24,455,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	76	199,000
REFUSAL	8	34	89,500
NOT STATED	9	1,719	2,724,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_6B	Length	1	Position	10340
Question Name	RA_Q6B				
Concept	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	533	1,134,000
NO	2	8,512	23,995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	195,000
REFUSAL	8	34	91,000
NOT STATED	9	1,719	2,724,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3424

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_6C	Length	1	Position	10341
Question Name	RA_Q6C				
Concept	Needs help for - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		646	1,435,000
NO		2		8,396	23,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		78	200,000
REFUSAL		8		34	89,500
NOT STATED		9		1,719	2,724,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_6D	Length	1	Position	10342
Question Name	RA_Q6D				
Concept	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,390	3,073,000
NO		2		7,647	22,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		84	214,000
REFUSAL		8		33	87,500
NOT STATED		9		1,719	2,724,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3425

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACB_6E	Length	1	Position	10343
Question Name	RA_Q6E				
Concept	Needs help for - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	268	514,500
NO	2	8,885	24,775,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	27,500
DON'T KNOW	7	73	188,500
REFUSAL	8	33	87,500
NOT STATED	9	1,719	2,724,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RACB_6F	Length	1	Position	10344
Question Name	RA_Q6F				
Concept	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	167	335,000
NO	2	8,985	24,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	27,500
DON'T KNOW	7	73	188,500
REFUSAL	8	34	96,500
NOT STATED	9	1,719	2,724,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3426

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RACB_6G **Length** 1 **Position** 10345
Question Name RA_Q6G
Concept Needs help for - going outdoors
Question Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	408	894,500
NO	2	8,633	24,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	197,500
REFUSAL	8	34	96,500
NOT STATED	9	1,719	2,724,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name RACBF6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10346
Question Name
Concept Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over
Note Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,595	3,533,000
NO	2	7,546	21,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	27,500
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,027,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3427

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RACBF6X	Length	1	Position	10347
Question Name					
Concept	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	1,624	3,624,500	
NO		2	7,499	21,612,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	14	27,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,855	3,053,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	CCCB_1A	Length	1	Position	10348
Question Name	CC_Q011				
Concept	Has food or digestive allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	898	2,568,000	
NO		2	8,280	22,885,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	105	150,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	26	66,000	
REFUSAL		8	11	29,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,672	2,619,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3428

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1B	Length	1	Position	10349
Question Name	CC_Q021				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,782	8,003,000
NO		2		6,403	17,462,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		19	54,000
NOT STATED		9		1,683	2,648,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1C	Length	1	Position	10350
Question Name	CC_Q031				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		873	2,481,000
NO		2		8,416	23,123,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	65,000
NOT STATED		9		1,683	2,648,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3429

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10351 - 10352

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1C<>1 and CCCB_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	22	60,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	17,000
MARCH	3	7	27,500
APRIL	4	4	28,000
MAY	5	9	26,000
JUNE	6	5	9,000
JULY	7	8	32,000
AUGUST	8	5	15,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	8,000
OCTOBER	10	4	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	4,500
DECEMBER	12	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,166	25,265,000
DON'T KNOW	97	49	122,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,698	2,693,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3430

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10353 - 10356

Question Name CC_Q032

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1C<>1 and CCCB_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1920 - 2007	119	333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,166	25,265,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	25,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,698	2,693,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10357

Question Name CC_Q032X

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,216	25,402,000
NOT STATED	9	1,707	2,720,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3431

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_C1	Length	1	Position	10358
Question Name	CC_Q033				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1C=1 and CCCB_1C=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	237,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	35	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,190	25,329,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,688	2,675,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3432

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10359 - 10360

Question Name CC_Q034

Concept Asthma - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_C1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	15,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	10,000
MARCH	3	5	16,500
APRIL	4	3	7,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	5	28,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	2	3,000
SEPTEMBER	9	5	14,000
OCTOBER	10	5	10,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	13,500
DECEMBER	12	2	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,225	25,400,000
DON'T KNOW	97	32	104,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,690	2,681,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3433

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_C2Y	Length	4	Position	10361 - 10364
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	CC_Q034
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - year condition disappeared
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_C1=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	61	176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,225	25,400,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	59,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,690	2,681,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_C5	Length	1	Position	10365
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q035
----------------------	---------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	448	1,293,000
NO	2	413	1,171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	23,136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,703	2,714,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3434

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 10366
Question Name CC_Q036
Concept Asthma - took medication
Question In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1C=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	636	1,757,500
NO	2	225	706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,426	23,136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,703	2,714,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_1X **Length** 1 **Position** 10367
Question Name CC_Q041
Concept Has fibromyalgia
Question Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
Note The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	142	321,000
NO	2	9,029	25,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	78,500
NOT STATED	9	1,683	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3435

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10368 - 10369
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1X<>1 and CCCB_1X=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	3	5,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	3,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	2	3,000
JULY	7	2	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	13,500
OCTOBER	10	1	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,026	24,809,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,942	3,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10370 - 10373
Question Name CC_Q042
Concept Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1X<>1 and CCCB_1X=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 2006	23	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,026	24,809,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,942	3,461,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3436

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_X4	Length	1	Position	10374
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q042X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,037	24,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,943	3,463,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_X1	Length	1	Position	10375
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q043
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1X=1 and CCCB_1X=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	19,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,301	25,660,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,674	2,622,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3437

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10376 - 10377

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_X1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECEMBER	12	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,311	25,676,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	16,000
NOT STATED	99	1,675	2,622,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10378 - 10381

Question Name CC_Q044

Concept Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_X1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2005	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,311	25,676,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,675	2,622,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3438

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_X5	Length	1	Position	10382
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q045
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	163,500
NO	2	71	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,148	25,270,000
NOT STATED	9	1,702	2,727,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_X6A	Length	1	Position	10383
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	138,500
NO	2	10	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,219	25,427,500
NOT STATED	9	1,702	2,727,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3439

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_X6B	Length	1	Position	10384
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		13	21,000
NO		2		58	142,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,219	25,427,500
NOT STATED		9		1,702	2,727,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_X6C	Length	1	Position	10385
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	19,500
NO		2		62	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,219	25,427,500
NOT STATED		9		1,702	2,727,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3440

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_X6D	Length	1	Position	10386
Question Name	CC_Q046				
Concept	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		17	32,500
NO		2		54	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,219	25,427,500
NOT STATED		9		1,702	2,727,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1D	Length	1	Position	10387
Question Name	CC_Q051				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,229	5,013,500
NO		2		7,040	20,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	27,500
DON'T KNOW		7		24	85,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,684	2,649,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3441

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10388 - 10389

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D<>1 and CCCB_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	48	115,500
FEBRUARY	2	13	39,500
MARCH	3	13	44,000
APRIL	4	30	90,500
MAY	5	20	50,000
JUNE	6	22	48,000
JULY	7	15	32,500
AUGUST	8	10	23,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	19,000
OCTOBER	10	18	45,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	36,500
DECEMBER	12	16	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,678	23,877,500
DON'T KNOW	97	151	394,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,935	3,453,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3442

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10390 - 10393

Question Name CC_Q052

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1D<>1 and CCCB_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1927 - 2007	351	899,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,678	23,877,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	28	89,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,935	3,453,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10394

Question Name CC_Q052X

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

Question So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	121	287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,906	24,487,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,963	3,542,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3443

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_D1	Length	1	Position	10395
Question Name	CC_Q053				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1D=1 and CCCB_1D=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	203,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	110	236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,079	25,171,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,690,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3444

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10396 - 10397**Question Name** CC_Q054**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_D1=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	13	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	6,500
MARCH	3	2	6,500
APRIL	4	1	2,000
MAY	5	4	6,500
JUNE	6	1	3,500
JULY	7	4	7,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	14,000
OCTOBER	10	3	9,500
DECEMBER	12	9	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,189	25,408,000
DON'T KNOW	97	37	91,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,718	2,707,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3445

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10398 - 10401

Question Name CC_Q054

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_D1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	68	160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,189	25,408,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	42,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,718	2,707,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10402

Question Name CC_Q055

Concept Arthritis / rheum. - kind

Question What kind of arthritis do you have?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1D=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	429	960,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,119	2,461,500
OTHER	3	193	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,121	20,657,000
DON'T KNOW	7	420	1,003,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,708	2,737,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3446

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_D5	Length	1	Position	10403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q056
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1D=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	933	2,112,500
NO	2	1,225	2,800,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,121	20,657,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,708	2,737,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_D6A	Length	1	Position	10404
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	827	1,816,500
NO	2	106	295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	23,457,500
NOT STATED	9	1,713	2,748,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3447

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_D6B	Length	1	Position	10405
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	68,000
NO	2	904	2,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	23,457,500
NOT STATED	9	1,713	2,748,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_D6C	Length	1	Position	10406
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	224,000
NO	2	847	1,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	23,457,500
NOT STATED	9	1,713	2,748,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3448

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_D6D	Length	1	Position	10407
Question Name	CC_Q057				
Concept	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		108	283,000
NO		2		825	1,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,346	23,457,500
NOT STATED		9		1,713	2,748,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1E	Length	1	Position	10408
Question Name	CC_Q061				
Concept	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,660	4,208,000
NO		2		7,514	21,239,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	43,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,683	2,648,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3449

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1F	Length	1	Position	10409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q071
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has high blood pressure
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Do you have high blood pressure?
-----------------	----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,893	4,191,000
NO	2	7,357	21,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	27,500
DON'T KNOW	7	44	157,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	2,649,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3450

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10410 - 10411
Question Name CC_Q072
Concept High blood pressure - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1F<>1 and CCCB_1F=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	42	123,000
FEBRUARY	2	21	45,500
MARCH	3	12	63,500
APRIL	4	17	40,000
MAY	5	20	36,500
JUNE	6	22	57,000
JULY	7	18	44,500
AUGUST	8	26	51,000
SEPTEMBER	9	20	53,000
OCTOBER	10	25	55,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	25,000
DECEMBER	12	15	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,707	23,966,000
DON'T KNOW	97	93	252,500
NOT STATED	99	1,942	3,474,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10412 - 10415
Question Name CC_Q072
Concept High blood pressure - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1F<>1 and CCCB_1F=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1976 - 2007	324	827,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,707	23,966,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	19	50,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,942	3,474,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3451

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_F4	Length	1	Position	10416
Question Name	CC_Q072X				
Concept	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		78	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,950	24,587,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,961	3,525,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_F1	Length	1	Position	10417
Question Name	CC_Q073				
Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1F=1 and CCCB_1F=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		106	286,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE		3		22	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,161	25,299,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	14,500
REFUSAL		8		2	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,695	2,658,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3452

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10418 - 10419

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	35,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	22,000
MARCH	3	5	19,000
APRIL	4	2	5,000
MAY	5	8	20,000
JUNE	6	5	3,000
JULY	7	5	12,000
AUGUST	8	4	11,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	5,000
OCTOBER	10	3	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	8,000
DECEMBER	12	3	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,183	25,351,500
DON'T KNOW	97	42	130,500
NOT STATED	99	1,703	2,681,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10420 - 10423

Question Name CC_Q074

Concept High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_F1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	86	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,183	25,351,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	67,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,703	2,681,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3453

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_F5	Length	1	Position	10424
Question Name	CC_Q075				
Concept	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1F=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,691	3,648,000
NO		2		153	453,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,423	21,390,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	30,000
NOT STATED		9		1,721	2,797,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_F6A	Length	1	Position	10425
Question Name	CC_Q076				
Concept	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,671	3,617,000
NO		2		19	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,576	21,842,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,725	2,827,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3454

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_F6B	Length	1	Position	10426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	163	323,000
NO	2	1,527	3,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,576	21,842,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,725	2,827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_F6C	Length	1	Position	10427
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	26,000
NO	2	1,680	3,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,576	21,842,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,725	2,827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3455

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_F6D	Length	1	Position	10428
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

Concept	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	198,500
NO	2	1,583	3,448,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,576	21,842,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,725	2,827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1G	Length	1	Position	10429
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q081
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

Question	Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	---------------------------------

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	833	2,249,500
NO	2	8,353	23,219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	51,000
NOT STATED	9	1,683	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3456

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10430 - 10431

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1G<>1 and CCCB_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	31	70,500
FEBRUARY	2	12	37,000
MARCH	3	3	5,500
APRIL	4	6	14,500
MAY	5	5	11,000
JUNE	6	14	36,500
JULY	7	10	37,000
AUGUST	8	4	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	55,500
OCTOBER	10	2	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	28,000
DECEMBER	12	4	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,092	25,086,500
DON'T KNOW	97	92	227,500
NOT STATED	99	1,695	2,685,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10432 - 10435

Question Name CC_Q082

Concept Migraines - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1G<>1 and CCCB_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2007	188	502,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,092	25,086,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	17	44,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,695	2,685,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3457

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_G4	Length	1	Position	10436
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q082X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_G3 date prior to the last interview
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	97	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,183	25,340,000
NOT STATED	9	1,712	2,729,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_G1	Length	1	Position	10437
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q083
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1G=1 and CCCB_1G=2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	174	490,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	27	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,103	25,106,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,685	2,645,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3458

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10438 - 10439**Question Name** CC_Q084**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_G1=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	30	61,500
FEBRUARY	2	9	25,000
MARCH	3	4	10,500
APRIL	4	4	19,500
MAY	5	5	8,500
JUNE	6	15	55,000
JULY	7	9	26,500
AUGUST	8	8	17,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	28,500
OCTOBER	10	8	18,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	12,500
DECEMBER	12	8	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,130	25,175,000
DON'T KNOW	97	59	178,500
REFUSAL	98	1	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,688	2,653,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3459

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10440 - 10443

Question Name CC_Q084

Concept Migraines - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_G1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2007	152	409,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,130	25,175,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	21	72,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	8,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,688	2,653,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10444

Question Name CC_Q085

Concept Migraines - received treatment or medication

Question Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	382	998,500
NO	2	450	1,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,458	23,369,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,701	2,699,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3460

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_G6A	Length	1	Position	10445
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	360	956,500
NO	2	22	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,908	24,616,500
NOT STATED	9	1,702	2,703,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_G6B	Length	1	Position	10446
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

Concept	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	24,500
NO	2	370	974,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,908	24,616,500
NOT STATED	9	1,702	2,703,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3461

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_G6C	Length	1	Position	10447
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - other				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		27	49,500
NO		2		355	949,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,908	24,616,500
NOT STATED		9		1,702	2,703,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_G6D	Length	1	Position	10448
Question Name	CC_Q086				
Concept	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		11	25,000
NO		2		371	974,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,908	24,616,500
NOT STATED		9		1,702	2,703,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3462

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1H	Length	1	Position	10449
Question Name	CC_Q091				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		253	605,500
NO		2		9,029	24,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	27,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	39,000
NOT STATED		9		1,683	2,648,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1J	Length	1	Position	10450
Question Name	CC_Q101				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		614	1,374,000
NO		2		8,681	24,239,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	56,500
NOT STATED		9		1,683	2,648,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3463

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10451 - 10452
Question Name CC_Q102
Concept Diabetes - month diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1J<>1 and CCCB_1J=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	21,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	7,000
MARCH	3	8	10,000
APRIL	4	12	23,500
MAY	5	6	8,500
JUNE	6	12	30,500
JULY	7	9	14,000
AUGUST	8	6	7,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	14,500
OCTOBER	10	9	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	12,500
DECEMBER	12	4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,179	25,353,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	88,500
NOT STATED	99	1,695	2,700,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10453 - 10456
Question Name CC_Q102
Concept Diabetes - year diagnosed
Question When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1J<>1 and CCCB_1J=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1976 - 2007	115	257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,179	25,353,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,695	2,700,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3464

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_J4	Length	1	Position	10457
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q102X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

Question	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,269	25,545,000
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,708,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_J1	Length	1	Position	10458
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q103
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1J=1 and CCCB_1J=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	21,000
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	11	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,296	25,646,000
NOT STATED	9	1,677	2,627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3465

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10459 - 10460**Question Name** CC_Q104**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_J1=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	3	5,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
JULY	7	1	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,307	25,670,000
NOT STATED	99	1,677	2,627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10461 - 10464**Question Name** CC_Q104**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB_J1=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	8	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,307	25,670,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,677	2,627,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3466

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_J5	Length	1	Position	10465
Question Name	CC_Q105				
Concept	Diabetes - currently takes insulin				
Question	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		115	270,500
NO		2		477	1,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,702	24,271,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,697	2,705,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_J6	Length	1	Position	10466
Question Name	CC_Q106				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1J=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		436	1,006,500
NO		2		156	332,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,702	24,271,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,697	2,705,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3467

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_J7A	Length	1	Position	10467
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	398	945,500
NO	2	38	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	24,603,500
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,708,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_J7B	Length	1	Position	10468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	105	238,000
NO	2	331	768,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	24,603,500
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,708,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3468

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_J7C	Length	1	Position	10469
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	11,500
NO	2	432	995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	24,603,500
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,708,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_J7D	Length	1	Position	10470
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

Concept	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	87,000
NO	2	399	919,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,858	24,603,500
NOT STATED	9	1,698	2,708,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3469

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1K	Length	1	Position	10471
Question Name	CC_Q111				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	179,000
NO	2	9,227	25,433,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	54,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,684	2,649,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_K3M	Length	2	Position	10472 - 10473
Question Name	CC_Q112				
Concept	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCA_1K<>1 and CCCB_1K=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	6,500
MARCH	3	1	1,500
MAY	5	2	9,000
JULY	7	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,288	25,589,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,500
NOT STATED	99	1,692	2,697,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3470

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10474 - 10477

Question Name CC_Q112

Concept Epilepsy - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1K<>1 and CCCB_1K=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1964 - 2006	11	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,288	25,589,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,692	2,697,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10478

Question Name CC_Q112X

Concept Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

Question So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

Universe Respondents with a CCCB_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,291	25,598,000
NOT STATED	9	1,693	2,699,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3471

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_K1	Length	1	Position	10479
Question Name	CC_Q113				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1K=1 and CCCB_1K=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	23,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,304	25,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,678	2,631,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_K2M	Length	2	Position	10480 - 10481
Question Name	CC_Q114				
Concept	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
Question	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_K1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,306	25,661,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,679	2,633,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3472

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10482 - 10485

Question Name CC_Q114

Concept Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_K1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2005	3	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,306	25,661,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,679	2,633,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 10486

Question Name CC_Q121

Concept Has heart disease

Question Do you have heart disease?

Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	596	1,303,500
NO	2	8,693	24,315,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	50,500
NOT STATED	9	1,684	2,649,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3473

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_L1A	Length	1	Position	10487
Question Name	CC_Q122				
Concept	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
Question	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		247	547,000
NO		2		311	680,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,729	24,370,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	23,000
NOT STATED		9		1,700	2,698,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_L6	Length	1	Position	10488
Question Name	CC_Q123				
Concept	Heart disease - has angina				
Question	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		171	369,500
NO		2		388	869,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,729	24,370,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,700	2,698,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3474

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_L7	Length	1	Position	10489
Question Name	CC_Q124				
Concept	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure				
Question	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	142,500
NO	2	471	1,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,729	24,370,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,700	2,698,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1M	Length	1	Position	10490
Question Name	CC_Q131				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	169	365,000
NO	2	9,125	25,256,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	48,500
NOT STATED	9	1,683	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3475

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1N	Length	1	Position	10491
Question Name	CC_Q141				
Concept	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	242	620,500
NO	2	9,033	24,972,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	27,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	49,500
NOT STATED	9	1,683	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3476

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10492 - 10493

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1N<>1 and CCCB_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	8	22,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	2	1,500
APRIL	4	5	11,000
MAY	5	5	6,500
JUNE	6	5	16,000
JULY	7	5	7,500
AUGUST	8	4	9,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	12,000
OCTOBER	10	3	11,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	6,500
DECEMBER	12	3	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,963	24,623,500
DON'T KNOW	97	40	145,500
NOT STATED	99	1,940	3,431,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10494 - 10497

Question Name CC_Q142

Concept Ulcers - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1N<>1 and CCCB_1N=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1947 - 2007	85	230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,963	24,623,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	33,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,940	3,431,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3477

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_N4	Length	1	Position	10498
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q142X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,007	24,728,500
NOT STATED	9	1,944	3,464,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_N1	Length	1	Position	10499
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q143
----------------------	---------

Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1N=1 and CCCB_1N=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	122,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	33	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,225	25,455,000
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,637,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3478

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10500 - 10501
Question Name CC_Q144
Concept Ulcers - month condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_N1=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	15,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	7,500
APRIL	4	1	4,000
MAY	5	2	5,500
JUNE	6	2	1,000
JULY	7	4	9,500
AUGUST	8	2	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	7,000
OCTOBER	10	2	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
DECEMBER	12	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,258	25,559,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	53,000
NOT STATED	99	1,681	2,637,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10502 - 10505
Question Name CC_Q144
Concept Ulcers - year condition disappeared
Question When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year
Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_N1=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	44	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,258	25,559,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	33,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,681	2,637,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_10	Length	1	Position	10506
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	157	299,000
NO	2	9,125	25,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	27,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	43,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	2,649,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3480

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10507 - 10508

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1O<>1 and CCCB_1O=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	11,000
MARCH	3	2	4,000
APRIL	4	4	7,500
MAY	5	4	3,000
JUNE	6	5	6,500
JULY	7	3	4,000
AUGUST	8	3	9,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	9,000
OCTOBER	10	5	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	7,500
DECEMBER	12	4	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,005	24,806,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,933	3,413,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10509 - 10512

Question Name CC_Q152

Concept Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCA_1O<>1 and CCCB_1O=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1986 - 2006	51	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,005	24,806,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,933	3,413,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3481

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_O4	Length	1	Position	10513
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q152X
----------------------	----------

Concept	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents with a CCCB_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,037	24,862,500
NOT STATED	9	1,936	3,417,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_O1	Length	1	Position	10514
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	CC_Q153
----------------------	---------

Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
----------------	---

Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	--

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1O=1 and CCCB_1O=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	39,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,290	25,620,500
NOT STATED	9	1,680	2,651,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3482

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCB_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10515 - 10516

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	1	2,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,500
DECEMBER	12	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,295	25,628,500
DON'T KNOW	97	10	29,000
NOT STATED	99	1,680	2,651,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name CCCB_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10517 - 10520

Question Name CC_Q154

Concept Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

Question When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

Universe Respondents who answered CCCB_O1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	12	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,295	25,628,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,680	2,651,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3483

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1P	Length	1	Position	10521
Question Name	CC_Q161				
Concept	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		445	959,500
NO		2		8,830	24,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	27,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	67,000
NOT STATED		9		1,683	2,648,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1Q	Length	1	Position	10522
Question Name	CC_Q171				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		313	712,000
NO		2		8,964	24,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	27,500
DON'T KNOW		7		18	44,500
NOT STATED		9		1,683	2,648,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3484

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1R	Length	1	Position	10523
Question Name	CC_Q181				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
Question	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	147,500
NO	2	8,457	23,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	749	2,416,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	31,000
NOT STATED	9	1,683	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1S	Length	1	Position	10524
Question Name	CC_Q191				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	464	1,003,000
NO	2	8,077	22,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	749	2,416,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	42,000
NOT STATED	9	1,683	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3485

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1T	Length	1	Position	10525
Question Name	CC_Q201				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	195	436,500
NO	2	8,335	22,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	749	2,416,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	83,000
NOT STATED	9	1,683	2,648,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCB_1U	Length	1	Position	10526
Question Name	CC_Q211				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	715	1,635,500
NO	2	8,564	23,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	27,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	54,000
NOT STATED	9	1,684	2,650,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3486

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCCB_1V	Length	1	Position	10527
Question Name	CC_Q221				
Concept	Has other long-term condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,314	3,406,500
NO	2	7,981	22,229,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	32,500
NOT STATED	9	1,685	2,650,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCCBDANY	Length	1	Position	10528
Question Name					
Concept	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note	Based on CCCB_1A to CCCB_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,721	18,015,500
NO	2	2,456	7,409,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,743,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3487

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name CCCBDNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 10529 - 10530

Question Name

Concept Number of chronic conditions - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on CCCB_1A to CCCB_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	9,021	24,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	150,000
NOT STATED	99	1,866	3,180,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10531

Question Name HS_Q01

Concept Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

Question Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,597	13,790,500
NO	2	4,568	11,483,000
DON'T KNOW	7	69	201,000
REFUSAL	8	86	224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3488

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_2	Length	1	Position	10532
Question Name	HS_Q02				
Concept	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_1=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,429	11,119,500
NO		2		123	311,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,597	13,790,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	49,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,828	3,048,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_3	Length	1	Position	10533
Question Name	HS_Q03				
Concept	Vision - able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_2=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		121	309,000
NO		2		16	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,026	24,910,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,828	3,048,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3489

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10534
Question Name HS_Q04
Concept Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_1=1 or HSCB_2=1 or HSCB_3=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,421	17,993,000
NO	2	2,684	7,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16	49,500
DON'T KNOW	7	42	88,000
NOT STATED	9	1,829	3,050,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10535
Question Name HS_Q05
Concept Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses
Question Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_4=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,595	6,946,000
NO	2	84	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,437	18,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,138,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3490

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCBDVIS	Length	2	Position	10536 - 10537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_1 to HSCB_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	3,623	10,945,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	5,312	13,782,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	50	97,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	69	172,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	34	83,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	16	49,500
NOT STATED	99	1,888	3,189,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_6	Length	1	Position	10538
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HS_Q06**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,633	24,122,000
NO	2	516	1,121,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,828	3,048,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3491

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_7	Length	1	Position	10539
Question Name	HS_Q07				
Concept	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_6=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		262	576,500
NO		2		152	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,633	24,122,000
DON'T KNOW		7		94	229,500
REFUSAL		8		7	19,000
NOT STATED		9		1,844	3,077,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_7A	Length	1	Position	10540
Question Name	HS_Q07A				
Concept	Hearing - able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_7<>1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		245	512,500
NO		2		7	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,895	24,699,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,844	3,077,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3492

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 10541
Question Name HS_Q08
Concept Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_7=1 or HSCB_7A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	391	881,500
NO	2	112	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,640	24,148,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,079,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 10542
Question Name HS_Q09
Concept Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
Question Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?
Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_8=2 or HSCB_8=7

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	189,000
NO	2	7	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,031	25,030,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,847	3,081,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3493

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCBDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 10543 - 10544

Question Name

Concept Hearing problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_6 to HSCB_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	8,633	24,122,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	184	430,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	75	138,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	112	206,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	24	44,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	11	37,000
NOT STATED	99	1,953	3,339,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10545

Question Name HS_Q10

Concept Speech - completely understood by strangers

Question Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,070	24,996,000
NO	2	83	263,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,828	3,048,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3494

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_11	Length	1	Position	10546
Question Name	HS_Q11				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		67	231,000
NO		2		17	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,070	24,996,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,500
NOT STATED		9		1,829	3,048,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_12	Length	1	Position	10547
Question Name	HS_Q12				
Concept	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		56	206,000
NO		2		28	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,070	24,996,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,500
NOT STATED		9		1,829	3,048,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3495

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_13	Length	1	Position	10548
Question Name	HS_Q13				
Concept	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_12=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		22	42,500
NO		2		6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,126	25,202,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,500
NOT STATED		9		1,829	3,048,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCBDSPE	Length	1	Position	10549
Question Name					
Concept	Speech problem - function code - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSCB_10 to HSCB_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM		1		9,070	24,996,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		47	194,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		17	32,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		12	20,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		6	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,840	3,066,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3496

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_14	Length	1	Position	10550
Question Name	HS_Q14				
Concept	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8,571	24,107,500
NO		2		580	1,144,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	19,000
NOT STATED		9		1,828	3,048,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_15	Length	1	Position	10551
Question Name	HS_Q15				
Concept	Mobility - able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_14=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		506	995,000
NO		2		74	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,571	24,107,500
NOT STATED		9		1,841	3,067,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3497

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_16	Length	1	Position	10552
Question Name	HS_Q16				
Concept	Mobility - requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		418	772,000
NO		2		85	217,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,645	24,256,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,841	3,067,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_17	Length	1	Position	10553
Question Name	HS_Q17				
Concept	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		118	248,000
NO		2		385	740,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,645	24,256,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,841	3,067,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3498

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_18	Length	1	Position	10554
Question Name	HS_Q18				
Concept	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_14=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		128	248,500
NO		2		452	895,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,571	24,107,500
NOT STATED		9		1,841	3,067,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_19	Length	1	Position	10555
Question Name	HS_Q19				
Concept	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_18=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ALWAYS		1		74	145,000
OFTEN		2		20	35,000
SOMETIMES		3		31	60,500
NEVER		4		2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,023	25,003,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,841	3,067,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3499

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 10556

Question Name HS_Q20

Concept Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

Question Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_18=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	81	176,000
NO	2	46	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,023	25,003,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,841	3,067,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCBDMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 10557 - 10558

Question Name

Concept Mobility problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_14 to HSCB_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	8,571	24,107,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	67	171,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	293	525,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	24	42,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	117	245,500
CANNOT WALK	6	74	149,000
NOT STATED	99	1,846	3,078,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3500

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_21	Length	1	Position	10559
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q21
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,060	25,048,000
NO	2	93	204,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,000
NOT STATED	9	1,829	3,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_22	Length	1	Position	10560
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q22
----------------------	--------

Concept	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	121,000
NO	2	36	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,060	25,048,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,839	3,066,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3501

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 10561

Question Name HS_Q23

Concept Dexterity - requires help with tasks

Question Do you require the help of another person with:

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_22=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TASKS	1	26	71,500
MOST TASKS	2	6	12,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	11	17,500
ALL TASKS	4	13	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,096	25,128,000
NOT STATED	9	1,840	3,069,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 10562

Question Name HS_Q24

Concept Dexterity - requires special equipment

Question Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_21=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	43,000
NO	2	60	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,060	25,048,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,839	3,066,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3502

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCBDDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 10563 - 10564

Question Name

Concept Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_21 to HSCB_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	9,060	25,048,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	31	77,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	3,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	26	71,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	16	25,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	13	20,000
NOT STATED	99	1,841	3,073,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCB_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 10565

Question Name HS_Q25

Concept Feelings - self perceived happiness

Question Would you describe yourself as being usually:

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,289	19,906,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,521	4,471,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	244	650,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	56	118,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	19	46,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	61,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,829	3,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3503

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCBDEMO	Length	1	Position	10566
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Emotional problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	7,289	19,906,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,521	4,471,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	244	650,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	56	118,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	19	46,000
NOT STATED	9	1,863	3,125,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_26	Length	1	Position	10567
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name HS_Q26

Concept Cognition - ability to remember things

Question How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	6,713	18,792,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,208	5,883,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	191	501,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	17	20,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	60,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,829	3,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3504

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 10568

Question Name HS_Q27

Concept Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

Question How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	8,041	22,235,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	764	2,190,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	227	571,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	64	161,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	27	37,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	62,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,829	3,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCBDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 10569 - 10570

Question Name

Concept Cognition problem - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_26 and HSCB_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	6,343	17,668,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	355	1,072,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,627	4,348,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	551	1,470,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	212	569,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	29	40,500
NOT STATED	99	1,875	3,149,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3505

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCB_28	Length	1	Position	10571
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q28
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,672	21,592,500
NO	2	1,467	3,631,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	37,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,829	3,052,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	HSCB_29	Length	1	Position	10572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

Concept	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HSCB_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MILD	1	486	1,250,500
MODERATE	2	771	1,851,000
SEVERE	3	202	513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,672	21,592,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,853	3,094,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3506

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name HSCB_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 10573

Question Name HS_Q30

Concept Pain - number of activities prevented

Question How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

Universe Respondents who answered HSCB_28=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	397	1,077,000
A FEW	2	470	1,159,000
SOME	3	364	836,500
MOST	4	226	528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,672	21,592,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	28,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,853	3,094,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name HSCBDPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 10574

Question Name

Concept Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_28 and HSCB_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	7,672	21,592,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	397	1,077,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	470	1,159,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	364	836,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	226	528,000
NOT STATED	9	1,863	3,125,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3507

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	HSCBDHSI	Length	5.3	Position	10575 - 10579
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSCB_1 to HSCB_28 and HSCB_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.317 - 1.000	8,914	24,662,000
NOT STATED	9.999	2,078	3,656,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1A	Length	1	Position	10580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,533	18,164,500
NO	2	1,959	5,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3508

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1B	Length	1	Position	10581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,936	13,451,000
NO	2	3,556	10,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1C	Length	1	Position	10582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,366	7,165,500
NO	2	6,126	16,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3509

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1D	Length	1	Position	10583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,128	6,733,500
NO	2	6,364	16,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1E	Length	1	Position	10584
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,025	5,740,500
NO	2	6,467	17,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3510

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1F	Length	1	Position	10585
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,351	9,746,000
NO		2		5,141	13,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1G	Length	1	Position	10586
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		459	1,496,000
NO		2		8,033	22,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3511

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1H	Length	1	Position	10587
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		597	1,859,500
NO		2		7,895	21,802,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1Y	Length	1	Position	10588
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		423	1,580,000
NO		2		8,069	22,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3512

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1J	Length	1	Position	10589
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,704	5,816,000
NO	2	6,788	17,846,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1K	Length	1	Position	10590
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,207	3,548,000
NO	2	7,285	20,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3513

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1L	Length	1	Position	10591
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		939	2,883,500
NO		2		7,553	20,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1I	Length	1	Position	10592
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		292	975,500
NO		2		8,200	22,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3514

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1N	Length	1	Position	10593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	924	3,001,500
NO	2	7,568	20,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1O	Length	1	Position	10594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	598	1,886,500
NO	2	7,894	21,776,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3515

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1P	Length	1	Position	10595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	385	1,317,000
NO	2	8,107	22,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1Q	Length	1	Position	10596
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,556	5,204,000
NO	2	6,936	18,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3516

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1R	Length	1	Position	10597
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - fishing				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,134	3,166,000
NO		2		7,358	20,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACB_1S	Length	1	Position	10598
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		562	2,046,500
NO		2		7,930	21,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3517

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_1T **Length** 1 **Position** 10599

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - basketball

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	641	2,387,000
NO	2	7,851	21,275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 10600

Question Name PA_Q1

Concept Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)

Question Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	692	2,227,000
NO	2	7,800	21,435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	131	316,500
REFUSAL	8	131	345,500
NOT STATED	9	2,119	3,816,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3518

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1V	Length	1	Position	10601
Question Name	PA_Q1				
Concept	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		490	1,100,000
NO		2		8,002	22,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		131	316,500
REFUSAL		8		131	345,500
NOT STATED		9		2,119	3,816,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBFC1	Length	1	Position	10602
Question Name	PA_Q1US				
Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1U=1				
Note	Based on PACB_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		692	2,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,919	21,613,500
NOT STATED		9		2,381	4,478,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3519

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1W	Length	1	Position	10603
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1W
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
----------------	---

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1V=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,026	3,274,500
NO	2	6,971	19,277,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	609	1,278,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,382	4,482,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBFC2	Length	1	Position	10604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1WS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PACB_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,026	3,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,580	20,555,500
NOT STATED	9	2,386	4,488,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3520

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_1X	Length	1	Position	10605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1X
----------------------	--------

Concept	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
----------------	--

Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	195	574,500
NO	2	831	2,700,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,580	20,555,500
NOT STATED	9	2,386	4,488,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBFC3	Length	1	Position	10606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note	Based on PACB_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	195	574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,411	23,255,500
NOT STATED	9	2,386	4,488,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3521

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10607 - 10609

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - walking for exercise

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	6,455	17,960,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,078	5,675,500
DON'T KNOW	997	74	190,500
REFUSAL	998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	999	2,383	4,486,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 10610

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - walking for exercise

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1A=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	421	1,187,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,559	7,248,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,727	7,248,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	737	2,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,078	5,675,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	32,000
NOT STATED	9	2,459	4,682,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3522

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 10611 - 10613

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	4,850	13,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,675	10,389,500
DON'T KNOW	997	84	231,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,483,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10614

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - gardening or yard work

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1B=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	160	393,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	903	2,408,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,495	4,008,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,277	6,342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,675	10,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	56,000
NOT STATED	9	2,468	4,721,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3523

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 10615 - 10617

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - swimming

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,348	7,100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,245	16,674,500
DON'T KNOW	997	16	57,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,483,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 10618

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - swimming

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1C=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	148	470,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	608	1,863,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	912	2,755,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	676	1,993,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,245	16,674,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9	2,399	4,543,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3524

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 10619 - 10621

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bicycling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,113	6,686,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,483	17,106,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	40,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,483,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 10622

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bicycling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	143	427,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	633	1,892,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	776	2,429,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	557	1,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,483	17,106,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,396	4,525,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3525

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10623 - 10625

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - popular or social dance

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,013	5,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,586	18,100,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	24,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 10626

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - popular or social dance

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	64	139,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	142	401,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	370	1,090,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,431	4,069,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,586	18,100,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9	2,393	4,505,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3526

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10627 - 10629

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - home exercises

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,297	9,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,260	14,094,000
DON'T KNOW	997	52	133,500
NOT STATED	999	2,383	4,487,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 10630

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - home exercises

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1F=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	683	1,836,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,586	4,592,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	864	2,591,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	158	569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,260	14,094,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,435	4,621,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3527

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10631 - 10633

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice hockey

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	458	1,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,152	22,344,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 10634

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice hockey

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1G=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	35,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	171	568,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	275	892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,152	22,344,000
NOT STATED	9	2,382	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3528

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10635 - 10637

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - ice skating

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	592	1,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,014	21,980,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	15,500
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 10638

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - ice skating

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1H=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	71	214,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	304	940,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	214	687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,014	21,980,500
NOT STATED	9	2,386	4,494,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3529

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 10639 - 10641

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Y=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	423	1,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,188	22,260,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 10642

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Y=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	54,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	118	457,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	168	608,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	117	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,188	22,260,000
NOT STATED	9	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3530

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10643 - 10645

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - jogging or running

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,683	5,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,907	18,024,500
DON'T KNOW	997	19	59,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,482,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 10646

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - jogging or running

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1J=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	230	794,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	798	2,803,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	553	1,837,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	99	290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,907	18,024,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	26,500
NOT STATED	9	2,402	4,542,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3531

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 10647 - 10649

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - golfing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,205	3,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,404	20,292,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,483,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 10650

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - golfing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1K=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	6,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	19,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	38	105,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,155	3,410,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,404	20,292,500
NOT STATED	9	2,383	4,485,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3532

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 10651 - 10653

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	935	2,874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,672	20,956,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	9,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 10654

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1L=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	45,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	138	422,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	579	1,792,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	201	611,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,672	20,956,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,385	4,487,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3533

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10655 - 10657

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	289	954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,319	22,865,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	17,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 10658

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1I=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	5,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	13,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8	35,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	274	900,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,319	22,865,000
NOT STATED	9	2,384	4,499,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3534

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 10659 - 10661

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - bowling

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1N=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	922	2,988,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,687	20,838,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	13,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 10662

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - bowling

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1N=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	8,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	22	75,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	211	663,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	685	2,240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,687	20,838,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,383	4,491,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3535

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 10663 - 10665

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - baseball or softball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	596	1,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,013	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 10666

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - baseball or softball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1O=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	31,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	46	130,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	136	421,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	402	1,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,013	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,383	4,480,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3536

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 10667 - 10669

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - tennis

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 75	381	1,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,226	22,523,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	22,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 10670

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - tennis

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1P=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	20,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	37	120,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	159	520,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	179	631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,226	22,523,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,385	4,500,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3537

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 10671 - 10673

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - weight-training

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,542	5,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,055	18,636,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	37,500
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,483,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 10674

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - weight-training

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1Q=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	209	718,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	519	1,653,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	565	1,843,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	248	946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,055	18,636,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,395	4,520,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3538

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 10675 - 10677

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - fishing

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,127	3,155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,477	20,674,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,500
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,483,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 10678

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - fishing

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1R=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	5,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	23	59,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	93	221,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,004	2,853,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,477	20,674,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,388	4,488,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3539

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 10679 - 10681

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - volleyball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	557	2,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,049	21,793,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	25,500
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 10682

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - volleyball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1S=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	42,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	66	283,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	209	738,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	270	957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,049	21,793,500
NOT STATED	9	2,386	4,504,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3540

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 10683 - 10685

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - basketball

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	636	2,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,970	21,453,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	11,500
NOT STATED	999	2,382	4,483,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 10686

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - basketball

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	32	110,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	145	606,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	238	792,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	221	861,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,970	21,453,000
NOT STATED	9	2,386	4,494,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3541

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 10687 - 10689

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	687	2,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,919	21,613,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	13,500
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 10690

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#1)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1U=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	31	76,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	91	275,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	172	572,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	393	1,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,919	21,613,500
NOT STATED	9	2,386	4,492,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3542

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 10691 - 10693

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,019	3,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,580	20,555,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	19,500
NOT STATED	999	2,387	4,489,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 10694

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#2)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	27	71,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	95	265,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	233	691,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	660	2,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,580	20,555,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,393	4,509,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3543

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name PACB_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 10695 - 10697

Question Name PA_Q2

Concept No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

Question In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	192	570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,411	23,255,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,387	4,489,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name PACB_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 10698

Question Name PA_Q3

Concept Time spent - other activity (#3)

Question About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

Universe Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	10,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	39,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	53	163,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	122	356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,411	23,255,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,389	4,493,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3544

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_4A	Length	2	Position	10699 - 10700
Question Name	PA_Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	2,507	6,954,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	954	2,573,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,089	9,135,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	866	2,292,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	409	988,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	563	1,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	97	94	265,500
REFUSAL	98	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,386	4,505,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3545

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_4B	Length	2	Position	10701 - 10702
Question Name	PA_Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
NONE		1	7,906	21,748,000	
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2	180	563,500	
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3	317	1,078,000	
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4	40	135,000	
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5	11	26,500	
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6	8	19,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	119	178,000	
DON'T KNOW		97	20	58,500	
REFUSAL		98	5	6,500	
NOT STATED		99	2,386	4,505,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	PACB_5	Length	1	Position	10703
Question Name	PA_Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1 or PACB_4B>1				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
ALWAYS		1	844	2,282,000	
MOST OF THE TIME		2	167	605,000	
RARELY		3	179	721,500	
NEVER		4	1,006	3,324,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	6,383	16,811,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	10	30,500	
REFUSAL		8	3	4,500	
NOT STATED		9	2,400	4,539,500	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3546

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACB_6	Length	1	Position	10704
Question Name	PA_Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,069	6,113,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	3,649	9,468,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,165	6,181,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	552	1,686,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	169,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,388	4,517,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBDLEI	Length	1	Position	10705
Question Name					
Concept	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on PACB_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	8,002	22,562,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	490	1,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3547

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACBDFM	Length	3	Position	10706 - 10708
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1V, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 223	7,759	21,958,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	733	1,704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
NOT STATED	999	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBDFR	Length	1	Position	10709
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1V, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	6,002	16,837,000
OCCASIONAL	2	1,327	3,890,000
INFREQUENT	3	1,163	2,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3548

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACBDFD	Length	1	Position	10710
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1V, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	3,399	9,609,000
NOT DAILY	2	5,093	14,053,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	PACBDEE	Length	4.1	Position	10711 - 10714
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Energy expenditure - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on PACB_1A to PACB_1Y, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 22.9	7,885	22,236,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	607	1,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3549

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACBDPAI	Length	1	Position	10715
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note** Based on PACB_1A to PACB_1Y, PACB_2A to PACB_2Y and PACB_3A to PACB_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	2,378	6,954,500
MODERATE	2	2,267	6,280,500
INACTIVE	3	3,847	10,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9	2,381	4,478,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUCB_3	Length	1	Position	10716
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name TU_Q1**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,718	8,216,500
NO	2	5,902	15,766,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	136,000
REFUSAL	8	68	163,000
NOT STATED	9	2,128	3,858,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3550

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCB_1	Length	1	Position	10717
Question Name	RP_Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,058	2,974,000
NO	2	8,064	22,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	87,500
REFUSAL	8	13	41,000
NOT STATED	9	1,709	2,701,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3551

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name RPCB_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 10718 - 10719**Question Name** RP_Q3**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain**Question** Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?**Universe** Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEAD	1	2	3,000
NECK	2	35	108,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	221	657,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	199	539,000
WRIST, HAND	5	195	451,000
HIP	6	16	44,500
THIGH	7	14	54,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	106	342,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	60	135,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	30	84,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	163	513,000
CHEST	12	5	13,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	12	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,183	22,514,500
NOT STATED	99	1,751	2,830,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3552

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCB_5A	Length	1	Position	10720
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		260	860,500
NO		2		772	2,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,183	22,514,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	54,500
NOT STATED		9		1,751	2,830,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCB_5B	Length	1	Position	10721
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		89	235,500
NO		2		943	2,683,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,183	22,514,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	54,500
NOT STATED		9		1,751	2,830,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3553

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCB_5C	Length	1	Position	10722
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	440	1,206,500
NO	2	592	1,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	22,514,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,751	2,830,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCB_5D	Length	1	Position	10723
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	174	437,500
NO	2	858	2,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	22,514,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,751	2,830,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3554

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	RPCB_5E	Length	1	Position	10724
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	24,000
NO	2	1,020	2,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	22,514,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,751	2,830,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	RPCB_5F	Length	1	Position	10725
Question Name	RP_Q4				
Concept	Repetitive strain activity - other				
Question	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	231,000
NO	2	941	2,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,183	22,514,500
DON'T KNOW	7	26	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,751	2,830,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3555

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCB_1	Length	1	Position	10726
Question Name	IN_Q01				
Concept	Injured in the past 12 months				
Question	(Not counting repetitive strain injuries.) In the past 12 months, were you injured?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,242	3,782,500
NO		2		7,898	21,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	30,500
REFUSAL		8		17	50,000
NOT STATED		9		1,710	2,710,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCB_2	Length	2	Position	10727 - 10728
Question Name	IJ_Q02				
Concept	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 30		1,242	3,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,003	21,745,000
NOT STATED		99		1,747	2,791,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3556

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCB_3	Length	2	Position	10729 - 10730
Question Name	IJ_Q03				
Concept	Most serious injury - type				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	31	100,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	267	799,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	44	139,000
DISLOCATION	4	30	143,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	529	1,597,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	128	384,000
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	75	179,500
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	19	90,500
POISONING	9	15	50,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	2	3,500
OTHER	11	95	279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,003	21,745,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,747	2,791,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3557

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 10731 - 10732

Question Name IJ_Q04

Concept Most serious injury - body part affected

Question What part of your body was injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_3<8 or IJCB_3=11

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	32	72,000
EYES	2	11	25,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	29	94,000
NECK	4	30	91,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	117	390,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	49	146,000
WRIST, HAND	7	234	672,000
HIP	8	23	50,500
THIGH	9	17	37,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	141	427,000
ANKLE, FOOT	11	280	913,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	37	107,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	129	388,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	50	116,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	21	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,039	21,889,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	21,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,747	2,791,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3558

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCB_4A	Length	1	Position	10733
Question Name	IJ_Q05				
Concept	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCB_3=10				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)		2	1	1,500	
OTHER		3	1	2,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	9,243	25,523,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,747	2,791,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	IJCB_5	Length	2	Position	10734 - 10735
Question Name	IJ_Q06				
Concept	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
Question	Where did the injury happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA		1	436	1,186,000	
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		2	12	28,500	
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY		3	55	215,500	
OTHER INSTITUTION		4	31	110,500	
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA		5	305	1,047,500	
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK		6	120	362,500	
COMMERCIAL AREA		7	76	232,000	
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA		8	72	300,000	
FARM		9	49	99,000	
OTHER		10	75	168,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	8,003	21,745,000	
DON'T KNOW		97	9	25,500	
REFUSAL		98	2	6,500	
NOT STATED		99	1,747	2,791,000	
	Total		10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3559

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 10736 - 10737

Question Name IJ_Q07

Concept Most serious injury - activity type when injured

Question What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	370	1,256,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	159	415,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	225	751,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	221	555,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	50	123,500
OTHER	6	203	634,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,003	21,745,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	41,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,747	2,791,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10738

Question Name IJ_Q08

Concept Most serious injury - result of a fall

Question Was the injury the result of a fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	515	1,508,500
NO	2	719	2,239,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,003	21,745,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,747	2,791,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3560

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 10739 - 10740

Question Name IJ_Q09

Concept Most serious injury - how fell

Question How did you fall?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_10=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	57	231,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	48	161,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	53	159,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	207	508,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	4	4,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	34	102,500
OTHER	7	110	339,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,722	23,984,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,755	2,826,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3561

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 10741 - 10742
Question Name IJ_Q10
Concept Most serious injury - cause
Question What caused the injury?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_10<>1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	50	166,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	68	234,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	87	281,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	84	233,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	4	9,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	29	115,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	239	693,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	12	66,500
OTHER	10	129	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,518	23,253,000
DON'T KNOW	97	23	62,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,747	2,791,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10743
Question Name IJ_Q11
Concept Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
Question Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?
Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	778	2,256,500
NO	2	456	1,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,003	21,745,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	20,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,747	2,791,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3562

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name IJCB_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10744 - 10745

Question Name IJ_Q12

Concept Most serious injury - where received treatment

Question Where did you receive treatment?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	154	420,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	406	1,101,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	42	106,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	93	351,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	10	31,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	13	36,500
AT WORK	7	5	15,500
AT HOME	9	4	17,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	4	19,000
OTHER	11	46	155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,459	23,246,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,755	2,815,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name IJCB_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 10746

Question Name IJ_Q13

Concept Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

Question Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_11=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	67	181,500
NO	2	711	2,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,459	23,246,500
NOT STATED	9	1,755	2,815,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3563

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCB_14	Length	1	Position	10747
Question Name	IJ_Q14				
Concept	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
Question	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		521	1,629,000
NO		2		8,597	23,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		18	66,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,747	2,791,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCB_15	Length	2	Position	10748 - 10749
Question Name	IJ_Q15				
Concept	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
Question	How many injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJCB_14=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES		1 - 30		521	1,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,702	23,822,000
NOT STATED		99		1,769	2,867,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3564

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ICBDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 10750 - 10753

Question Name

Concept Type of injury by body site - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note Based on IJCB_1, IJCB_3, IJCB_4 and IJCB_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,231	3,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,003	21,745,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,758	2,827,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ICBDCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 10754 - 10755

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note Based on IJCB_10 and IJCB_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	515	1,508,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	50	166,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	68	234,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	87	281,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	84	233,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	4	9,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	29	115,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	239	693,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	12	66,500
OTHER	11	129	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,003	21,745,000
NOT STATED	99	1,772	2,860,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3565

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	IJCDBCBP	Length	3	Position	10756 - 10758
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1

Note Based on IJCB_5, IJCB_10 and IJCB_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,213	3,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,003	21,745,000
NOT STATED	999	1,776	2,868,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	IJCBDSTT	Length	1	Position	10759
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Injury status - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on IJCB_1, IJCB_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INJURIES	0	7,446	20,197,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,151	3,475,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	433	1,334,500
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	88	295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
NOT STATED	9	1,769	2,867,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3566

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C1	Length	1	Position	10760
Question Name	ST_Q101				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		3,289	9,585,500
FALSE		2		5,151	13,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		162	371,000
REFUSAL		8		138	331,000
NOT STATED		9		2,133	3,876,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C2	Length	1	Position	10761
Question Name	ST_Q102				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		880	2,937,500
FALSE		2		7,552	20,630,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		167	357,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,272	4,213,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3567

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C3	Length	1	Position	10762
Question Name	ST_Q103				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		2,134	6,376,500
FALSE		2		6,283	17,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		182	396,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,272	4,213,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C4	Length	1	Position	10763
Question Name	ST_Q104				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,848	5,334,000
FALSE		2		6,022	16,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		166	367,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,100	3,728,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3568

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C5	Length	1	Position	10764
Question Name	ST_Q105				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		487	1,359,500
FALSE		2		4,344	11,857,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,149	11,549,500
DON'T KNOW		7		93	237,000
REFUSAL		8		7	29,000
NOT STATED		9		1,912	3,285,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C6	Length	1	Position	10765
Question Name	ST_Q106				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		489	1,361,500
FALSE		2		4,345	11,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,149	11,549,500
DON'T KNOW		7		88	216,500
REFUSAL		8		9	33,000
NOT STATED		9		1,912	3,285,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3569

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C7	Length	1	Position	10766
Question Name	ST_Q107				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		213	623,000
FALSE		2		4,623	12,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,149	11,549,500
DON'T KNOW		7		85	220,000
REFUSAL		8		10	36,000
NOT STATED		9		1,912	3,285,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C8	Length	1	Position	10767
Question Name	ST_Q108				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		840	2,481,000
FALSE		2		2,143	5,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,025	16,715,500
DON'T KNOW		7		121	260,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,860	3,061,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3570

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C9	Length	1	Position	10768
Question Name	ST_Q109				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,695	14,635,000
NO	2	2,188	7,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	151	337,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,100	3,728,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C10	Length	1	Position	10769
Question Name	ST_Q110				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_C9=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	909	2,345,500
FALSE	2	4,734	12,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,042	9,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	121,500
REFUSAL	8	4	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,255	4,069,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3571

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C11	Length	1	Position	10770
Question Name	ST_Q111				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_C9=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		1,622	4,289,000
FALSE		2		4,041	10,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,042	9,614,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	59,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,255	4,069,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C12	Length	1	Position	10771
Question Name	ST_Q112				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		862	2,436,000
FALSE		2		7,471	20,892,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		259	589,500
REFUSAL		8		8	9,500
NOT STATED		9		2,273	4,213,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3572

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCB_C13 **Length** 1 **Position** 10772
Question Name ST_Q113
Concept Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	188	587,500
FALSE	2	7,666	21,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	177	396,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,737,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_C14 **Length** 1 **Position** 10773
Question Name ST_Q114
Concept Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.
Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	983	3,230,000
FALSE	2	6,872	18,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	177	390,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,737,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3573

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_C15	Length	1	Position	10774
Question Name	ST_Q115				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		487	1,567,000
FALSE		2		7,384	20,072,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		161	372,000
REFUSAL		8		4	3,500
NOT STATED		9		2,102	3,737,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_C16	Length	1	Position	10775
Question Name	ST_Q116				
Concept	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
Question	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
TRUE		1		769	2,080,000
FALSE		2		7,088	19,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		174	386,500
REFUSAL		8		5	7,500
NOT STATED		9		2,102	3,737,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3574

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCB_C17 **Length** 1 **Position** 10776

Question Name ST_Q117

Concept Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,167	3,217,500
FALSE	2	6,687	18,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	178	396,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,102	3,737,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_C18 **Length** 1 **Position** 10777

Question Name ST_Q118

Concept Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical

Question Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	799	2,534,500
FALSE	2	7,584	20,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	212	445,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,274	4,223,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3575

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC1	Length	4.1	Position	10778 - 10781
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept General chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C4 and STCB_C12 to STCB_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	8,425	23,549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,448	4,591,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC2	Length	4.1	Position	10782 - 10785
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C8 and STCB_C10 to STCB_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	8,430	23,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,443	4,584,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3576

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 10786 - 10789

Question Name

Concept Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C8 and STCB_C10 to STCB_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	8,430	23,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,443	4,584,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCBDC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 10790 - 10792

Question Name

Concept Personal stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C1 to STCB_C3, STCB_C12 and STCB_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	8,421	23,543,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9.9	2,452	4,597,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3577

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC5	Length	1	Position	10793
Question Name					
Concept	Financial problems stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on STCB_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 1		7,870	21,654,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
NOT STATED		9		2,268	4,098,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC6	Length	1	Position	10794
Question Name					
Concept	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
Note	Based on STCB_C5 to STCB_C7 and DHCB_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 3		4,807	13,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,149	11,549,500
NOT STATED		9		2,036	3,615,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3578

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC7	Length	1	Position	10795
Question Name					
Concept	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
Note	Based on STCB_C8 and DHCB_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	2,983	8,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,512	15,099,000
NOT STATED	9	2,497	4,943,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC8	Length	1	Position	10796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name					
Concept	Child problems stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCB_C9=1				
Note	Based on STCB_C9 to STCB_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	5,626	14,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,042	9,614,000
NOT STATED	9	2,324	4,224,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3579

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDC9	Length	1	Position	10797
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Environmental problems stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C13 to STCB_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	7,825	21,535,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
NOT STATED	9	2,313	4,216,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDC10	Length	1	Position	10798
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Family health stress index - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_C16 and STCB_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	7,833	21,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
NOT STATED	9	2,305	4,188,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3580

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_B_T1	Length	1	Position	10799
Question Name	ST_Q301				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,169	3,178,000
NO		2		6,657	18,329,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		201	492,500
REFUSAL		8		8	11,500
NOT STATED		9		2,103	3,741,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_B_T2	Length	1	Position	10800
Question Name	ST_Q302				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,017	3,181,500
NO		2		6,855	18,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		153	346,000
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		2,111	3,753,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3581

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_B_T3	Length	1	Position	10801
Question Name	ST_Q303				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	781	2,367,500
NO	2	7,015	19,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	229	567,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,111	3,753,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_B_T4	Length	1	Position	10802
Question Name	ST_Q304				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,482	4,271,500
NO	2	6,374	17,344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW	7	167	376,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,112	3,756,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3582

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_B_T5	Length	1	Position	10803
Question Name	ST_Q305				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		127	487,000
NO		2		7,736	21,136,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		159	368,500
REFUSAL		8		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		2,112	3,756,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_B_T6	Length	1	Position	10804
Question Name	ST_Q306				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,174	3,038,000
NO		2		6,680	18,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		170	382,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		2,112	3,756,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3583

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ST_B_T7	Length	1	Position	10805
Question Name	ST_Q307				
Concept	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
Question	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		653	1,827,500
NO		2		7,206	19,796,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		854	2,566,000
DON'T KNOW		7		162	363,500
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		2,112	3,756,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ST_BDT1	Length	4.1	Position	10806 - 10809
Question Name					
Concept	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note	Based on ST_B_T1 to ST_B_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0.0 - 7.0		7,848	21,579,500
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		854	2,566,000
NOT STATED		99.9		2,290	4,172,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3584

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1	Length	1	Position	10810
Question Name	ST_Q400				
Concept	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
Question	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,148	15,519,000
NO		2		2,463	6,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,372	2,937,000
DON'T KNOW		7		76	191,000
REFUSAL		8		56	138,500
NOT STATED		9		1,877	3,285,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_W1A	Length	1	Position	10811
Question Name	ST_Q401				
Concept	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE		1		1,184	3,758,000
AGREE		2		3,002	8,784,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		138	466,500
DISAGREE		4		707	2,117,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		40	166,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	101,000
REFUSAL		8		40	126,500
NOT STATED		9		2,009	3,614,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3585

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1B	Length	1	Position	10812
Question Name	ST_Q402				
Concept	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,158	3,581,000
AGREE	2	2,699	8,067,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	268	808,500
DISAGREE	4	913	2,708,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	35	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	95,000
NOT STATED	9	2,049	3,741,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_W1C	Length	1	Position	10813
Question Name	ST_Q403				
Concept	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	898	2,752,000
AGREE	2	3,117	9,137,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	355	1,182,500
DISAGREE	4	634	1,939,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	69	280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	102,000
NOT STATED	9	2,049	3,741,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1D	Length	1	Position	10814
Question Name	ST_Q404				
Concept	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	640	1,979,500
AGREE	2	2,905	8,299,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	368	1,237,000
DISAGREE	4	1,070	3,456,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	87	309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	102,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3587

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1E	Length	1	Position	10815
Question Name	ST_Q405				
Concept	Stress (work) - hectic job				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	842	2,549,500
AGREE	2	2,359	6,875,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	430	1,408,500
DISAGREE	4	1,376	4,230,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	62	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	108,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3588

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1F	Length	1	Position	10816
Question Name	ST_Q406				
Concept	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	184	621,000
AGREE	2	2,257	6,586,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	375	1,135,000
DISAGREE	4	1,990	6,026,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	261	906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	108,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3589

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1G	Length	1	Position	10817
Question Name	ST_Q407				
Concept	Stress (work) - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	868	2,742,500
AGREE	2	3,304	9,652,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	266	805,000
DISAGREE	4	518	1,681,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	100	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	128,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1H	Length	1	Position	10818
Question Name	ST_Q408				
Concept	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	419	1,376,000
AGREE	2	1,628	4,708,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	290	878,500
DISAGREE	4	2,275	6,689,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	458	1,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	95,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3591

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1I	Length	1	Position	10819
Question Name	ST_Q409				
Concept	Stress (work) - has own job input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	649	2,058,000
AGREE	2	2,845	8,467,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	453	1,354,500
DISAGREE	4	1,010	3,011,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	111	392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	99,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3592

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1J	Length	1	Position	10820
Question Name	ST_Q410				
Concept	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	155	530,500
AGREE	2	1,172	3,659,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	323	1,024,500
DISAGREE	4	2,953	8,547,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	461	1,507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	113,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3593

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1K	Length	1	Position	10821
Question Name	ST_Q411				
Concept	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	571	1,753,000
AGREE	2	3,013	8,802,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	609	1,814,500
DISAGREE	4	637	2,082,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	102	400,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	156	469,500
REFUSAL	8	19	63,000
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3594

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W1L	Length	1	Position	10822
Question Name	ST_Q412				
Concept	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	658	2,184,000
AGREE	2	3,701	10,688,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	355	1,129,000
DISAGREE	4	292	1,084,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	26	89,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	69	179,000
REFUSAL	8	6	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3595

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_W2	Length	1	Position	10823
Question Name	ST_Q413				
Concept	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	2,522	7,166,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,175	6,750,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	278	960,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	98	413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	93,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,050	3,749,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDW1	Length	4.1	Position	10824 - 10827
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Work stress index - all items - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1A to STCB_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCB_W1D, STCB_W1E, STCB_W1H and STCB_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 42.0	5,070	15,288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,087	3,845,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3596

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDW2	Length	2	Position	10828 - 10829
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1A, STCB_W1B and STCB_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,063	15,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED	99	2,094	3,866,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDW3	Length	2	Position	10830 - 10831
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1C and STCB_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,066	15,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED	99	2,091	3,860,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3597

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 10832 - 10833

Question Name

Concept Psychological demands - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1E and STCB_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	5,063	15,258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED	99	2,094	3,875,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCBDW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10834

Question Name

Concept Job insecurity - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	5,056	15,252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED	9	2,101	3,882,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3598

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCBDW6	Length	1	Position	10835
Question Name					
Concept	Physical exertion - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	Based on STCB_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		5,070	15,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED		9		2,087	3,845,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCBDW7	Length	2	Position	10836 - 10837
Question Name					
Concept	Social support - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
Note	Based on STCB_W1J, STCB_W1K and STCB_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE		0 - 12		4,919	14,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED		99		2,238	4,339,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3599

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 10838 - 10841

Question Name

Concept Job strain - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1

Note Based on STCB_W1A to STCB_W1F and STCB_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCB_W1A, STCB_W1B, STCB_W1C, STCB_W1E and STCB_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	5,046	15,218,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,835	9,184,500
NOT STATED	9.99	2,111	3,915,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name STCB_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 10842

Question Name ST_Q601

Concept Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	166	472,500
AGREE	2	1,220	3,366,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	409	1,210,000
DISAGREE	4	5,124	13,800,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,429	4,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	220	488,000
REFUSAL	8	154	359,000
NOT STATED	9	2,151	3,979,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3600

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_M1B	Length	1	Position	10843
Question Name	ST_Q602				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	100	256,500		
AGREE	2	1,511	3,743,000		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	334	1,106,500		
DISAGREE	4	5,419	15,003,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	979	3,182,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	222	507,000		
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000		
NOT STATED	9	2,306	4,340,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	STCB_M1C	Length	1	Position	10844
Question Name	ST_Q603				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	79	261,500		
AGREE	2	1,319	3,295,000		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	345	968,000		
DISAGREE	4	5,577	15,401,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,017	3,354,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	227	514,000		
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500		
NOT STATED	9	2,306	4,340,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3601

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_M1D	Length	1	Position	10845
Question Name	ST_Q604				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	64	195,000
AGREE	2	1,105	3,025,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	385	1,302,000
DISAGREE	4	5,728	15,272,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,081	3,547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	202	452,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,306	4,340,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	STCB_M1E	Length	1	Position	10846
Question Name	ST_Q605				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	69	254,500
AGREE	2	1,245	3,701,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	343	1,209,500
DISAGREE	4	5,753	15,256,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	962	2,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	432,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,306	4,340,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3602

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	STCB_M1F	Length	1	Position	10847
Question Name	ST_Q606				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,514	4,941,500		
AGREE	2	6,031	16,077,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	234	633,500		
DISAGREE	4	526	1,520,000		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	24	49,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	235	571,500		
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000		
NOT STATED	9	2,307	4,344,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	STCB_M1G	Length	1	Position	10848
Question Name	ST_Q607				
Concept	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,333	4,309,000		
AGREE	2	6,099	16,428,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	378	1,088,500		
DISAGREE	4	516	1,370,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	32	114,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	205	479,500		
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500		
NOT STATED	9	2,307	4,344,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3603

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name STCBDM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 10849 - 10850

Question Name

Concept Mastery scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on STCB_M1A to STCB_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCB_M1F and STCB_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C., Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	1 - 28	8,225	22,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,648	5,175,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 10851

Question Name DG_Q1A

Concept Medication - pain relievers

Question In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,416	17,518,500
NO	2	2,655	7,590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	130,000
REFUSAL	8	29	68,500
NOT STATED	9	1,734	2,834,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3604

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1B	Length	1	Position	10852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	373	904,000
NO	2	8,696	24,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	103,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1C	Length	1	Position	10853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	57	162,500
NO	2	9,019	24,992,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	78,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3605

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1D	Length	1	Position	10854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	662	1,622,500
NO	2	8,412	23,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	78,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1E	Length	1	Position	10855
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	530	1,476,000
NO	2	8,545	23,673,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	81,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3606

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1F	Length	1	Position	10856
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,125	3,356,500
NO	2	7,948	21,781,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	92,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1G	Length	1	Position	10857
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	629	1,743,500
NO	2	8,443	23,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	96,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3607

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1H	Length	1	Position	10858
Question Name	DG_Q1H				
Concept	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,816	5,597,000
NO		2		7,256	19,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	96,500
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,763	2,902,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1I	Length	1	Position	10859
Question Name	DG_Q1I				
Concept	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		814	2,374,500
NO		2		8,252	22,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		40	113,500
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,763	2,902,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3608

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1J	Length	1	Position	10860
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	760	1,722,500
NO	2	8,307	23,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	107,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1K	Length	1	Position	10861
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,831	4,052,000
NO	2	7,240	21,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	100,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3609

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1L	Length	1	Position	10862
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	821	1,720,000
NO	2	8,238	23,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	47	127,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1M	Length	1	Position	10863
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	155	376,000
NO	2	8,912	24,744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	110,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3610

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1N	Length	1	Position	10864
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1N
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	112	264,500
NO	2	8,960	24,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	100,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1O	Length	1	Position	10865
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	421	1,002,500
NO	2	8,651	24,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	100,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3611

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1P	Length	1	Position	10866
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	605	1,553,500
NO	2	8,466	23,575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	99,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1Q	Length	1	Position	10867
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,447	3,770,000
NO	2	7,622	21,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	100,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3612

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1R	Length	1	Position	10868
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	453	1,041,000
NO	2	8,613	24,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	104,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1S	Length	1	Position	10869
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

Universe	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	573	1,822,500
NO	2	2,143	5,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,568	17,815,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,705	2,729,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3613

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1T	Length	1	Position	10870
Question Name	DG_Q1T				
Concept	Medication - hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		283	628,500
NO		2		3,790	8,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,190	16,290,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	33,000
REFUSAL		8		4	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,712	2,726,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_1T1	Length	1	Position	10871
Question Name	DG_Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_1T=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		106	218,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		19	38,500
BOTH		3		88	197,500
NEITHER		4		40	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,980	24,927,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	78,500
NOT STATED		9		1,729	2,762,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3614

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCB_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 10872 - 10875

Question Name DG_Q1T2

Concept Hormone therapy - year started

Question When did you start this hormone therapy?

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_1T=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1960 - 2007	274	607,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,980	24,927,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	21,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,729	2,762,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 10876

Question Name DG_Q1U

Concept Medication - thyroid

Question In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	697	1,542,000
NO	2	8,373	23,588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	98,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3615

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_1V	Length	1	Position	10877
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q1V
----------------------	--------

Concept	Medication - other
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,493	3,948,000
NO	2	7,583	21,195,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	90,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,763	2,902,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF1	Length	1	Position	10878
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Flag for medications use
----------------	--------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note	Based on DGCB_1A to DGCB_1V, DHCB_SEX and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	7,964	21,769,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,124	3,396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9	1,785	2,974,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3616

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_2	Length	3	Position	10879 - 10881
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGCB_1A to DGCB_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 32	8,030	21,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,160	3,497,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	58,000
REFUSAL	998	11	31,500
NOT STATED	999	1,768	2,918,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3A	Length	1	Position	10882
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,431	13,799,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,659	11,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	82	177,500
REFUSAL	8	17	72,000
NOT STATED	9	1,803	3,009,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3617

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBC3A	Length	7	Position	10883 - 10889
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - drug 1
----------------	--------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2
-----------------	---

Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	5,356	13,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	3,659	11,260,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	82	177,500
REFUSAL	9999998	17	72,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,878	3,209,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3618

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 10890 - 10891

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	600	1,397,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	92	198,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,214	2,802,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	24	74,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	430	1,262,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	360	921,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	81	237,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	41	100,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	605	1,596,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,529	3,997,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	22,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	265	750,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	31	55,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	31	58,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	42	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,659	11,260,000
NOT STATED	99	1,977	3,458,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3619

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3AA	Length	1	Position	10892
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,020	10,022,500
NO		2		1,307	3,628,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,763	11,410,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,898	3,247,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3B	Length	1	Position	10893
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,293	7,824,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,782	17,184,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	100,500
NOT STATED		9		1,880	3,209,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3620

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 10894 - 10900

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 2

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	3,234	7,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,782	17,184,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	37	100,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,939	3,405,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3621

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 10901 - 10902

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	481	1,165,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	64	144,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,106	2,388,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	43,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	164	439,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	179	326,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	36	105,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	24	66,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	214	521,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	697	1,772,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	12	20,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	169	435,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	63,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	70,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	22	65,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,782	17,184,000
NOT STATED	99	1,976	3,506,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3622

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3BA	Length	1	Position	10903
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,785	6,601,500
NO		2		414	1,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,880	17,326,500
NOT STATED		9		1,913	3,298,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3C	Length	1	Position	10904
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,021	4,506,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,064	20,573,500
DON'T KNOW		7		26	68,000
NOT STATED		9		1,881	3,170,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3623

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 10905 - 10911

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 3

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,988	4,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,064	20,573,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	26	68,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,914	3,256,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3624

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 10912 - 10913

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	317	698,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	45	79,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	689	1,510,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	17,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	77	211,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	89	197,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	28	73,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	15,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	125	251,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	455	1,064,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	15	37,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	80	169,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	17	28,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	18,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,064	20,573,500
NOT STATED	99	1,940	3,323,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3625

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3CA	Length	1	Position	10914
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,722	3,900,000
NO	2	206	477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,160	20,714,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,903	3,227,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3D	Length	1	Position	10915
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 4
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,338	2,866,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,757	22,226,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	30,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,884	3,192,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3626

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 10916 - 10922

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 4

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,307	2,774,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,757	22,226,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	12	30,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,915	3,284,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3627

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 10923 - 10924

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	235	492,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	45	88,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	464	993,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	12,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	38	94,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	46	68,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	20,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	6	21,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	84	177,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	277	594,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	12,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	38	87,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	17	36,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	9,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	17,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,757	22,226,000
NOT STATED	99	1,928	3,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3628

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3DA	Length	1	Position	10925
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,125	2,469,000
NO		2		126	276,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,848	22,358,500
NOT STATED		9		1,893	3,215,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3E	Length	1	Position	10926
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		881	1,891,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,228	23,239,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,000
NOT STATED		9		1,872	3,162,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3629

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 10927 - 10933

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 5

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	867	1,849,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,228	23,239,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	11	25,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,886	3,204,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3630

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 10934 - 10935

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	178	387,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	34	66,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	273	584,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	26	61,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	23	40,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	39,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	10,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	46	104,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	197	420,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	32	74,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	26,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	11,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,228	23,239,500
NOT STATED	99	1,897	3,229,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3631

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3EA	Length	1	Position	10936
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	732	1,633,500
NO	2	66	147,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,315	23,361,000
NOT STATED	9	1,879	3,176,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3F	Length	1	Position	10937
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 6
----------------	-----------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2
-----------------	---

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	584	1,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,539	23,933,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,865	3,132,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3632

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 10938 - 10944

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 6

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	581	1,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,539	23,933,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,868	3,139,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3633

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 10945 - 10946

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	112	275,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	31	34,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	169	357,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	24	78,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	15	27,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	27	50,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	146	303,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	25	38,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	18,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	12,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,539	23,933,000
NOT STATED	99	1,872	3,143,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3634

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3FA	Length	1	Position	10947
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		457	1,055,000
NO		2		49	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,621	24,046,500
NOT STATED		9		1,865	3,125,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3G	Length	1	Position	10948
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		402	843,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,735	24,359,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	13,500
NOT STATED		9		1,850	3,103,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3635

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 10949 - 10955

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 7

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	398	833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,735	24,359,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	13,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,854	3,112,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3636

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 10956 - 10957

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	81	173,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	27,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	104	194,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	8,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	10,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	14	21,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	25	42,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	99	246,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	26	58,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	15,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	14,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,735	24,359,000
NOT STATED	99	1,859	3,126,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3637

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3GA	Length	1	Position	10958
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		300	688,500
NO		2		33	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,808	24,461,000
NOT STATED		9		1,851	3,105,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3H	Length	1	Position	10959
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		260	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,889	24,688,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,841	3,085,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3638

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 10960 - 10966

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 8

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	255	529,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,889	24,688,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,846	3,097,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3639

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 10967 - 10968

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBG3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	54	132,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	16,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	66	112,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	30,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	72	161,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	32,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	7,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,889	24,688,500
NOT STATED	99	1,848	3,101,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3640

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3HA	Length	1	Position	10969
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		183	430,000
NO		2		17	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,953	24,773,000
NOT STATED		9		1,839	3,078,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3I	Length	1	Position	10970
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		176	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,978	24,898,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,835	3,072,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3641

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 10971 - 10977

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 9

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	174	337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,978	24,898,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,837	3,076,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3642

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 10978 - 10979

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	47	69,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	14,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	33	75,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	16,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	41	84,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	29,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	7,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,978	24,898,500
NOT STATED	99	1,840	3,083,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3643

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3IA	Length	1	Position	10980
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
----------------	---

Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	253,000
NO	2	15	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,032	24,970,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,833	3,065,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3J	Length	1	Position	10981
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for drug 10
----------------	------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2
-----------------	--

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,040	24,996,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,829	3,063,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3644

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 10982 - 10988

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 10

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	121	255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,040	24,996,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,830	3,066,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3645

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 10989 - 10990

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	34	67,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	14,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	20	37,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	14,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	10,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	23	49,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	35,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	7,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,040	24,996,500
NOT STATED	99	1,831	3,067,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3646

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3JA	Length	1	Position	10991
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		65	168,500
NO		2		16	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,084	25,061,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,826	3,053,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3K	Length	1	Position	10992
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		77	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,087	25,113,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,826	3,061,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3647

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3K **Length** 7 **Position** 10993 - 10999

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 11

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	76	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,087	25,113,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,827	3,062,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3648

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 11000 - 11001**Question Name****Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2**Note** Based on DGCBC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	45,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	26,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	21	40,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	6,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,087	25,113,500
NOT STATED	99	1,829	3,067,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3649

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3KA	Length	1	Position	11002
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		38	78,000
NO		2		5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,124	25,172,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,824	3,054,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF3L	Length	1	Position	11003
Question Name	DG_Q3nn				
Concept	Flag for drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		54	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,110	25,156,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,826	3,066,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3650

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC3L **Length** 7 **Position** 11004 - 11010

Question Name DG_Q3nn

Concept Drug code - drug 12

Question What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	53	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,110	25,156,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,827	3,068,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCBG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 11011 - 11012

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2

Note Based on DGCBC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	35,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	16,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	23,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,110	25,156,000
NOT STATED	99	1,829	3,070,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3651

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_3LA	Length	1	Position	11013
Question Name	DG_Q3nnA				
Concept	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12				
Question	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		21	39,500
NO		2		5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,143	25,210,000
NOT STATED		9		1,823	3,055,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_4	Length	1	Position	11014
Question Name	DG_Q4				
Concept	Medication - use other health product				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,711	10,103,000
NO		2		5,321	14,891,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		47	162,000
REFUSAL		8		28	72,500
NOT STATED		9		1,766	2,912,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3652

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_4A	Length	1	Position	11015
Question Name	DG_Q4A				
Concept	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
Question	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	3,148	8,318,500	
NO		2	554	1,762,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	5,440	15,069,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	7,000	
REFUSAL		8	5	15,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,841	3,146,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

Variable Name	DGCBF5A	Length	1	Position	11016
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Flag for health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code	Sample	Population	
YES		1	3,130	8,263,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	5,994	16,831,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	15	46,500	
REFUSAL		8	3	8,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,850	3,168,500	
		Total	10,992	28,318,308	

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3653

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBC5A	Length	7	Position	11017 - 11023
Question Name	DG_Q501				
Concept	Drug code - health product 1				
Question	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	3,045	8,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,994	16,831,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	15	46,500
REFUSAL	9999998	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,935	3,400,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3654

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 11024 - 11025

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1

Note Based on DGCBG5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,028	5,134,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	137	373,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	22,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	93	243,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	2,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	10,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	27	92,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	27,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	16,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	17,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	26	53,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	649	1,897,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	46	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,994	16,831,500
NOT STATED	99	1,953	3,455,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3655

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_5AA	Length	1	Position	11026
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,530	4,047,000
NO	2	1,596	4,189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,994	16,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,868	3,223,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF5B	Length	1	Position	11027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,525	4,038,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,590	21,021,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,872	3,250,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3656

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 11028 - 11034

Question Name DG_Q5nn

Concept Drug code - health product 2

Question What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1

Note Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,488	3,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,590	21,021,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,909	3,391,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3657

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 11035 - 11036

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	956	2,480,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	79	230,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	15,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	26	65,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	10,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	12,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	6	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	42,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	14,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	34	88,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	324	842,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	27	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,590	21,021,000
NOT STATED	99	1,914	3,400,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3658

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_5BA	Length	1	Position	11037
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	767	2,044,500
NO	2	758	1,993,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,590	21,021,000
NOT STATED	9	1,877	3,259,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF5C	Length	1	Position	11038
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	766	2,039,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,348	23,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,877	3,259,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3659

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBC5C	Length	7	Position	11039 - 11045
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - health product 3
----------------	------------------------------

Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	734	1,970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,348	23,014,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,909	3,329,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3660

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 11046 - 11047

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1

Note Based on DGCBC5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	438	1,108,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	131,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	26,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	22,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	6,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	7,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	33,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	5,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	20	46,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	175	541,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,348	23,014,500
NOT STATED	99	1,910	3,334,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3661

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCB_5CA	Length	1	Position	11048
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

Concept	Used a 4th health product
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you use another health products? - 4th product
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	405	1,076,000
NO	2	360	960,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,348	23,014,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,878	3,264,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBF5D	Length	1	Position	11049
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Flag for health product 4
----------------	---------------------------

Question

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	405	1,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,708	23,974,000
NOT STATED	9	1,879	3,268,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3662

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBC5D	Length	7	Position	11050 - 11056
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

Concept	Drug code - health product 4
----------------	------------------------------

Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	389	1,026,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,708	23,974,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,895	3,318,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3663

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 11057 - 11058

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	211	526,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	22	50,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	9,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	20,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	14	22,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	111	358,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,708	23,974,000
NOT STATED	99	1,895	3,318,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 11059

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 5th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 5th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	234	624,000
NO	2	171	452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,708	23,974,000
NOT STATED	9	1,879	3,268,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3664

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5E	Length	1	Position	11060
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		233	621,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,879	24,426,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,879	3,268,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCBC5E	Length	7	Position	11061 - 11067
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		222	595,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,879	24,426,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,890	3,294,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3665

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 11068 - 11069

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	120	305,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	28,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	11,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	6,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	33,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	21,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	64	166,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,879	24,426,500
NOT STATED	99	1,891	3,296,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 11070

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 6th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 6th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	298,500
NO	2	109	317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,879	24,426,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,880	3,270,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3666

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5F	Length	1	Position	11071
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		123	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,988	24,744,000
NOT STATED		9		1,881	3,275,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5F	Length	7	Position	11072 - 11078
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A06AC01 - Z97AA00		113	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,988	24,744,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,891	3,310,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3667

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 11079 - 11080

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	59	135,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	16,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	10,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	18,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	31	71,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,988	24,744,000
NOT STATED	99	1,891	3,310,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 11081

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 7th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 7th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	186,000
NO	2	47	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,988	24,744,000
NOT STATED	9	1,881	3,275,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3668

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5G	Length	1	Position	11082
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		75	183,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,035	24,857,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,881	3,275,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5G	Length	7	Position	11083 - 11089
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			72	178,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,035	24,857,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,884	3,281,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3669

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 11090 - 11091

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	32	85,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	69,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,035	24,857,000
NOT STATED	99	1,885	3,283,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 11092

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 8th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 8th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	126,000
NO	2	23	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,035	24,857,000
NOT STATED	9	1,882	3,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3670

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5H	Length	1	Position	11093
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		52	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,058	24,914,500
NOT STATED		9		1,882	3,278,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5H	Length	7	Position	11094 - 11100
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A10BB09 - Z97AA00		51	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,058	24,914,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,883	3,281,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3671

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 11101 - 11102

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	19	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	5,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	53,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,058	24,914,500
NOT STATED	99	1,883	3,281,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 11103

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 9th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 9th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	82,000
NO	2	18	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,058	24,914,500
NOT STATED	9	1,882	3,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3672

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5I	Length	1	Position	11104
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		34	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,076	24,958,000
NOT STATED		9		1,882	3,278,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5I	Length	7	Position	11105 - 11111
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		29	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,076	24,958,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,887	3,291,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3673

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 11112 - 11113

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	20,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	16,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	24,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,076	24,958,000
NOT STATED	99	1,887	3,291,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 11114

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 10th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 10th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	44,000
NO	2	14	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,076	24,958,000
NOT STATED	9	1,882	3,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3674

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5J	Length	1	Position	11115
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		20	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,090	24,996,000
NOT STATED		9		1,882	3,278,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5J	Length	7	Position	11116 - 11122
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		16	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,090	24,996,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,886	3,292,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3675

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 11123 - 11124

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	10,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,090	24,996,000
NOT STATED	99	1,886	3,292,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name DGCB_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 11125

Question Name DG_Q5nnA

Concept Used a 11th health product

Question Did you use another health products? - 11th product

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	20,000
NO	2	10	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,090	24,996,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,882	3,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3676

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5K	Length	1	Position	11126
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,100	25,020,000
NOT STATED		9		1,883	3,278,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5K	Length	7	Position	11127 - 11133
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11CB - Z97AA00		6	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,100	25,020,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,886	3,284,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3677

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBG5K	Length	2	Position	11134 - 11135
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1**Note** Based on DGCBG5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,100	25,020,000
NOT STATED	99	1,886	3,284,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB_5KA	Length	1	Position	11136
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name DG_Q5nnA**Concept** Used a 12th health product**Question** Did you use another health products? - 12th product**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,100	25,020,000
NOT STATED	9	1,883	3,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3678

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	DGCBF5L	Length	1	Position	11137
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Flag for health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,100	25,020,000
NOT STATED		9		1,883	3,278,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	DGCB5L	Length	7	Position	11138 - 11144
Question Name	DG_Q5nn				
Concept	Drug code - health product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
Note	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		9	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,100	25,020,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,883	3,278,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3679

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name DGCBG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 11145 - 11146

Question Name

Concept Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1

Note Based on DGCBG5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	14,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,100	25,020,000
NOT STATED	99	1,883	3,278,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11147

Question Name SM_Q101

Concept Household member smokes inside house

Question Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,359	3,919,000
NO	2	7,616	20,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	219,000
REFUSAL	8	82	200,000
NOT STATED	9	1,737	2,843,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3680

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_2	Length	1	Position	11148
Question Name	SM_Q102				
Concept	Current smoking status				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
DAILY		1		1,391	4,087,500
OCCASIONALLY		2		369	1,240,500
NOT AT ALL		3		7,328	19,737,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	27,500
DON'T KNOW		7		71	181,500
REFUSAL		8		80	198,000
NOT STATED		9		1,739	2,846,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCB_3	Length	3	Position	11149 - 11151
Question Name	SM_Q103				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		5 - 78		1,378	4,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		7,711	21,005,500
DON'T KNOW		997		12	21,500
REFUSAL		998		1	7,000
NOT STATED		999		1,890	3,225,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3681

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 11152 - 11154

Question Name SM_Q104

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 70	1,384	4,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,711	21,005,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	6,500
REFUSAL	998	4	14,500
NOT STATED	999	1,890	3,225,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 11155

Question Name SM_Q104A

Concept Ever smoked cigarettes

Question Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,900	10,182,000
NO	2	3,407	9,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,774	5,355,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	31,500
REFUSAL	8	3	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,238,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3682

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_4B	Length	1	Position	11156
Question Name	SM_Q104B				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
Question	(Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_4A=1 and SMCB_4A=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		103	321,000
NO		2		151	473,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,832	24,243,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,904	3,274,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCB_5A	Length	1	Position	11157
Question Name	SM_Q105A				
Concept	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
Question	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCB_4A=1 or SMCB_2=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,192	8,316,000
NO		2		1,025	3,003,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,749	13,519,000
DON'T KNOW		7		18	41,000
REFUSAL		8		3	13,000
NOT STATED		9		2,005	3,427,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3683

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 11158 - 11160

Question Name SM_Q105B

Concept No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

Question On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 or SMCB_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 15	321	1,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,778	24,039,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	15,000
NOT STATED	999	1,890	3,225,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 11161 - 11162

Question Name SM_Q105C

Concept No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

Question In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 or SMCB_4B=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	316	1,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,778	24,039,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	52,000
NOT STATED	99	1,890	3,225,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3684

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_5	Length	1	Position	11163
Question Name	SM_Q105D				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 or SMC2_4A=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,323	8,700,500
NO		2		943	2,715,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,810	13,609,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,913	3,286,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCB_6	Length	3	Position	11164 - 11166
Question Name	SM_Q106				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCB_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YEARS		5 - 60		2,385	6,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,753	16,324,000
DON'T KNOW		997		20	42,500
REFUSAL		998		1	8,000
NOT STATED		999		2,833	5,904,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3685

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 11167 - 11169**Question Name** SM_Q107**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB_5=1 living in a household**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,341	5,943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,788	16,377,500
DON'T KNOW	997	34	83,000
REFUSAL	998	3	15,000
NOT STATED	999	2,826	5,899,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 11170 - 11172**Question Name** SM_Q108**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB_5=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 83	2,384	6,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,753	16,324,000
DON'T KNOW	997	21	53,000
REFUSAL	998	1	8,000
NOT STATED	999	2,833	5,904,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3686

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCBDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 11173 - 11174

Question Name

Concept Type of smoker - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on SMCB_2, SMCB_4A and SMCB_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,391	4,087,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	312	1,075,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	55	162,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,011	7,625,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	888	2,553,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,407	9,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14	27,500
NOT STATED	99	1,914	3,287,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCBDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 11175 - 11177

Question Name

Concept Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_5=1

Note Based on SMCB_3, SMCB_6, SMCB_8, Type of smoker (SMCB_2, SMCB_4A, SMCB_5) and DHC_B_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	3,751	10,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,364	12,243,000
NOT STATED	999	2,877	6,016,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3687

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCBDSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 11178 - 11179

Question Name

Concept Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	15	48,000
ULTRA MILD	2	15	32,000
EXTRA MILD	3	86	317,500
EXTRA LIGHT	4	74	277,000
ULTRA LIGHT	5	252	689,500
MILD	6	250	787,500
ULTRA	7	2	10,000
LIGHT	8	206	548,500
REGULAR	9	451	1,312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,243	19,618,500
NOT STATED	99	2,398	4,678,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCBDTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 11180

Question Name

Concept Tar content of cigarette - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or 2

Note Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	52	151,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	394	1,124,500
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	671	2,026,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	234	719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,243	19,618,500
NOT STATED	9	2,398	4,678,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3688

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 11181 - 11182

Question Name SM_Q109

Concept Reason for quitting smoking

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2) and SMCB_2=3 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	3	5,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	109	343,000
COST	4	15	28,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	15	41,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	1	5,000
PREGNANCY	7	11	61,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	1	14,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	8	8,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	6	9,000
OTHER	11	119	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,733	23,886,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,969	3,507,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3689

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 11183 - 11184

Question Name SM_Q110

Concept Reason for starting smoking

Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=3 and (SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2) living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	33	77,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	29	118,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	18	69,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	8	17,000
CURIOSITY	5	9	32,500
STRESS	6	73	210,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	33	100,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	5	18,500
OTHER	10	65	213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,607	23,548,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	42,000
REFUSAL	98	1	7,000
NOT STATED	99	2,095	3,865,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3690

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_11	Length	2	Position	11185 - 11186
Question Name	SM_Q111				
Concept	Reason for smoking less				
Question	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 and SMCB_2=2 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	2	3,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	23	76,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	19	50,500
COST	5	3	4,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	8	24,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	2	21,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	8,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	4	20,500
OTHER	12	29	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,948	24,539,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,950	3,464,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3691

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11187 - 11188
Question Name SM_Q112
Concept Reason for smoking more
Question Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=2 and SMCB_2=1 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	15	32,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	13,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	4	8,000
STRESS	6	27	112,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	6	23,500
OTHER	10	31	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,976	24,621,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	25,500
NOT STATED	99	1,924	3,396,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 11189
Question Name SM_Q113
Concept Ever smoke whole cigarette
Question Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered (SMCA_4A=1 or SMC2_4A=1 or SMC0_4A=1 or SMC8_4A=1 or SMC6_4A=1 or SMC4_4A=1) and SMCB_4B=2 living in a household
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	395	1,014,000
NO	2	2,945	8,366,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,742	15,634,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	56,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,891	3,238,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3692

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_14 **Length** 3 **Position** 11190 - 11192
Question Name SM_Q114
Concept Age smoked first whole cigarette
Question At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?
Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2 or [SMCB_2=3 and (SMCB_4A=1 or SMCB_4B=1)] or SMCB_13=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 69	5,825	15,974,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,064	8,544,500
DON'T KNOW	997	182	459,500
REFUSAL	998	11	37,000
NOT STATED	999	1,910	3,303,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 11193
Question Name SM_Q201
Concept When first cigarette smoked after waking up
Question How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	270	773,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	521	1,438,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	291	884,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	263	886,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,717	21,009,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,000
REFUSAL	8	7	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,914	3,276,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3693

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_21A	Length	1	Position	11194
Question Name	SM_Q201A				
Concept	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden				
Question	Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		227	682,000
NO		2		1,121	3,310,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,348	19,768,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,500
REFUSAL		8		7	28,000
NOT STATED		9		2,283	4,517,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCB_21B	Length	1	Position	11195
Question Name	SM_Q201B				
Concept	Cigarette most hates to give up				
Question	Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY		1		713	2,045,000
ANOTHER ONE		2		525	1,631,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,348	19,768,500
DON'T KNOW		7		115	332,500
REFUSAL		8		8	24,500
NOT STATED		9		2,283	4,517,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3694

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_21C	Length	1	Position	11196
Question Name	SM_Q201C				
Concept	Smokes more frequently after waking				
Question	Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		442	1,252,500
NO		2		893	2,712,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,348	19,768,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	44,000
REFUSAL		8		7	24,000
NOT STATED		9		2,283	4,517,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCB_21D	Length	1	Position	11197
Question Name	SM_Q201D				
Concept	Smokes even if sick				
Question	Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		298	947,000
NO		2		1,006	2,887,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,348	19,768,500
DON'T KNOW		7		51	175,500
REFUSAL		8		6	23,000
NOT STATED		9		2,283	4,517,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3695

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCBDFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 11198 - 11199

Question Name

Concept Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household

Note Based on SMCB_2, SMCB_4, SMCB_201, SMCB_21A, SMCB_21B, SMCB_21C and SMCB_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	381	1,191,500
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	374	1,056,500
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	165	472,500
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	210	602,000
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	60	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,697	20,978,000
NOT STATED	99	2,105	3,859,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 11200

Question Name SM_Q202

Concept Tried quitting smoking

Question Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

Universe Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	607	1,845,500
NO	2	1,104	3,364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,348	19,768,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	6	23,000
NOT STATED	9	1,920	3,302,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3696

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SMCB_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 11201 - 11202

Question Name SM_Q203

Concept Number of times tried to quit smoking

Question How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_202=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	581	1,779,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,452	23,133,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	64,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,933	3,339,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SMCB_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 11203

Question Name SM_Q204

Concept Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

Question Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

Universe Respondents who answered SMCB_202=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	357	1,078,000
NO	2	233	725,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,452	23,133,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	42,500
NOT STATED	9	1,933	3,339,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3697

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SMCB_205	Length	1	Position	11204
Question Name	SM_Q205				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMCB_204=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		161	506,000
NO		2		64	176,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,809	24,211,500
DON'T KNOW		7		25	85,000
NOT STATED		9		1,933	3,339,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMCB_206	Length	1	Position	11205
Question Name	SM_Q206				
Concept	Smoking restrictions in work place				
Question	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCB_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,236	9,610,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,273	3,909,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		213	586,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		321	1,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,835	9,184,500
DON'T KNOW		7		57	197,000
REFUSAL		8		10	31,500
NOT STATED		9		2,047	3,747,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3698

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_1A	Length	1	Position	11206
Question Name	AL_Q1A				
Concept	Drank alcohol since last interview				
Question	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7,093	20,273,500
NO		2		1,856	4,494,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		94	281,000
REFUSAL		8		86	209,000
NOT STATED		9		1,744	2,882,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_1	Length	1	Position	11207
Question Name	AL_Q1B				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,952	19,875,000
NO		2		242	530,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,870	4,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	7,500
REFUSAL		8		2	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,924	3,372,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3699

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11208 - 11209

Question Name AL_Q2

Concept Frequency of drinking alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1

Note Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,623	4,115,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	809	2,126,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,035	2,889,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,190	3,550,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,361	4,229,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	378	1,234,000
EVERY DAY	7	524	1,641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,112	5,053,000
DON'T KNOW	97	24	68,500
REFUSAL	98	7	21,000
NOT STATED	99	1,929	3,390,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3700

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 11210 - 11211

Question Name AL_Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	3,723	9,851,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	1,908	5,841,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	465	1,335,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	331	1,090,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	290	851,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	166	737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,133	5,085,000
DON'T KNOW	97	37	110,000
REFUSAL	98	10	27,000
NOT STATED	99	1,929	3,390,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 11212 - 11213

Question Name

Concept Interview date - day of the week

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	677	2,020,000
MONDAY	2	1,118	3,163,000
TUESDAY	3	1,214	3,474,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,205	3,356,500
THURSDAY	5	1,399	3,906,000
FRIDAY	6	916	2,701,000
SATURDAY	7	658	1,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,133	5,085,000
NOT STATED	99	1,672	2,619,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3701

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_5	Length	1	Position	11214
Question Name	AL_Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,373	12,996,000
NO		2		2,524	6,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,133	5,085,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	63,500
REFUSAL		8		11	40,000
NOT STATED		9		1,929	3,390,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_5A1	Length	3	Position	11215 - 11217
Question Name	AL_Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 25		1,948	5,949,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,393	6,947,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		4,657	11,828,000
DON'T KNOW		997		32	99,000
NOT STATED		999		1,962	3,494,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3702

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 11218 - 11220

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Monday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,364	4,091,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,974	8,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,657	11,828,000
DON'T KNOW	997	35	101,500
NOT STATED	999	1,962	3,494,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 11221 - 11223

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,237	3,724,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,102	9,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,657	11,828,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	102,500
NOT STATED	999	1,962	3,494,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3703

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 11224 - 11226

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,255	3,756,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,075	9,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,657	11,828,000
DON'T KNOW	997	43	134,500
NOT STATED	999	1,962	3,494,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 11227 - 11229

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	1,244	3,859,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,068	8,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,657	11,828,000
DON'T KNOW	997	61	176,000
NOT STATED	999	1,962	3,494,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3704

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name ALCB_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 11230 - 11232

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	2,050	6,281,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,272	6,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,657	11,828,000
DON'T KNOW	997	51	161,500
NOT STATED	999	1,962	3,494,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name ALCB_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 11233 - 11235

Question Name AL_Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 40	2,749	8,361,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,582	4,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,657	11,828,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	140,000
NOT STATED	999	1,962	3,494,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3705

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_5B	Length	1	Position	11236
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q5B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Ever had a drink
----------------	------------------

Question	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,081	2,252,000
NO	2	849	2,344,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,124	20,315,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,928	3,390,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_6	Length	1	Position	11237
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q6
----------------------	-------

Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_1=2 or ALCB_5B=1
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	264	537,000
NO	2	968	2,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,815	22,246,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,408,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3706

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7A	Length	1	Position	11238
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	7,500
NO	2	252	515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7B	Length	1	Position	11239
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	255	522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3707

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7C	Length	1	Position	11240
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	17,000
NO	2	250	505,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7D	Length	1	Position	11241
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	28,500
NO	2	241	493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3708

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7E	Length	1	Position	11242
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	162,500
NO	2	162	359,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7F	Length	1	Position	11243
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	20,500
NO	2	243	501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3709

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7G	Length	1	Position	11244
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	46,500
NO	2	223	475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7H	Length	1	Position	11245
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	49	110,500
NO	2	206	411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3710

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7I	Length	1	Position	11246
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	18,500
NO	2	240	504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7J	Length	1	Position	11247
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	19,000
NO	2	241	503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3711

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7K	Length	1	Position	11248
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	28,500
NO	2	239	493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCB_7L	Length	1	Position	11249
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	29,500
NO	2	241	492,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,935	3,408,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3712

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCB_7M	Length	1	Position	11250
Question Name	AL_Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		77	172,500
NO		2		178	350,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,798	24,381,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,935	3,408,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCBDTYP	Length	1	Position	11251
Question Name					
Concept	Type of drinker - (D)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALCB_2 and ALCB_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER		1		5,297	15,670,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		1,623	4,115,000
FORMER DRINKER		3		1,245	2,669,500
NEVER DRANK		4		849	2,344,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	27,500
NOT STATED		9		1,964	3,492,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3713

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALCBDWKY	Length	3	Position	11252 - 11254
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCB_5, ALCB_5A1 to ALCB_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 112	4,237	12,560,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,524	6,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,133	5,085,000
NOT STATED	999	2,098	3,930,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALCBDDL Y	Length	2	Position	11255 - 11256
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household

Note Based on ALCBDWKY (Source: ALCB_5, ALCB_5A1 to ALCB_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 16	2,410	7,477,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,351	11,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,133	5,085,000
NOT STATED	99	2,098	3,930,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3714

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1A	Length	1	Position	11257
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of feeling sad
----------------	--------------------------

Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	28	103,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	113	341,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	619	1,748,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,451	4,034,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,210	17,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	150	379,000
REFUSAL	8	134	335,500
NOT STATED	9	2,168	4,051,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1B	Length	1	Position	11258
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01B
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of feeling nervous
----------------	------------------------------

Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	83	261,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	197	687,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,397	4,477,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,854	5,810,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	4,882	12,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,452	4,766,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3715

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1C	Length	1	Position	11259
Question Name	MH_Q01C				
Concept	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	112	305,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	205	708,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,295	3,952,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,628	4,997,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,161	13,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	28,500
NOT STATED	9	2,460	4,786,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1D	Length	1	Position	11260
Question Name	MH_Q01D				
Concept	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	21	52,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	50	148,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	369	1,055,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	569	1,932,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,389	20,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,472	4,815,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3716

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1E	Length	1	Position	11261
Question Name	MH_Q01E				
Concept	Frequency of feeling worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	19	68,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	46	116,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	246	653,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	394	1,297,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,688	21,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,475	4,822,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1F	Length	1	Position	11262
Question Name	MH_Q01F				
Concept	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	94	274,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	188	549,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	919	2,758,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,025	3,220,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,155	16,466,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	34,000
NOT STATED	9	2,480	4,838,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3717

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1G	Length	1	Position	11263
Question Name	MH_Q01G				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCB_1A to MHCB_1F				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	981	3,047,000
LESS OFTEN	2	623	1,911,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	3,474	10,166,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	48	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,343	8,075,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	66,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,493	4,875,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1H	Length	1	Position	11264
Question Name	MH_Q01H				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	334	990,000
SOMEWHAT	2	275	913,500
A LITTLE	3	365	1,123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,488	20,323,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	20,500
NOT STATED	9	2,523	4,948,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3718

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1I	Length	1	Position	11265
Question Name	MH_Q01I				
Concept	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT		1		235	700,000
SOMEWHAT		2		159	478,000
A LITTLE		3		222	710,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,846	21,459,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	22,500
NOT STATED		9		2,523	4,948,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1J	Length	1	Position	11266
Question Name	MH_Q1J				
Concept	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
A LOT		1		244	763,000
SOME		2		687	2,067,500
A LITTLE		3		1,635	4,982,500
NOT AT ALL		4		2,495	7,259,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,391	8,246,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,500
NOT STATED		9		2,537	4,991,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3719

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1K	Length	1	Position	11267
Question Name	MH_11K				
Concept	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		646	1,841,000
NO		2		7,820	21,653,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		119	178,000
DON'T KNOW		7		133	322,500
REFUSAL		8		104	265,000
NOT STATED		9		2,170	4,058,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1L	Length	3	Position	11268 - 11270
Question Name	MH_Q1L				
Concept	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 120		637	1,815,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		7,939	21,831,500
DON'T KNOW		997		8	25,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		2,407	4,646,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3720

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1MA	Length	1	Position	11271
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted family doctor
----------------	---

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	316	847,500
NO	2	326	985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,939	21,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,407	4,646,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1MB	Length	1	Position	11272
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	141	421,000
NO	2	501	1,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,939	21,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,407	4,646,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3721

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1MC	Length	1	Position	11273
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	155	460,000
NO	2	487	1,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,939	21,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,407	4,646,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1MD	Length	1	Position	11274
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	34	111,000
NO	2	608	1,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,939	21,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,407	4,646,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3722

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_1ME	Length	1	Position	11275
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	133	403,000
NO	2	509	1,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,939	21,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,407	4,646,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_1MF	Length	1	Position	11276
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

Concept	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	118,500
NO	2	606	1,714,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,939	21,831,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,407	4,646,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3723

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_2	Length	1	Position	11277
Question Name	MH_Q02				
Concept	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	714	2,123,000
NO	2	7,729	21,300,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	149	364,000
REFUSAL	8	109	281,500
NOT STATED	9	2,172	4,071,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_3	Length	1	Position	11278
Question Name	MH_Q03				
Concept	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_2=1				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	211	613,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	247	679,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	144	479,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	104	337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,848	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,430	4,717,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3724

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_4	Length	1	Position	11279
Question Name	MH_Q04				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
Question	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_3=1 or 2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
EVERY DAY		1		246	703,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		196	563,500
LESS OFTEN		3		12	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,096	22,295,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,000
NOT STATED		9		2,438	4,730,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_5	Length	1	Position	11280
Question Name	MH_Q05				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		356	1,037,000
NO		2		85	227,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,108	22,319,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,442	4,732,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3725

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_6	Length	1	Position	11281
Question Name	MH_Q06				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		388	1,086,500
NO		2		49	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,108	22,319,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,500
REFUSAL		8		2	18,000
NOT STATED		9		2,443	4,735,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_7	Length	1	Position	11282
Question Name	MH_Q07				
Concept	Depressed - weight change or not				
Question	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT		1		84	238,000
LOST WEIGHT		2		129	419,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		213	554,000
WAS ON A DIET		4		1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,108	22,319,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	22,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		2,447	4,759,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3726

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHC8_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 11283 - 11285

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (kg.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 99	203	623,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,322	22,875,500
NOT STATED	999	2,467	4,819,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHC8_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 11286 - 11288

Question Name MH_Q08B

Concept Depressed - weight change (lb.)

Question About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

Universe Respondents who answered MHC8_7=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 45	203	623,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,322	22,875,500
NOT STATED	999	2,467	4,819,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3727

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_9	Length	1	Position	11289
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q09
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	288	822,000
NO	2	136	386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,108	22,319,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,457	4,785,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_10	Length	1	Position	11290
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	126	355,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	125	354,000
LESS OFTEN	3	36	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,244	22,706,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,460	4,790,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3728

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_11	Length	1	Position	11291
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	360	1,017,000
NO	2	61	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,108	22,319,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,461	4,805,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_12	Length	1	Position	11292
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - felt down on self
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	263	791,500
NO	2	156	394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,108	22,319,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,463	4,809,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3729

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_13	Length	1	Position	11293
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q13
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	249	714,000
NO	2	169	470,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,108	22,319,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,465	4,813,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_14	Length	2	Position	11294 - 11295
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name	MH_Q14
----------------------	--------

Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
----------------	---

Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHCB_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHCB_7=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	398	1,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,110	22,324,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	60,500
NOT STATED	99	2,466	4,814,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3730

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBS_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 11296 - 11297
Question Name MH_Q15
Concept Depressed - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCBS_14<52
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	33	92,500
FEBRUARY	2	34	101,000
MARCH	3	30	104,500
APRIL	4	20	40,000
MAY	5	29	72,500
JUNE	6	33	71,000
JULY	7	30	69,500
AUGUST	8	35	94,000
SEPTEMBER	9	32	116,500
OCTOBER	10	24	70,500
NOVEMBER	11	30	87,000
DECEMBER	12	28	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,139	22,422,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	22,000
NOT STATED	99	2,484	4,874,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3731

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCb_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 11298
Question Name MH_Q16
Concept Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
Question During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_2=2 or MHCb_3=3 or 4 or MHCb_4=3

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	377	1,230,500
NO	2	7,599	20,878,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	558	1,439,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	22,000
REFUSAL	8	4	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,445	4,737,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCb_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 11299
Question Name MH_Q17
Concept Loss of interest - duration
Question Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_16=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	68	185,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	111	363,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	102	334,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	92	334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,157	22,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,458	4,771,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3732

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCb_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 11300

Question Name MH_Q18

Concept Loss of interest - frequency

Question How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_17=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	48	116,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	90	292,000
LESS OFTEN	3	40	137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,351	22,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,462	4,783,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCb_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 11301

Question Name MH_Q19

Concept Loss of interest - felt tired all the time

Question During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?

Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_18=1 or 2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	126	374,500
NO	2	11	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,391	23,123,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,463	4,787,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3733

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBC_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 11302**Question Name** MH_Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	25	79,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	27	65,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	83	254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,391	23,123,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,464	4,790,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBC_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 11303 - 11305**Question Name** MH_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCBC_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	2 - 40	47	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,474	23,378,000
NOT STATED	999	2,471	4,802,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3734

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCb_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 11306 - 11308**Question Name** MH_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb_20=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 18	47	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,474	23,378,000
NOT STATED	999	2,471	4,802,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCb_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 11309**Question Name** MH_Q22**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb_18=1 or 2**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	76	217,000
NO	2	58	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,391	23,123,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,466	4,796,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3735

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_23	Length	1	Position	11310
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

Question	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY NIGHT	1	19	62,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	43	115,000
LESS OFTEN	3	14	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,449	23,302,000
NOT STATED	9	2,467	4,799,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_24	Length	1	Position	11311
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

Question	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	103	308,500
NO	2	30	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,391	23,123,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,467	4,799,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3736

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCB_25	Length	1	Position	11312
Question Name	MH_Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	217,500
NO	2	62	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,391	23,123,500
NOT STATED	9	2,468	4,800,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	MHCB_26	Length	1	Position	11313
Question Name	MH_Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	150,000
NO	2	83	244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,391	23,123,500
NOT STATED	9	2,468	4,800,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3737

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCb_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 11314 - 11315
Question Name MH_Q27
Concept Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
Question About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?
Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHCb_19, _22, _24, _25, _26=1 or MHCb_20=1 or 2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	127	377,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,393	23,134,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,468	4,800,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCb_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 11316 - 11317
Question Name MH_Q28
Concept Loss of interest - month of occurrence
Question Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?
Universe Respondents who answered MHCb_27<52
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	14	48,000
FEBRUARY	2	10	26,000
MARCH	3	8	16,500
APRIL	4	9	25,500
MAY	5	9	19,000
JUNE	6	10	26,000
JULY	7	13	32,000
AUGUST	8	15	52,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	31,500
OCTOBER	10	9	26,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	16,500
DECEMBER	12	12	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,395	23,139,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,472	4,807,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3738

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBD DS **Length** 2 **Position** 11318 - 11319

Question Name

Concept Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCB_1A to MHCB_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	8,381	23,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,492	4,872,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBDCH **Length** 2 **Position** 11320 - 11321

Question Name

Concept Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCB_1A to MHCB_1F

Note Based on MHCB_1G to MHCB_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	334	990,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	275	913,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	365	1,123,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	3,474	10,166,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	222	710,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	159	478,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	235	700,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	48	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,343	8,075,500
NOT STATED	99	2,537	4,991,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3739

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBD SF **Length** 2 **Position** 11322 - 11323

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCBS_2, MHCBS_3, MHCBS_4, MHCBS_5, MHCBS_6, MHCBS_8A, MHCBS_8B, MHCBS_10, MHCBS_11, MHCBS_12, MHCBS_13, MHCBS_16, MHCBS_17, MHCBS_18, MHCBS_19, MHCBS_21A, MHCBS_21B, MHCBS_23, MHCBS_24, MHCBS_25 and MHCBS_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	8,370	23,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,503	4,902,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 11324 - 11327

Question Name

Concept Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on MHCBD SF (Source: MHCBS_2, MHCBS_3, MHCBS_4, MHCBS_5, MHCBS_6, MHCBS_8A, MHCBS_8B, MHCBS_10, MHCBS_11, MHCBS_12, MHCBS_13, MHCBS_16, MHCBS_17, MHCBS_18, MHCBS_19, MHCBS_21A, MHCBS_21B, MHCBS_23, MHCBS_24, MHCBS_25 and MHCBS_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	8,370	23,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9.99	2,503	4,902,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3740

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name MHCBDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 11328 - 11329

Question Name

Concept Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCB_14=2 to 53 or MHCB_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCB_14 or MHCB_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	513	1,474,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,956	21,877,500
NOT STATED	99	2,523	4,966,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name MHCBDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 11330 - 11331

Question Name

Concept Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered MHCB_14=2 to 53 or MHCB_27=2 to 53

Note Based on MHCB_15 or MHCB_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	47	140,500
FEBRUARY	2	44	127,000
MARCH	3	38	121,500
APRIL	4	29	65,500
MAY	5	38	91,500
JUNE	6	43	97,500
JULY	7	43	101,500
AUGUST	8	50	146,000
SEPTEMBER	9	38	148,500
OCTOBER	10	33	96,500
NOVEMBER	11	37	103,500
DECEMBER	12	40	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,956	21,877,500
NOT STATED	99	2,556	5,073,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3741

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 11332 - 11334

Question Name SS_Q01

Concept Number of close friends and relatives

Question About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	8,197	22,883,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	997	340	793,500
REFUSAL	998	160	384,000
NOT STATED	999	2,176	4,080,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 11335

Question Name SS_Q02

Concept Has someone to give help if confined to bed

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	333	850,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	372	920,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,021	2,725,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,250	6,448,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,112	11,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	99	270,500
REFUSAL	8	10	35,500
NOT STATED	9	2,676	5,257,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3742

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 11336

Question Name SS_Q03

Concept Has someone to count on to listen

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	86	193,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	147	391,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	526	1,562,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,977	5,452,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,339	14,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	27,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 11337

Question Name SS_Q04

Concept Has someone to give advice about a crisis

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	200	531,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	185	501,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	718	2,032,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,951	5,526,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,981	13,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	109,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3743

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCB_105	Length	1	Position	11338
Question Name	SS_Q05				
Concept	Has someone to go to the doctor with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	129	348,500		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	144	464,000		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	500	1,580,000		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,761	5,174,000		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,535	14,949,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	18	56,000		
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

Variable Name	SSCB_106	Length	1	Position	11339
Question Name	SS_Q06				
Concept	Has someone who shows love and affection				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
NONE OF THE TIME	1	101	306,000		
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	102	318,000		
SOME OF THE TIME	3	422	1,105,000		
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,394	3,879,500		
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,051	16,930,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	16	33,000		
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000		
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500		
Total		10,992	28,318,308		

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3744

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 11340

Question Name SS_Q07

Concept Has someone to have a good time with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	104	230,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	160	444,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	700	1,875,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,009	5,672,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,095	14,314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,500
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 11341

Question Name SS_Q08

Concept Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	124	331,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	163	517,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	820	2,320,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,375	6,625,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,559	12,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	106,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3745

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCB_109	Length	1	Position	11342
Question Name	SS_Q09				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	127	296,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	146	438,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	648	1,894,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,986	5,592,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,158	14,306,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	39,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCB_110	Length	1	Position	11343
Question Name	SS_Q10				
Concept	Has someone who gives hugs				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	234	592,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	253	742,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	731	1,925,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,595	4,480,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,252	14,759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	68,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3746

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCB_111	Length	1	Position	11344
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SS_Q11
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
----------------	---

Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	122	315,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	188	538,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	866	2,440,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,156	6,004,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,734	13,231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCB_112	Length	1	Position	11345
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SS_Q12
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has someone to prepare meals
----------------	------------------------------

Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	275	729,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	239	650,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	810	2,158,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,801	5,133,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,900	13,746,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	149,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3747

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_113 **Length** 1 **Position** 11346

Question Name SS_Q13

Concept Has someone to give advice

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	261	607,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	225	672,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	996	2,929,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,091	5,946,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,459	12,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	117,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_114 **Length** 1 **Position** 11347

Question Name SS_Q14

Concept Has someone to do things to get mind off things

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	166	390,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	241	689,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,061	3,030,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,383	6,899,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,193	11,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	83,500
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3748

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 11348

Question Name SS_Q15

Concept Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	234	611,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	297	761,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	911	2,435,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,050	5,858,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,545	12,749,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	47	149,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 11349

Question Name SS_Q16

Concept Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	248	655,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	238	650,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	824	2,542,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,916	5,310,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,815	13,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	97,500
REFUSAL	8	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3749

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCB_117	Length	1	Position	11350
Question Name	SS_Q17				
Concept	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	168	405,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	173	482,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	815	2,387,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,114	5,963,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,766	13,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	107,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCB_118	Length	1	Position	11351
Question Name	SS_Q18				
Concept	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
Question	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	89	232,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	145	381,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	792	2,089,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,219	6,276,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,807	13,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	86,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3750

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SSCB_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 11352

Question Name SS_Q19

Concept Has someone who understands problems

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	144	345,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	194	630,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	867	2,534,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,311	6,548,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,508	12,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	140,500
REFUSAL	8	9	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SSCB_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 11353

Question Name SS_Q20

Concept Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

Question How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	134	382,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	158	483,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	530	1,482,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,679	4,642,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,542	15,475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	91,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,786	5,568,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3751

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCBDTNG	Length	2	Position	11354 - 11355
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_102, SSCB_105, SSCB_112 and SSCB_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	7,991	22,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,882	5,842,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCBDAFF	Length	2	Position	11356 - 11357
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_106, SSCB_110 and SSCB_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	8,027	22,414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,846	5,726,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3752

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SSCBDSOC	Length	2	Position	11358 - 11359
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_107, SSCB_111, SSCB_114 and SSCB_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	8,014	22,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,859	5,745,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SSCBDEMO	Length	2	Position	11360 - 11361
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on SSCB_103, SSCB_104, SSCB_108, SSCB_109, SSCB_113, SSCB_116, SSCB_117 and SSCB_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	7,916	22,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	2,957	5,964,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3753

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCBDRES	Length	3	Position	11362 - 11364
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on DHCB_AGE, AM6B_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	12 - 91	927	3,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,353	21,645,500
NOT STATED	999	1,712	2,719,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5A	Length	1	Position	11365
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name SD_Q5

Concept Can converse - English

Question In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,116	21,897,500
NO	2	945	3,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3754

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5B	Length	1	Position	11366
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,682	8,798,500
NO	2	6,379	16,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5C	Length	1	Position	11367
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	142,000
NO	2	9,042	24,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3755

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5D	Length	1	Position	11368
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	424,000
NO	2	8,986	24,654,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5E	Length	1	Position	11369
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	37,000
NO	2	9,052	25,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3756

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5F	Length	1	Position	11370
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	202	548,500
NO	2	8,859	24,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5G	Length	1	Position	11371
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	115,000
NO	2	9,038	24,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3757

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5H	Length	1	Position	11372
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Hungarian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		23	80,000
NO		2		9,038	24,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	67,500
REFUSAL		8		41	97,000
NOT STATED		9		1,756	2,926,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5I	Length	1	Position	11373
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Italian				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		128	622,500
NO		2		8,933	24,455,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	67,500
REFUSAL		8		41	97,000
NOT STATED		9		1,756	2,926,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3758

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5J	Length	1	Position	11374
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	9,061	25,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5K	Length	1	Position	11375
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	19,000
NO	2	9,055	25,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3759

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5L	Length	1	Position	11376
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	203,500
NO	2	9,005	24,874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5M	Length	1	Position	11377
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	205,000
NO	2	9,023	24,873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3760

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5N	Length	1	Position	11378
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	222,500
NO	2	9,029	24,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5O	Length	1	Position	11379
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	160	629,500
NO	2	8,901	24,448,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3761

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5P	Length	1	Position	11380
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	101,500
NO	2	9,044	24,976,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5Q	Length	1	Position	11381
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

Concept	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	153,000
NO	2	8,992	24,925,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	67,500
REFUSAL	8	41	97,000
NOT STATED	9	1,756	2,926,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3762

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_5R	Length	1	Position	11382
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - Vietnamese				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		7	50,000
NO		2		9,054	25,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	67,500
REFUSAL		8		41	97,000
NOT STATED		9		1,756	2,926,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_5S	Length	1	Position	11383
Question Name	SD_Q5				
Concept	Can converse - other language				
Question	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		336	1,632,500
NO		2		8,725	23,445,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	67,500
REFUSAL		8		41	97,000
NOT STATED		9		1,756	2,926,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3763

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCBDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11384 - 11385

Question Name

Concept Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note Based on SDCB_5A to SDCB_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	5,589	13,025,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	893	2,867,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,515	4,669,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	260	1,189,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	752	3,014,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	14	73,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	38	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	150,000
NOT STATED	99	1,826	3,090,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 11386

Question Name

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,361	15,385,000
NO	2	2,685	9,652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	88,500
REFUSAL	8	48	113,000
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,929,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3764

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6B	Length	1	Position	11387
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,883	6,221,500
NO		2		7,163	18,815,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6C	Length	1	Position	11388
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		16	117,500
NO		2		9,030	24,919,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3765

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6D	Length	1	Position	11389
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		66	376,000
NO		2		8,980	24,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6E	Length	1	Position	11390
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		8	8,500
NO		2		9,038	25,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3766

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6F	Length	1	Position	11391
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		159	375,000
NO		2		8,887	24,662,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6G	Length	1	Position	11392
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		19	94,000
NO		2		9,027	24,943,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3767

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6H	Length	1	Position	11393
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	77,500
NO	2	9,022	24,959,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	88,500
REFUSAL	8	48	113,000
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,929,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6I	Length	1	Position	11394
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	100	513,500
NO	2	8,946	24,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	88,500
REFUSAL	8	48	113,000
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,929,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3768

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6J	Length	1	Position	11395
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO		2		9,046	25,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6K	Length	1	Position	11396
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3	12,500
NO		2		9,043	25,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3769

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6L	Length	1	Position	11397
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		54	218,500
NO		2		8,992	24,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6M	Length	1	Position	11398
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		32	178,500
NO		2		9,014	24,858,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3770

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6N	Length	1	Position	11399
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		29	200,500
NO		2		9,017	24,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6O	Length	1	Position	11400
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		28	99,500
NO		2		9,018	24,937,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3771

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SDCB_6P	Length	1	Position	11401
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		12	86,500
NO		2		9,034	24,950,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	SDCB_6Q	Length	1	Position	11402
Question Name	SD_Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		69	165,500
NO		2		8,977	24,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	88,500
REFUSAL		8		48	113,000
NOT STATED		9		1,757	2,929,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3772

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name SDCB_6R **Length** 1 **Position** 11403
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	23,500
NO	2	9,043	25,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	88,500
REFUSAL	8	48	113,000
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,929,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name SDCB_6S **Length** 1 **Position** 11404
Question Name SD_Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - other
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other
Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	286	1,229,000
NO	2	8,760	23,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	88,500
REFUSAL	8	48	113,000
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,929,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3773

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCB_1	Length	1	Position	11405
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,333	4,475,000
NO	2	7,706	20,538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	84,500
REFUSAL	8	48	113,000
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,929,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCB_2	Length	1	Position	11406
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

Concept	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDCB_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL-TIME	1	1,106	3,647,000
PART-TIME	2	226	820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,825	20,716,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,834	3,127,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3774

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCB_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 11407 - 11408
Question Name ED_Q4
Concept Number of years of elementary and high school completed
Question Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?
Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	68,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	128	345,500
6 YEARS	3	189	506,500
7 YEARS	4	290	782,500
8 YEARS	5	456	1,005,500
9 YEARS	6	473	1,188,500
10 YEARS	7	798	2,045,500
11 YEARS	8	1,292	3,636,000
12 YEARS	9	4,345	11,221,000
13 YEARS	10	1,037	4,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,847	3,152,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name EDCB_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11409
Question Name ED_Q5
Concept Graduated from high school
Question Have you graduated from high school?
Universe Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,071	17,559,000
NO	2	2,549	6,137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	516	1,427,500
NOT STATED	9	1,856	3,194,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3775

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCB_6	Length	1	Position	11410
Question Name	ED_Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,681	16,110,000
NO		2		2,939	7,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		516	1,427,500
NOT STATED		9		1,856	3,194,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCB_7	Length	2	Position	11411 - 11412
Question Name	ED_Q7				
Concept	Respondent highest level of education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDCB_6=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		823	2,116,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		737	2,231,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		537	1,461,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		874	2,209,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		900	2,602,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,274	3,825,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		266	836,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		25	81,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		62	216,500
OTHER		10		181	519,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		3,455	9,014,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	9,500
REFUSAL		98		1	1,500
NOT STATED		99		1,856	3,194,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3776

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCB_8	Length	1	Position	11413
Question Name	ED_Q8				
Concept	Highest level of education - Household member				
Question	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
Universe	All respondents living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	884	1,753,000
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,601	4,010,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	924	2,450,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	5,467	16,309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	164	329,500
DON'T KNOW	7	118	350,000
REFUSAL	8	77	185,500
NOT STATED	9	1,757	2,929,500
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3777

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCBD1	Length	2	Position	11414 - 11415
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_4, EDCB_5, EDCB_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	68,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	533	1,504,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,693	4,161,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,103	3,152,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	181	519,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	823	2,116,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	737	2,231,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	537	1,461,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	874	2,209,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	900	2,602,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,274	3,825,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	266	836,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	25	81,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	62	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	1,850	3,155,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3778

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name EDCBD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11416 - 11417

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_4, EDCB_5, EDCB_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	15	68,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	533	1,504,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	1,693	4,161,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,103	3,152,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	181	519,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	823	2,116,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	737	2,231,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	537	1,461,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	874	2,209,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	900	2,602,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,274	3,825,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	353	1,133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	119	178,000
NOT STATED	99	1,850	3,155,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3779

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCBD3	Length	1	Position	11418
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_4, EDCB_5 and EDCB_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,241	5,734,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,103	3,152,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,278	6,328,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	3,401	9,771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	119	178,000
NOT STATED	9	1,850	3,155,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCBD4	Length	1	Position	11419
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-------

Question Name

Concept Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

Note Based on EDCB_8. This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	884	1,753,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,601	4,010,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	924	2,450,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	5,467	16,309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	164	329,500
NOT STATED	9	1,952	3,465,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3780

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_1	Length	1	Position	11420
Question Name	LF_Q01				
Concept	Worked at a job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,833	14,633,000
NO	2	2,792	7,237,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	180	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,372	2,937,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	56,000
REFUSAL	8	53	113,000
NOT STATED	9	1,745	2,892,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_2	Length	1	Position	11421
Question Name	LF_Q02				
Concept	Absent from job or business last week				
Question	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=2				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	533	1,513,500
NO	2	2,244	5,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,385	18,020,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	17,000
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,061,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3781

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_3	Length	1	Position	11422
Question Name	LF_Q03				
Concept	Had more than one job or business last week				
Question	Did you have more than one job or business last week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		519	1,587,000
NO		2		4,818	14,470,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,796	9,078,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	48,500
REFUSAL		8		13	40,500
NOT STATED		9		1,830	3,093,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_11	Length	1	Position	11423
Question Name	LF_Q11				
Concept	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks				
Question	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_2=2				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		225	690,000
NO		2		2,015	4,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,918	19,534,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,830	3,093,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3782

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 11424

Question Name LF_Q12

Concept Had a job to start in future last week

Question Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_11=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	52	120,000
NO	2	1,961	4,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,143	20,224,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,834	3,100,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 11425 - 11426

Question Name LF_Q13

Concept Not currently working - reason

Question What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_12=2

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	168	406,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	104	270,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	1,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	10	30,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	102	278,000
VACATION	6	4	18,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	286	915,000
RETIRED	8	1,200	2,680,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	46	137,000
OTHER	10	38	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,195	20,344,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,836	3,102,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3783

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_21	Length	1	Position	11427
Question Name	LF_Q21				
Concept	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
Question	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=3 or LSCB_2=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	667	1,981,500
NO	2	1,744	4,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,738	19,084,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,500
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_22	Length	1	Position	11428
Question Name	LF_Q22				
Concept	Looked for work in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_11=2 and LSCB_21=2				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	51,000
NO	2	1,670	3,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	21,198,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3784

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_23	Length	1	Position	11429
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q23
----------------------	--------

Concept	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
----------------	--

Question	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_21=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	72	270,000
NO	2	595	1,711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,495	23,244,000
NOT STATED	9	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_31	Length	1	Position	11430
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	LF_Q31
----------------------	--------

Concept	Status in employment - main job or business
----------------	---

Question	Are you an employee or self-employed?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1
-----------------	--

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	5,059	15,208,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	937	2,821,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	15	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,000
REFUSAL	8	13	35,500
NOT STATED	9	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3785

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBF32	Length	1	Position	11431
Question Name	LS_Q32				
Concept	Flag for name of own business				
Question	What is the name of your business?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_31=2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		926	2,791,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,225	22,403,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	23,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,830	3,093,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCBF33	Length	1	Position	11432
Question Name	LS_Q33				
Concept	Flag for name of employer				
Question	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_31<>2				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,058	15,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,066	9,918,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	55,500
REFUSAL		8		18	38,500
NOT STATED		9		1,830	3,093,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3786

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBF34	Length	1	Position	11433
Question Name	LS_Q34				
Concept	Flag for kind of business				
Question	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,017	18,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	20,500
REFUSAL		8		8	20,000
NOT STATED		9		1,830	3,093,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCBF35	Length	1	Position	11434
Question Name	LS_Q35				
Concept	Flag for kind of work				
Question	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,017	18,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	31,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,500
NOT STATED		9		1,830	3,093,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3787

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBF36	Length	1	Position	11435
Question Name	LS_Q36				
Concept	Flag for main activity or duties				
Question	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,013	18,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	42,000
REFUSAL	8	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9	1,831	3,093,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LFCBCI97	Length	4	Position	11436 - 11439
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note	Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	5,983	18,008,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,870	3,187,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3788

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCBGI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 11440 - 11441

Question Name

Concept Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on LFCBCI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	164	388,500
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	174	363,500
UTILITIES	3	62	227,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	296	974,000
MANUFACTURING	5	617	2,144,000
TRADE	6	846	2,663,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	258	774,500
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	337	1,054,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	405	1,398,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	204	577,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	524	1,476,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	738	2,021,500
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	302	985,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	351	1,172,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	291	839,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	414	949,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,129	7,097,000
NOT STATED	99	1,880	3,213,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCBCO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 11442 - 11445

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	5,989	18,026,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	6	13,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,864	3,170,000
	Total	10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3790

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCBGO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 11446 - 11447

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on LFCBCO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	19	43,500
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	489	1,587,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	145	490,000
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	309	788,500
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	652	1,832,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	358	1,228,500
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	211	604,000
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	158	418,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	239	673,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	342	1,023,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	197	682,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	182	549,500
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	354	1,125,000
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	202	609,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	85	213,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	174	426,000
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	519	1,649,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	62	168,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	98	343,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	288	982,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	212	542,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	96	309,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	297	718,000
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	236	819,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	65	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,129	7,097,000
NOT STATED	99	1,874	3,195,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3792

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LFCBGO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 11448 - 11449

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on LFCBCO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	19	43,500
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	128	417,000
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	153	504,000
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	208	666,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	145	490,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	83	232,500
SECRETARIES	7	118	268,500
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	108	287,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	46	88,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	606	1,743,500
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	191	694,000
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	167	534,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	73	235,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	138	369,000
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	78	233,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	80	184,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	153	448,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	342	1,023,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	86	224,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	91	310,000
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	106	372,500
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	93	278,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	182	549,500
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	186	598,500
CASHIERS	25	115	392,000
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	90	297,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	92	260,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	85	213,500

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)
September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	54	177,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	174	426,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	445	1,380,500
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	62	168,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	98	343,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	62	218,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	37	118,500
MECHANICS	36	153	526,500
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	36	118,500
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	49	117,500
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	163	425,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	96	309,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	155	389,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	84	155,000
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	58	173,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	38	124,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	146	517,500
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	52	177,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	65	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,129	7,097,000
NOT STATED	99	1,874	3,195,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3794

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 11450 - 11451

Question Name LF_Q41

Concept Absent from job or business last week - reason

Question What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_2=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	89	242,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	49	170,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	9	36,000
VACATION	6	263	763,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	3,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	13	25,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	29	38,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	12	30,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	8	20,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	14	35,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	3	3,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	10	26,000
OTHER	15	33	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,629	23,711,500
NOT STATED	99	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3795

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_42	Length	3	Position	11452 - 11454
Question Name	LF_Q42				
Concept	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business				
Question	About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 168		5,937	17,829,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW		997		75	241,500
REFUSAL		998		21	57,500
NOT STATED		999		1,830	3,093,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCB_43	Length	1	Position	11455
Question Name	LF_Q43				
Concept	Preferred number of hours - main job or business				
Question	Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:				
Universe	Respondents who answered (LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1) and LSCB_31=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY		1		456	1,331,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY		2		757	2,491,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY		3		3,173	9,357,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,659	11,707,500
DON'T KNOW		7		75	219,500
REFUSAL		8		20	57,000
NOT STATED		9		1,852	3,154,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3796

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 11456 - 11457

Question Name LF_Q44

Concept Usual work schedule - main job or business

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,115	12,424,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	324	1,094,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	131	386,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	618	1,660,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	50	180,500
ON CALL	6	101	331,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	548	1,627,500
OTHER	8	74	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW	97	45	141,000
REFUSAL	98	27	83,500
NOT STATED	99	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3797

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 11458 - 11459**Question Name** LF_Q45**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB_44<>1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,284	3,641,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	192	671,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	46	138,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	1	2,000
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	31	108,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	172	501,500
OTHER	7	116	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,244	19,521,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,902	3,317,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 11460**Question Name** LF_Q46**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,557	7,654,500
NO	2	3,398	10,235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	145,500
REFUSAL	8	30	92,500
NOT STATED	9	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3798

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 11461 - 11462

Question Name LF_Q51

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

Question You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	574	1,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,542	23,279,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	54,000
REFUSAL	98	3	10,000
NOT STATED	99	1,859	3,182,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 11463 - 11464

Question Name LF_Q52

Concept Worked at more than one job or business - reason

Question What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	134	434,500
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	50	184,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	11	39,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	36	119,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	15	44,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	33	70,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	157	439,000
OTHER	8	148	506,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,542	23,279,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	16,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,859	3,182,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3799

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_53 **Length** 3 **Position** 11465 - 11467

Question Name LF_Q53

Concept Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

Question About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 70	560	1,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,542	23,279,000
DON'T KNOW	997	30	124,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,859	3,182,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 11468

Question Name LF_Q54

Concept Work on weekends - other job or business

Question Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_3=1 or LSCB_23=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	342	1,005,000
NO	2	243	826,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,542	23,279,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,859	3,182,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3800

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 11469 - 11470

Question Name LF_Q61

Concept Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	5,916	17,765,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,129	7,097,000
DON'T KNOW	97	87	270,500
REFUSAL	98	30	92,000
NOT STATED	99	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCB_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 11471 - 11472

Question Name LF_Q71

Concept Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

Question During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_61<52 or LSCB_22=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,072	6,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,990	18,784,000
DON'T KNOW	97	58	207,500
REFUSAL	98	30	93,000
NOT STATED	99	1,842	3,122,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3801

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCB_72	Length	1	Position	11473
Question Name	LF_Q72				
Concept	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
Question	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LSCB_61 + LSCB_71<52				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,701	5,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,318	19,575,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	17,000
NOT STATED		9		1,969	3,534,000
		Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3802

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 11474 - 11475
Question Name LF_Q73
Concept Not looking for work - reason
Question What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?
Universe Respondents who answered (LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_11=1 or LSCB_12=1) and LSCB_72=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	101	284,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	47	110,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	4	9,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	28	84,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	125	344,000
VACATION	6	416	1,461,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	6	14,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	62	157,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	90	173,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	19	48,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	18	41,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	236	797,500
RETIRED	13	54	150,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	16	40,500
OTHER	15	72	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,725	20,772,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	5,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,969	3,534,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3803

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCB_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 11476
Question Name LF_Q74
Concept Looked for work - number of continuous periods
Question Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
Universe Respondents who answered 1<LSCB_71<52

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	150	498,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	53	193,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	54	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,720	23,758,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	14,000
NOT STATED	9	2,013	3,684,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCBDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11477
Question Name
Concept Current working status - (D)
Question
Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_2 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	4,833	14,633,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	533	1,513,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,244	5,691,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	180	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,372	2,937,000
NOT STATED	9	1,830	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3804

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCBDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 11478 - 11479

Question Name

Concept Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_2, LSCB_11, LSCB_21, LSCB_22 and DHCB_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	5,366	16,147,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	659	1,945,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	54	133,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	21	51,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,499	3,535,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	178	446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,372	2,937,000
NOT STATED	99	1,843	3,124,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCBDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11480

Question Name

Concept Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCB_1=1

Note Based on EDCB_1, EDCB_2, DHCB_AGE, LSCB_1, LSCB_2, LSCB_11, LSCB_21 and LSCB_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	605	2,126,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	208	767,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	120	346,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	16	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,223	21,933,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,095,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3805

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBDMJS	Length	2	Position	11481 - 11482
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Multiple job status - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_3, LSCB_21, LSCB_23, LSCB_51 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	252	705,500
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	256	840,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	4,818	14,470,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	72	270,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	595	1,711,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	1,744	4,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,372	2,937,000
NOT STATED	99	1,883	3,255,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3806

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCBDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 11483 - 11484

Question Name

Concept Main reason for not working last week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=2 or LSCB_1=3

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_11, LSCB_12, LSCB_13, LSCB_41 and DHCB_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	180	450,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	257	648,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	104	270,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	1,000
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	59	200,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	111	314,000
VACATION	7	267	781,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	296	941,000
RETIRED	9	1,200	2,680,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	46	137,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	3,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	13	25,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	29	38,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	12	30,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	14	35,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	3	3,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	225	690,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	8	20,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	52	120,000
OTHER	20	71	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,205	17,570,000
NOT STATED	99	1,838	3,110,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3807

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	LSCBDHPW	Length	3	Position	11485 - 11487
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_42, LSCB_53 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	5,909	17,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,129	7,097,000
NOT STATED	999	1,954	3,519,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	LSCBDPFT	Length	1	Position	11488
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Work status - full time or part time - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_42, LSCB_53 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	4,768	14,189,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,141	3,513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,129	7,097,000
NOT STATED	9	1,954	3,519,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3808

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name LSCBDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 11489 - 11490

Question Name

Concept Job status over past year - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LSCB_1, LSCB_11, LSCB_22, LSCB_61, LSCB_71 and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	3,948	11,900,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	15	39,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,670	3,947,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	313	752,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,318	3,919,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	56	136,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	331	1,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,372	2,937,000
NOT STATED	99	1,969	3,534,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name LSCBDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 11491

Question Name

Concept Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

Note Based on LFCB_17A, LFCBDCWS (Source: LFCB_2, LFCB_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFCB_61), LFCB_51M and LFCB_71M), LFCB_17B, LSCB_1, LSCB_2, LSCB_11, LSCB_12 and LSCB_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	5,262	15,893,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	348	942,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,012	6,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	501	1,359,000
NOT STATED	9	1,869	3,223,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3809

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1A	Length	1	Position	11492
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		6,477	19,301,500
NO		2		2,346	4,964,000
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1B	Length	1	Position	11493
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,145	6,336,000
NO		2		6,678	17,929,500
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3810

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1C	Length	1	Position	11494
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,672	7,430,500
NO		2		6,151	16,835,000
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1D	Length	1	Position	11495
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - employment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,081	2,645,000
NO		2		7,742	21,621,000
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3811

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1E	Length	1	Position	11496
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		331	981,000
NO		2		8,492	23,284,500
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1F	Length	1	Position	11497
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,707	6,051,000
NO		2		6,116	18,214,500
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3812

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1G	Length	1	Position	11498
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		1,899	4,598,500
NO		2		6,924	19,667,500
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1H	Length	1	Position	11499
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		2,059	4,380,000
NO		2		6,764	19,885,500
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3813

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1I	Length	1	Position	11500
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,918	5,510,500
NO	2	6,905	18,755,000
DON'T KNOW	7	242	672,000
REFUSAL	8	167	435,000
NOT STATED	9	1,760	2,945,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1J	Length	1	Position	11501
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	265	713,000
NO	2	8,558	23,552,500
DON'T KNOW	7	242	672,000
REFUSAL	8	167	435,000
NOT STATED	9	1,760	2,945,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3814

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1K	Length	1	Position	11502
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		363	1,123,000
NO		2		8,460	23,143,000
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1L	Length	1	Position	11503
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		52	173,500
NO		2		8,771	24,092,500
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3815

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_1M	Length	1	Position	11504
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		796	2,385,500
NO		2		8,027	21,880,000
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_1N	Length	1	Position	11505
Question Name	IN_Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4	6,500
NO		2		8,819	24,259,500
DON'T KNOW		7		242	672,000
REFUSAL		8		167	435,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,945,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3816

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11506 - 11507

Question Name IN_Q2

Concept Total household income - main source

Question What was the main source of income?

Universe All respondents living in a household

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	5,411	16,133,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	866	2,630,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	128	300,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	51	133,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	27	95,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	505	1,056,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	884	1,986,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	464	775,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	8	16,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	107	226,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	8	28,000
ALIMONY	12	8	26,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	118	351,000
NONE	14	8	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	105	150,000
DON'T KNOW	97	128	329,000
REFUSAL	98	7	22,000
NOT STATED	99	2,159	4,040,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3817

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 11508 - 11513

Question Name IN_Q3

Concept Total household income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCB_1A to INCB_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	6,563	18,192,500
NONE	0	7	12,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	1,870	5,174,500
REFUSAL	999998	288	749,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,264	4,190,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 11514

Question Name IN_Q3A

Concept Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of INCB_1A to INCB_1M=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	874	1,781,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	7,387	20,938,500
NO INCOME	3	10	26,500
DON'T KNOW	7	348	1,005,500
REFUSAL	8	207	517,000
NOT STATED	9	2,166	4,049,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3818

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 11515
Question Name IN_Q3B
Concept Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3A=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	137	310,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	712	1,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,397	20,965,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,721	5,571,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 11516
Question Name IN_Q3C
Concept Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3B=1
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	30	97,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	105	209,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,109	22,391,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,746	5,616,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3819

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 11517
Question Name IN_Q3D
Concept Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3B=2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	354	735,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	343	664,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,534	21,276,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	24,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,746	5,616,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 11518
Question Name IN_Q3E
Concept Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
Question Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
Universe Respondents who answered INCB_3A=2
Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,602	3,757,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	5,673	16,921,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	884	1,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	93	211,500
REFUSAL	8	19	48,000
NOT STATED	9	2,721	5,571,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3820

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_3F	Length	1	Position	11519
Question Name	IN_Q3F				
Concept	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=1				
Note					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	753	1,666,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	806	1,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,557	18,730,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	89,500
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,833	5,831,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_3G	Length	1	Position	11520
Question Name	IN_Q3G				
Concept	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
Question	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=2				
Note	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	792	2,032,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	736	2,010,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,323	3,795,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	855	2,695,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,883	6,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,486	5,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	59	178,500
REFUSAL	8	20	58,000
NOT STATED	9	2,838	5,842,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3821

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 11521 - 11522

Question Name

Concept Total household income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	10	26,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	30	97,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	105	209,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	354	735,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	343	664,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	753	1,666,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	806	1,992,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	792	2,032,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	736	2,010,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,323	3,795,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	855	2,695,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,883	6,142,000
NOT STATED	99	3,002	6,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCBDDIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11523

Question Name

Concept Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G and DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	570	1,315,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	7,420	20,749,000
NOT STATED	9	3,002	6,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3822

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB DIA4	Length	1	Position	11524
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G and DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	570	1,315,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,417	3,222,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,682	7,231,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,321	10,295,000
NOT STATED	9	3,002	6,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB DIA5	Length	1	Position	11525
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G and DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	151	347,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	419	967,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,417	3,222,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	2,682	7,231,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,321	10,295,000
NOT STATED	9	3,002	6,254,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3823

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 11526 - 11531

Question Name IN_Q4

Concept Total personal income - best estimate

Question What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	6,881	19,016,500
NONE	0	228	641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	406	1,235,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	661	1,631,500
REFUSAL	999998	83	270,500
NOT STATED	999999	2,733	5,522,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 11532

Question Name IN_Q4A

Concept Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

Question Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,396	6,037,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	5,133	14,513,500
NO INCOME	3	233	653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	406	1,235,500
DON'T KNOW	7	114	252,500
REFUSAL	8	56	213,000
NOT STATED	9	2,654	5,413,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3824

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_4B	Length	1	Position	11533
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	860	2,450,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,500	3,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,772	16,402,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	76,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,824	5,879,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_4C	Length	1	Position	11534
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	380	1,150,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	472	1,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,272	19,912,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	30,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,860	5,956,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3825

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INCB_4D	Length	1	Position	11535
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	843	1,938,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	640	1,527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,632	18,852,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	44,000
NOT STATED	9	2,860	5,956,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	INCB_4E	Length	1	Position	11536
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

Concept	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

Question	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered INCB_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,297	6,007,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,816	8,472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,035	7,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	17,000
REFUSAL	8	8	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,824	5,879,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3826

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCB_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 11537

Question Name IN_Q4F

Concept Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCB_4E=1

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,220	3,072,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,070	2,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,851	16,398,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,844	5,913,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCB_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 11538

Question Name IN_Q4G

Concept Total personal income - >= \$40,000

Question Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

Universe Respondents who answered INCB_4E=2

Note This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	794	2,245,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	558	1,714,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	762	2,333,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	283	889,000
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	408	1,265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,332	13,933,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	4	11,500
NOT STATED	9	2,849	5,923,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3827

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 11539 - 11540

Question Name

Concept Total personal income - All sources - (D)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note Based on INCB_4A to INCB_4G, and DHCB_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	243	680,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	380	1,150,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	472	1,267,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	843	1,938,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	640	1,527,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,220	3,072,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,070	2,924,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	794	2,245,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	558	1,714,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	762	2,333,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	283	889,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	408	1,265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	396	1,208,500
NOT STATED	99	2,923	6,103,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCBCCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11541 - 11545

Question Name

Concept Consumer Price Index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2006 annual average = 129.9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3828

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 11546 - 11547

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G, DHCB_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	893	2,199,500
DECILE 2	2	886	2,177,000
DECILE 3	3	825	2,193,000
DECILE 4	4	804	2,184,000
DECILE 5	5	751	2,226,500
DECILE 6	6	752	2,163,500
DECILE 7	7	789	2,175,000
DECILE 8	8	751	2,205,000
DECILE 9	9	759	2,171,500
DECILE 10	10	728	2,187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	41	140,500
NOT STATED	99	3,013	6,296,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3829

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name INCBDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 11548 - 11549

Question Name

Concept Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G, DHCB_MEM, GE3BDPOP (Population group) and PRCB_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	868	2,218,500
DECILE 2	2	829	2,167,000
DECILE 3	3	824	2,208,000
DECILE 4	4	773	2,179,000
DECILE 5	5	774	2,204,500
DECILE 6	6	759	2,190,000
DECILE 7	7	800	2,224,000
DECILE 8	8	767	2,156,000
DECILE 9	9	769	2,200,500
DECILE 10	10	775	2,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	41	140,500
NOT STATED	99	3,013	6,296,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name INCBDHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 11550 - 11557

Question Name

Concept Household income ratio - (D)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on INCB_3A to INCB_3G, DHCB_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3830

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name FI_B_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11558
Question Name FI-Q1
Concept Worried about a lack of money to eat
Question In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	430	1,308,000
NO	2	8,494	23,382,000
DON'T KNOW	7	104	256,500
REFUSAL	8	100	278,500
NOT STATED	9	1,864	3,093,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name FI_B_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11559

Question Name FI-Q2
Concept Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
Question In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?
Universe All respondents

Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	291	860,500
NO	2	8,631	23,823,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,068	3,628,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3831

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	FI_B_3	Length	1	Position	11560
Question Name	FI-Q3				
Concept	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		648	1,853,500
NO		2		8,272	22,821,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	15,000
NOT STATED		9		2,068	3,628,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	FI_BF1	Length	1	Position	11561
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for food insecurity				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on FI_B_1 to FI_B_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY		1		770	2,315,000
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY		2		8,152	22,364,000
NOT STATED		9		2,070	3,639,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3832

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6B_LNK	Length	1	Position	11562
Question Name	AM_Q01B				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ... This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,003	24,771,000
NO		2		208	537,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	41,000
REFUSAL		8		8	26,000
NOT STATED		9		1,759	2,943,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6B_SHA	Length	1	Position	11563
Question Name	AM_Q04B				
Concept	Agree to share information				
Question	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will Do you agree to share the information provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		9,071	24,914,000
NO		2		144	402,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	28,500
REFUSAL		8		9	30,000
NOT STATED		9		1,759	2,943,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3833

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6B_TEL	Length	1	Position	11564
Question Name	AM_N09				
Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE		1		9,105	25,196,000
IN PERSON		2		21	26,000
BOTH		3		1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		105	150,000
NOT STATED		9		1,760	2,943,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	AM6B_LNG	Length	2	Position	11565 - 11566
Question Name	AM_N12				
Concept	Interview language - H06				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
ENGLISH		1		7,537	19,456,000
FRENCH		2		1,679	5,855,000
CHINESE		4		9	43,500
PERSIAN (FARSI)		11		2	6,000
POLISH		12		1	2,000
PORTUGUESE		13		1	1,500
PUNJABI		14		1	5,000
SPANISH		15		1	3,000
OTHER		19		1	3,500
NOT STATED		99		1,760	2,943,500
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3834

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	AM6BLDUR	Length	4	Position	11567 - 11570
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Duration of time between interviews

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on AM6A_BDD, AM6A_BMM, AM6A_BY, AM6B_BDD, AM6B_BMM and AM6B_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	341 - 1124	9,259	25,620,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,733	2,698,000
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	WT64LS	Length	8.2	Position	11571 - 11578
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

Variable Name	WF6BLF	Length	1	Position	11579
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

Question Name

Concept Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WEIGHT EXISTS	1	10,992	28,318,500
Total		10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	WT6BLF	Length	8.2	Position	11580 - 11587
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

Question Name

Concept Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset

Question

Universe All respondents with WF6BLF=1

Note See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3835

Master File: Longitudinal Full Response Subset (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	WF6BSLF	Length	1	Position	11588
Question Name					
Concept	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO WEIGHT		0		324	933,500
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		10,668	27,385,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	WT6BSLF	Length	8.2	Position	11589 - 11596
Question Name					
Concept	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset				
Question					
Universe	All respondents with WF6BSLF=1				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				

Variable Name	WF6BSLS	Length	1	Position	11597
Question Name					
Concept	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO WEIGHT		0		324	933,500
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		10,668	27,385,000
	Total			10,992	28,318,308

Variable Name	WT6BSLS	Length	8.2	Position	11598 - 11605
Question Name					
Concept	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square				
Question					
Universe	All respondents with WF6BSLS=1				
Note	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				